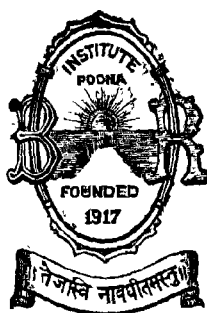
# DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE OF MANUSCRIPTS

IN THE

## GOVERNMENT MANUSCRIPTS LIBRARY

PREPARED UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF
THE MANUSCRIPTS DEPARTMENT OF
THE BHANDARKAR ORIENTAL
RESEARCH INSTITUTE,
POONA

Bhandarkar Oriental Research Institute

POONA

1936

# Descriptive Catalogue of the Government Collections of Manuscripts

**deposited at the**

Bhandarkar Oriental Research Institute

COMPILED BY

HIRALAL RASIKDAS KAPADIA, M. A.

**Volume XVII :**

**JAINA LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY**

**Part II :** (a) Āgamika Literature

**Bhandarkar Oriental Research Institute**

**POONA**

**1936**

## CONTENTS



### A. ĀGAMIKA LITERATURE ...

### PART II

### IV. Six Chedasūtras

1 Out of these No. 554 is styled as Kalpasamarthana, too.

## V. Two Cūlikāsūtras

The 1st Cūlikāsūtra



The 2nd Cūlikāsūtra



1 Nos. 617-619 are by a different author, though the title of the work is the same.

## Appendices I-IV

# PREFACE

It is a pleasant feature to note that only after a lapse of about seven months this second part of the Descriptive Catalogue of the Āgamika Literature gets published. This is due to the fact that this time the progress in printing has been even a little bit more than double of what it has been in the case of Part I.

To begin with, I may say a few words about the procedure adopted in this second part.

As already stated in the preface ( pp. xiii-xiv ) of Part I of this Volume, the headings of description, the inter-arrangement of descriptive sheets pertaining to the same text, and the matter to be included here were practically decided by Rao Bahadur Dr. S. K. Belvalkar, M. A., Ph. D., the then Hon. Secretary of the Bhandarkar Oriental Research Institute and Hon. Superintendent of the Mss. Department.

I may however note that some changes have been introduced in the general outlines of this part. The mere expression " Devanāgarī characters" used by me rather reluctantly in the first part and in the first 8 forms of this second part, has been found to be inadequate so far as the special features of most of the *Jaina* Mss. are concerned. Consequently I have here added the word "Jaina" before "Devanāgarī characters" where necessary. The expression " Jaina Devanāgarī character " is used in Prof. A. B. Keith's *Catalogue of the Sanskrit and Prākrit Manuscripts in the Library of the India Office*, Vol. II, pt. II, Nos. 7441, 7442 etc.

It is a fact that the *Jaina* Devanāgarī characters differ in various ways from the non-*Jaina* Devanāgarī characters. This will be clear from the chart of Jaina and non-Jaina characters given at the end as Appendix I.[1] Since, in this chart some of the Jaina characters

1 Three pages of this Appendix have been printed at the Nirnayasagar Press Bombay. On p. 2, l. 18 ञ्र ought to have been placed before ण्ण, and that the special symbol in Hindī ought to have been used for ण्ण.

usually met with in the *Jaina* Mss. could not be given for want of suitable types, I got two plates[1] of the same prepared according to my instructions. For the necessary arrangements made in this connection I am indebted to Dr. V. S. Sukthankar, M. A., Ph. D., the Hon. Superintendent of the Mss. Department and the Hon. Secretary of the Institute.

It has been found that on the whole most of the *Jaina* Mss. begin in a number of ways, and that therein *bhale* ( भले ) styled by some scholars as a *Jaina diagram* occupies a prominent place.[2] As the necessary type for this *bhale* was not available while printing Part I, it was omitted ; but now this discrepancy is here removed for which I have to thank Mr. P. K. Gode, M. A., the Curator of the Institute.

There was up till now another discrepancy remaining to be attended to. It pertained to the printing of letter-numerals used for foliation in *Jaina* Mss. As it was not found possible to do more than to give as approximate a representation of these letter-numerals as was consistent with the materials at the disposal of the press of the Institute, seven plates[3] prepared under my instructions have been given here. In this connection, too, I have to thank Dr. V. S. Sukthankar, who most willingly agreed to get the corresponding blocks prepared, when I drew his kind attention to the fact that I had to deal with a number of *Jaina* palmyra Mss. forming a very rich collection in the Government Mss. Library deposited at the Institute.

During the course of the printing of this second part, I got an opportunity of consulting Prof. Keith's *Catalogue of the Sanskrit and Prakrit Manuscripts in the Library of the India Office.* So, from the eleventh form, information about additional Jaina Mss. has been incorporated, and the corresponding information connected with the Mss. described in the first part of this Volume has been

1 See Appendix II, pp. 4 and 5. On p. 5 there ought to be ह्रीं instead of ह्रौं, in the small square inside the 51st square.

2 See Appendix II, p. 12

3 Two of them are given in Appendix III, and the rest in Appendix IV.

given here in the addenda wherein the following three[1] additional works are made use of :—

( 1 ) La Religion Djaïna by A. Guérinot.

( 2 ) लींबडी जैन ज्ञानभंडारनी हस्तलिखित प्रतिओनुं सूचीपत्र.

( 3 ) Die Lehre der Jainas nach der alten Quellen dargestell by Walther Schubring.

The serial number for the Mss. given in the rectangular bracket in the top-line of a page requires a word of explanation. On every even page, a number referring to the Ms. of which the description is continued or in the absence of such a Ms., a number pertaining to the very first Ms. taken up for description, ought to be usually given ; instead of that in the present part the number of the last Ms. taken up for description is given. I was all the while under the impression that this different method was introduced in my Catalogue by the Publication Department and so I did not modify it. But, very recently when I came across a printed form of the Alaṁkāra, Saṁgīta and Nāṭya, the 12th Volume of *Descriptive Catalogue of the Government Collections of Manuscripts*, I found therein the other method followed. On this matter being referred to the Hon. Secretary, it was decided that the method followed up till now should be given up and the other method should be adopted in order that there might be uniformity as regards the *Descriptive Catalogues* published by the Institute. Consequently the method adopted in this part as well as in the first part, will be discontinued hereafter.

The system of transliteration followed here is identical with that adopted in Part I as will be seen from page xxiii.

All textual matter which appeared to me to be superfluous is enclosed within rectangular brackets [ ], while additions and alterations, are enclosed within parantheses ( ).

As regards the appendices given in this part, I may say that they are different from those referred to in the preface ( p. xiv ) of Part I.

---

[1] These have been utilized from p. 221 in this part.

usually met with in the *Jaina* Mss. could not be given for want of suitable types, I got two plates[1] of the same prepared according to my instructions. For the necessary arrangements made in this connection I am indebted to Dr. V. S. Sukthankar, M. A., Ph. D., the Hon. Superintendent of the Mss. Department and the Hon. Secretary of the Institute.

It has been found that on the whole most of the *Jaina* Mss. begin in a number of ways, and that therein *bhale* ( भले ) styled by some scholars as a *Jaina diagram* occupies a prominent place.[2] As the necessary type for this *bhale* was not available while printing Part I, it was omitted ; but now this discrepancy is here removed for which I have to thank Mr. P. K. Gode, M. A., the Curator of the Institute.

There was up till now another discrepancy remaining to be attended to. It pertained to the printing of letter-numerals used for foliation in *Jaina* Mss. As it was not found possible to do more than to give as approximate a representation of these letter-numerals as was consistent with the materials at the disposal of the press of the Institute, seven plates[3] prepared under my instructions have been given here. In this connection, too, I have to thank Dr. V. S. Sukthankar, who most willingly agreed to get the corresponding blocks prepared, when I drew his kind attention to the fact that I had to deal with a number of *Jaina* palmyra Mss. forming a very rich collection in the Government Mss. Library deposited at the Institute.

During the course of the printing of this second part, I got an opportunity of consulting Prof. Keith's *Catalogue of the Sanskrit and Prakrit Manuscripts in the Library of the India Office.* So, from the eleventh form, information about additional Jaina Mss. has been incorporated, and the corresponding information connected with the Mss. described in the first part of this Volume has been

---

1 See Appendix II, pp. 4 and 5. On p. 5 there ought to be ह्रीं instead of ह्रीं, in the small square inside the 51st square.

2 See Appendix II, p. 12

3 Two of them are given in Appendix III, and the rest in Appendix IV

given here in the addenda wherein the following three[1] additional works are made use of :—

( 1 ) La Religion Djaïna by A. Guérinot.

( 2 ) लींबडी जैन ज्ञानभंडारनी हस्तलिखित प्रतिओनुं सूचीपत्र.

( 3 ) Die Lehre der Jainas nach der alten Quellen dargestell by Walther Schubring.

The serial number for the Mss. given in the rectangular bracket in the top-line of a page requires a word of explanation. On every even page, a number referring to the Ms. of which the description is continued or in the absence of such a Ms., a number pertaining to the very first Ms. taken up for description, ought to be usually given ; instead of that in the present part the number of the last Ms. taken up for description is given. I was all the while under the impression that this different method was introduced in my Catalogue by the Publication Department and so I did not modify it. But, very recently when I came across a printed form of the Alaṁkāra, Saṁgīta and Nāṭya, the 12th Volume of *Descriptive Catalogue of the Government Collections of Manuscripts*, I found therein the other method followed. On this matter being referred to the Hon. Secretary, it was decided that the method followed up till now should be given up and the other method should be adopted in order that there might be uniformity as regards the *Descriptive Catalogues* published by the Institute. Consequently the method adopted in this part as well as in the first part, will be discontinued hereafter.

The system of transliteration followed here is identical with that adopted in Part I as will be seen from page xxiii.

All textual matter which appeared to me to be superfluous is enclosed within rectangular brackets [ ], while additions and alterations, are enclosed within parantheses ( ).

As regards the appendices given in this part, I may say that they are different from those referred to in the preface ( p. xiv ) of Part I.

---

1. These have been utilized from p. 221 in this part.

Now a word about the contents of this second part. As is well-known to a student of Jaina Literature the canonical treatises of the Jainas are usually divided by the Śvetāmbara school into six groups, viz. ( 1 ) the *Aṅgas*, ( 2 ) the *Upāṅgas*, (3) the *Prakīrṇakas*, ( 4 ) the *Chedasūtras*, ( 5 ) the *Cūlikāsūtras* and ( 6 ) the *Mūlasūtras*. Out of these the first three groups have been already treated in Part I. This part, therefore, commences with the fourth group. Over and above this it deals with the fifth group viz. the *Cūlikāsūtras* along with their explanatory literature as recorded in Sanskrit and Gujarāti languages in the Mss. themselves.

As regards the six *Chedasūtras*, the *Jaina* tradition replaces by *Jīyakappasutta*, the *Pancakappasutta* ( the 6th *Chedasūtra* ) which is not available at present. But, since its cūrṇi etc., are available, herein is given exegetical literature of seven works instead of six only. Furthermore, the two works *Jaijīyakappasutta* and *Saḍḍhajīyakappasutta*, each of which is subsequently composed on the basis of *Jīyakappasutta*, are treated here along with their exegetical literature.

The *Cūlikāsūtras* contain 2 works viz. *Nandīsutta* and *Aṇuogaddāra*.

It may be mentioned that there seems to be no hard and fast rule laid down regarding the order of the six *Chedasūtras* or the two *Cūlikāsūtras*; so I need not dilate upon it here. All the same it may be pointed out that the order for the *Chedasūtras* here adopted agrees with that found in *Verzeichniss der Sanskrit und Prākrithandschriften der Koniglichen Bibliothek zu Berlin* Vol. II, pt. II. p. X, *La Religion Djaïna*, ( pp. 78-79 ), *A History of Indian Literature* Vol. II, p. 429 etc.

It may not be amiss to say a few words about the contents of the remaining portion to be included in Volume XVII which is devoted to the Āgamika Literature. This portion will deal with the *Mūlasūtras*, miscellanea and some of the works on *Jaina* ritualism. As a rule the *Mūlasūtras* are four in number. Even then under this heading will be given five works *viz. Uttarajjhayaṇasutta, Dasaveyāliyasutta, Āvassayasutta, Piṇḍanijjutti* and *Ohanijjutti*. For, out of these five works the first three are universally

accepted as the *Mūlasūtras,* while it is left to an individual to choose either of the last two works as the fourth *Mūlasūtra*.

Under miscellanea will be included such works as are Āgamika owing to their being appendages of the *Āvassyasutta* or to their being closely related to the canonical treatises of the Jainas.

The ritualistic works will be followed by the Appendices to be published at the end of Volume XVII under the following heads :—

( 1 ) Index of authors.
( 2 ) Index of works.
( 3 ) Classification of works according to languages.
( 4 ) List of works according to the date of their composition.
5 ) Correspondence table of Mss.
( 6 ) Chronological order of dated Mss.
( 7 ) Names of places where Mss. were written and works composed.
( 8 ) Names of scribes, presentees and others.
( 9 ) Abbreviations occurring in Mss.

When the foregoing portion will be printed Volume XVII will be completed, and thereafter will arise the question of bifurcation regarding almost every section to follow. For, so far as the Āgamas are concerned, there is no chance for any bifurcation since the Digambaras believe that all of their Āgamas have been irrevocably lost for ever and thus they have no canonical works of their own. The Śvetāmbaras, however, believe and rightly that except the twelfth aṅga, the remaining Āgamas are not entirely lost and hence they do possess at least to some extent the eleven *Aṅgas* along with the twelve *Upāṅgas* etc.

In the end I may gladly and respectfully record my indebtedness to Vidvadvallabha Muni Puṇyavijayjī, a disciple of Munirāja Śrī Caturavijaya and a grand-disciple of Pravartaka Śrīmat Kāntivijaya, who has once more quite willingly rendered to me valuable

assistance by going through a duplicate copy of the page-proofs of the non-English portions. I am also indebted to the Secretary and the members of the Executive Board of the Institute for having expedited the printing and thus given an early opportunity to the public in general and the Jaina community in particular to know more about the *Jaina* Mss. pertaining to this part.

Bhandarkar O. R. Institute,
Poona.
22nd Feb. 1936

Hiralal R. Kapadia.

## Regulations of the Manuscripts Department

1. "The Government Manuscripts Library" formed and maintained by the Government of Bombay, and formerly deposited at the Deccan College, Poona, is now, subject to the general control of the Department of Education, Bombay, placed under the direct charge of the Bhandarkar Oriental Research Institute, Poona.

2. The Department is administered by a Superintendent appointed by the Executive Board of the B. O. R. Institute subject to the approval of Government.

3. The Manuscripts are available at the Institute, during working hours, for purposes of *bona fide* study.

4. The Manuscripts in the Library, if, in good condition, and subject to the requirements of Department, are lent out to *bona fide* scholars on their applying for them in writing to the Superintendent of the Department or to the Secretary of the Institute. Such scholars shall, however, execute a bond for the value of the manuscripts required, this value being fixed by the officers in charge of the Library.

5. In the case of scholars from outside India, all requisitions for loans of manuscripts shall be made to the Secretary of State for India in Council, through whom also the transactions in manuscripts shall take place. Such scholars shall execute the necessary bond with the Secretary of State for India in Council, at his discretion.

6. In the case of scholars in India the execution of the bond shall be necessary before the manuscripts are lent out. When the applicant is not sufficiently known to the Superintendent of the Department, this latter officer shall have the power to call upon the applicant to produce a certificate as to his interest in the study of Sanskrit Literature, and of his being a fit person to be entrusted with Government manuscripts. Such a certificate shall have to be

signed by Orientalists of recognised position, or by Government officers of the Provincial or other highest service, not below the rank of a Deputy Collector or Extra Assistant Commissioner. The certificate should contain a reference to works or eassays published by the applicant.

N. B. — In the case of scholars residing within the jurisdiction of a Native State, the certificate may be signed either by the Chief Sahib or the Divan or the administrator of the State.

7. All applications for manuscripts shall state the reasons for which the manuscripts are required and the period for which the loan is sought.

8. If any manuscripts belonging to this Library have been used in the publication of an edition, or in any other learned disquisition, the author should present to the Manuscripts Library a copy of the work or works so published.

9. The number of manuscripts to be lent out at a time to a scholar, and the period of loan, is determined by the officer in charge of the Library. Usually, however, in the case of Indian scholars, not more than five manuscripts are allowed to remain with them at a time, and the period of loan shall not normally exceed six months.

10. Immediately on receipt of manuscripts, the scholars are requested to examine them carefully before signing and returning the receipt-form accompanying the manuscripts, as no complaints will be enteratain thereafter.

11. When the manuscripts are returned to the Library they are duly examined, and if found in their original condition, the receipt formerly signed for them is returned and the bond cancelled. The liability of the borrowers ceases only after the return of this recipt.

12. If scholars find that, owing to the work on the manuscripts not being completed within the stipulated period, they cannot return the manuscripts when due, they shall, sufficiently in advance, apply in writing to that effect to the Superintendent of the Department, or to the Secretary of State for India in Council, as the case may be. The period of loan will be extended at discretion. In no case, however, shall any maunscripts be allowed to remain with a scholar longer than two years in India, and five years outside India.

13. The Manuscripts Department reserves to itself the right of refusing to lend out any manuscript to any scholar at any time, and in the case of manuscripts lent out, of demanding their return before the expiry of the stipulated period, if the manuscripts be required for library or other purposes.

14. All postal charges shall be borne by the applicant.

15. The Department undertakes to procure on loan, for the members of the Institute, manuscripts from other lending Libraries.

---

## A LIST OF
## PRINTED CATALOGUES AND REPORTS
## ABOUT MANUSCRIPTS

The following is the list of works ( Catalogues, Reports, etc. ) already published embodying the results of the search and preservation of Sanskrit manuscripts in the Bombay Circle from 1868 to 1915. All lists published up to 1884 have been incorporated in our consolidated catalogue prepared by Mr. S. R. Bhandarkar, M. A., in 1888. The lists for the subsequent years are to be found embodied in the various Reports published thereafter. These Reports are of considerable value, inasmuch as they give in many cases the history of individual manuscripts, personal details of authors, their chronology, and such other items. All these works are therefore here put together in one place for ready reference.

Papers relating to the Collection and Preservation of the Reports of ancient Sanskrit Literature, edited by order of Government of India, Calcutta, 1878, by Mr. E. A. Gough. This is a useful work for the general history of the Search during the earlier period upto 1878 and contains, among other things, lists of manuscripts bought for Government during the years 1868-69, 1869-70, 1870-71, 1871-72, 1872-73 and 1874-75. All these lists, originally published at different times, were also inculed in our consolidated catalogue ( to be mentioned below) published in 1888.

Report on the results of the Search for Sanskrit Manuscripts in Gujarat during 1871-72, by G. Bühler, Surat, 1872, 11 pages in folio.

Report on Sanskrit Manuscripts 1872-73, by G. Bühler, seven and seventeen pages. Bombay, 1874.

Report on Sanskrit Manuscripts 1874-75, by G. Bühler, 21 pages. Girgaum, 1875.

Detailed Report of a Tour in Search of Sanskrit Manuscripts made ( in 1875-76 ), in Kashmir, Rajputana and Central India, by G. Bühler. Extra No. XXXIVA, Vol. XII of the Journal of the Bombay Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society, 1877, Bombay.

Lists of the Sanskrit Manuscripts purchased for Government during the years 1877-78, and 1869-78, and a list of the Manuscripts purchased from May to November 1881, by F. Kielhorn, Poona, 1881.

A Report on 122 Manuscripts, by R. G. Bhandarkar, Bombay, 1880, 37 pages in folio.

Report on the Search for Sanskrit Manuscripts in the Bombay Presidency during 1880-81, by F. Kielhorn, Bombay, 1881.

A Catalogue of Sanskrit Maunscripts in the Library of the Deccan College (being lists of the two Viśrāmabāg collections) Part I prepared under the superintendence of F. Kielhorn ; Part II and Index prepared under the superintendence of R. G. Bhandarkar, 1884, 61 pages in folio.

A Report on the Search of Sanskrit Manuscripts during 1881-82 by R. G. Bhandarkar, Bombay, 1882.

A Report on the Search for Sanskrit Manuscripts in the Bombay Presidency during 1882-83, by R. G. Bhandarkar, Bombay, 1884.

A Report on the Search for Sanskrit Manuscripts in the Bombay Presidency during 1883-84 by R. G. Bhandarkar, Bombay, 1887.

A Report on the Search for Sanskrit Manuscripts in the Bombay Presidency during 1884-87 by R. G. Bhandarkr, Bombay, 1894.

A Report on the Search for Sanskrit Manuscripts in the Bombay Presidency during 1887-91, by R. G. Bhandarkar, Bombay, 1897.

A Consolidated Catalogue of the Collection of Manuscripts deposited in the Deccan College (from 1868-1884) with an Index, by S. R. Bhandarkar.

A Report on the Search for Sanskrit Manuscripts in the Bombay Presidency during 1891-1895, by A. V. Kathawate, Bombay, 1901.

Detailed Report of Operations in Search of Sanskrit Manuscripts in the Bombay Circle, August 1882 to March 1883, by P. Peterson. Extra No. XLI, Vol. XVI of the Journal of the Bombay Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society, 1883, Bombay.

A Second Report of Operations in Search of Sanskrit Manuscripts in the Bombay Circle, April 1883 to March 1884, by P. Peterson. Extra No. XLIV, Vol. XVII of the Journal of the Bombay Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society, 1884, Bombay.

A Third Report of Operation in Search of Sanskrit Manuscripts in the Bombay Circle, April 1884 to March 1886, by P. Peterson. Extra No. XLV of Vol. XVII of the Journal of the Bombay Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society, 1887, Bombay.

A Fourth Report of Operations in Search of Sanskrit Manuscripts in the Bombay Circle, April 1886 to March 1892, by P. Peterson. Extra No. XLIXA of Vol. XVIII of the Journal of the Bombay Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society, 1894, Bombay

A Fifth Report of Operations in Search of Sanskrit Manuscripts in the Bombay Circle, April 1892 to March 1895, by P. Peterson, Bombay, 1896.

A Sixth *Report of Operations in Search of Sanskrit Manuscripts* in the Bombay Circle, April 1895 to March 1898, by P. Peterson, Bombay, 1899. This contains also a list of manuscripts purchased by Professor Peterson from 1898-99.

Lists of Manuscripts Collected for the Government Manuscripts Library by the Professors of Sanskrit at the Deccan and Elphinstone Colleges containing the following Collections :-

( i ) 1895—1902, ( ii ) 1899—1915, ( iii ) 1902—1907, ( iv ) 1907—1915, ( v ) 1916—1918, ( vi ) 1919—1924 and ( vii ) 1866—68.

## SYSTEM OF TRANSLITERATION

अ a आ ā इ i ई ī उ u ऊ ū

ऋ ṛ ॠ ṝ ऌ ḷ ए e ऐ ai ओ o औ au

क् k ख् kh ग् g घ् gh ङ् ṅ

च् c छ् ch ज् j झ् jh ञ् ñ

ट् ṭ ठ् ṭh ड् ḍ ढ् ḍh ण् ṇ

त् t थ् th द् d ध् dh न् n

प् p फ् ph ब् b भ् bh म् m

य् y र् r ल् l व् v श् ś

ष् ṣ स् s ह् h

*visarga* ḥ, *anusvāra* ṁ.

---

# JAINA MANUSCRIPTS

# JAINA LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY

## A. ĀGAMIKA LITERATURE

### IV. 6 CHEDASŪTRAS

THE FIRST CHEDASŪTRA

निशीथसूत्र  Niśīthasūtra

( निसीहसुत्त )  ( Nisīhasutta )

No. 434  161. / 1873-74.

Size.— $10\frac{1}{8}$ in. by $4\frac{1}{8}$ in.

Extent.— 32 folios ; 11 lines to a page ; 36 letters to a line.

Description.— Country paper thin, rough and white ; Devanāgarī characters with पृष्ठमात्राs ; bold, big, quite clear and good hand-writing ; borders ruled in four lines in black ink ; fol. 1[a] blank ; red chalk and yellow pigment as well, used ; edges of the first and last foll. slightly worn out ; foll. 2 to 10 somewhat worm-eaten ; condition tolerably fair ; complete.

Age.— Old.

Author.— A Jaina saint.

Subject.— Out of the six chedasūtras this is the first and it contains twenty uddeśakas This āgama is called Ācārapagappa[1] Ācāraprakalpa, Nisīhajjhayaṇa and Niśīthādhyayana[2] as

1-2 See Nos. 440 and 435 respectively.

well. Like the other chedasūtras this chedasūtra prescribes rules for the life to be led by monks and nuns and atonements and penances by way of punishment for various transgressions against these rules of daily life. Thus all the chedasūtras have almost the same contents as we meet with, under the name of Vinaya in Buddhist literatare. As observed by Winternitz this Niśīthasūtra which deals with the discipline of the order "has embodied the major portion of the Vavahāra in its last sections and has numerous similar sūtras in common with cūlas I and II of the Āyāraṃga. Probably these works originated in one and the same earlier source." [1]

Begins.— fol. $1^b$ ॥ ६० ॥ नमो वीतरागाय ॥
जे भिक्खू हत्थकम्मं etc., as in No. 439.

Ends.— fol. $32^b$ तस्स लिहीं(हि)यं etc., up to भोज्जं च as in No. 439 followed by णिसीहे वीसइमो उद्देसो उ समत्तो ॥

Reference.— Published along with Vyavahārasūtra by W. Schubring, Leipzig, in A. D. 1918. It is also published with ( Bṛhat )-Kalpasūtra and Vyavahārasūtra by Jaina Sāhitya Saṁśodhaka Samiti, Poona, in A. D. 1923 in Devanāgarī characters, under the title "कल्प-व्यवहार-निशीथसूत्राणि". For contents etc., see Weber II, p. 623, Indian Antiquary, vol. XXI, p. 180, and Peterson Reports I, p. 88. For additional Mss. see B. B. R. A. S. vols. III-IV, p. 393 and G. O. Series vol. XXI, p. 31. G. Bühler's Report on Sanskrit Mss. ( pp. 4-5 ) for 1872-73, Bombay, 1874 and Z. D. M. G. (vol. XLII, p. 550), Leipzig, 1888 may be also consulted.

---

**निशीथसूत्र** Niśīthasūtra

**No. 435** 740.
1892-95.

Size.— $12\frac{1}{8}$ in. by $4\frac{1}{2}$ in.

---

1 See "A History of Indian Literature" ( vol II, pp 464-465 ) published by the University of Calcutta, in A. D. 1933.

Extent.— 13 folios ; 15 lines to a page ; 56 letters to a line.

Description.—Country paper thin, brittle and grey; Devanāgarī characters with पृष्ठमात्राs ; bold, big, legible and good hand-writing ; borders ruled in four lines in black ink, space between the pairs coloured red ; yellow pigment used ; edges of the first and last foll. somewhat damaged ; fol. $1^a$ blank ; unnumbered sides have a small disc in red colour in the centre and the numbered, two more, one in each margin ; numbers of foll. entered twice as usual ; the 11th fol. wrongly numbered as 12th in the left-hand margin ; condition tolerably good ; complete ; extent 812 ślokas.

Age.— Old.

Begins.— fol. $1^b$ ॥६०॥ ॐ नमो(मः) श्रीवीतरागाय[:] ॥ नमो सुयदेवता(या)ए ॥ जे भिक्खू हत्थकम्मं etc., as in No. 439.

Ends.— fol. $13^b$ तस्स लिहियं etc., up to भोज्जं as in No. 439. Then follow the lines as below :—

वा णिसीहे वीसमउ उद्देसउ संम्मत्तो ॥ २० ॥ समात्तं निशीथाध्ययनं समात्तं ॥ श्लोकसंख्या सिइ आठ ८१२.

N. B.— For further particulars see No. 434.

---

## निशीथसूत्र

Nisīthasūtra

No. 436

442.
1882-83.

Size.— $10\frac{1}{4}$ in. by $4\frac{1}{4}$ in.

Extent.— 16 folios ; 15 lines to a page ; 45 letters to a line.

Description.— Country paper rough and grey ; Devanāgarī characters with occasional पृष्ठमात्राs ; bold, big, clear and fair hand-writing ; borders ruled in four lines in black ink ; red chalk and yellow pigment used ; numbers of foll. entered twice as usual ; complete ; condition very good.

Age.— Saṁvat 1609.

Begins.— fol. 1ª ॥ ५ᳪ0 ॥ नमः सर्वज्ञाय ॥
जे भिक्खू हत्थकम्मं etc., as in No. 439.

Ends.—fol. 16ᵇ तस्स लिहिअं etc., up to भोज्जं च as in No. 439 followed by the lines as under:—

णिसीहे वीसइमो उद्देसो सम्मत्तो ॥ छ ॥ समाप्तं निशीथाध्ययनसूत्रमिदमिति नाम ॥ संवत् १६०९ वर्षे भाद्रपदवदि १२ बुधे...[1] श्री'मेडता'-नगरे ॥ श्रीजयमल्लविजयराज्ये ॥ शुभं भवतु लेखकपाठकयोः ॥ आचंद्रार्कं नंद्यात् ॥ श्रीरस्तु ॥ छ ॥ छ ॥ छ ॥

N. B.— For further particulars see No. 434.

---

## निशीथसूत्र

Niśīthasūtra

**No. 437**

35.
1880-81.

Size.— $25\frac{3}{8}$ in. by $2\frac{1}{8}$ in.

Extent.— 15+3+2=20 leaves; 4 to 7 lines to a leaf; 120 to 130 letters to a line.

Description.— Palm-leaf thin, durable and greyish; Devanāgarī characters with पृष्ठमात्राs; small, legible, uniform and tolerably good hand-writing; this Ms. presents an appearance of the work having been written in three separate columns; but, really it is not so, since the lines of the 1st column extend to the remaining ones; red chalk used; leaves numbered in both the margins; in the right-hand one as 1, 2, etc., and in the left-hand one as श्री/१, २, ३ ण/व, तृां, र्फु, र्ग्रां etc.; leaf 1ª blank; three extra blank leaves preceding the first, and two following the 15th[2]; these last ones are numbered here as 16 and 17; some lines are seen written on them; some leaves slightly worm-eaten; condition tolerably good; complete.

---

1 Letters are made illegible. 2 This is numbered at the back as र्ल्ह/र्व.

Age.— Old.

Begins.— leaf 1b ॥ ६० ॥ नमः सर्व्वज्ञाय ।
जे भिक्खू हत्थकम्मं etc.

Ends.—leaf 15a आदिमज्झे अवसाणे स(?सअ)ट्ठं सहेतुं सकारणं अहितेमातिरित्तं । तेण परं छम्मासाट्ठं णिसीहुस्स ॥ छ ॥ वीसमओ उद्देसओ समत्तो ॥ छ ॥ छ ॥ स(?से)सपरिखेवंसि सोवाहिरियंसि कज्जति न(नि)ग्गंथाणं हेमन्त-गिम्हासु दो मासा वत्थसे गामंसि वा नगराम्सि(रंसि) वा जाव रायहाणिंसि वा ॥ छ ॥ छ मंगलं महाश्रीः ॥

,, —leaf 15b We have in a different hand the lines as under :---

प्रभासं पुष्करं गंगा कुरुक्षेत्रं सरस्वती
देविका चंद्रभागं(गा) च सिंधुश्चैव महानदी ।
मलया यमुना रै(?रे)वा नम्रि(?नेमि)षं च गया तथा
स्वरगुः(?) कौशिकां चैव लौहिकां च महानदं ।
एतैस्तीर्थैम(र्म)हाद्भिकौः कुर्याद्देवाभिषेक्ष(?)कं etc.

,, —leaf 16a The following lines are written in a different hand:-
अवास्वा तेसि पसावणपाले पाते नामान प्रमाणमस संपुण(?) प्राम(?) माता वयरी पिता सम्र बालो जेन. It ends thus.

,, —leaf 17a मिच्छात्तजयणा...[1]

N. B.— For additional information see No. 434.

---

**निशीथसूत्र**
**( उद्देशक १-१० )**

Nisīthasūtra
( Uddeśakas 1-10 )

No. 438

113.
1872-73.

Size.— $32\frac{1}{2}$ in. by $2\frac{1}{4}$ in.

Extent.— 239 + 1 + 1 = 241 leaves ; 5 to 6 lines to a leaf ; abou 100 letters to a line.

---

1 Letters are not legible.

Description. — Palm-leaf thin, durable and greyish; Devanāgarī characters with पृष्ठमात्राs; sufficiently big, legible, uniform and good hand-writing; this Ms. presents an appearance of the work having been written in three separate columns; but, really it is not so, since the lines are continuous; borders of each of the columns ruled mostly in four lines in black ink; leaves numbered in both the margins; in the right-hand margin as 105, 106 etc.; leaves 116 etc. as 1, 2 also; in the left-hand margin in letters as in other palm-leaf Mss.; this Ms. starts with leaf numbered as 105; over and above the first ten uddeśakas of Niśīthasūtra, it contains Niśīthacūrṇi commencing on leaf $116^b$ and ending on leaf $343^b$; this work is separately numbered in the Government collections of Mss.; some leaves at the end seem to be written in a different hand and are not quite legible, since ink has faded; even leaves $105^a$, $105^b$ and $106^a$ are less legible for the same reason; leaves 105 to 115 are tied down in a reverse order i. e. to say as 115, 114 etc., by means of strings passing through two holes; one of these holes is in the space between the 1st and the 2nd columns, and the other, between the 2nd and the 3rd; leaf $116^a$ blank; one extra blank leaf in the beginning and one in the end; edges of some of the leaves slightly worn out; condition on the whole good.

Age.— Fairly old.

Begins.— fol. $105^b$ ॐ नमः श्रीसर्वज्ञाय ।
जे भिक्खू हत्थकम्मं करेइ etc.

Ends.— fol. $115^b$ छम्मग्गं वा पडिपहं वा गच्छति गच्छंतं वा सातिज्जति जे गिलाण वेयावच्चेणं अब्भुट्ठियस्स......[1]निसीहे दसमओ उद्देसओ सम्मत्तो ॥ छ ॥ छ ॥

N. B.— For further particulars see No. 434.

---

1. Letters are illegible, for, ink has faded.

निशीथसूत्र
टिप्पणकसहित

Niśīthasūtra
with ṭippaṇaka

No 439

207.
1871-72.

Size.— $10\frac{1}{4}$ in. by $4\frac{3}{8}$ in.

Extent.— 37 folios ; 9 lines to a page ; 36 letters to a line.

Description.— Country paper thin and white ; Devanāgarī characters with occasional पृष्ठमात्राs ; bold, big, clear and fair hand-writing ; borders ruled in three lines in red ink, and edges, in two lines in black ink ; fol. $1^a$ blank ; so is the fol. $37^b$ ; yellow pigment and red chalk used ; marginal notes added in *Gujarātī* on almost every fol. practically up to the 34th ; extent 7705 (?) ślokas ; condition very good ; complete; the entire text is divided into 20 sections ( uddeśakas ) as under :—

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Uddeśaka | I | foll. | $1^b$ to $3^a$ |
| ,, | II | ,, | $3^a$ ,, $5^b$ |
| ,, | III | ,, | $5^b$ ,, $8^a$ |
| ,, | IV | ,, | $8^a$ ,, $10^a$ |
| ,, | V | ,, | $10^a$ ,, $12^a$ |
| ,, | VI | ,, | $12^a$ ,, $13^b$ |
| ,, | VII | ,, | $13^b$ ,, $15^b$ |
| ,, | VIII | ,, | $15^b$ ,, $17^b$ |
| ,, | IX | ,, | $17^b$ ,, $20^a$ |
| ,, | X | ,, | $20^a$ ,, $22^a$ |
| ,, | XI | ,, | $22^a$ ,, $23^b$ |
| ,, | XII | ,, | $23^b$ ,, $26^a$ |
| ,, | XIII | ,, | $26^a$ ,, $27^b$ |
| ,, | XIV | ,, | $27^b$ ,, $28^b$ |
| ,, | XV | ,, | $28^b$ ,, $30^a$ |
| ,, | XVI | ,, | $30^a$ ,, $31^a$ |
| ,, | XVII | ,, | $31^a$ ,, $33^a$ |
| ,, | XVIII | ,, | $33^a$ ,, $34^a$ |
| ,, | XIX | ,, | $34^a$ ,, $35^a$ |
| ,, | XX | ,, | $35^a$ ,, $37^a$ |

Age.— Not modern.

Begins.— (text) fol. 1[b] ॥ ६ ॥ जे भिक्खू हत्थकम्मं करेइ । करेंतं वा सातिज्जति । जे भिक्खू । अंगादाणं । कट्ठेण वा । कलिंचेण वा । etc.

" —(com.) fol. 1[b] साति । करावइ करतानइ अनुमोदइ अंगाद । गुरुदेस- इंद्रिवशेषालिंग ॥ कलिंचे । क्षुद्र काष्टे करी ॥ १ ॥

" — (com.) fol. 24[b] गाममहा ॥ गामनुं महोछव थातो होइ etc.

Ends.— (text) fol. 37[a]

तस्स २ लिहियं निसीहं धम्मधुराधरणपवरपुज्जस्स

आरोगधारणिज्जं सिस्सपसिस्सोवभोज्जं च ३

छ । इति वीसइमो उद्देसो सम्मत्तो २० ग्रंथाग्रंथ ७७०५ (?) सु(शु)भं करोतु लेषकपाठकयोः छ ऋषि श्री ५ गोविंदपठनार्थे सु(शु)भं भवतु ।

" — (com.) fol. 34[b] पत्तंण । पत्तंति त्रिणी वरस उपरांति दीष्या लीधइ हुइ ॥ ८ ॥ अव्वत्तं । जाव कक्खादिसु रोमसंभवो ण्ण(?न) भवति ताव अव्वत्तो । तस्स भावे वत्तो जाव सोलस वरिसो ताव अव्वत्तो परो ओवत्तो etc.

N. B.— For further particulars see No. 434.

---

| निशीथसूत्रभाष्य<br>( निसीहसुत्तभास ) | Niśīthasūtrabhāṣya<br>( Nisīhasuttabhāsa ) |
|---|---|
| No. 440 | $\frac{1188.}{1887\text{-}91.}$ |

Size.— 13¼ in. by 5 in.

Extent.— 105 folios ; 17 lines to a page ; 68 letters to a line.

Description.— Country paper rough and greyish ; Devanāgarī characters with occasional पृष्ठमात्राs ; small, legible, uniform and elegant hand-writing ; borders ruled in four lines in black ink, space between the pairs coloured red ; foll. numbered in both the margins ; unnumbered sides have a small design mainly in yellow colour, in the centre only ; the numbered, in the margins, too ; fol. 1[a] blank ; a beautiful picture of a Jaina saint and śrāvakas listening to

his sermon is given on fol. 1ᵇ on the right-hand side; edges of some of the foll. slightly worn out; strips of paper pasted to fol. 105ᵇ; foll. 98 to 105 have a portion on the left-hand side gone; condition very fair; complete. Since Niśīthasūtra is divided into 20 uddeśakas, this bhāṣya, too, is correspondingly divided into 20 sections. The extent of each of them is as under :—

| Section | I | foll. | $1^b$ to $15^a$ |
|---|---|---|---|
| ,, | II | ,, | $15^a$ ,, $25^a$ |
| ,, | III | ,, | $25^a$ ,, $27^a$ |
| ,, | IV | ,, | $27^a$ ,, $32^b$ |
| ,, | V | ,, | $32^b$ ,, $37^b$ |
| ,, | VI | ,, | $37^b$ ,, $39^a$ |
| ,, | VII | ,, | $39^a$ ,, $39^b$ |
| ,, | VIII | ,, | $39^b$ ,, $42^b$ |
| ,, | IX | ,, | $42^b$ ,, $44^a$ |
| ,, | X | ,, | $44^a$ ,, $55^b$ |
| ,, | XI | ,, | $55^b$ ,, $64^b$ |
| ,, | XII | ,, | $64^b$ ,, $69^a$ |
| ,, | XIII | ,, | $69^a$ ,, $72^b$ |
| ,, | XIV | ,, | $72^b$ ,, $75^b$ |
| ,, | XV | ,, | $75^b$ ,, $81^b$ |
| ,, | XVI | ,, | $81^b$ ,, $93^a$ |
| ,, | XVII | ,, | $93^a$ ,, $94^b$ |
| ,, | XVIII | ,, | $94^b$ ,, $95^a$ |
| ,, | XIX | ,, | $95^a$ ,, $98^b$ |
| ,, | XX | ,, | $98^b$ ,, $105^b$ |

Age.— Not later than Saṁvat 1655.

Subject.— A commentary in Prākrit in about 6439 verses on Niśīthasūtra. See No. 442.

Begins.— fol. 1ᵇ ॥ ६० ॥ ॐ ह्रँ । नमो जिनाय ।
णवबंभचेरमइउ(ओ) अट्ठारसपदसहस्सिउ(ओ) वेदो ।
हवइ य सपंचचूलो बहुबहुयरो पयग्गेण ॥

आयारपगप्पस्स उ इमाइं गोण्णाइं णामधिज्जाइं ।
आयारमाइयाइं पायान्थि( च्छि )त्तेण हीगारो ॥
आयारो अग्गंतिय पकप्पे तह चूलिया णिसीहं ति ।
णीसितं(?हं) इतत्थ तह(?त्त)ते दुआणुपुव्वि अक्खातं ।
आयारे णिक्खेवो चउव्विधो दसाविधो य अग्गे(?ग्ग)म्मि ।
छक्को य पकप्पंमी चूलियाए निसीथे य ॥
णामं ठवणायारो एसो खलु । आयारे णिक्खेवो चउव्विहो होइ ।
णामण धोवण वासण सिक्खावण सुकरणाविरोधीणि ।
दव्वाणि जाणि लोए दव्वायारं वियाणाहि ।
णाणे दंसण चरणे तए(वे) (य) विरिए य भावमायारो ॥
अट्ठट्ठ दुवालस विरिय महाणीतु जा तेसिं ।
काले विणए बहुमाणे उवधाणे तहा अणिण्हवणे ॥
वंजण अत्थ(त)दुभए अट्ठविधो णाणमायारो ।
जं जंमि होइ काले आयरियव्वं स कालमायारो ।
वातिरित्तो तु अकालो लहुगा तु अकालकारिस्स ।
कोओ उरस्स कालो महण व्व रधोवणे व्व को कालो ।etc.

fol. 10ª इति निसीथभाष्ये पि(पी)ठिका समाप्ता । छ
,, 15ª णिसीथभाष्ये प्रथमोद्देशकः । छ ॥
,, 15ᵇ एवं विमग्गमाणे जे दिअण्णं पादपुंछणं न लभे ।
तं चेव णु कट्टेज्जा जावण्णं लब्भती ताव ।
एसे व कमो णियमा समणीणं पादपुंछणे ।
दुविधे णवरं पुण णाणत्तं वप्पडउ दंडउ तासिं ।
सुत्तं विसुआवणसुक्कवणं तं कप्पयसुंजवि व्व संवद्धं ।
तं कढिणदोसकरण कप्पति सुक्कवे तुं ॥
,, 25ª इति निसीथभाष्ये द्वितीयोद्देशकः ॥ छ ॥
,, 27ª इति निशीथभाष्ये तृतीयोद्देशक(:)। ३ ।
,, 32ᵇ चतुर्थः । छ । ४ ।
,, 37ᵇ इति निसीथभाष्ये पंचमो(ऽ)ध्यायः । छ ।
,, 39ª षष्टः(ष्ठः) ॥
,, 39ᵇ निशीथभाष्ये सप्तम उद्देश(:) समाप्तः । छ ।
,, 42ᵇ अष्टमः । छ । ८ ।
,, 44ª नवमः । छ । ९ ।
,, 55ᵇ दशमः । छ । १० ।
,, 64ᵇ एकादशमः । छ । ११ ।
,, 69ª बारसमो । छ । १२ ।

fol. 72[b] **निशीथभाष्ये त्रयोदशमः । छ । १३ ।**
„ 75[b] **निशीथभाष्ये चतुर्दशमः उद्देशः । छ । १४ ।**
„ 79[b] **एवं प्रलंबाधिकारः समाप्तः । छ ॥**
„ 81[b] **पंचदशमः ॥ छ ॥ १५ ॥**
„ 93[a] **षोडशः । छ । १६ । छ ।**
„ 94[b] **सप्तदश(:) । छ । १७ ।**
„ 95[a] **अट्ठारसमो ओ(उ)द्देसओ सम्मत्तो ॥ छ ॥ १८ ॥**
„ 98[b] **इति निशीथभाष्ये उद्देशक एकोनविंशतितमः ॥ छ ॥ १९ ।**

Ends. – fol. 105[a]

**किं पुण पावो विरती निस्सग्गजुत्तस्सी ।**
**रागद्दोसविउत्तो जोगो असढस्स होति जतणाओ( उ ) ॥**
**रागद्दोसाणुगतो जो जोगो साऽ( अ )जतणाओ( उ ) ।**
**पावं अवायभीतो पावायतणाइं परिहराति लोगो ।**
**तेण अवातो बहुहा पदे देसितो ।**
**दुग्गविसमे वि न खलति जो पंथे सो समे कहण्णु खले ।**
**कज्जे वि वज्जवज्जा स कहं सेवेज्ज दप्पेणं ॥**
**अम्हे वि एत धम्मा आसी वट्टंति जं( ज )त्थं सो तारा ।**
**इति गारवलहुकरणं कहपणय सावए लज्जा ।**
**पच्छित्तणुवादेणं कातणुवातेण केवि अहिगारा ।**
**ओ( उ )वहिसरीरणुवाया भावणुवादेण य कहिं पि ।**
**णो(णे)गाविहकुसुमपुप्फो व कार सरिसा तुं( तु ) केइ अहिगारा ॥**
**सस्सवति भूमिभावितगुणसाति वाप्पे पकप्पंमि ।**
**भिण्णरहस्से व नरे निस्साकरे एव सुक्कजोगी वा ।**
**छव्विहगतिगुविलंमी सो संसारे भगवि(?मिहि)दीहे ।**
**अरहस्सदारए पारए य अस(ढ)करणे तुलोवमे समिते ।**
**कप्पाणुपालणा दीवणा य आराहण छिण्णसंसारे ।**

**छ । नमो । सुयदेवयाए भगवतीए ॥ छ ॥ छ ॥ निशीथभाष्यं समाप्तं ॥ छ ॥ ग्रंथाग्रं ८४०० । छ । शुभं भवतु । छ ॥ छ ॥** After this there follows some portion which appears to have been written in a different hand. It is as under :—

**संवति १६५५ प्रमिते । श्री'स्तंभतीर्थ'वेलाकूले ॥ कार्त्तिकसुदि त्रयोदशीवासरे ॥ श्रीबुधवारभासुरे ॥ रंगद्वैराग्यभंगीवासनासमाहृतकठोरतरसाधुक्रियासमाचार । कृतवदावदकुवादितिरस्कार । श्रीसाहिसमक्षं दूरीकृतोत्सूत्रासभ्यवचनमयप्रवचनपरीक्षादिशास्त्रव्याख्यानविचार । विशिष्टस्वेष्टमंत्रादिप्रभावप्रसाधित'पंचनद'पतिसोमराजादियक्षपरिवार । अधरितमधुमाधुर्यवर्यवाक्चातुर्यरंजितनिखिलभुजालभूपालमौलिमौलिमाणिक्यप्रभापटल'कश्मीर'-**

जजलधौतचरणकमलअलालवीश्रीअकबरपातिसाहिवितीर्णीपाडीयां(? हाथा)-
ष्टाहि(ह्वि)काऽमारिवर्षावधिश्री' स्तंभतीर्थीय 'जलधंतर्वर्त्तिजलचरजीवततिसं-
रक्षणसमुद्भूतघतयशः-संभार । श्रीसाहिप्रदत्त 'युगप्रधान' बिरुदाधार । आग्रद्भाग्य-
सौभाग्यप्राग्भार । शासनाधा( धी )श्वरश्रीमद्वीरवर्द्धमानजिनपट्टप्रतिष्ठित-
पंचमगणधर । श्रीसुधर्म्मस्वामिप्रमुखयुगप्रधानाचार्यांविच्छिन्नपरंपरायातश्री-
'चंद्र' कुलचंद्रश्रीउ( दू )द्योतनसूरि-श्रीवर्द्धमानसूरि-श्रीजिनेश्वरसूरि-श्री-
जिनचंद्रसूरि-श्रीअभयदेवसूरि-श्रीजिनवल्लभसूरि-श्रीजिनदत्तसूरिसंता-
नीयश्री 'वृहत्खरतर' गणशृंगारमौक्तिकहारश्रीजिनमाणिक्यसूरिपट्टोधा (दया )-
चलप्रभाकरविजयमानयुगप्रधानश्रीजिनचंद्रसूरिभिः श्री 'स्तंभती' र्थभांडागारे
श्रीसंघाय प्रसादीकृता । प्रवाच्यमान(ना) चिरं नंदताद्राचंद्रार्कं ॥ शुभं बोलषी-
ह्र श्रीस्तंभनकपार्श्वनाथप्रसादात् ॥ श्रेयो(ऽ)स्तु ॥ श्री ॥ कल्याणमस्तु ॥
कृता श्रीरत्ननिधानोपाध्यायैः ॥ लिषीकृतं पं० धर्म्मसिंधुरगणिना ॥
श्री ॥ छ ॥

Reference.— See Weber II, p. 626ff.

---

**निशीथसूत्रभाष्य** Nisīthasūtrabhāṣya

No. 441 36 (b) / 1880-81.

Extent.— leaf 235ᵃ to leaf 414ᵃ.

Description.— Complete ; extent 8400 ślokas. For other details see Nisīthasūtracūrṇi No.

Age.— Saṁvat 1146.

Begins.—leaf 235ᵇ ॐ नमः सर्व्वज्ञाय ॥

णवबंभचेरमइओ अट्ठारसपदसहस्सितो वेदो ।
हवति ज्ज(?य) सपंचचूलो बहुबहुतरतो पदग्गेणं ॥
आयारपकप्पस्स तु इमाइं गोणाइं मविज्जो(?णामधेज्जा)इं ।
आयामरादिताइं पायच्छित्ते अधिगारो ॥ etc.

Ends.— leaf 413ᵇ किं पुण पावो etc., up to छिण्णसंसारे practically as in No. 440 followed by छ ॥

एतं पकप्पणामं अज्झयणं जो पराए भत्तीए ॥
झाणिहिति वक्खाणेहिति तस्स छहं देति सुतदेवी ॥

छ ॥ छ ॥ ठ(?इ)ति निशीथभाष्यविंशतितमोद्देशकः परिसमाप्तः ॥
छ ॥ समाप्तं चैतन्निशीथभाष्यमिति ॥ संवत् ११४६ श्रावणसुदि ६ सोमे एकैकाक्षरगणनया ८४०० ॥ etc.

N. B.— For other details see No. 440.

---

## निशीथसूत्रभाष्य — Niśīthasūtrabhāṣya

No. 442 — 8. / 1881-82.

Size — $31\frac{1}{2}$ in. by $1\frac{7}{8}$ in.

Extent.— 195(?)+2=197 (?) leaves; 6 lines to a leaf; about 125 letters to a line.

Description.— Palm-leaf somewhat thick and greyish; Devanāgarī characters with पृष्ठमात्राs; small, clear, uniform and very good hand-writing; this Ms. presents an appearance of the work having been written in three separate columns; but; really it is not so, since the lines are continuous; borders of each of the columns ruled in four lines in black ink; leaves numbered in both the margins; in the right-hand one as 1, 2, 3 etc.; in the left-hand one as श्री, स्न( ? स्व) स्न, स्त, स्म, etc. (१ २ ३ ष्कं र्न्हं) the first ninety leaves are very much corroded; some broken into fragments; few leaves at the end sharing the same condition; condition very bad; leaves 1ª and 194ᵇ(?) blank; 6439 verses in all; two blank leaves extra at the end; the work, if judged from the end is no doubt what the title indicates; but, from the beginning it appears to be the text; it is however not possible to ascertain for certain, since leaves in the beginning are in fragments.

Age.— Old.

Begins.— leaf 1[b] ॐ नमः सर्वज्ञाय ।

जे भिक्खू हत्थकम्मं करेइ......[1]

,, —leaf 5[b]

राये( दू )हुट्टे भवे(ए व) आगाहे गेलणे(ण्णे) उत्तिमट्ठेवा(चा?)रित्तसस्सा(?)इए असती ।

एगस्सेस ......[2]त्थ तु वहिताहाणी हवेज्ज तहियं ण विहरेज्जा ॥

सूत्रं ॥ छ ॥ दव्वे खेत्ते काले........

Ends.— leaf 194 (?195)[a] असढकरणे तुलोवमे । समिते etc., up to छिन्नसंसारे practically as in No. 440 followed by छ॥ ग्रंथाग्रं गाथा ६४३९ ॥ छ ॥ इति भगवन्निशीथभाष्यं समाप्तं ॥ छ ॥ छ ॥

N. B.— For additional particulars see No. 440.

---

निशीथसूत्रविशेषचूर्णि
( निसीहसुत्तविसेसचुण्णि )

Nisīthasūtraviśeṣacūrṇi
( Nisīhasuttavisesacuṇṇi )

No. 443

1201 (a).
1884-87.

Size.— $10\frac{1}{8}$ in. by $4\frac{1}{8}$ in.

Extent.— 744-8+6-1=741 folios ; 13 lines to a page ; 48 letters to a line.

Description.— Country paper thin, smooth and greyish ; Devanāgarī characters with occasional पृष्ठमात्राs ; bold, big, legible and good hand-writing ; borders ruled in four lines in black ink ; red chalk and yellow pigment used ; foll. 1[a], 586[b] and 744[b] blank ; edges of the first fol. slightly damaged ; numbers of some of the foll. doubly entered ; foll. 548 to 583 numbered also as 1, 2 etc.; foll. 178, 277, 307, 359, 379, 394, 443 and 493 lacking; foll. 275, 368, 395, 442, 512 and 558 repeated; fol. 328th numbered also as 329th ; the succeeding foll. hence numbered as 330 etc. ; fol. 184th wrongly numbered in the right-hand margin

1—2 Letters are missing, since the corresponding portions are worn out.

as 185, fol. 197th wrongly numbered in the left-hand margin as 198; foll. 180 to 221 worm-eaten; some of them very badly damaged; condition fair; almost complete; this work ends on fol. 708$^b$; it contains the प्रतीकs of Niśīthasūtra; extents of the corresponding portions of this cūrṇi explaining the 20 uddeśakas in order are as under :—

| Section | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Section | I | foll. | 1$^b$ to 128$^a$ |
| ,, | II | ,, | 128$^a$ ,, 179$^a$ |
| ,, | III | ,, | 179$^a$ ,, 189$^b$ |
| ,, | IV | ,, | 189$^b$ ,, 212$^b$ |
| ,, | V | ,, | 212$^b$ ,, 236$^b$ |
| ,, | VI | ,, | 236$^b$ ,, 242$^b$ |
| ,, | VII | ,, | 242$^b$ ,, 245$^b$ |
| ,, | VIII | ,, | 245$^b$ ,, 257$^b$ |
| ,, | IX | ,, | 257$^b$ ,, 263$^b$ |
| ,, | X | ,, | 263$^b$ ,, 336$^a$ |
| ,, | XI | ,, | 336$^a$ ,, 383$^a$ |
| ,, | XII | ,, | 383$^a$ ,, 410$^b$ |
| ,, | XIII | ,, | 410$^b$ ,, 430$^b$ |
| ,, | XIV | ,, | 430$^b$ ,, 451$^b$ |
| ,, | XV | ,, | 451$^b$ ,, 500$^a$ |
| ,, | XVI | ,, | 500$^a$ ,, 579$^a$ |
| ,, | XVII | ,, | 579$^a$ ,, 586$^a$ |
| ,, | XVIII | ,, | 586$^a$ ,, 590$^a$ |
| ,, | XIX | ,, | 590$^a$ ,, 616$^b$ |
| ,, | XX | ,, | 616$^b$ ,, 708$^b$ |

This Ms. contains an additional work viz. निशीथसूत्रचूर्णिविंशोद्देशकव्याख्या commencing on fol. 708$^b$ and ending on fol. 744$^b$.

Age.— Saṁvat 1650.

Author.— Jinadāsa Gaṇi Mahattara, pupil of Pradyumna.

Subject.— A commentary to Niśīthasūtra. It is based upon a commentary composed by some Ācārya who flourished earlier

than Jinadāsa. This work is taken up after finishing Vimutticūlā. The author explains how Niśīthacūlā is related to it.

Begins.— fol. 1^b ए ५0 ॥ नमो अरहंताणं

नमिऊण(ऽ)रहंताणं सिद्धाणं(ण) य कम्मचक्कमुक्काणं ।
सयणमिण( सिणे )ह विमुक्काण सव्वसाहूण भावेणं (॥ १ ॥ )
सविसेसायरजुत्तं काउ पणामं च अत्थदायिस्स ।
पज्जुण(ण्ण)खमासमणस्स चरणकरणानु(णु)पालस्स ॥
एवं कयप्पणामो पकप्पणामस्स विवरणं मन्ने ।
पुव्वायरियकयं चिय अहंपि तं चेव उ विसेसे ॥
छ ॥
भणिया विमुत्तिचूला । अहुणावसरो णिसीहचूलाए ।
का संबंधो तस्सा भण्णइ इणमो णिसामेहिं ॥ etc.

— fol. 128^a विसेसणिसीहचुण्णीए पढमो उद्देसउ(ओ) सम्मत्तो[:] । छ ॥ ग्रंथाग्रं ९९५ उं(उ)भयं सर्वग्रंथसंख्या ५३९५ ॥ छ ॥

—fol. 586^a इति विसेसणिसा(सी)हचुण्णीए सत्तरसमो उद्देसउ( ओ ) सम्मत्तो ॥ छ ॥ भणिओ सत्तरसमो इदाणिं अट्ठारसमो इमो भणइ etc.

Ends.— fol. 708^a

अणुगमो त्ति दारं सम्मत्तं ॥ छ इदाणिं नय त्ति दारं । णीइ(इ) प्रापणां(णे) । अनेकविधं (अर्थं) प्रापयंतीति नया अथवा णित्थि(च्छि)यमत्थं णं(ण)यंतीति नया । जो सो अत्थो उवक्कमादीहिदारेहिं [हारेहिं] वण्णिओ सो सव्वो णएहि समोयारेयव्वो(व्वो) । ते य सत्त णयसत्ता(ता)दो चेव णया जाता ॥ तं जहा णाणणयो ध(?य) चरणणयो य । तच्छ(त्थ) णाणणओ इमो णायंमि गाहा ॥ इदाणि चरणणओ सव्वेसिं पि गाहा ॥

जो गाहो(हा)सुत्तच्छो(त्थो) चे विंतिधि(?) पागा(ग)डो पु(फु)डपदत्थो
रहतो परिभासाए साहु(हू)ण अणुग्गहट्ठाए ।
तिचउपण अद्ध(ट्ठ)मव(ग्गा) तिपणातितिगअक्खरा वेते(चेव)
तेसिं पढमततिएहिं ति(तिं)दुसरखु(जु)एहि णामं कं(क)यं जस्स
गुरुदिण्णं च रा(ग)णित्त महत्तच(रत्तं) च तस्स तुट्ठेहि ।
तेण कएसा चुण्णी विसेसनामा णिसीहस्स ॥

नमो सुयदेवा(व)याए भगवता(ती)ए जिणदासगणिमहत्तरेणं (र)इया नमः तीर्थकृद्भ्यः । छ ॥

Reference.— See "Transactions of the ninth international congress of Orientalists" vol. I, pp. 215-218, wherein remarks are made by E. Leumann, in connection with a Ms. of Piṇḍaniryukti and Niśīthacūrṇi. For contents etc. see Weber II, p. 626 and Indian Antiquary vol. X, p. 101. For an extract see Abhidhānarājendra vol, IV, p. 2143.

---

**निशीथसूत्रविशेषचूर्णि** Niśīthasūtraviśeṣacūrṇi

**No. 444** 1187 (a). / 1887-91.

Size.— $11\frac{3}{8}$ in. by $4\frac{3}{8}$ in.

Extent.— 670+1=671 folios; 13 lines to a page; 54 letters to a line.

Description.— Country paper rough and grey; Devanāgarī characters with पृष्ठमात्रास; small, uniform, legible and good handwriting; borders ruled in four lines in black ink; fol. 1ᵃ practically blank; for, only the title etc. written on it; foll. numbered mostly in the right-hand margin only; edges of the first fol. slightly worn out; some of the foll. somewhat worm-eaten; some very badly; foll. 512 to 517 torn; condition fair; fol. 374th repeated; प्रतीकs of the sūtras given; vide fol. 427ᵃ, etc.; red chalk and yellow pigment rarely used; complete; this work ends on fol. 646ᵇ; this Ms. contains an additional work viz. निशीथसूत्रचूर्णिविंशोद्देशकव्याख्या beginning on fol. 646ᵇ and ending on fol. 670ᵇ. See No. 450.

Age.— Pretty old.

Begins.— fol. 1ᵇ ए ६०॥ ॐ नमो अरहंताणं ।

नामिउ(ऊ)ण रहंताणं । सिद्धाणं(ण) य कम्मचक्कमुक्काणं ।
सयण [सयण]सिणेह विमुक्काण सव्वसाहु(हू)ण भावेण ।
साविसेसायरजुत्तं काउ पणामं च अत्थदायिस्स ।
पज्जुण(ण्ण)खमासमणस्स चरणकरणाणुपालस्स ।

एवं कयप्पणामो पकप्पणामस्स विवरणं मओ
पुव्वारियकयं चिय अहं पि तं चेव उ विसेसे ॥
छ ॥

भणिया विमुत्तिचूला । अहुणावसरो णिसीहचूला(ए)
को संबंधो तस्सा । भणइ इणमो णिसामेहिं ।

णवबंभचेरमातिओ गाहा णव इति संख्यावायगो सद्दो बंभं चउव्विहं णामादी(दि) तत्थ णामबंभं । जीवादीणं जस्स बंभ इति नाम कज्जाति ठवणाबंभं अक्खातिविणासो अहवा जहा बंभणुप्पत्ती । आयारे भणिया तहा भाणियव्वा गयाउ णामठवणाओ इयाणिं दव्वबंभं तं दुविहं आगमओ णोआगमओ य आगमओ जाणए(अ)ण(णु)वउत्ते । नोआगमओ जाव वइरित्तं अण(णा)णीणं जो वत्थिसंजमो जाओ य । अकामियाउ रंडकुरंडाउ बंभं धरंति । [बंभव्वं दव्व] (भाव)भंबं(बंभं) दुविहं आगमओ णोआगमओ णोआगमउ य । आगमओ । जाणए उवउत्ते णोआगम(ओ) साहूणं वत्थिसंजमो वत्थिसंजमो त्ति मेहुणउवरती सा य अट्ठारसविहा भवति । etc.

Ends.— fol. 646ᵇ अणुगमो त्ति दारं सम्मत्त etc., up to महत्तरेण रइया । नमः तीर्थकृद्भ्यः ॥ as in No. 443.

N. B.— For other details see No. 443.

---

निशीथसूत्र-
(उद्देशक १-१०)-
विशेषचूर्णि

Nisīthasūtra-
(Uddeśakas I–X)-
viśeṣacūrṇi

No. 445

114.
1872-73

Extent.— leaf 116ᵇ to leaf 343ᵇ.

Description.— Complete so far as the curni of the first ten uddeśakas is concerned. For further particulars see No. 438.

Begins.—leaf 116ᵇ ॐ नमः सर्वज्ञाय ।

णमिऊण रहंताणं etc., as in No. 443.

Ends.— leaf 343[b] इमे दिसियपदगाहा.॥ किं एत्थ साधु आसिणो त्ति अणाभोगो परखेत्ते गेण्हेज्ज पच्छा णाए तं दायव्वं अह ण देंति तो चउगुरुं उवगरण- णिप्फणं वा आउट्टिए वा गिलाणस्स जाणिएण कज्जं तं गेण्हंति:। से समति- रित्तं ॥ गिण्हतीत्यर्थः ॥ छ ॥ इति विसेसणिसीहचुण्णीए दसमओ उद्देसो सम्मत्तो ॥ छ ॥ १० ॥ छ ॥ etc.

N. B.— For other details see No. 443.

---

निशीथसूत्र-
( उद्देशक १-१० )-
विशेषचूर्णि

Niśīthasūtra
(Uddeśakas I–10 )
viśeṣacūrṇi

No. 446

37.
1880–81.

Size.-- 30½ in. by 1⅞ in.

Extent.— 326+1+1=328 leaves; 4 to 7 lines to a leaf; 120 to 140 letters to a line.

Description.— Palm-leaf thin and greyish; Devanāgarī characters with पृष्ठमात्राs; small, legible, and very good hand-writing; this Ms. presents an appearance of the work having been written in three separate columns; but, really it is not so, for, the lines are continuous; borders of each of the columns ruled in four lines in black ink; red chalk used; there are two holes in each leaf, one in the space between the 1st two columns and the other in that between the second and the third; leaves numbered in both the margins; in the right-hand one as 1, 2 etc.; and in the left-hand one as in the case of other palm--leaf Mss.; numbers such as 74, 75 etc. are written as र्ष्ट, र्ष्ट etc.; especially left-hand corners
र्क्क र्न

and edges of several leaves more or less worn out; condition poor; an extra blank leaf at the beginning; leaf 1[a] blank; so is the leaf 326[b]; it is followed by a blank leaf; the cūrṇi of 1st ten uddeśakas complete.

Age.— Saṁvat 1359.

Begins.— leaf 1[b] नमिऊण रहंताणं etc.

Ends.—leaf 326[a] अघवायउ ण मिहिज नहीं ब(?)बा बीप्रमयमाहा । किं इत्थ साहु आसिमासित्ता । अणाभोगो etc., practically up to विसेसणिसीहचुण्णीए दसमो उद्देसओ सम्मत्तो ॥ as in No. 445 followed by मंगलं महाश्री ॥ छ ॥ etc. शुभं भवतु श्रीसंघस्य ॥ छ ॥ संवत् १३५९ वर्षे मार्गवादि ॥ सोमवारे वाचनाचार्यकनकचंद्रेण बाहुदं(?)ह पुस्तकं लिखितं ॥ etc.

N. B.— For further particulars see No. 443.

---

निशीथसूत्र-
( उद्देशक ११-२० )-
विशेषचूर्णि

Nisīthasūtra-
( Uddeśakas XI-XX )-
viśeṣacūrṇi

No. 447

38 (a).
1880-81.

Size.— $32\frac{1}{4}$ in. by $2\frac{1}{4}$ in.

Extent.— 353+3=356 leaves; 4 to 6 lines to a leaf; 120 to 130 letters to a line.

Description.— Palm-leaf thin, durable and greyish; Devanāgarī characters with पृष्ठमात्राs; sufficiently big, legible and good hand-writing; this Ms. presents an appearance of the work having been written in three separate columns; but, really it is not so, since the lines of the first column are continued to other columns; borders of each of the columns ruled in four lines in black ink; leaves numbered in both the margins; in the right-hand one as 1, 2 etc., and, in the left-hand one from the 4th as कं, हुं etc.; leaves 1 to 3, 140 to 149, 189 to 200, 214 to 224, 252 to 271 and 273 to 275 are written on paper and not on palm-leaves; complete so far as the uddeśas 11 to 20 are concerned; the cūrṇi of the last uddeśaka ends on leaf 334[a]; leaves 311[b], 312[a] and a few more illegible; this Ms. contains in addition निशीथचूर्णिविंशोद्देशकव्याख्या which begins on leaf 335[b], since

leaves $334^b$ and $335^a$ are blank, and it ends on leaf $353^b$ (?); three extra blank leaves in the beginning; leaf 1a, too, blank; after the leaf 352th, there are two leaves in fragments, one of which is not legible; but they seem to be parts of the leaf 353th.

Age.— Saṁvat 1294.

Begins.—leaf $1^b$ इदानीं एकादशमः ॥ प्रारभ्यते । तस्याभिसंबंधो इमो । वुत्तं बुच्छे गाहा । दशमे अंतसूत्रेषु वस्त्रग्रहणमुक्तं । एकादशे आद्यसूत्रे पात्रमुच्यते । एष संबंधः । अहवा दशमसूत्रे कालप्रतिषेध उक्तः ॥ etc.

Ends.—leaf $334^a$ अणुगमो त्ति दारं गतं ॥ छ ॥ इयाणिं णत्तो त्ति दारं । णीञ् प्रापणे । अनेकविधमर्थं प्रापय(यं)तीति नयाः etc., up to **विसेसनामा निसीध(ह)स्स** practically as in No. 443 followed by छ ॥ संवत् १२९४वर्षे वैशाखशुदि ३ रवावद्येह 'स्तंभतीर्थ'निवासिना श्री'श्रीमाल'-वंशोद्भवेन ठ० साढासुतेन ठ०कुमरसीहेन **निसीथचूर्णिद्वितीयखंड**-पुस्तकं लेखयांचक्रे ॥ छ ॥ शुभं भवतु etc.

N. B.— For additional information see No. 443.

---

**निशीथसूत्र-**
**(उद्देशक १४–२० )-**
**विशेषचर्णि**

Nisīthasūtra-
( Uddeśakas XIV–XX )-
viśeṣacūrṇi

No. 448

36 (a).
1880–81.

Size.— $25\frac{1}{8}$ in. by 2 in.

Extent.— 414+1+1=416 leaves; 4 to 7 lines to a leaf; 120 to 130 letters to a line.

Description.— Palm-leaf thin and greyish; Devanāgarī characters with occasional पृष्ठमात्राs; this Ms. presents an appearance of the work having been written in three separate columns, except that leaves $235^a$ and $414^a$ show as if the work is written in six separate columns; but, really it is not so, since the lines are continuous; borders of the leaves $235^a$ and $414^a$ ruled; on leaf $235^a$ three beautiful diagrams in the inter-spaces between the 1st and the 2nd, the

Begins.— leaf $1^b$ नमिऊण रहंताणं etc.

Ends.—leaf $326^a$ अववायठ ण मिहिज्ज नदी ब(?)वा बीयमयमाहा । किं इत्थ साहु आसि-मासिता । अणाभोगमे etc., practically up to विसेसणिसीहचुण्णीए दसमो उद्देसओ सम्मत्तो ॥ as in No. 445 followed by मंगलं महाश्री ॥ छ ॥ etc. शुभं भवतु श्रीसंघस्य ॥ छ ॥ संवत् १३५९ वर्षे मार्गवदि ॥ सोमवारे वाचनाचार्यकनकचंद्रेण बाहुदं(?)श पुस्तकं लिखितं ॥ etc.

N. B.— For further particulars see No. 443.

---

निशीथसूत्र-
( उद्देशक ११-२० )-
विशेषचूर्णि

Niśīthasūtra-
( Uddeśakas XI-XX )-
viśeṣacūrṇi

No. 447

38 (a).
1880-81.

Size.— $32\frac{1}{4}$ in. by $2\frac{1}{4}$ in.

Extent.— 353+3=356 leaves; 4 to 6 lines to a leaf; 120 to 130 letters to a line.

Description.— Palm-leaf thin, durable and greyish; Devanāgarī characters with पृष्ठमात्राs; sufficiently big, legible and good hand-writing; this Ms. presents an appearance of the work having been written in three separate columns; but, really it is not so, since the lines of the first column are continued to other columns; borders of each of the columns ruled in four lines in black ink; leaves numbered in both the margins; in the right-hand one as 1, 2 etc., and, in the left-hand one from the 4th as क्क, र्तु etc.; leaves 1 to 3, 140
४
to 149, 189 to 200, 214 to 224, 252 to 271 and 273 to 275 are written on paper and not on palm-leaves; complete so far as the uddeśas 11 to 20 are concerned; the cūrṇi of the last uddeśaka ends on leaf $334^a$; leaves $311^b$, $312^a$ and a few more illegible; this Ms. contains in addition निशीथचूर्णिविंशोद्देशकव्याख्या which begins on leaf $335^b$, since

leaves $334^b$ and $335^a$ are blank, and it ends on leaf $353^b$ (?); three extra blank leaves in the beginning; leaf 1a, too, blank; after the leaf 352th, there are two leaves in fragments, one of which is not legible; but they seem to be parts of the leaf 353th.

Age.— Saṁvat 1294.

Begins.---leaf $1^b$ इदानीं एकादशमः ॥ प्रारभ्यते । तस्याभिसंबंधो इमो । वुत्तं वुच्छे गाहा । दशमे अंतसूत्रेषु वस्त्रग्रहणमुक्तं । एकादशे आद्यसूत्रे पात्रमुच्यते । एष संबंधः । अहवा दशमसूत्रे कालप्रतिषेध उक्तः ॥ etc.

Ends.—leaf $334^a$ अणुगमो त्ति दारं गतं ॥ छ ॥ इयाणिं णत्तो त्ति दारं । णीञ् प्रापणे । अनेकविधमर्थं प्रापय(यं)तीति नयाः etc., up to विसेसनामा निसीध(ह)स्स practically as in No. 443 followed by छ ॥ संवत् १२९४वर्षे वैशाखशुदि ३ रवावद्येह 'स्तंभतीर्थ'निवासिना श्री'श्रीमाल'-वंशोद्भवेन ठ० साढासुतेन ठ°कुमरसींहेन निसीथचूर्णिद्वितीयखंड-पुस्तकं लेखयांचक्रे ॥ छ ॥ शुभं भवतु etc.

N. B.— For additional information see No. 443.

---

निशीथसूत्र-
(उद्देशक १४–२० )-
विशेषचूर्णि

Niśīthasūtra-
( Uddeśakas XIV–XX )-
viśeṣacūrṇi

No. 448

36 (a).
1880–81.

Size.— $25\frac{1}{8}$ in. by 2 in.

Extent.— 414 + 1 + 1 = 416 leaves; 4 to 7 lines to a leaf; 120 to 130 letters to a line.

Description.— Palm-leaf thin and greyish; Devanāgarī characters with occasional पृष्ठमात्राs; this Ms. presents an appearance of the work having been written in three separate columns, except that leaves $235^a$ and $414^a$ show as if the work is written in six separate columns; but, really it is not so, since the lines are continuous; borders of the leaves $235^a$ and $414^a$ ruled; on leaf $235^a$ three beautiful diagrams in the inter-spaces between the 1st and the 2nd, the

3rd and the 4th and the 5th and the 6th columns; the same is the case with leaf $414^a$; small, legible and good handwriting; leaves numbered in both the margins; in the right-hand one as 1, 2 etc., and in the left-hand one as श्री, दे, व, ण्का etc.; leaf $1^a$ blank; an extra blank leaf preced-
१ २ ३
ing it; leaf $2^a$ less legible, ink having faded; edges of several leaves slightly gone; condition on the whole tolerably fair; complete so far as the uddeśakas 14 to 20 both inclusive are concerned; cūrṇi of the last uddeśaka ends on leaf $235^a$; leaf $414^b$ blank; it is followed by one extra blank leaf; this Ms. contains an additional work viz. निशीथसूत्रभाष्य commencing on leaf $235^b$ and ending on leaf $414^a$; this Ms. is placed between two wooden boards.

Age.— Saṁvat 1146.

Begins.—leaf $1^b$ ॥ नमो वीतरागाय ॥

णमो अरहंताणं णमो सिद्धाणं णमो सुतदेवताए भगवतीए ॥ उक्त-स्त्रयोदशमः इदाणिं[नीं] चतुर्द्दश.....[1] गाथा वाति आदि जाव जोग पि शे(?) एते साधु अविसुद्ध त्ति काउं परिसिद्धा ॥ पादं पि पिण्डो चेव अविसुद्धं वज्जेतव्वं ॥

Ends.—leaf $234^b$ अणुगमो त्ति दारं समत्तं ॥ छ ॥ etc., practically up to तीर्थकृद्भ्यः as in No. 443 followed by संवत ११४६ ज्येष्टवदि १४ लिखितामिदं ॥ छ ॥ 'धत्तु(कृ?)रीजा(?)'ग्रामे सुंध(?)पसायेन 'श्रीतलघाटा'-वस्थितेन महाराजाधिराजश्रीकर्न(र्ण)देवराज्ये ॥ छ ॥

यदक्षरपरिभ्रष्टं मात्राहीनं च यद् भवेत् (।)
क्षंतुमर्हामि(न्ति?) विद्वान्सः( द्वांसः ) कस्य न स्खलते मनः ? ॥
छ ॥
हस्त(स्त्य)श्वरथयानानि प्रस्खलंति समे पथि ।
छ ॥
जिह्वायां तु किमाश्चर्यं श्लेष्मव्याकुलिते सुखे ? ॥
छ ॥
मंगलं महाश्री ॥ छ ॥ छ ॥

N. B.— For additional information see No. 443.

---

1. Letters are not legible, since ink has faded.

निशीथसूत्रचूर्णि-
विंशोद्देशकव्याख्या

Niśīthasūtracūrṇi-
viṁśoddeśakavyākhyā

No. 449

1201 ( b ).
1884-87.

Extent.— fol. 708ᵇ to fol. 744ᵇ.

Description.— Complete. For other details see Niśīthasūtraviśeṣa-cūrṇi No. 443.

Age.— Saṁvat 1650.

Author.— Śrīcandra Sūri, pupil of Śilabhadra Sūri.

Subject.— This is a commentary in Sanskrit explaining difficult words etc., occurring in Jinadāsa's curṇi of the twentieth uddeśaka of Niśīthasūtra. This is therefore called निशीथसूत्र-चूर्णिविंशोद्देशकदुर्गपदवृत्ति. It is composed in Saṁvat 1174.

Begins.— fol. 708ᵇ ६० ॥ नम( : ) सा(स)र्वज्ञाय ॥

प्रण[ म ]म्य वीर(रं) सुरवंदितक्रमं
विशुद्धशुद्धाखिलनष्टकल्मषं ।
गुरु(रू)स्तथा निर्म्मलशुद्धिकारिणो
विशुद्धतत्त्वात् जगते हितैषिणां ॥ १ ॥
विंशोद्देशे श्रीनिशीथस्य चूर्णौ
दुर्गं वाक्यं यत्पदं वा समस्ति ।
स्वस्मृत्यर्थे तस्य वक्ष्ये सुबोधां
व्याख्यां कांचित्सद्गुरुभ्योऽवे(ब)बुद्धां ॥

आदौ मासिकपदमिह तत्प्रस्तावात् समागता मासाः ।

Ends.— fol. 743ᵇ तथा परिभाष्यतेऽर्थोऽनयेति परिभाषा चूर्णिरुच्यते ॥ छ ॥ अधुना चूर्णिकारः स्वनामकथनार्थे गाथायुग्ममाह । तिथि चेत्यादि वर्गा इह । "अ । कचटतप । य । श । वर्गाः" इति वचनात्स्वरादयो हकारांता ग्राह्याः । तदिह प्रथमगाथया जिणदास इत्येवं रूपं नामाभिहितं । द्वितीयगाथया तदेव विशेषयितुमाह । जिणदासमहत्तर इति । तेन रचिता चूर्णिरियं ॥ छ ॥

सम्यग् तथा(ऽऽ)म्नायाभावादत्रोक्तं (यदुत्सूत्रं) ॥
मतिमांद्याद्वा किंचित्तच्छोध्यं श्रुतधरैः कृपाकलितैः ।
श्रीशीलभद्रसूरीणां शिष्यैः श्रीचंद्रसूरिभिः ।
विंशकोद्देशके व्याख्या दृष्टा(ब्धा) स्वपरहेतवे ।

[वे]वेदाश्वरुद्र( ११७४ )युक्ते विक्रमसंवत्सरे तु मृगशीर्षे ।
माघसितद्वादश्यां समर्थितोऽयं रवौ वारे ॥

॥ छ ॥ श्रीनिशीथचूर्णिविंशकोद्देशकव्याख्या समाप्ता ॥ छ ॥ यादृशं पुस्तके दृष्टं । etc. up to न दीयते followed by सं० १६५० वर्षे मा०शुक्लपक्षे ९दिने पं०पंडितविद्य( ? )विजयभद्र( ? )गणितत्शिष्यपंडितचक्रचूडामणि-पं०श्रीह्र्हर्षसोमगणिवाचनार्थं ॥ शुभं भवतु कल्याणमस्तु श्रीरस्तु । छ ॥

श्रीमत्‘तप’गणगगनांगणगगनमणिप्रभैः स्वपुण्यार्थं ।
विजयाणंदमुनींद्रैश्चित्कोशे(ऽ)सौ प्रतिर्मुमुचे ॥ १ ॥

श्रीश्रीश्रीहीरवजे(विजय)सूरी श्रीवजे(विजय)सेनसूरिकल्याणभूत(?)शुभ

Reference. — For an extract see Abhidhānarājendra vol. IV, p. 2143.

---

निशीथसूत्रचूर्णि-
विंशोद्देशकव्याख्या

Niśīthasūtracūrṇi-
viṁśoddeśakavyākhyā

No. 450

1187 (b).
1887–91.

Extent.— fol. 646b to fol. 670b.

Description.— Complete. For other details see No. 444.

Begins.— fol. 646b नमः सर्वज्ञाय ।
प्रणम्य वीरं सुरवंदितक्रमं etc.

Ends.— fol. 670b थारे त्ति क्वचिद्पाठो भाष्ये क्वचिच्च दीहे त्तितो द्वितीयपाठमप्य-र्थतो व्याख्यातवान् । दीहं कालमित्यनेन ॥ छ ॥ अनवद्यैऽपरिमितेः(तैः)। इदानीं चूर्णिकारो यदर्थं मया चूर्णिः कृता इत्येतदाविष्करोति । जे गाहेत्यादि-गाथाशब्देन भाष्यं गाथानिबद्धत्वादभिधीयते । ततो गाथा च सूत्रं च । तयो-रर्थं इति विग्रहः । पागडो त्ति प्राकृतः प्रकटो वा पदार्था वस्तुभावा यत्र स तथा परिभाष्यतेऽर्थोऽनयेति परिभाषा चूर्णिरुच्यते ॥ छ ॥ अधुना चूर्णिकारः etc., practically up to श्रीनिशी(थ)चूर्णिविंशकोद्देशकव्याख्या समाप्तः(प्ता) ॥ as in No. 449 followed by छ ॥ छ ॥ श्रीः ॥

N. B.— For other details see No. 449.

---

**निशीथसूत्रचूर्णि-विंशोद्देशकव्याख्या** Niśīthasūtracūrṇi-viṁśoddeśakavyākhyā

No. 451 $\frac{38\ (b).}{1880-81.}$

Extent.— leaf 335^b to leaf 353^b.

Description.— Almost complete. For other details see No. 447.

Begins.— leaf 335^b नमः सर्व्वज्ञाय ॥
प्रणम्य वीरं सुरवंदितक्रमं etc.

Ends.— leaf 352^b नवमसंयोगफलानि पाश्चात्यगत्या यथाक्रमं पंचचत्वारिंशता गुणितानि चतुर्थतृतीयद्वितीय(य)प्रथमसंयोगगुणितफलसंख्यानि भवंति etc. Hereafter letters are not quite legible.

,, — leaf 353^b (fragment) अधुना चूर्णिकारः स्वनामकथनार्थं गाथायुग्ममाह तिचेत्यादि। वर्गा इह "अकचटतपयशवर्गाः" इति वचनात्स्वरादयो हकारांता ग्राह्याः। तदिह प्रथमगाथया जिणदास इत्येवं. This Ms. ends thus.

N. B.— For additional particulars see No. 449.

---

**निशीथसूत्रपर्याय** Niśīthasūtraparyāya

No. 452 $\frac{736\ (34).}{1875-76.}$

Extent.— fol. 41^b.

Description.— Complete. For other details see Pañcavastukaparyāya No. $\frac{736\ (1).}{1875-76.}$

Subject.— Some of the difficult words etc. occurring in Niśīthasūtra explained in Sanskrit.

Begins.— fol. 40^b उद्दाणे ओइयंमि सुते भत्तरि पुप्पुमा कोउय। नाइ वेस सकरं अतिभयं बुज्झइ प्रवेक्ष्यते संचाणिवाव। etc.

Ends.— fol. 41[b] एतदंगान्येव गंधादि तेषां गंधादीनां तत्प्रतिपत्ति(:) लेश्यातां- विल्लु(?ण्णु)प्ररूपणां । उवठाए समीपे । दुविन्हं पि । ऐहिकपारात्रिकाणां वा(?दो)ग्गह भेडीअज्झाए अना(?स्वा)ध्यायाभोव । छ ॥

---

## निशीथसूत्रपर्याय

Niśīthasūtraparyāya

No. 453

789 ( 34 ).
1895-1902.

Extent.— fol. 68[a] to fol. 69[a].

Description.— Complete. For other details see Pañcavastukaparyāya No. $\frac{789 (1).}{1895\text{-}1902}$.

Begins.— fol. 68[a] उद्दाणे भोइयंमि etc.

Ends.—fol. 69[a] एतदंगान्येव etc., up to अना(?स्वा)ध्यायाभावे as in No. 452 followed by निसीथपर्यायाः समाप्ताः ॥ संवत् १६४४ वर्षे पौषमासे शुक्लपक्षे पूर्णमास्यां तिथौ बुधवासरे उजारुद्रलिखितं । लेषकपाठक( योः ) जयो(ऽ)स्तु ॥ शुभं भवतु ॥

N. B.— For additional information see No. 452.

---

## निशीथसूत्रपर्याय

Niśīthasūtraparyāya

No. 454

332 ( 17 ).
A. 1882-83.

Description.— Complete. For other details see Nandīsūtraviṣama° No. $\frac{332 (1).}{A.\ 1882\text{-}83.}$

Age.— Saṁvat 1672.

Begins.— fol. 59[b] उदा(द्दा)णे भोइयंमि । वृ(वु)त्ते भतारि etc., as in No. 452.

Ends.— fol. 61ᵃ अनेन प्रकारेण परं वयइ । सोहेइ साज्जोगो वत्थे जं थइ अन्नद- थेसु । अनिसहिो वहीणेय आमिश्रितेन तपः कार्य जेणे वीसरिए । ऐश्वर्य संमणं च पुत्रादीनां । तज्जयेन आचार्येण यत आज्ञा तं तेनैव । अने सं एव मोक्ष एव त( द् )येतुत्वे । समता तेषां रागादीना । को(ऽ)नयोः विकृतिसम- तयो तत्प्रद्वेषां कामादि । तदनुग्रहः कल्पा तदायतना रागादिं तद्वारेण मोह । एतदंगान्येव etc., up to अवा(?स्वा)ध्यायाभावे as in No. 452. Then we have the lines as under:—

॥ छ ॥ मंगलं महाश्रीसूत्रं समाप्तः ॥ संवत् १६७२वर्षे माहासुद १४ सोमे दने लषतं 'मोढ'नाती जोसीवाघजीः ॥ श्रीशुभं ॥

N. B.— For additional information see No. 452.

---

## निशीथसूत्रचूर्ण्यादिपर्याय — Niśīthasūtracūrṇyādiparyāya

No. 455 — 736 (10). / 1875-76.

Extent.— fol. 4ᵇ to fol. 9ᵇ.

Description.— Complete. For other details see Pañcavastuka-paryāya No. 736 ( 1 ). / 1875-76.

Subject.— Difficult words etc. occurring in Niśīthasūtracūrṇi etc. explained in Sanskrit.

Begins.— fol. 4ᵇ निसीथचूर्णिप्रभृतिपर्याया यथा । अत्थेण कारणं पच्चत्थेण भाष्येत कार त्ति रुचिः । लोमासियाणं ति विब्भडी गोधूमेत्रो य सविशेषो । etc.

Ends.— fol. 9ᵇ एतेषु यथासंख्यं तृतीयपंचमतृतीयाक्षराणि गृह्यंते । जणदसरूपाणि एतानि वति दुसरजुएहिं ति तृतीयस्वर इकारः ॥ द्वितीयः स्वर आकारः आभ्यां युतानि क्रियंते ततो जिणदास इति नामायातं ॥ छ । इति निसीथपर्यायाः समाप्ताः ।

---

**निशीथसूत्रचूर्ण्यादिपर्याय** Niśīthasūtracūrṇyādiparyāya

**No. 456** 789 ( 10 ). / 1895-1902.

Extent.— fol. 6ᵃ to fol. 14ᵃ.

Description.— Complete. For further details see Pañcavastuka-paryāya No. 789 ( 1 ). / 1895-1902.

Begins.— fol. 6ᵃ **निशीथचूर्णिप्रभृतिपर्याया यथा ।** etc., as in No. 455.

Ends.— fol. 14ᵃ **एतेषु यथासंख्यं तृतीयपंचम** etc.

N. B.— For additional information see No. 455.

THE SECOND CHEDASŪTRA

**महानिशीथसूत्र** Mahāniśīthasūtra

**( महानिसीहसुत्त )** ( Mahānisīhasutta )

**No. 457** 165. / 1881-82.

Size.— 13 in. by 5 in.

Extent.— 56 folios ; 17 lines to a page ; 66 letters to a line.

Description.— Country paper thin and grey ; Devanāgarī characters with पृष्ठमात्राs ; sufficiently big, legible, uniform and elegant hand-writing ; borders ruled in four lines in black ink ; red chalk used ; fol. 1ª blank ; so is the fol. 56ᵇ ; several foll. more or less worm-eaten ; strips of paper pasted to foll. 1ª and 56ᵇ ; foll. 1 to 3 partly torn ; condition very fair ; foll. numbered in the right-hand margin only ; complete ; extent 4544 ślokas. This work consists of 8 adhyayanas, the extent of each of which is as under :—

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Adhyayana | I | foll. | $1^b$ | to | $5^b$ |
| ,, | II | ,, | $5^a$ | ,, | $11^b$ |
| ,, | III | ,, | $11^b$ | ,, | $20^a$ |
| ,, | IV | ,, | $20^a$ | ,, | $23^b$ |
| ,, | V | ,, | $23^b$ | ,, | $34^a$ |
| ,, | VI | ,, | $34^a$ | ,, | $41^a$ |
| ,, | VII | ,, | $41^a$ | ,, | $46^b$ |
| ,, | VIII | ,, | $46^b$ | ,, | $56^a$ |

Age.— Pretty old.

Subject.— This is one of the six chedasūtras. It is written in Prākrit. A three-fold division referred to in the beginning is not to be found. There are specific titles for the 1st, 2nd, 5th and 6th adhyayanas. They indicate the subject-matter. The 3rd and the 4th adhyayanas treat of kuśila. In

the 4th there is also a narrative about two brothers Sumati and Nāila. The 5th deals with the relation between the guru and his pupil. This adhyayana seems to have supplied materials for composing Gacchācāra[1]. The 6th adhyayana treats of prāyaścittas and contains a narrative pertaining to a teacher Bhadda and Rayyā, the āryikā. The last two adhyayanas which are styled as cūliyās supply information about the daughter of Suyyasivi.

Begins.—fol. 1ᵇ ए ६0 ॥ ॐ नमो तित्थस्स । ॐ नमो अरहंताणं । सुयं मे आउसं तेणं भगवया एवमक्खायं । इह खलु छउमत्थसंजमकिरियाए वट्टमाणे । जे णं केइ साहू वा साहुणी वा । से णं इमेणं परमत्थतत्तसारप(स)ब्भूयत्थपसाहगसुमहत्थातिसयपवरवरमहानिसीहसुयक्खंधसुयाणुसारेणं तिविहं तिविहेणं सव्वभावंतरंतरेहिं णं णीसल्ले भवित्ता णं आयहियट्ठाए । अच्चंतघोरवीरुग्गकट्ठतवसंजमाणुट्ठाणेसुं । सव्वपमायालंबणविप्पमुक्के । अणुसमयमहण्णि समणालसत्ताए सययं अणुत्वि(च्चि)ण्णे । etc.

fol. 5ᵃ महानिसीय(ह)सुयक्खंधस्स पढमं अज्झअणं 'सल्लुद्धरणं' नाम ॥ छ ॥

,, 11ᵇ महानिसीय(ह)सुय(क्)खंधस्स 'कम्मविवागवागणं' नाम बीयमज्झयणं ॥ छ ॥

,, 20ᵃ महानिसीय(ह)सुय(क्)खंधस्स तइयमज्झयणं ॥ छ ॥

,, 23ᵇ महानिसीहस्स चउत्थज्झयणं ॥ छ ॥

अत्र चतुर्थाध्ययने बहवः सिद्धांतिकाः etc. up to न किंचिदाशंकनीयं as in No. 458.

,, 34ᵃ महानिसीय(ह)सुय(क्)खंधस्स दुवालसंगसुयनाणस्स 'णवनीयसार'नार(?म) पंचमं अज्झयणं ॥ छ ॥

,, 41ᵃ महानिसीहसुयक्खंधस्स छट्ठमज्झयणं ॥ छ ॥ श्रीः ॥ 'गीयत्थविहारं' नाम सम्मत्तं ॥ छ ॥

,, 46ᵇ अणिओगदाइयं संखेज्ज अक्खरे अणंते पज्जवे जाव णं दंसिज्जंति । उवदंसिज्जंति अज्जे(?आव)विज्जंति । पन्नविज्जंति । पर(रू)विज्जंति कालाभिग्गहित्ताए । भाव(वा)भिग्गहित्ताए जाव णं आणुपुव्वीए अणाणुपुव्वीए जहाजोगं गुणट्ठाणेसु ठि(?ति) ॥ छ ॥ बेमि ॥

This seems to be the end of the first cūlikā.

---

1. See my "Descriptive Catalogue of Jaina Mss" (vol XVII, pt. I, No. 374) published by the Bhandarkar Oriental Research Institute

Ends.—fol. 55[b] अत्थेगे जे य णं अइरेणेव विमुच्चेज्जा से भ(य)वं जम्मजरामरणे(णा)इअणेगसंसारियदुक्खजालविमुक्के समाणे जत्तं कहि परिवसेज्जा अत्थेगे जे य णं अइरे(णे)व विमुच्चेज्जा । से भयवं जम्मजरामरणे अणेगसंसारियदुक्खजालविमुक्के समाणे जत्तं परिवसेज्जा । गोयमा । जत्थ णं न जरामरणं न मच्चू । न वाहिओ णो अयसमक्खाणसंतावुव्वेवगकालिकलहदारिद्दवंद्दु(द)परिके(क्के)सं ण इट्ठविउ( ओ )गो किं बहुणा एगंतेणं । अक्खयधुवसासयनिरुवमअणंतसोक्खं परिवसेज्ज त (?त्ति) बे(बे)मि ॥ छ ॥ महानिसीहस्स पि( बि )इया चूलिया छ ॥ समत्तं च महानिसीहसुय(क्)खंधं ॥ छ ॥ १

ॐ नमो चउवीसातित्थंकराणं । ॐ नमो तित्थस्स । ॐ नमो सुयदेवयाए । ॐ नमो सुयकेवलीणं । ॐ नमो सव्वसाहूणं । नमो सव्वसिद्धाणं ॥ छ ॥ नमो भगवओ अरहओ । से(सि)ज्झउ मे भगवई । महइमहाविज्जा व इइरु(?र) । एम् । (अ)ह । अअवइइ[प]रए । जय वे(व)इइरे(र) ए । इसुणे(?सेणा) । वइइ । रए । वद्व । म् । अअण् । वइइ रए । ज । य अम(म्) । त ए । अपरे(र) अअ । ज । इए । सव । अ । आहं(?अह) । अआ । उपचारो चउत्थभत्तेणं साहिज्जइ एसा विज्जा सव्वगओ । ण । इत्थ । अअरग । पुआ । रग । अओ । होइ । उवट्ठ । अअ । वणा अ अ गणस्स वा अणउ । न आएवा एसा सत्तवारा परिजवेयव्वा णित्थारगपारगा होइ ॥ जेण कप्पसम्मत्तीए विज्जा अभिमंतिऊण विग्घोवणाइगा । आराहंति सूरेसं गोमे(से) पविसंतो अ(व)राजिओ होइ । जिणकप्पसमत्तीए विज्जा अभिमंतिऊण खेमवहणी मंगलवहणी भवइ ॥ छ ॥

चत्तारि सहस्साइं पंच सयाओ तहेव चत्तारि ।
चत्तारि सिलोगा ॥ वि मह(हा)नि[ स् ]सीह(म्)मि पाएण ॥

ग्रंथाग्रं ॥ ४५४४ एवं महानिसीह समाप्तमिति ॥ छ ॥ छ ॥ छ ॥ छ ॥
साहश्रीवच्छाछते साहसहिसकिरणपुण्यार्थिं पुस्तक कारिता सुतवर्द्धमानपुस्तकपरिपालनार्थः ॥

Reference.— For contents etc. see Weber II, p. 631ff. and Indian Antiquary vol. XXI, pp. 183-185. For an extract see Abhidhānarājendra vol. VI, p. 189.

**महानिसीथसूत्र** Mahānisīthasūtra

No. 458 792. / 1892-95.

Size.— $12\frac{1}{8}$ in. by $4\frac{3}{8}$ in.

Extent.— 68 folios ; 15 lines to a page ; 66 letters to a line.

Description.— Country paper thin, rough, brittle and grey ; Devanāgarī characters with पृष्ठमात्राs ; small, legible, uniform and good hand-writing ; borders ruled in four lines ; the space between the pairs coloured red ; foll. numbered in both the margins ; unnumbered sides have a disc in red colour, in the centre only ; the numbered, in the margins, too ; foll. 1ᵃ and 68ᵇ as well, decorated with different designs in red colour ; edges of almost all the foll. slightly worn out ; fol. 68th partly torn ; condition very fair ; complete ; extent 4544 ślokas.

Age.— Fairly old.

Begins.—fol. 1ᵇ ६०॥ ॐ नमो तित्थस्स । ॐ नमो अरहंताणं as in No. 457.

,, —fol. 6ᵃ लभेज्जा उत्तमं रु(रू)वं सोहग्गं जइ णं नो सिज्झिज्जा तब्भवे त्ति बेमि ॥ ४९ ॥

छ ॥ **महानिसीहसुयक्खंधस्स पढमं अज्झयणं नाम** ॥ छ ॥ एयस्स य कुलिहियदोसो न दायव्वो सुयहरेहिं । किंतु जो चेव एयस्स पुव्वायरिसो आसि तत्थेव । कत्थइ सिलोगो कत्थइ सिलोगद्धं कत्थइ पयक्खरं कत्थइ अक्खर-पंतिया कत्थइ पन्नपुट्ठिय(या) कत्थइ बे तिन्नि पन्नगाणि एवमाइ बहुगंथं परिगलियं ति ॥ छ ॥ etc.

,, — fol. 21ᵃ एयं तु जं पंचमंगलसुयक्खंधस्स वक्खाणं तं महया पबंधेणं अणंत-गमपज्जवेहिं सुत्तस्स य पिहब्भूयाहि निज्जुत्ती-भास-चुण्णीहिं जहेव अणंत-नाणदंसणधरेहिं 'तित्थयरेहिं वक्खाणि(यं) तहेव समासओ वक्खाणिज्जंतं आसि । अहन्नया कालपरिहाणिदोसेणं ताओ निज्जुत्ती-भास-चुन्नीओ वुच्छिन्नाओ इउ(? ओ) य वच्चंतेणं कालसमएणं महिड्ढीपत्ते पयाणुसारी **वयरसामी** नाम दुवालसंगसुयहरे समुप्पन्ने तेणेयं पंचमंगलमहासुयक्खंधस्स उद्धारो मूलसुत्तस्स मज्झे लिहिओ मूलसुत्तं पुण सुत्तत्ताए गणहरेहिं अत्थत्ताए अरहंतेहि भगवंतेहि धम्मातित्थकरेहिं तिलोगमहिएहिं **वीरजिणिंदेहिं** पन्न-वियं ति । एस वुड्ढसंपयाओ । एत्थ य जत्थ जत्थ पएणाणुलग्गं सुत्तालावगं

न संपज्जइ । तत्थ तत्थ सुयहरेहिं कुलिहियदोसो न दायव्वो त्ति । किंतु जो सो एयस्स अचिंतचिंतामणिकप्पभूयस्स **महानिसीहसुयक्खंधस्स** पुव्वायरिसो आसि तहिं चेव खंडाखंडीए उद्देहियाइएहिं हेऊहिं बहवे पत्तगा परिसडिया तहावि अच्चंतसुहमत्थाइसयं ति । इमं **महानिसीह-**सुयक्खंधं कसिणपवयणस्स परमसारभूयं परं तत्तं महत्थं ति कलिऊणं ॥ पवयण-वच्छल्लते(त्ते)णं बहुभव्वसतो(त्ता)वयारियं च काउं तहा य आयहियट्ठयाए आयरियहारिभद्देणं जं तत्थायरिसे दिट्ठं त(तं) सव्वं समतीए साहिऊणं लिहियं ति ॥ अन्नेहिं पि **सिद्धसेणदिवायर-वुड्ढवाइ-जक्खसेण-देवगुत्त-जसवद्धणखमासमणसीसरविगुत्त-णेमिचंद-जिणदासगणिखमगसव्व-रिसि(? सच्चसिरि)**पमुहेहिं कु(जु)गप्पहाणसुयहरेहिं बहुमन्नियमिणं ति ॥ छ ॥

fol. 25ᵃ तहा उसन्ने सुजाणे णित्थ लिहिज्जइ पासत्थे णाणमादीणं । सच्छं(त्थं) देउस्सुरूं मग्गगामी । सबले णेत्थं लिहिज्जंति ॥ गंथवित्थरभयाओ भगवयाओ ण एत्थं पत्थावे कुसीलादीमहापबंधेणं पन्नविए एत्थं व जा जा कच्छ(त्थ)इ । असेणे वायणा सा मुणियसमयसारेहिं नो पउसेयव्वा । जतु( तो )। मूलादरिसे चेव बहुं गंथं विप्पणट्ठं । तहिं च जत्थ २ । संधाणुलग्गं गंथं संबज्झइ तत्थ तत्थ बहुएहिं सुयहरेहिं संमिलिऊणं संगोवंगदुवाल-संगाओ सुयसमुद्दाओ अन्नमन्नअंगउवंगा सुयक्खंधअज्झयणुद्देसगाणं समुच्चि-णिऊण किंचि २ संबज्झमाणं एत्थं लिहियंति ण उणं(ण)सकव्वं(लं) कयंति । पंचे एसु न(?ज)हापावोजणवज्जेज्ज **गोयमा** । संलावादीहिं कुसीलादी-भमिही सो सुमती जहा । भवकायट्ठितीए संसारे घोरदुक्खसमोत्थउज्जा अलहंतो दसविहे धम्मे बोहिमहिंसाइलक्खणो एवं तु कीरदिट्ठंतं संसग्गी-गुणदोसारिसिभिल्लासमवासेणं णिप्फट्टे(?) **गोयमा** सुणे ।

> तम्हा कुसीलसंसग्गी सव्वोवाएहिं **गोयमा** ।
> वाज्जिज्जा(ऽऽ)यहियाकंखी अंडजदिट्ठंतजाणगे ॥

छ ॥ **महानिसीहसुयक्खंधस्स** तइयमज्झयणं ॥ छ ॥

fol. 29ᵃ एवं वुच्चइ जहा णं **गोयमा** सिद्धीए । तो **गोयम** कुसीलसंस-गी(ग्गी)ए विप्पहियाए । एवइयं अंतरं भवइ त्ति । छ ॥ **महानिसीहस्स** चउ-त्थमज्झयणं ॥ छ ॥ ४ ॥

अत्र चतुर्थाध्ययने बहवः सैद्धांतिका(:) केचिदालापकान्न सम्यक् श्रद्दधत्येव ॥ तैरश्रद्दधानैरस्माकमपि न सम्यक् श्रद्दधानं इत्याह **हरिभद्रसूरिः** ॥ न पुनः सर्वमेवेदं चतुर्थाध्ययनं अन्यानि वा अध्ययनानि अस्यैव कतिपयैः परि-मितैरालापकैरश्रद्धानामित्यर्थः । यत(:) । **स्थान-समवाय-जीवाभिगम-प्रज्ञापना**दिषु न कथंचिदिदमाचख्ये यथा । प्रतिसंतापस्थलमस्ति तद् गुहा-

वासिनस्तु मनुजास्तेषु च परमाधार्मिकाणां पुनः सप्ताष्ट वारान् यावदुपपा-
तस्तेषां च । तैर्दारुणैर्वज्र(? ज्र)सिलाघरट्टसंपुटै(:) पीलितानां परिपीड्यमा-
ना(ना)मपि (न) संवत्सरं यावत्प्राणव्यापत्तिर्भवतीति ॥ छ ॥ वृद्धवादस्तु पुनर्यथा
तावदिदमार्षं सूत्रं विकृतिर्न तावदन्त्नप्रविष्टा प्रभूताश्चात्र श्रुतस्कंधे अर्थाः
सुष्ठुवातिशयेन सातिशयानि गणधरोक्तानि चेह वचनानि तदेवं स्थिते न
किंचिदाशंकनीयं ॥ छ ॥

Ends.-fol. 68ª अत्थेगे ज(जे) य णो etc., practically up to ग्रंथाग्रं ४५४४ as in No. 457 followed by 'उदीच'ग्रा(ज्ञा)तीयं ञ्च(?)॰ श्रीपतिसुतपोत्वा-लष्यतं ४ ॥

N. B.— For other details see No. 457.

---

## महानिशीथसूत्र

Mahāniśīthasūtra

No. 459

178.
1873-74.

Size.— $10\frac{1}{4}$ in. by $4\frac{1}{4}$ in.

Extent.— 129 folios; 13 lines to a page, 48 letters to a line.

Description.— Country paper rough, thin and greyish; Devanāgarī characters with frequent पृष्ठमात्राs; sufficiently big, legible and good hand-writing; borders ruled in four lines in black ink; red chalk and yellow pigment used; foll. numbered in the right-hand margin only; the first seven old foll. replaced by new ones, wherein yellow pigment is profusely used; fol. 1ª blank; strips of paper pasted to some of the foll., e. g. 8, 13, 19, 25, 26 etc.; edges of several foll. slightly worn out; condition on the whole toterably fair; complete; extent 4544 ślokas.

Age.— Saṁvat 1594.

Begins.—fol. 1ᵇ ॥ ६० ॥ श्रीगणेशाय नमः ॥

ॐ नमो अरहंताणं । सुयं मे आउसं तेणं etc., as in No. 457.

Ends.—fol. 128ᵇ अत्थेगे जे य णं etc., up to एवं महानिसीहं समाप्तं ॥ practically as in No 457. Then we have the lines as under :—

संवत् १५९४ वर्षे मार्गशीर्षमासे प्रथमपक्षे १० श्रीमत्'खरतर'ग(च्छ)छे श्री.........[1]

N. B.— For other details see No. 457.

---

## महानिशीथसूत्र Mahāniśīthasūtra

No. 460 228. / 1871-72.

Size.— $11\frac{1}{2}$ in. by $4\frac{1}{2}$ in.

Extent.— 75-1 = 74 folios; 15 lines to a page; 56 letters to a line.

Description.— Country paper thin, rough and white; Devanāgarī characters wtth पृष्ठमात्राs; small, legible, uniform and good hand-writing; borders ruled in four lines in black ink, space between the pairs coloured red; red chalk used; foll. numbered in the right-hand margin only; foll. 65th numbered as 66th also; the following foll. hence numbered as 67, 68, etc.; the unnumbered sides have a small disc in red colour in the centre only; the numbered, in each of the two margins, too; fol. $1^a$ blank; a strip of paper pasted to fol. $1^a$; most of the foll. worm-eaten in several places; condition tolerably fair; complete; yellow pigment rarely used.

Age.— Saṁvat 1566.

Begins.—fol. $1^b$ ॥ ६० ॥ ॐ नमो तित्थस्स ॥ नमो अरहंताणं । सुयं मे आउसं etc.

Ends.—fol. $75^a$ अत्थेगे जेण etc., up to महानिसीहंमि पाएण ॥ १ ॥ as in No. 457. This is followed by the lines as under:—

संवत् १५६६वर्षे चैत्रसुदि २दिने श्री'अणहिल्लपुर'पत्तने......[2]दि-परिवारयुतेन श्रीमहानिशीथसूत्रं लेखयांचक्रे ॥ छ ॥ छ ॥ Then in a different hand we have :—

पं० भुपतिविजयनी परत छै ॥

N. B.— For other details see No. 457.

---

1. Letters are gone, since a strip of paper is pasted here.
2. Letters are illegible, since yellow pigment is used.

**महानिशीथसूत्र टब्बासहित**

Mahānisīthasūtra with ṭabbā

No. 461

1308. / 1886-92.

Size.— $10\frac{3}{4}$ in. by $4\frac{3}{4}$ in.

Extent.— 268 folios ; 6 lines to a page ; 40 letters to a line.

Description.— Country paper rough and white ; Devanāgarī characters ; big, clear and good hand-writing ; borders ruled in two lines and edges in one, in red ink ; white paste used ; foll. numbered in the right-hand margin only; this Ms. contains at times the ṭabbā; e. g. on pp. 1 to 12, 51 to 113 etc.; fol. 210th numbered as 2010 ; foll. 1st and 267th slightly torn ; condition on the whole good ; complete ; red chalk used rarely ; while marking the end of the 2nd adhyayana named as कम्मविवागरण; extent 4544 ślokas.

Age.— Not quite modern.

Subject.— The text with its explanation in Gujarātī.

Begins.— ( text ) fol. 1ᵇ ॥र्द०॥ ॐ नमो तित्थस्स । ॐ नमो अरहंताणं etc., as in No. 457.

,, — (ṭabbā) ,, ,, ॐ पंचपरमेष्टि(ष्ठि)रूप मंत्र छै रक्षा करो न० नमस्कार हुवो ति० तीर्थ नै वा त्रिकालवर्त्ति जिननै etc.

Ends.— fol. 267ᵃ अत्थेग जे णं णो अइरेणं etc., practically up to महानिसीहंमि पाएणं(॥) ग्रंथाग्रं ४५४४ as in No. 457 followed by इति श्रेयं महानिसीहसूत्रं संपूर्णः छः लीषतं गोकलसु(सुं)दर दादाजीरी धरमसालमे[ अंम ]नगरे वाचनार्थे

,, — ( ṭabbā ) fol. 113ᵃ एतले प्रकारें गुरुने गुणें करी सहित ते गुरुने जाणवो etc.

N. B.— For other details see No. 457.

## THE THIRD CHEDASŪTRA

**व्यवहारसूत्र**
**( ववहारसुत्त )**

**Vyavahārasūtra**
**( Vavahārasutta )**

No. 462

1338.
1886-92.

Size.— $12\frac{5}{8}$ in. by $4\frac{7}{8}$ in.

Extent.— 15 folios; 13 lines to a page; 51 letters to a line.

Description.—Country paper very thin, brittle and grey; Devanāgarī characters with पृष्ठमात्राs; bold, big, legible and beutiful hand-writing, borders ruled in four lines in black ink; fol. $1^a$ blank; edges of the first three and those of the last two somewhat damaged; condition on the whole very fair; complete; 10 uddeśakas in all; their extents are are under:-

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Uddeśaka | I | fol. | $1^b$ | to | fol. | $3^a$ |
| ,, | II | ,, | $3^a$ | ,, | ,, | $4^b$ |
| ,, | III | ,, | $4^b$ | ,, | ,, | $5^b$ |
| ,, | IV | ,, | $5^b$ | ,, | ,, | $7^b$ |
| ,, | V | ,, | $7^b$ | ,, | ,, | $8^b$ |
| ,, | VI | ,, | $8^b$ | ,, | ,, | $9^b$ |
| ,, | VII | ,, | $9^b$ | ,, | ,, | $10^b$ |
| ,, | VIII | ,, | $10^b$ | ,, | ,, | $11^b$ |
| ,, | IX | ,, | $11^b$ | ,, | ,, | $13^b$ |
| ,, | X | ,, | $13^b$ | ,, | ,, | $15^b$ |

Age.— Saṁvat 1563.

Subject.— This is the third chedasūtra. It deals with prescriptions and interdictions. In short it points out what Jaina saints ought to do and what they are expected to refrain from; in case of violating the prescribed rules, they have to go in for prāyaścittas (expiations). This chedasūtra is utilized in composing Gacchācāra.[1] and it has some portion in common with Niśithasūtra.[2]

---

1 See my "Descriptive Catalogue of Jaina Manuscripts." ( vol. XVII, pt. I, No. 374 ) published by the Bhandarkar Oriental Research Institute.

2 See No. 435, p. 2.

Begins.— fol. 1[b] ॥ ६० नमः श्रीसर्वज्ञाय[ : ] ।
जे भिक्खु मासियं परिहारट्ठाणं परिसेवित्ता आलोएज्जा अप्प(प)लिउं-
चिय आलोए etc.

,, — fol. 15[a] चत्तारि अंतेवासी पन्नत्ता तं जहा उद्देसणंतेवासी णामं एके
णो वायणंतेवी(वा)सी जाव धम्मंतेवासी जाव धम्मं ततो सेहभूमीउ(ओ)
पण्णत्ताउ(ओ) तं जहा सत्तराइंदिया चाउम्मासि(या) छम्मासिया तओ थेरभू-
मीओ पन्नत्ताउ तं जहा जाइथेरे सुयथेरे परियागथेरे सट्ठिवासजायए समणे
णिग्गंथे जाइथेरे ट्ठाणसमवायधरे समणे णिग्गंथे सुत्तधेरे वीसवासपरियाए
समणे णिग्गंथे पारयागथेरे णो कप्पति णिग्गंथाण वा णिग्गंथीण वा अणकड-
वसजातयं उवट्ठावेत्तए वा संभु(भुं)जित्तए वा णिग्गंथाण वा खुड्डगं वा साति-
रेग[च]ट्ठवासजाये । यं उवट्ठावेत्तए वा संभुंजित्तए वा णो कप्पति णिग्गंथाण
वा णिग्गंथीण वा खुड्डगस्स वा खुड्डियाए वा अवंजणजायकस्स आयारप-
कप्पे णामज्झयणे उद्दिसित्तए वा कप्पति णिग्गंथाण वा णिग्गंथीण वा
खुड्डगस्स वा खुड्डियाए वा वंजणजायकस्स आयारपकप्पे णामं अज्झयणे
उद्दिसित्तए चउवासपरियागस्स समणस्स णिग्गंथस्य(स्स) कप्पति सूयकडे
णाम उद्दिसित्तए पंचवासपरियागस्स समणस्स णिग्गंथस्स कप्पव्ववहारा
णामज्झयणा उद्दिसित्तए अट्ठवासपरियागस्स समणस्स णिग्गंथस्स कप्पति
ठाणसमवाए णाम अंगे उद्दे(द्दि)सित्तए दसवासपरियागस्स समणस्स णिग्गंथ-
स्स कप्पति विवाहे णाम अ(अं)गे उद्दिसित्तए एक्कारसवासपरियागस्स
समणस्स णिग्गंथस्स कप्पति खुड्डिविमाणपविभत्ती-महल्लियाविमाण-
पविभत्ती-अंगचूलिया-वंगचूलिया-विवाहचूलिया णाम अज्झयणं
उद्दिसित्तए एवं बारसवासपरिया[ए]गस्स म(अ)रुणोववाए गरुलोववाए
वेलंधरोववाए णामं अज्झयणे [उज्झयणे] उद्दिसित्तए तेरसवासपरियागस्स
उट्ठाणपरियाए समुट्ठाणसुते देविंदोववाए णागपरियावलिया णामं
अज्झयणं उद्दिसित्तए चोद्दसवासपरियागस्स समणस्स आसीविसभावणा
णामं अज्झयणे उद्दिसित्तए पण्णरवासपरियागस्स दिट्ठिविसभावणा णामं
अज्झयणे उद्दिसित्तए सोलसवासपरियागस्स समणस्स चारणभावणा णामं
अज्झयणे उद्दिसित्तए सत्तरवासपरियागस्स समणस्स कप्पति महासुमिण-
भावणा णामं अज्झयणे उद्दिसित्तए अट्ठारसवासपरियागस्स समणस्स कप्पति
णामज्झयणे उद्दिसित्तए वीसवासपरियागस्स पुव्वसुयाणुवाती दसविहे वेया-
वच्चे पण्णत्ते तं जहा आयरियवेयावच्चे थेरवेया(वच्चे) तवस्सिवेयावच्चे
सेहवेयावच्चे गिलाणवेयावच्चे संघवेयावच्चे साहम्मियवेयावच्चे छ etc.

Ends.— fol. 15[b] महापज्जवसाणे भवति संघवेयावच्चं करेमाणे समणे महाणिज्जरे
महापज्जवसाणे भवइ साहम्मियवेयावच्चं करेमाणे महाणिज्जरे महापज्जव-
साणे भवति त्ति बेमि छ ।

इति श्रीव्यवहारसूत्रं समाप्तं[:] छ संवत् १५६३वर्षे मार्गशिरवदि ८ भूमे लखितं छ शुभं भवतु[:] ॥

Reference.— Published along with Niśithasūtra by W. Schubring, Leipzig, 1918 and also by Jaina Sāhitya Saṁśodhaka Samiti, Poona, Saṁvat 1979. See No. 434. The text is published with bhāṣya etc.; see No. 467. For cotents etc. see Weber II., p. 638, Indian Antiquary, vol. XXI, p. 210, and G. Bühler's Report *for 1872–73*. For an additional Ms. see B. B. R. A. S. vols. III-IV, p. 396.

---

**व्यवहारसूत्र** Vyavahārasūtra

No. 463 131. / 1872–73.

Size.— $33\frac{3}{4}$ in. by $2\frac{1}{4}$ in.

Extent.— 14+439+2+1+1-1=458 leaves ; 6 lines to a leaf ; 124 letters to a line.

Description.— Palm-leaf somewhat thick and greyish ; Devanāgarī characters with पृष्ठमात्राs ; sufficiently big, legible and very good hand-writing ; this Ms. presents an appearance of the work having been written in three separate columns ; but, really it is not so, since the lines are continuous ; borders of each of the columns ruled in three lines in black ink ; leaves numbered in both the margins ; in the right-hand margins as १, २ etc., ६, ७ etc.; in the left-hand margin as स्तु १०५, स्तु १०६, श्री, १०८ etc.; leaf 1[a] blank ; so is the leaf 14[b]; one extra blank leaf preceding the 1st leaf; and one following leaf 14[b] ; this work ends on leaf 14[a] ; complete ; extent 500 ślokas ; this Ms. contains an additional work viz. व्यवहारसूत्रभाष्यटीका which is separately numbered and which *commences on* leaf 1[b] *following* leaf 14[b] ( leaf 1[a] being blank) and which ends on leaf 439[a] which is followed by two extra blank leaves ; out of this second set leaves 27th and 47th are repeated and leaf 370 is numbered as 371 also, the subsequent ones hence numbered as 372 etc. ; edges

are slightly worn out; on the whole condition tolerably good, this Ms. is placed between two wooden boards.

Age.— Saṁvat 1412.

Begins.— leaf 1ᵃ नमः सर्वज्ञाय ॥
जे भिक्खू मासियं परिहारट्ठाणं etc.

Ends.— leaf 14ᵃ महापज्जवसाणे etc., up to महापज्जवसाणे भवति as in No. 462 followed by छ ॥ ववहारस्स दसमो उद्देसतो समत्तो ॥ छ ॥ छ ॥ कप्पववहारा सम्मत्ता ॥ छ ॥ छ ॥ ग्रंथाग्रं ५०० ॥ छ ॥ मंगलं महाश्रीः ॥ छ ॥ छ ॥
शिवमस्तु [॥ छ ॥ छ ॥] सर्वजगतः [॥ छ ॥ छः ॥]
परिहि(ह)तद्गुरिता भवंति(तु) सव्वे(? सर्वे ऽ)पि [॥ छः ॥]
दोषा(:) प्रयांतु नाशाय
सर्वत्र सुखी भवतु लोकः ॥
छ ॥ etc.

N. B.— For other details see No. 462.

---

व्यवहारसूत्र
(उद्देशक १-३)

No. 464

Vyavahārasūtra
(Uddeśakas I–III)

12 (a).
1881-82.

Size.— $29\frac{3}{4}$ in. by $2\frac{1}{8}$ in.

Extent.— 6+485+3=494 leaves; 5 lines to a leaf; 120 letters to a line.

Description.— Palm-leaf somewhat thick, durable and greyish; Devanāgarī characters with पृष्ठमात्राs; small, legible and good hand-writing; this Ms. presents an appearance of the work having been written in three separate columns; but, really it is not so, as the lines are continuous; borders of each of the columns ruled in four lines in black ink; leaves numbered in both the margins; in the right-hand one as १, २ etc.; and in the left-hand one as स्व, स्ति, श्री, र्क etc.; leaf 1ᵃ
१

blank; three extra blank leaves preceding this leaf; this work ends on leaf 6[b]; complete so far as the 1st three uddeśakas making up the 1st khaṇḍa are concerned ; leaves after the sixth are again numbered as 1, 2, etc. ; the leaf 385th wrongly placed after the 1st ; so it appears to be missing after the 384th leaf ; in each leaf in the spaces betweeen the columns there are two holes in all ; a string passes through them ; so the 384th leaf is not being shifted to its due place ; this Ms. contains व्यवहारसूत्रभाष्यटीका ; it commences on leaf 1[b], since leaf 1[a] is blank, and it ends on leaf 485[a] ; leaf 485[b] blank ; see No. 472 ; two wooden boards encompass this Ms.

Age.— Old.

Begins.— leaf 1[b] ॐ नमः सर्वज्ञायः ।

जे भिक्खू मासियं परिहारट्ठाणं etc.

Ends.— leaf 6[b] भिक्खुणो बहुस्सुत्तो(तो) बब्भागमा बहुसो २ आगाढागाढेसु कारणेसु माई मुसावाई पावजीवि जावज्जीवाए तेसिं तप्पत्तियं तं चेव । एवं बहवे गणावच्छेतिया बहवे आयरियउवज्झाया बहवे भिक्खुणो ब(ब)हवे गणावच्छेइता । बहवे आयरियउवज्झाया बहुस्सुता बब्भागमा । बहुसो आगाढागाढेसु कारणेसु माई मुसावाई असु(?सु)ति पावजीवी जाव(ज्)-जीवाए तेसिं तप्पत्तियं णो कप्पइ आयरियत्तं वा जाय(व) उद्दिसित्तए वा ॥ छ ॥ तईओ उद्देसओ समत्तो ॥ छ ॥ छ ॥ समाप्तं प्रथमखण्डस्य सूत्रं ॥ छ ॥ छ ॥ मंगलमस्तु । शुभं भवतु श्रीश्रमणसंघस्य ॥ छ ॥ मांगल्यं दद्यात् ॥ छ ॥ छ ॥

N. B.— For other details see No. 462.

---

व्यवहारसूत्र
(उद्देशक १-३)

Vyavahārasūtra
(Uddeśakas I–III)

No. 465

13 (a).
1881-82.

Size.— $34\frac{1}{2}$ in. by 2 in.

Extent.— 4 + 345 + 3 + 2 = 354 leaves ; about 6 lines to a leaf ; 160 letters to a line.

Description.— Palm-leaf thin and greyish ; Devanāgarī characters with पृष्ठमात्राs ; small, quite legible and very good handwriting ; this Ms. presents an appearance of the work having been written in three separate columns ; but, really speaking, it is not so ; for, the lines are continuous ; borders of each of the colunms ruled in three lines in black ink; red chalk used ; leaves numbered in both the margins ; in the right-hand margin as १ स्त, २ स्त, ३ स्त, and ४ स्त and thereafter as १, २, ३ etc. ; in the left-hand margin as स्व, स्ति, श्री, र्फ्के and then स्व, स्ति, श्री, र्फ्के etc ; leaf $1^a$ of each १ = ३ of the sets blank ; three extra blank leaves at the beginning and two such extra leaves at the end ; this work ends on leaf $4^b$ ; complete so far as the first three uddeśakas are concerned ; this Ms. contains in addition व्यवहारसूत्रभाष्य( उ. १-३ )टीका which commences on leaf $1^b$ and ends on leaf $345^b$ ; there are two holes in each leaf, in the spaces between the columns ; a string passes through them ; a number of leaves corroded ; so, several leaves are in a fragmentary condition ; condition on the whole fair.

Age. — Saṁvat 1391. See No. 473.

Begins.— leaf $1^b$ ॐ नमः सर्वज्ञाय ।

जे भिक्खू मासियं परिहारट्ठाणं etc.

Ends.—leaf $4^b$ भिक्खुणां बहुस्सुत्तो etc., up to जाव उद्दिसित्तए वा practically as in No. 464 followed by ततितो उद्देसितो संमत्तो ॥ छ ॥ समाप्तं प्रथमखण्डस्य सूत्रं ॥ छ ॥ छ ॥ शुभं भवतु ॥ छ ॥

N. B.—For other particulars see No. 462.

---

व्यवहारसूत्र
टब्बासहित

Vyavahārasūtra
with ṭabbā

No. 466

193.
1873-74.

Size.— $10\frac{3}{8}$ in. by $4\frac{5}{8}$ in.

Extent.— 50 folios ; 6 lines to a page ; 40 letters to a line.

**Description.**— Country paper thick, smooth and white ; Devanāgarī characters ; big, clear and very good hand-writing ; borders ruled in two lines in red ink, edges singly ; a Gujarātī commentary known as ṭabbā written line for line above the corresponding portions of the text ; fol. 1a blank ; yellow pigment used ; condition very good ; complete ; extent 740 ślokas.

**Age.**— Saṁvat 1753.

**Subject.**— Vyavahārasūtra along with its explanation in Gujarātī.

**Begins.**— ( text ) fol. 1b ॥ ६० ॥ श्रीजिनाय नमः ॥

जे भिक्खू etc., as in No. 462.

,, —( ṭabbā ) fol. 1b श्रीमहावीराय नमः।

जे कोइ साधू। मास एक परिहार प्रायछित(श्चित्त) स्थानक । अंगीकार करी etc.

**Ends.**— (text) fol. 50a महापज्जवसाणे भवइ । ९ ! संघवेयावच्चं etc., up to महापज्जवसाणे भवई as in No. 462 followed by the line as under:—

दसमोद्देसो सम्मत्तो ॥ १० ॥ इति श्रीव्यवहारसूत्रं समाप्तं ॥ संवत १७५३ वर्षे शाके १६१९ प्र(प्र)वर्त्तमाने । कार्त्तीशुदि १३ रवौ दिने । 'पाटण'मध्ये लिपीकृतं । सूत्रग्रंथाग ७४० ॥ श्रीरस्तु etc.

,, —( ṭabbā ) fol. 50b श्रमण । निग्रंथाने । मोटी निर्जरा । मोट्ट फल होइ ॥ १० ॥ दसमो उद्देसो समाप्त ॥ १० ॥

इति श्रीव्यवहारसूत्रार्थटबो समाप्तः ॥

N. B.—For other ditails see No. 462.

---

**व्यवहारसूत्रभाष्य** Vyavahārasūtrabhāṣya
**( ववहारसुत्तभास )** (Vavahārasuttabhāsa)

No. 467 $\frac{151.}{1881\text{-}82.}$

**Size.**— $12\frac{5}{8}$ in. by 5 in.

**Extent.**— 128 + 1 = 129 folios ; 13 lines to a page ; 53 letters to a line.

Description.— Country paper thin, tough and greyish ; Devanāgarī characters with पृष्ठमात्राs ; big, legible and elegant handwriting ; borders ruled in four lines in black ink ; red chalk and yellow pigment used ; most of the foll. numbered only once, in the right-hand margin ; the first few foll. slightly worm-eaten ; condition good ; fol. 42nd repeated ; some foll. have partly stuck together, owing to the presence of gum in the ink used ; foll. $1^a$ and $128^b$ blank ; complete ; extent 5200 ślokas ; for the last lines see No. 476 ; this bhāṣya is divided into 10 sections corresponding to the 10 uddeśakas of Vyavahārasūtra ; the extent of each of these sections is as under:—

| Section | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Section | I | foll. | $1^a$ | to | $28^b$ |
| ,, | II | ,, | $28^b$ | ,, | $38^b$ |
| ,, | III | ,, | $38^b$ | ,, | $48^a$ |
| ,, | IV | ,, | $48^a$ | ,, | $64^b$ |
| ,, | V | ,, | $64^a$ | ,, | $68^a$ |
| ,, | VI | ,, | $68^a$ | ,, | $78^b$ |
| ,, | VII | ,, | $78^b$ | ,, | $93^a$ |
| ,, | VIII | ,, | $93^a$ | ,, | $101^b$ |
| ,, | IX | ,, | $101^b$ | ,, | $105^a$ |
| ,, | X | ,, | $105^a$ | ,, | $128^a$ |

Age.— old.

Subject.— This work starting with the pīthikā or introduction ending on fol. $6^b$ is a commentary in Prākrit in verses explaining Vyavahārasūtra.

Begins.— fol. $1^b$ ॐ नम(:) श्रीगौतमाय ।

वबहारो बवहारी घवहर(रि)[ति]यव्वो य जे जहा पुरिसा ।
एतेसिं उ पमाणं पत्तेय(य) पत(’रू)वणं वोच्छं । १ ।

fol. $6^b$ इति भग(व)तो व्यवहारभाष्ये पीठिका[1] समाप्ता इति छ । शत-
माशीती ॥ छ ॥ छ ॥

,, $18^b$ पवत्तिणी गणावछेइणी भिं(भि)क्खुणीसूत्रं आलोयणा प्रकृतं
ववहारेण सम्मत्तं । छ । पगितं सम्मत्तं । छ ।

1. This contains 183 verses.

fol. 28[b] इति व्यवहारभाष्ये प्रथमोद्देशकः ॥ समाप्तः छ ॥ छ ॥ एवं
सर्वा ग्रंथाग्रं १७९ ॥ छ ॥
,, 38[b] व्यवहारे द्वितीयः ॥ १ ॥ छ ॥
,, 48[a] इति व्यवहारभाष्ये पट्टबद्धोद्देशकस्तृतीयः परिसमाप्तः ॥ छ ॥
,, 64[a] इति व्यवहारभाष्ये चतुर्थो(ऽ)ध्यायः ॥ छ ॥ छ ॥
,, 68[a] इति व्यवहारे पंचम(:) ॥ छ ॥ छ ॥
,, 78[b] व्यवहारभाष्ये षष्टः(ष्ठः) ॥ छ ॥ ६ ॥
,, 93[a] इति व्यवहारभाष्ये (सप्तमः) समाप्तः ॥ छ ॥ ७ ॥
,, 101[b] इति व्यवहारभाष्येऽष्टमोऽध्यायः समाप्तः ॥ छ ॥ ८
,, 105[a] इति व्यवहारभाष्ये नवमो(ऽ)ध्यायः समाप्तः । छ ॥

Ends.— fol. 128[a]

कप्पव्ववहाराणां भासं मोतु(त्तू)ण वित्थरं सोउं ।
पुव्वायरिएहिं कयं सीसाण हितोवएसत्थं । (१)४१ । etc.
जयति जि[ण]णो वीरवरो सह(स)रुह(हर)तवणिज्जपुंजपिंजरदेहो ।
सव्वसुरासुरणरवरमउडतडालीढया(पा)वीढतढो(ढो) । १४३ ।
णमो सुतदेवयाए भगवतीए ॥ छ ॥ इति व्यवहारभाष्यं समाप्तं ॥

छ ॥ etc. followed in red ink by the lines as under:—
साहश्रीवच्छासुतसाहसहस्रकिरणेन पुस्तकमिदं गृहीतं सुतवर्द्धमानशांति-
दासपरिपालनार्थं नव लषाव्यउ लेषक जो० भूपत्ति ग्रं. ५२०० माहाजनह.

Reference.— This bhāṣya is published together with the original work, Niryukti and Malayagiri Sūri's Sanskrit commentary by Keshavlal P. Modi in 12 parts in Saṁvat 1982 to 1985.

---

**व्यवहारसूत्रभाष्य** Vyavahārasūtrabhāṣya

No. 468 401. / 1880-81.

Size. — 13½ in. by 5⅛ in.

Extent.— 78 - 2 = 76 folios; 17 lines to a page; 62 letters to a line.

Description.— Country paper, very thin, rough and greyish; Devanāgarī characters with पृष्ठमात्राs; small, quite legible, uni-

form and good hand-writing; borders ruled in four lines in black ink; red chalk used profusely; foll. numbered in both the margins; unnumbered sides have a small design mainly in yellow colour in the centre only; the numbered, in the margins, too; edges of some of the foll. e. g. 2nd, 4th etc., damaged and slightly worn out; condition tolerably good; foll. 1st and 3rd missing; otherwise the work is complete; 4629 gāthās.

Age.— Saṁvat 1655.

Begins.— ( abruptly ) fol. 2a ...णं यं च्छंदत्तु(तु) मंचेवच्छंदितो सतो ।
(?)वमंतरंमि ठावे तित्थगराणं तरं संघं । (३०)
पियधम्मे दढधम्मे संविग्गे चेव जे उ पडिवक्खा ।
ते वि हु ववहरियव्वा किं(किं) पुण जे तेसि पडिवक्खा (२१)
वितियसुवएसमवंकादिया जे होंति ऊ पडिवक्खा ।
ते वि हु वि(व)वहा(ह)रियव्वा पायच्छित्ता भवंतेया (३२)
उप(व)एसो उअगीए दिज्झति वितिओ ओ(?उ) सोधिववहारो
गहिए य अणाभव्वे दिज्झति वितियं तुपत्थित्तं ॥ (३३)
दारं ।
पायच्छित्तनिरुत्तं भेयाजत्ते परूवणहुत्तं ।
अज्झयणाण विसेसो तदरिहपरिसा य सुत्तत्थो ॥(३४)
दारं ॥
पावं [च्छ]छि(छिं)दति [म] जम्हा पायछित्तं तु भण्णए तेण ।
(पा)एण वा वि चित्तं विसा(सो)धय(ए) तेण पच्छित्तं (३५)
णिरुत्तदारं ॥ etc.

Ends.— fol. 78b **कप्पववहाराणं** भासं etc., up to विहतो(त)हो as in No. 467 followed by एवं गाथा ॥ ४६२९ ॥ **व्यवहारभाष्यं** समाप्तं ॥ छ ॥ संवति १६५५प्रमिते । श्री'स्तंभतीर्थ'वेलाकूले । कार्त्तिकसुदि त्रयोदशीवासरे । श्रीबुधवारभासुरे । रंगद्वैराग्यभंगीवासनासमादृतकठोरतरसाधुक्रियासमाचार । कृतवदावदकुवादितिरस्कार । श्रीसाहिसमक्षं दूरीकृतकुमतिकृतोत्सूत्रासभ्यवचनमय**प्रवचनपरीक्षा**दिशास्त्रव्याख्यानविचार । विशिष्टस्वेष्टमंत्रादिप्रभावप्रसादित'पंचनद'पति**सोमराजा**दियक्षपरिवारा अधरितमधुमाधुर्य्यवर्य्यवाक्चातुर्यरंजितनिखिलभूपालमौलिमाणिक्यप्रभापटलकश्मीरजजलधौतचरणकमलजलालदीश्री**अकबर**पातिसाहिवितीयो ( ? ) पालियां हि(? अ)ष्टाहि(ह्नि)काष्मा(? मा)रिवर्षावधि श्री'स्तंभतीर्थ'विज(?)लध्यंतर्वर्त्तिजलचरजीवसतातिसंरक्षणसमुद्भूतप्रभूतयशःसंभार । श्रीसाहे प्रदत्तयुगप्रधानबिरुदधार । श्री**जिनदत्त**सूरिसंतानीय । श्री'बृहत्खरतर'गणशृंगारमौक्तिकहार-

श्रीजिनमाणिक्यसूरिपट्टोदयाचलप्रभाकरविजयमान । श्री । युगप्रधानश्री-जिनचंद्रसूरिभिः श्री'स्तंभतीर्थ'भांडागारे श्रीसंघाय प्रसादीकृता । प्रवाच्यमाना चिरं नंदता(दा)चंद्रार्कं । शुभं बोभवीतु । श्रीस्तंभकपार्श्वनाथप्रसादात् ॥ श्री॥ श्री ॥

N. B.— For other details see No. 467.

---

व्यवहारसूत्र-
(उद्देशक १—३)-
भाष्य टीकासहित

Vyavahārasūtra
( Uddeśakas I—III )-
bhāṣya with ṭīkā

No. 469

194.
1873-74.

Size.— $10\frac{1}{2}$ in. by $4\frac{3}{8}$ in.

Extent.—329 - 1 - 1 = 327 folios; 15 lines to a page; 52 letters to a line.

Description.— Country paper rough and white; Devanāgarī characters with occasional पृष्ठमात्राs; sufficiently big, legible and good hand-writing; borders ruled in three lines in red ink; red chalk used; foll. numbered in both the margins; 1st fol. missing; fol. 188th numbered as 189th also; the following hence numbered as 190 ete.; fol. 266th numbered in the right-hand margin as 166th; similarly 289th as 309th; 309th as 209th in both the margins; the bhāṣya goes up to the end of the third uddeśaka only; fol. 329th blank; small strips of paper pasted to fol. 41[b]; edges of the second fol. slightly damaged; condition very fair.

Age.—Pretty old.

Author of the commentary.— Malayagiri Sūri.

Subject.— A chedasūtra along with a commentary in Sanskrit.

Begins.— (text) fol. 3[b]

व्य(व)हारा(रो) व्य(व)हारी वव(व)हरियव्वा य जे जहा पुरिसा ।
एएसिं उ पमाणं पत्तेय परूवणं वोच्छं ॥ etc.
ववहारी खलु कत्ता ववहारो होइ करणभूतो उ ।
ववहा(ह)रियव्वं कज्जं कुंभादितियस्स जह सिद्धी । etc.

Begins.— (com.) fol. 2ᵃ क्रमः ॥ शरीरभव्यशरीरव्यतिरिक्तस्त्रिविधः । सचित्ताचित्तमिश्रभेदात् तत्र सचित्तद्रव्योपक्रमे etc.

(com.) fol. 51ᵇ इति श्रीमलयगिरिविरचितायां व्यवहारटीकायां व्यवहारपीठिका समाप्ता[ः] ॥ छ ॥ ग्रंथाग्रं २३५५ छ गतो नामनिष्पन्नो निक्षेपः संप्रति सूत्रालापकनिष्पन्नस्य निक्षेपस्यावसरः । etc.

" " 233ᵇ इति श्रीमलयगिरिविरचितायां प्रथम उद्देशकः समाप्तः ॥ छ ॥ सपीठिके प्रथमोद्देशके ग्रंथाग्रं १०८७८ ॥ छ ॥ व्याख्यातः प्रथमोद्देशकः । १ । सांप्रतं द्वितीयमारभ्यते । तस्य चेदना(मा)दिसूत्रं छ दोसो हम्मियाए गतो विहरंति इत्यादि । etc.

" " 295ᵇ इति श्रीमलयगिरिविरचिताया(यां) व्यवहारटीकायां द्वितीयोद्देशकः ॥ छ ॥ छ ॥ उक्तो द्वितीयोद्देशक(ः) ॥ संप्रति तृतीय आरभ्यते । तत्र चेदमादिसूत्रं भिक्खू य इच्छेज्जा गणं धारितएत्यादि । etc.

Ends.-- (text) fol. 329ᵇ

आगाढमुसावादी वितियईए य लोवतिवए ऊ (।)
मो(मा)यी य या(जा)व( ज्ज )जीव असुइकिले कणगदंडे (॥)

" — (com.) fol. 329ᵇ कनकदंडः संज्ञालितः स्प्रष्टुं न कल्पते एवमेषो(ऽ)पि न कल्पते यावज्जीवमाचार्यत्वादिपदेषु स्थापयितुमिति । छ ।

इति श्रीमलयगिरिविरचितायां व्यवहारटीकायां तृतीयोद्देशकः समाप्तः ॥ छ ॥ ग्रंथाग्रं १६८५६ प्रथमखंड परिपूर्णा छ ॥ etc.

Reference.— Published. See No. 467. For the commentary see Weber II, pp. 640-644.

---

व्यवहारसूत्र-
भाष्यटीका

Vyavahārasūtra-
bhāṣyaṭīkā

No. 470

16.
1881-82.

Size.— about 25½ in. by 1½ in.

Extent.— 400 leaves as stated in the printed catalogue.

**Description.**—Palm-leaf; Devanāgarī characters; almost every leaf broken into three pieces; several leaves stuck together; condition extremely unsatisfactory; further description not possible as the Ms. placed between two wooden boards is not to be taken out of the box.

N. B.— For other details see No. 469.

---

**व्यवहारसूत्र-**
**( उद्देशक १ )-**
**भाष्यटीका**

Vyavahārasūtra-
( Uddeśaka I )-
bhāṣyaṭīkā

No. 471

14.
1881-82.

Size.— $32\frac{7}{8}$ in. by $1\frac{7}{8}$ in.

Extent.— 10+401+1=412 leaves; 3 to 4 lines to a leaf; about 120 letters to a line.

Description.— Palm-leaf thin, durable and greyish; Devanāgarī characters with occasional पृष्ठमात्राs; sufficiently big, legible, uniform and very good hand-writing; this Ms. presents an appearance of the work having been written in three separate columns; borders of each of the columns ruled in three lines in black ink; red chalk used; there are two holes in each leaf in the inter-spaces between the columns; leaves numbered in both the margins; in the right-hand one as १, २, ३ etc. and in the left-hand one as श्रीः, २, ३, १ एकं etc.; leaf 1a blank; this is preceded by 10 extra blank leaves; complete so far as the 1st uddeśaka is concerned; extent 10878 ślokas; leaf 401 is slightly worn out; it is followed by one extra blank leaf; this Ms. is placed between two wooden boards.

Age.— Saṁvat 1344.

Author.— Malayagiri Sūri.

Subject.— Commentary in Sanskrit to the 1st uddeśaka of Vyavahārasūtra.

Begins.— leaf 1[b] ॐ नमः सर्व्वविदे ।

प्रणमत नेमिजिनेश्वर etc., as in No. 472; the 4th verse etc., being as under :—

भाष्यं क चेदं विषमार्थगर्भं
क वा(चा)हमेषोऽल्पमतिप्रकर्षः ।
तथापि सम्यग्गुरुपर्युपास्ति-
प्रसादतो जातदृढप्रतिज्ञः ॥ ४ ॥

उक्तं कल्पाध्ययनमिदानीं व्यवहाराध्ययनमुच्यते etc.

Ends.— leaf 401[a] *स्वयं ददति प्रयच्छंति विशोधीः प्रायश्चित्तानि याः पुनः प्रत्युत्पन्ना(:)* संप्रत्युत्पन्ना देवतास्ता महाविदेहेषु गत्वा तीर्थकरान् पृच्छंति पृष्ट्वा च साधुभ्यः कथयंतीति ॥ छ ॥

श्रीमलयगिरिविरचितायां व्यवहारटीकायां प्रथम उद्देशः समाप्तः ॥ छ ॥ छ ॥ etc.

सपीठिके प्रथमोद्देशके ग्रं· १०८७८ संव(त्) १३४४वर्षे आश्विन शु० ५ 'साकंभरी'देशे 'सिंहपुर्यां' 'मथुरा'न्वये कायस्थपंडि(त)सांगदेवेन लिखितमिति । 'षोहवाला'न्वये सा० गोगासंताने सा० सपूनपुत्र सा० दुर्लभ । आहड धनचंद्र । वीरचंद्र तत्पुत्र सा० वोल्हा सा० जाहड सा० हेमसिंह । षेढाप्रभृतीनां तत्पुत्र सा० हूलणदेवचंदकुमरपालप्रमुषा-(खा)णां पुस्तकमिदं ॥ सं० १३४४ श्रीकन्ह( ? न्ह )रिसिसंताने श्रीपद्मचंद्रोपाध्यायशिं......'सिंहस्य श्रेयसे श्रीव्यवहारसिद्धांतस्य पुस्तकत्रयं शा० हूलकेन स्वपितृव्यभक्तिमता लिखापितं ॥ छ ॥

यावच्चंद्रदिवाकरौ शिरि(?) गुरुर्यावच्च......

..................*यतिजने यावच्च रत्नाक.*

Then in a different hand we have :—

संवत् १४५१ वर्षे सा० खेतासिंहपुत्रिकया 'माल्ह'कुलकमलराजमरालसा० झांझणनंदनोत्तमसत्कर्म्माकर सा० क......... कर्म्मादेविश्राविकाया श्रीव्यवहारसिद्धांतपुस्तकं स्वकीयशुल्कस्वापतेयेन गृहीत्वा सविचार(?) श्री'खरतर'गच्छे सुगुरुश्रीजिनराजसूरीणां समुपकारित(?) वाच्यमानं चिरं नंदतात ॥ शुभं भवतु ॥

Reference.— Published. See No. 467.

व्यवहारसूत्र-
( उद्देशक १-३ )-
भाष्यटीका

Vyavahārasūtra-
(Uddeśakas I–III )-
bhāṣyaṭīkā

No. 472

12 (b).
1881-82.

Extent.— 485 leaves.

Description.— Leaves 1[a] and 485[b] blank; complete so far as the first three uddeśakas are concerned ; extent 2465 ślokas. For other details see No. 464.

Subject.— A Sanskrit commentary explaining the first three uddeśakas of Vyavahārasūtra.

Begins.— leaf 1[b] ॐ नमो वीतरागाय ॥ अर्हं ॥

प्रणमत नेमिजिनेश्वरमखिलप्रत्यूहतिमिररविबिंबं ।
दर्शनपथमवतीर्णं शशिवद् दृष्टेः प्रसत्तिकरं ॥ १ ॥
नत्वा गुरुपदकमलं व्यवहारमहं विचित्रनिपुणार्थं ।
विवृणोमि यथाशक्ति प्रबोधहेतोर्जडमतीनां ॥ २ ॥
विषमपदविवरणेन व्यवहर्तव्यो व्यधायि साधूनां ।
व्यवहारः श्रीचूर्णिकृते नमस्तस्मै ॥ ३ ॥ etc.

leaf [1]385[b]— संप्रति यथा भूतार्थो ज्ञायते । तथा प्रतिपिपादयिषुर्द्वारगाथामाह ॥ छ ॥
चारिया पुच्छणपेसण कावालिय तवो य संघो जं भणइ ।
चउभंगो तिरिक्खी देवया य तहियं विहीए एसो ।
तत्र भूतार्थे ज्ञातव्ये । एष विधिश्चरिका परिव्राजिका तस्या प्रच्छनाय वृषभाणां प्रेषणं । स चेत्सत्यवादी न मन्यते । etc.

Ends.— leaf 485[b] कनकदंडा(डः) संज्ञालिप्तः etc., up to समाप्तः as in No. 469 followed by छ ॥ तृतीयोद्देशके ग्रंथाग्रं २४६५ ॥ छ ॥ etc.

N. B.— For other details see No. 471.

---

1 This leaf is placed after the first leaf of the work here noted, whereas the leaf 385th is wanting after 384th; so it seems to have been misplaced.

व्यवहारसूत्र-
( उद्देशक १-३ )-
भाष्यटीका

No. 473

Vyavahārasūtra-
( Uddeśakas I-III )-
bhāṣyaṭīkā

13 (b).
1881-82.

Extent.— leaf 1[b] to leaf 345[b].

Description.—Complete so far as the 1st three uddeśakas are concerned ; this Ms. contains a praśasti. For other details see No. 465.

Age.— Saṁvat 1391.

Begins.— leaf 1[b] ॐ नमो वीतरागाय ।
प्रणमत नेमिजिनेश्वर etc.

Ends.— leaf 345[a] कनकदंड: etc., up to स्थापयितव्यामिति छ ॥ as in No. 469 followed by the lines as under:—

इति श्रीमलयगिरिविरचितायां व्यवहारटीकायां तृतीय उद्देशकः समाप्तः ग्रंथाग्रं २४६...... छ छ शुभं भवतु श्रीसंघस्य संवत् १३९१वर्षे आश्विनसुदि १ सोमे अद्येह 'स्तंभ'तीर्थे व्यवहारग्रंथस्य प्रथमखंडं संपूर्णं संजातमिति छ छ ॥

'ऊकेश'वंश इह शैवली(लि)नीशबंधु-
रुत्तं(तुं)गभंगिसुभगोरुयशोनिवासः
प्रेंखत्प्रतापवडवानलडंबराढ्यः
संशोभते कलगभीरिमलक्ष्मिरम्यः ॥ १ ॥
इह.........रुभक्त्या रंजितानेकलोको
गुणगणघृणिपूर्ण्णः पुंमणिर्मूलराजः
समजनि जनवित्ता पंच पुत्रास्तदीया
जिनवृषकृतिसज्जाः पांडवाभा बभूवुः ॥ २ ॥
लालाख्य(ः) प्रथमः परस्तिहुणासिंहाख्यस्तृतीयः पुनः
श्राद्धो राजति हेमसिंह इतरः सद्धर्म्मकर्म्मोद्धुरः
तुर्यो वर्यगुणो विभात्य(ऽ)जयसिंहोऽन्यो जगत्सिंहको
तेऽमी दिव्यविवेकमेदु...कस्मै न चित्रप्रदाः ॥ ३ ॥
लालाकस्य कला(कला)पकलिता भार्या बभौ सुंदरी
सोमाख्यस्तनयोत्तमोऽस्य दयिता सोमल्लदेवी प्रिया
तस्या डोंगरसिंहनंदनवरः साधुर्बभौ सद्गुणो
यत्कायो नयधैर्यमुख्यकगुणैः सद्भूषणैर्भूषितः ॥ ४ ॥

इतश्च ॥

अल्पाल्पकल्पितप्रकल्पजटालजल्प-
कुट्टाकक........................
(नि)श्छद्म(द्म)धर्मपुरसार्वपथीनबुद्धि-
र्जज्ञे गुरुर्जिनपतिर्यतिचक्रवर्ती ॥ ५ ॥
तत्पट्टपद्मारमणीविलास-
निवासवर्या मुनिचक्रधुर्याः ।
कंदर्प्पदर्प्पोद्दलना(:) प्रधाना
जिनेश्वराख्या गुरवो बभूवुः ॥ ६ ॥
श्री'चंद्र'गच्छसरसीसरसीरुहश्री-
विंद्यामराललललनाललनाभिरामः
नैर्ग्रंथ्यमार्गसुरतः सुरतप्रसक्ति-
मुक्तोऽभवत्तदनु सूरिजिनप्रबोधः ॥ ७ ॥
तदनु मदनरूपो............
......दूरूपः सर्वसिद्धांतरूपः ।
युगवरकमलोरश्चित्रपत्रांकुराभः
स्म जयति जिनचंद्राभिख्यसूरिप्रधानः ॥ ८ ॥
दिगंतप्रांते यद्यशासि जलधौ अद्वयद्वधौ
नवीनश्री'शत्रुंजय'शिखरिचैत्यच्छलवशात्
घनस्त्यानीभूतः प्रविलसति डिंडीरनिकरः
कुले 'चांद्रे' ते श्रीजिनकुशलसूरीश उदगुः ॥ ९ ॥
श्री'चंद्र'गच्छांबरतिग्मभानवः
सुभाग्यभंगीसुभगंभ(म्म)विष्णवः
गु................
...... युश्चिरं श्रीजिनपद्मसूरयः ॥ १० ॥
तद्वक्त्रामृतकुंडमंडनवचःपीयूषयूषं कर्णे-
हत्यास्वाद्य समुन्मिषच्छुभमतिः सोमाभिधः श्रावकः
लालाभिख्यपितुर्वृषाय सुकृती सद्वर्ण्य(र्ण)वर्णातत्तं
पुस्तं श्रीव्यवहार आद्यदलकं संलेखयामासिवान् ॥ १२(११) ॥
शैलस्तोमसुरोमहर्षखचिता शृंगारभृंगायिता
सूर्यश्वेतगुकांतिकुंकुमकलश्रीखंडलिप्तांगका ।
यावत्क्रीडति...........गा मेदिनी
तावन्नंदतु पुस्तमेतदनिशं वाचाच्यमानं बुधैः ॥ १२ ॥
श्रीव्यवहारसिद्धांतप्रशस्तिः ॥ छ ॥ etc. श्रीः ॥ छ ॥ शुभं भवतु ॥
शिवमस्तु ॥ छ ॥ सकलश्रीसंघस्य ॥ छ ॥ श्रीः ॥

N. B.—For further particulars see No. 472.

व्यवहारसूत्र-
(उद्देशक ४-१० )-
भाष्यटीका

Vyavahārasūtra-
( Uddeśakas IV–X )-
bhāṣyaṭīkā

No. 474

132.
1872-73.

Extent.—439 + 1 - 1 = 439 leaves.

Description.—Leaves numbered in both the margins ; in the right-hand one as 1, 2 etc.; in the left-hand one as स्व, स्ति, श्री,
१ २ ३
र्के etc.; leaves 27 and 47 repeated; leaf 370th also numbered as 371th ; so the following numbered as 372, 373 etc.; leaf 1ᵃ blank; this Ms. commences with the commentary of the 4th uddeśaka. For other details see No. 463.

Age.—Saṁvat 1412.

Author.— Malayagiri suri.

Subject.— Commentary in Sanskrit explaining the uddeśakas ( 4 to 10 ) of Vyavahārasutra.

Begins.— leaf 1ᵇ ॐ नमः सर्वज्ञाय ।

उक्तस्तृतीयोद्देशकः संप्रति चतुर्थ आरभ्यते । तत्रेदमादिसूत्राष्टकं । नो कप्पइ आयरि(य)उवज्झायस्स एगाणियस्स इत्यादि । अथास्य सूत्राष्टकस्य कः संबंध इति संबंधप्रतिपादा(दना)र्थमाह एयद्दोसविमुक्को होइ etc.

Ends.— leaf 439ᵃ

कप्पव(व्व)वहाराणं भासं मुत्तूण वित्थरं सव्वं ।
पुव्वायरियेहिं कयं सीसाण हियोवएसत्थं ॥
न(भ)वसयसहस्समहणं एयं ता(ना)हिंति जे उ काहिंति ।
कम्मरयविप्पमुक्को(क्का) मोक्खमविग्घेण गच्छंति ॥
देशक इव निर्दिष्टा विषमस्थानेषु तत्त्वमार्गस्य ।
विदुषामतिप्रशस्यो जयति श्रीचूर्णिकारोऽसौ ॥
विषमोऽपि व्यवहारो अधापि(?व्यधायि)सुगमो गुरूपदेशेन ।
यदवापि चात्र पुण्यं तेन जन(:) स्यात्सुगतिभागी ।(॥)
दुर्बोधातपकष्टव्यपगतमलच्चै(?)कविमलकीर्तिभरः ।।(।)
टीकामिमामकार्षीत् मलयगिरिः पेशलवचोभिः ।(॥)
व्यवहारस्य भगवतो यथास्थितार्थप्रदर्शने दक्षा(क्षं) ॥(।)

विवरणमिदं समाप्तं श्रमणगणानाममृतभू(सू)तं ।

इति श्रीमलयगिरिविरचिता व्यवहाराध्ययनटीका समाप्ता ॥ छ ॥ दशमोद्देशके ग्रंथा० ४१३३ सर्वसंख्याया ग्रंथाग्रं ३७६२५ ॥ छ ॥ द्वितीयखंडे तु ग्रंथाग्रं १०३६६ ॥ छ ॥ संवत् १४१२वर्षे अद्येह 'स्तंभ'तीर्थे श्री'श्रीमाल'ज्ञातीयमंत्रीलूणसीहभार्या चांपलदेवी तयोः पुत्र महं(?)-सोहडभार्या हांसलदेवी तयोः पुत्र सलखणः तेन श्रीहेमचंद्रसूरीणां शिष्येन श्रीम'दागम'गच्छनायकश्रीजयतिलकसूरीणां बांधवेन अमरकीर्तिगणिना षंडस्फुटितव्यवहारद्वितीयषंडपुस्तकं निजश्रेयो(ऽ)र्थे संपूर्णीकृतं ॥ श्रीः ॥ छ ॥

Reference.— Published. See No. 467.

---

व्यवहारसूत्र-
( उद्देशक ७-९ )-
भाष्यटीका

Vyavahārasūtra-
(Uddeśakas VII-IX)-
bhāṣyaṭīkā

No. 475

15.
1881-82.

Size.— $31\frac{1}{8}$ in. by 2 in.

Extent.— 99 + 3 = 102 leaves; 6 lines to a leaf; 124 letters to a line.

Description.— Palm-leaf thin, durable and greyish; Devanāgarī characters with पृष्ठमात्राs; small, legible, uniform and very good hand-writing; this Ms. presents an appearance of the work having been written in three separate columns; but really it is not so; for, the lines are continuous; red chalk used; some of the leaves slightly worm-eaten; a few leaves in the begining have their right-hand corners worn out; some have their edges partly worn out; condition on the whole unsatisfactory; for, even some leaves are in fragments; leaves numbered in both the margins as usual; this Ms. starts with the 51st leaf marked as C, so it begins
१
abruptly; even the end is abrupt, though there are three

extra blank leaves in the end. This Ms. contains a part of the commentary to the 7th uddeśaka along with that of the 8th and the 9th uddeśakas, that for the latter incomplete.

**Age.**—Fairly old.

**Author.**— Malayagiri Sūri.

**Subject.**— A Sanskrit commentary explaining the uddeśakas (7 to 9) of Vyavahārasūtra.

**Begins.**— leaf 51[a] च्छति तस्य चागच्छति इयं सामाचारी यदि समागच्छन् नैष(षे)धिकीं न करोति कालवधः । अथ नमो कूखमासमणाणामिति......एवं दंडकारिणा निवेदने कृते etc. एष दृष्टांतोऽयमर्थोपनयः । छ ॥ एविहवी दट्टुज्जं(त्वं) दंडधरो होति दंडो तेसिं च etc.

**Ends.**— leaf 149[b] अथवा ब्रूयात् गृहवासे(ऽ)प्येते अदृष्टकल्याणा दीनां(ना) अदत्त-दाणा(ना) आसीरन् तेन मध्ये प्रविशंति ॥ उपसंहारमाह । एतान् दोषान् ज्ञात्वा मध्ये प्रविशेत् । अत्र चोदक(:) प्राह यदि एलुकाविष्कंभे एते दोषा अंतःप्रविष्टे च सविदोषास्तत एलुकविष्कंभसूत्रफलं ......... स्यात् तत आह ॥ छ ॥

उम्बरविष्कं(क्खं)भ(भं)मि वि जति दोसा अतिमयंमि सविसेसा
तहवि अफलं न सुत्तं सुत्तनिवाइमो जम्हा ॥

यद्यपि उम्बरविष्कंभे दोषा अतिगते मध्यमप्रवेशे सविशेषास्तथापि सूत्रफलं न भवति यस्मादयं सूत्रनिपातः सूत्रविषयस्तमेव दर्शयति ॥ छ ॥

उच्चा(?)प्पइासत्थेसेणासंवट्टवयपवादीवा ॥
वहिनिग्गमणा जले(?) भुंजइ. This Ms. ends thus.

**Referance.** — Published. See No. 467.

---

**व्यवहारसूत्रचूर्णि** Vyavahārasūtracūrṇi
**(ववहारसुत्तचुण्णि)** (Vavahārasuttacuṇṇi)

**No. 476** 152. / 1881-82.

**Size.**— 12⅝ in. by 4⅞ in.

**Extent.**— 219 folios ; 15 lines to a page ; 50 letters to a line.

**Description.** — Country paper rough and greyish ; Devanāgarī characters with पृष्ठमात्राs ; big, clear and good hand-writing

borders ruled in four lines in black ink; red chalk used; every fol. more or less worm-eaten; condition fair; fol. 1ᵃ blank; complete; extent 10360 ślokas. This work is divided into 10 sections corresponding to the 10 uddeśakas of Vyavahārsūtra; the extent of each of these sections is as under:—

| Section | | foll. | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Section | I | foll. | $1^b$ to $54^a$ |
| ,, | II | ,, | $54^a$ ,, $68^b$ |
| ,, | III | ,, | $68^b$ ,, $86^b$ |
| ,, | IV | ,, | $86^b$ ,, $116^b$ |
| ,, | V | ,, | $116^b$ ,, $122^b$ |
| ,, | VI | ,, | $122^b$ ,, $143^a$ |
| ,, | VII | ,, | $143^a$ ,, $167^b$ |
| ,, | VIII | ,, | $167^b$ ,, $186^b$ |
| ,, | IX | ,, | $186^b$ ,, $190^b$ |
| ,, | X | ,, | $190^b$ ,, $219^b$ |

Age.— Saṁvat 1566.

Subject.— A commentary in mixed Prākrit and Sanskrit to Vyavahārasūtra.

Begins.— fol. $1^b$ ए ६० ए ॐ नमोऽर्हद्भ्यः ॥ नमो जिणाणं ॥

उक्तः कल्पः । अधुना व्यवहारस्यावसरः प्राप्तः । तत्र कल्पव्यवहारस्यायं संबंध(ः) ॥ कल्पे आभवंतपच्छित्तं वत्तव्वं जं च कप्पे ण भणितं तं ववहारे भण्णति । आलो(य)णविही ववहारे भण्णति । अनेन संबंधेनायातस्य व्यवहार(रा)ध्ययनस्य अनुयोगद्वारचतुष्टयं । वत्ताणे(?) जहा etc.

fol. $10^a$ ववहारपेढिया सम्मत्ता ॥ छ ॥

,, $39^a$ ते भणंति । अक्खाइ दीवेह गुरु(रू)णगाहा ॥ कंठ्या ॥ ग्रं० ॥ २००० ॥ एवं अणापुच्छाए वि वच्चेज्जा । इदाणिं पडिसिद्धे अववादो एमेव य गाहा etc.

,, $104^b$ एवं आविविण्णेण कप्पति णिग्गंतुं । जं तत्थ थेरेहिं आविविण्णेहिं एगततो सेसंतरा छेदे वा परिहारे वा अंतरति जाव ण पडिक्कमति । तस्स ठाणस्स ताव जदि छेदं वा परिहारं वा आवज्जेज्ज । एष सूत्रार्थः । अधुना निर्युक्तिविस्तरः । ते पुण किं

फिमणकंति अत ऊव्वते । आकिण्णे वाहा etc.

fol. 168ª संधारगा विफलगाहा वेप्पंति । ग्रं ८००० ।

,, 190ᵇ छट्टा पिंडेसणा ववहारस्स(स्य) नवमोद्देशकः समाप्तः । छ ॥

,, 216ᵇ सेसातो गहातो कंठातो ॥ छ ॥ व्यवहारप्रकृतं समाप्तं ॥

छ ॥ चत्तारि पुरिसज्जाया गयं णं सि परिततंति । etc.

Ends.— fol. 219ᵇ चिपिहतव्वे अणेण्हतन्वंमि य इति ।

जो इच्छति पि प्रयाणं बहुविधवत्तव्वयं णिसामेत्ता ।

तं सव्वणयविसुद्धं जं चरणं(ण)गुणट्ठितो साधू ॥

छ ॥ ववहारस्य दसमोद्देसतो सम्मत्तो ॥ छ ॥ ववहारचुण्णी सम्मत्ता ।

सर्वतो(ऽ)पि ग्रं० १०३६० षष्ट्यधिकानि त्रिशतानि दश सहस्राणि ॥ छ ॥

संवत् १५६६वर्ष(र्षे) ज्येष्ठवदि ६ बुधे श्री'वीसलनगरे' लिखित्त(त)मिदं चिरं

जीयात् ॥ छ ॥ etc. साहश्रीवच्छासुतसाहसहस्राकिरणे पुस्तकमिदं

गृहीतं सुतवर्द्धमानशांतिदासपरिपालनार्थं ।

Reference.-- For an extract see Peterson Reports III, pp. 171-172.

---

व्यवहारसूत्रपर्याय

Vyavahārasūtraparyāya

No. 477

736 (12).
1875-76.

Extent.— fol. 12ᵇ to fol. 13ª.

Description.— Complete. For other details see Pañcavastukaparyāya No. 736 (1). / 1875-76.

Subject.— Difficult words etc., occurring in Vyavahārasūtra etc., explained in Sanskrit.

Begins.— fol. 12ᵇ [illegible] यथा । आमे(?)सणो(णा)ए धुवलंभो त्ति अल्पा-

पमानायां । स्वालियाइ [illegible] etc.

Ends.— fol. 13ª वंजणासुर्वच्छिरोमाणि अपामरोमाणीत्यर्थः । आण्वे वेज्जावच्चेव इति

वैयावृत्यं । इति दशमे उद्देशके व्यवहारस्य । छ ।

इति व्यवहारपर्यायाः समाप्त(ता:) ।

व्यवहारसूत्रपर्याय Vyavahārasūtraparyāya

No. 478 [illegible] ( [illegible] ) / [illegible]

Extent.— fol. 19ᵃ to fol. 20ᵃ.

Description.— Complete. For other details see Pañcavastukaparyāya No. 789 ( 1 ). / 1895-1902.

Begins.— fol. 19ᵃ [illegible] etc., as in No. 477.

Ends.— fol. 20ᵃ वंजणओवकिडरोमाणि etc.

N. B.— For other particulars see No. 477.

THE FOURTH CHEDASŪTRA

दशाश्रुतस्कन्धसूत्र (दसासुयक्खंधसुत्त) — Daśāśrutaskandhasūtra (Dasāsuyakkhandhasutta)

No. 479 — 608. / 1875-76.

Size.— 10⅜ in. by 4⅜ in.

Extent.— 25 folios; 19 lines to a page; 60 letters to a line.

Description.—Country paper thin and greyish; Jaina Devanāgarī characters with occasional पृष्ठमात्राs; small, legible and good hand-writing; edges of several foll. slightly damaged; condition very fair; borders ruled in two lines in black ink; red chalk used; fol. 1ᵃ blank; complete. This work is divided into 10 sections. Out of them 1 to 7 and 9 are called dasā (daśā), while the eighth and the tenth as well, are called ajjhayaṇa (adhyayana). Their extents are as under:—

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Daśā | I | fol. | 1ᵇ |
| ,, | II | ,, | ,, |
| ,, | III | foll. | 1ᵇ to 2ᵃ |
| ,, | IV | ,, | 2ᵃ ,, 3ᵃ |
| ,, | V | fol. | 3ᵃ ,, 3ᵇ |
| ,, | VI | foll. | 3ᵇ ,, 5ᵃ |
| ,, | VII | ,, | 5ᵃ ,, 6ᵇ |
| Adhyayana | VIII | ,, | 6ᵇ ,, 21ᵃ |
| Daśā | IX | fol. | 21ᵃ ,, 21ᵇ |
| Adhyayana | X | foll. | 21ᵇ ,, 25ᵇ |

Age.— Fairly old.

Subject.— This chedasūtra is known as Dasāo[1], Āyāradasāo[2] and Ācāradaśā, too. It is said to have been extracted by Bhadrabāhusvāmin from the 9th Pūrva. It consists of ten significant sections. The respective topics treated therein are as under:—

(1) 20 असमाहिट्ठाण (असमाधिस्थान), (2) 21 सबलदोस (शबलदोष), (3) 33 आसायणा (आशातना), (4) 8 गणिसंपदा

1-2. See Nos. 482 and 480 respectively.

( गणिसम्पया ), ( 5 ) 10 चित्तसमाहिट्ठाण ( चित्तसमाधिस्थान ), ( 6 ) 11 उवासगपडिमा ( उपासकप्रतिमा ), ( 7 ) 12 भिक्खुपडिमा ( भिक्षुप्रतिमा ), ( 8 ) पज्जोसवणाकप्प ( पर्युषणाकल्प ), ( 9 ) 30 मोहणिज्जट्ठाण ( मोहनीयस्थान ) and ( 10 ) आयतिट्ठाण ( आयतिस्थान ).

It may be added that each of the 7 daśās dealing with regulations pertaining to the discipline of the sādhus and śrāvakas begins with *suyam me āusaṁ* etc. as in Ācārāṅgasūtra and ends with *ti bemi*. In the 5th dāśā there is given a narrative about a sermon of Lord Mahāvīra at the time of king Jitasattu. It goes up to 17 verses. The 9th daśā gives us a sermon of Mahāvīra under king Koṇiya, in 39 verses. In the 10th section we find Seṇiya and his queen Cellaṇā listening to Mahāvīrā's sermon. Their splendour etc. detracted the mind of almost all the sādhus and sādhvīs and consequently Mahāvīra delivered a lengthy sermon.

Begins.— fol. 1b ५ ६० ॥ नमः सर्वज्ञाय ।

नमो अरिहंताणं etc., up to सव्वसाहूणं as in No. 484 followed by सुत(यं) मे आउसं तेण भगवया etc.

,, fol. 1b बीसं असमाधिठाणा पण्णत्ते त्ति बेमि । पढमा दसा सम्मत्ता ।

,, ,, एक्कवीसं सबला पण्णत्त त्ति पे( बे )मि पि(बि)तिया दसा समत्ता ॥ छ

,, 2a भगवंतेहिं [पटे] (ते)त्तीसं आसायणाउ(ओ) पण्णत्ताउ(ओ) त्ति ए(बे)मि ततिया दसा समत्ता

,, 3a अट्ठाविवा(धा)रा(ग)णिसंपदा पण्ण(त्त) त्ति पे( बे )मि । छ । चउत्थिया दसा समत्ता इ[णि]ति णमा सुतदेवयाए भगवं(व)तीए । छ ।

,, 3b एवं अभिसमागस्स(म्म) चित्तमादाए आउसो सेणिसोवि(धि)मुवागम्म अंतमोच्चिसु चेव ति त्ति पे( बे )मि । छ । पंचमा दस(सा) समत्ता । छ ।

,, 4b पढमा उवासगपडिमा

,, 5a दसमा उवासगपडिमा

,, 5a एक्कारस उवास(ग)पडिमाउ(ओ) पण्णत्तातो त्ति पे(बे)मि । छ । छट्ठा दसा । छ ।

,, 6b बारस भिक्खूपडिमातो पण्णत्तातो त्ति पे( बे )मि । छ । सत्तमा दसा समत्ता । छ ।

,, 6b तेणं कालेणं तेणं समये(ए)णं भगवं महावीरे पंचहत्थुत्तरे होत्था etc.

,, 21[a] सकारणं भुज्जो भुज्जो । अ(उ)वदंसेति ति पे( बे)मि । छ । पज्जो-
सवणाकप्पो सम्मत्तो । छ ।

,, 21[b] सव्वमोहविणिमुक्का । जातीमरणमतिच्छित
त्ति पे( बे )मि । छ । समत्ता मोहणिज्जठाणं णवमा दसा । छ ।

,, 23[a] सेणियं रायं चेल्लणं देविं पासित्ता । इमेतारूवे । अब्भात्थिते जाव
समुप्पज्जित्था आहो णं सेणिए राया महिड्ढीए जाव से त्तं साहू से
पुणं अज्जो अत्थेय । समट्ठे हंता अवि एवं खलु समा(म)णाउसो एवं
धम्मे पण्णत्ते इणा(ण)मेव णिग्गंथे पावयणे सव्वे । अणुत्तरे ।
पडिपुण्णे etc.[1]

Ends.— fol. 25[b] मज्झगए एवं आइक्खति etc., up to सम्मत्ताओ आयार-
दसाओ । as in No. 484 followed in a different hand by सा०
शिवादत्त एषा प्रतिः ॥

Reference.— Published with Hindī translation of Amolaka Ṛṣijī. Another Hindī translation is recently published in Śrī Ratnaprabhākarajñāna-puṣpamāla, Falodi (Marwar). For contents etc. see Weber II, pp. 644-648 and W. Schubring's "Das Kalpa-sūtra, die alte Sammlung jinisticher Mönchsvorschriften," Leipzig, 1905. Indian Antiquary vol. XXI, p. 211f. and Peterson's Reports III, pp. 142 and 181 and IV, p. 100 may be consulted. For another Ms. see G. O. Series vol. XXI, p. 42.

---

दशाश्रुतस्कन्धसूत्र | Daśāśrutaskandhasūtra

No. 480 | 1163 / 1884-87.

Size.— 10⅞ in. by 4½ in.

Extent.— 10 folios; 17 lines to a page; 72 letters to a line.

Description.— Country paper thin and grey; Jaina Devanāgarī characters with occasional पृष्ठमात्रास; small, clear and good hand-writing; borders ruled in two lines in red ink; each fol. torn in three parts; out of them one part, missing; a strip of white paper pasted to fol. 1[a]; condition unsatisfactory; the work goes up to the end.

1 Cf. Leumann's edition of Aupapātikasūtra p. 62.

Age.— Saṁvat 1772.

Begins.— fol. 1ª ॥ ६० ॥ श्रीवीतरागाय ॥

सुयं मे आउसं तेणं भग ... वीस(सं) असमाहिठा(ट्ठा)ण(णा) पण्णत्ता etc.

Ends.— fol. 10ᵇ सुराए परिसाए etc., up to भुज्जो २ उव as in No. 484 followed by त्ति बेमि आयातिठाणं समत्तं । नववाणियाण ठाणं ॥ दस-मज्झयणं सम्मत्तं ॥ १० ॥ सम्मत्ते आयारदसाउ ॥

संवत १७७२ वर्षे कार्त्तकशुक(क्र)...सोमवारे लिषतं मणसा कंठ करवाने अर्थे ॥

N. B.— For further particulars see No. 479.

---

दशाश्रुतस्कन्धसूत्र — Daśāśrutaskandhasūtra

No. 481 — 436. / 1882-83.

Size.— 10 in. by 4 in.

Extent.— 19 folios; 14 lines to a page; 48 letters to a line.

Description.— Country paper thin and grey; Jaina Devanāgarī characters; small, legible and good hand-writing; borders ruled in four lines in black ink; red chalk and yellow pigment used; fol. 1ª blank; edges of several foll. worn out; a strip of white paper pasted to foll. 2ª, 6ª, 12ª, 18ª, 19ª and 19ᵇ; condition very fair; complete.

Age.— Pretty old.

Begins.— fol. 1ᵇ ५ ६० ॥ ५ ॐ नमः श्रीशांतिनाथाय । ५

नमो अरहंताणं etc., up to सव्वसाहूणं as in No. 484 followed by the lines as under :—

एसो पंच नमोक्कारो । सव्वपावप्पणासणो ।
मंगलाणं च सव्वेसिं । पढमं हवइ मंगलं ॥ १ ॥

सुयं मे आउसं तेणं भगवया etc.

Ends.— fol. 19ᵇ सदेवमणुयासुराए etc., up to आयारदसाओ as in No. 484 followed by इति दशाश्रुतस्कंध समाप्तं । संपूर्ण ॥ ॥ श्रीरस्तु[:] ॥

N. B.— For further particulars see No. 479.

दशाश्रुतस्कन्धसूत्र Daśāśrutaskandhasūtra

No. 482 — 157 (a). / 1881-82.

Size.— 13 in. by 5½ in.

Extent.— 33 folios; 17 lines to a page; 62 letters to a line.

Description.— Country paper thin, tough and greyish; Jaina Devanāgarī characters with पृष्ठमात्राs; big, legible and good hand-writing; borders thickly ruled in two lines in red ink; space between them coloured yellow; red chalk used; there are some lacunæ on fol. 13[b]; foll. 1[a] and 33[b] blank; unnumbered sides marked with a disc as it were in yellow colour in the centre only, while the numbered, in each of the two margins, too; several foll. worm-eaten; condition fair; this Ms. contains an addilional work viz. दशाश्रुतस्कन्धसूत्रनिर्युक्ति which commences on fol. 30[b] and ends on fol. 33[a].

Age.— Pretty old.

Begins.— fol. 1[b] ए ६० ॥ नमः सर्वज्ञाय ।

णमो अरहंताणं etc., up to सव्वसाहूणं as in No. 484 followed by सुयं मे आउसं तेण(णं) भगवया etc.

Ends.— fol. 30[b] सदेवमणुया etc., up to उवदंसेति बेमि । as in No. 484 followed by णवपावणियाणठाणेसु दसादसमज्ज(ज्झ)यणं संमत्तं । संमत्ताउ दसाउ ।

N. B.—For further particulars see No. 479.

---

दशाश्रुतस्कन्धसूत्र Daśāśrutaskandhasūtra

No. 483 — 1269 (a). / 1886-92.

Size.— 11⅜ in. by 5 in.

Extent.— 83 folios; 17 lines to a page; 48 letters to a line.

Description.—Country paper tough and white ; Devanāgarī characters with पृष्ठमात्राs ; big, clear and good hand-writing; borders ruled in four lines in black ink ; space between the pairs coloured red ; numbers of foll. entered twice as usual ; unnumbered sides have a small disc in red colour, in the centre only ; the numbered, in each of the two margins, too ; fol. 1ᵃ blank ; corners of some of the foll. gone ; condition very fair ; complete ; foll. 1ᵃ and 83ᵇ blank ; extent of the text 1380 ślokas ; this Ms. contains the following two additional works :—

(1) दशाश्रुतस्कन्धसूत्रनिर्युक्ति foll. 37ᵇ to 41ᵃ
(2) दशाश्रुतस्कन्धसूत्रचूर्णि „ 41ᵃ „ 83ᵃ.

Age.— Saṁvat 1661. See No. 489.

Begins.— fol. 1ᵇ ६० ॥ ॐ नमो वीतरागाय ॥
नमो अरहंताणं etc., up to सव्वसाहूणं as in No. 484 followed by सुयं मे आउसं तेणं भगवता etc.

Ends.— fol. 37ᵇ सदेवमणुयासुराए etc., up to आयातिट्ठाणं संमत्तं । छ ॥ as in No. 484 followed by the lines as under :—
नवपावणियाणट्ठाणदसमज्झयण संमत्तं । समत्ता आयारदसातो ! छ ॥ ग्रंथाग्रं १३८० ।

N. B.—For further particulars see No. 479.

---

**दशाश्रुतस्कन्धसूत्र टिप्पणकसहित**

Daśāśrutaskandhasūtra with ṭippaṇaka

No. 484 714. 1892-95.

Size.— 10 in. by $4\frac{1}{4}$ in.

Extent.— 38 folios ; 9 lines to a page ; 36 letters to a line.

Description.—Country paper thin and grey ; Devanāgarī characters with पृष्ठमात्राs ; big, legible and elegant hand-writing ; bor-

ders ruled in three lines and edges in two, in red ink ; a piece of paper of the size of a fol. pasted to fol. 1ᵃ ; fol. 1ᵃ blank ; edges of some foll. slightly worn out ; condition very fair ; red chalk used; notes written in Gujarātī at times with the corresponding Prākrit portions in the margins as well as above and below the text ; this Ms. contains only the first paragraph of the eighth chapter ( see fol. 21ᵇ ) ; otherwise complete.

Age.— Saṁvat 1677.

Subject.— The fourth chedasūtra dealing with regulations pertaining to the discipline of the Jaina clergy and the laity is given here along with a Gujarātī gloss.

Begins.—(text) fol. 1ᵇ ॥ ६० ॥ ॐ नमो(मः) श्रीवीतरागाय ॥

नमो अरहंताणं । नमो सिद्धाणं । नमो आयरियाणं । नमो उवज्झा-याणं । नमो लोए सव्वसाहु(हू)णं । १ ।

सुयं मे आउसं तेणं । भगवया एवमक्खायं । इह खलु थेरेहिं भगवंतेहिं वीसं असमाहिठाणा पन्नत्ता । etc.

,, —(com.) fol. 1ᵇ दवदवचारि यावि भवति क० उतावलउ उतावलउ चालइ १ etc.

Ends.—(text) fol. 38ᵇ सदेवमणुयासुराए परिसाए मज्झगए एवं आइक्खति । एवं भासति । एवं पण्णवेति । एवं परूवेति । आयातिट्ठाणं णामं अज्झो अज्झयणे सअट्ठं सहेउयं सकारणं । ससुत्तं च सअत्थं च । तदुभयं च भुज्जो २ उव-दंसेति त्ति बेमि । आयातिट्ठाणं सम्मत्तं । सम्मत्ताओ आयारादि(द)साओ । दशाश्रुतस्कंधसम्मत्ता दशाओ १० ।

संवत् १६७७ वर्षे कार्तिकशुदि १ सोमे लिखितं । ऋषिहरजी । शुभं भवतु । कल्याणमस्तु । लेषकपाठकयोः । ऋषिकरमसीपठनार्थं ॥ छ etc.

,, —(com.) fol. 37ᵃ ए समे० एहवे कुलेथी चारित्र लेतां सोहिलउं हुइ ८ से तं साह० नीच कुलइ उपजवउं ते भलउं ९ etc.

N. B.— For other details see No. 479.

दशाश्रुतस्कन्धसूत्रनिर्युक्ति Daśāśrutaskandhasūtraniryukti

( दसासुयक्खंधसुत्तनिज्जुत्ति ) ( Dasāsuyakkhandhasuttanijjutti )

No. 485 105 (a). / 1872-73.

Size.— $9\frac{7}{8}$ in. by $4\frac{1}{2}$ in.

Extent.— 47 folios ; 15 lines to a page ; 56 letters to line.

Description.—Country paper thin, tough and greyish ; Devanāgarī characters with पृष्ठमात्राs ; small, legible and elegant handwriting ; borders ruled in four lines in black ink ; numbers of foll. entered twice as usual ; foll. 1a and 47b blank ; red chalk used ; the left-hand corners of several foll. worn out ; condition all the same good ; complete ; this work ends on fol. 5a ; 154 gāthās in all ; verses of the different sections of this nijjutti corresponding to the 10 sections of Daśāśrutaskandha are separately numbered as under:—

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| असमाहिट्ठाणनिज्जुत्ति | 11 | verses | fol. | 1b |
| सबलदोसनिज्जुत्ति | 3 | ,, | ,, | ,, |
| आसायणनिज्जुत्ति | 10 | ,, | foll. | 1b to 2a |
| गणिसंपयानिज्जुत्ति | 7 | ,, | fol. | 2a |
| चित्तसमाहिट्ठाणनिज्जुत्ति | 4 | ,, | ,, | ,, |
| उवासगपडिमानिज्जुत्ति | 11 | ,, | ,, | 2a to 2b |
| भिक्खुपडिमानिज्जुत्ति | 8 | ,, | ,, | 2b |
| पज्जोसवणाकप्पनिज्जुत्ति | 67 | ,, | foll. | 2b to 4a |
| मोहणिज्जट्ठाणनिज्जुत्ति | 8 | ,, | fol. | 4a ,, 4b |
| आयतिट्ठाणनिज्जुत्ति | 15 | ,, | foll. | 4b ,, 5a. |

This Ms. contains an additional work viz. दशाश्रुतस्कन्धसूत्रचूर्णि commencing on fol. 5a and ending on fol. 47a.

Age.— Saṁvat 1590.

Author.— Bhadrabāhusvāmin (?).

Begins.— fol. 1b ए ६० ॥ ॐ नमो वीतरागाय ॥

वंदामि भद्दबाहुं पाईणं चरमसयलसुयनाणिं ।
सुत्तस्स कारगमिसिं दसासु कप्पे य ववहारे । १ ॥

आउविबागज्झयणाणि भावओ दव्वओ ओ(उ)वत्थदसा ।
दस आउविवागदसा वाससयाओ दस इत्थेत्ता । २ ॥
बाला मंदा किड्डा बला य पण्णा य हायणिपवं च(चा) ।
पब्भारमुम्मुहा सयणी नामेहिं य ल(क्)खणेहिं दसा । ३ ।

Ends.— fol. 4ᵇ

अप्पासत्थाए अकुसीलयाए अकसाय अप्पमाए अ ।
अणिदाणयाइसाहू संसारमहन्नवं तरइ । १५ ॥
आचारदसाणं निज्जुत्ती । छ ॥ गाथा १५४ ।

Reference.— See for another Ms. G. O. Series Vol. XXI, p. 42.

---

## दशाश्रुतस्कन्धसूत्रनिर्युक्ति Daśāśrutaskandhaniryukti

No. 486 1263 (b). / 1886-92.

Extent.— fol. 37ᵇ to fol. 41ᵃ.

Description.— Complete. For other deitails see No. 483.

Begins.— fol. 37ᵇ ॐ नमो वीतरागाय ।
वंदामि भद्दबाहुं etc.

Ends. – fol. 41ᵃ अप्पासत्थाए etc. as in No. 485.

N. B.— For other details see No. 485.

---

## दशाश्रुतस्कन्धसूत्रनिर्युक्ति Daśāśrutaskandhasūtraniryukti

No. 487 157 (b). / 1881-82.

Extent.— fol. 30ᵇ to fol. 33ᵇ.

Description.— Complete. For other details see No. 482; extent of this work together with that of the text 2096 ślokas.

Begins.— fol. 30^b^ वंदामि भद्दबाहुं etc. as in No. 485.

Ends.— fol. 33^a^ अप्पासत्थाए etc. up to निज्जुत्ती practically as in No. 485 followed by सम्मत्ता । छ ॥ etc. ग्रं० २०९६ । साहाश्रीवच्छासुत सा० सहसकिरणेन स्वद्रव्येण गृहीत्वा सु० वर्द्धमानशांतिदास-परिपालनार्थं ॥

N. B.— For further particulars see No. 485.

---

दशाश्रुतस्कन्धसूत्रचूर्णि (दसासुयक्खंधसुत्तचुण्णि) — Daśāśrutaskandhasūtracūrṇi (Dasāsuyakkhandhasuttacuṇṇi)

No. 488 — 158. / 1881-82.

Size.— 13 in. by $5\frac{1}{2}$ in.

Extent.— 33 folios ; 17 lines to a page ; 64 letters to a line.

Description— Country paper thin, tough and greyish ; Devanagari characters with occasional पृष्ठमात्राs ; borders ruled in two thick lines in red ink; space between them coloured red ; red chalk used ; almost every fol. more or less worm-eaten; condition fair ; unnumbered sides have a disc so to say in yellow colour in the centre only; the numbered, in each of the two margins, too ; complete ; extent 2225 ślokas. This curṇi is divided into 10 sections as under:—

| Section | I | foll. | $1^b$ to $5^a$ |
|---|---|---|---|
| ,, | II | ,, | $5^a$ ,, $6^a$ |
| ,, | III | ,, | $6^a$ ,, $8^a$ |
| ,, | IV | ,, | $8^a$ ,, $11^a$ |
| ,, | V | ,, | $11^a$ ,, $13^a$ |
| ,, | VI | ,, | $13^a$ ,, $16^b$ |
| ,, | VII | ,, | $16^b$ ,, $20^a$ |
| ,, | VIII | ,, | $20^a$ ,, $29^b$ |
| ,, | IX | ,, | $29^b$ ,, $31^b$ |
| ,, | X | ,, | $31^b$ ,, $33^b$. |

Age.— Fairly old.

Author.— Not mentioned.

Subject.— A commentary partly in Prākrit aud partly in Sanskrit, to Daśāśrutaskandhasūtra and its Niryukti.

Begins.— fol. 1b ५ ६७ ॥ ॐ नमः सिद्धेभ्यः ॥

मंगलादीनि सत्थाणि मंगलमज्झाणि मंगल(ला)वस(सा)णाणि । मंगलपरिग्गहिया य सीसा अवग्गहेहावायधारणासम्मत्था ॥ अविग्घेण सत्थाण य पारगा भवंति । ताणि य सत्थाणि य लोगे विरायंति वित्थारं च गच्छंति । etc.

तत्थ भावमंगलं णिज्जुत्तिकारो आह ॥ छ ॥ वंदामि भद्दबाहुं गाहा भद्दबाहुं णामेणं पाईणो गोत्तेणं चरिमो अपच्छिमो । etc.

fol. 5a अप्पिसहातो सेससमितिअसमियस्स वि त एव दोसा भवंति ॥ छ ॥ २० एते खलु ते वीसं असमाहिट्ठाणा थेरेहिं भगवंतेहिं पण्णत्त ति बेमि । बेमि त्ति ब्रवीमि अज्ज भद्दबाहुस्स वयणमिदं । भगवता सव्वार्विदा उवादिट्ठं तं अहमवि बेमि णेया जहा हेट्ठिमसुत्तेसु ॥ छ ॥ पढमज्झयणं असमाहि ॥ छ ॥ १ ॥

fol. 6a आउट्टियाए सीतोदगवग्घारिएण सुत्तं ॥ वग्घारिओ गलंतो एवं ताव चरित्तं प्रति सबला भाणिता दरिसणं प्रति संकादि । णाणे काले विणए बहुमाणे गाहा ॥ एक्कवीस त्ति ग हे णेम्मं णितं ॥ छ ॥ बितीय(यं) अज्झयणं सम्मत्तं ॥ छ ॥ २ ॥

fol. 7a अभिविधिरभिव्याप्तिः । तत्राभिविधौ । आउंव्र । ओव्रं पसः पाणिनेः[2] । आवंडालं वायसः । पाणिनेरिति । etc.

fol. 8a अणुट्ठिया णिविट्ठा चेव । आभेण्णा ण ताव विसरति अवोच्छिण्णा जाव एक्को वि अच्छति । तमेव त्ति जो आयारिएण अत्थो कहिओ दोहिं तिहिं चतु(उ)हिं वा जहा सिद्धसेणायरिओ तमेवाधिकारं विकल्पयति । अयमवि प्रकारा(रो) तस्यैवैकस्य सूत्रस्य एवं गुणजुत्ते(त्तो) भावासायणा भवति ।[1]

fol. 8a संथारो पि दलकट्ठमतो वा । अहव सज्जा एवं संथारो सेज्जासंथारो सज्जाया वा संथारगो सेज्जासंथारगो । तं पाएण संघट्टेत्ता णाणुमाणेति । ण खमावेति (।) उक्तं च ॥ सघट्टित्ता काएण तहा उवहिणामवि । खमेह अवराह मेव पज्जणा पुणो त्ति य अविणतो सेहादी य परिभवंति जं च न भाणियं कंठं ॥ छ ततियं अज्झयणं सम्मत्तं ॥ छ ॥ ३ ॥

1 This extract with some variants is given in the Gujarātī introduction (p. 37) to Sanmatiprakaraṇa and its Gujarātī translation etc., published in Śrī Puñjābhāi Jaina Granthamālā No. 6, A. D. 1932.

2 See Pāṇini's Aṣṭādhyāyīsūtrapāṭha (1. 1. 14).

fol. 11ª संजमबहुल त्ति मनोवाक्कायगुप्ता । अथवा सत्तरसविधेण संजमेण संवरबहुल त्ति दुविहो सम्वरो इंदियसम्वरो णोइंदियसंवरो य । इंदियसंवरो सोइंदियाति । नोइंदियसंवरो कोहाणिग्गधादि । इ । समाधिबहुल त्ति । णाण-दंसण-चरित्तसमाधी सेसं कंठं ॥ छ ॥ गणिसंपदा चतुर्थं अज्झयणं सम्मत्तं ॥ छ ॥ ४ ॥

fol. 12ᵇ उक्तं च ॥ अकालवरसेणिसुस्सिया । उपागम्य ज्ञात्वा कृत्वा च उप सामीप्ये(प्य)त्वं प्राप्य किम्भवति । उच्यते ।। अत्तसोही आत्मनः सोधी आत्म-सोही कम्माणि साधयति । तवसा संजमेण य उवेहइ पेक्खाति । जो एवं करेति एवं गणधरतीर्थकरा आह जं ण भणियं तं कंठं ॥ छ ॥ पंचममध्ययनं समाप्त ॥ छ ॥ ५ ॥

fol. 16ᵇ केवे त्ति इत्थी वा पुरिसो वा पासित्ता पेक्खित्ता कस्त्वं किंव्रती वा । ब्रवीति समणो हं किंवाति त्ति । जं भणइ पाईमापाडिवण्णो इमिति उप प्रदर्शने ॥ छ ॥ समत्तं च छट्ठमज्झयणं ॥ छ ॥ ६ ॥

fol. 20ª ईसीपब्भारगतो तडीए ठाति इसिं रत्तुज्जणा वा २ ईसिं दो वि पाए पायस्स य पायस्स य अंतरं चउरंगुलं । साहट्टु साहरित्ता एगपोग्गलणिरुद्धदिट्ठि । स्त्रविदत्त्वे कम्हिति अचेयणे णिवेसियदिट्ठी सचेयणे अप्पति मति । उम्मेसादीणि न करेति । सुहुमुस्सासं च अहापणिहियाणि जं जहा ठियं संविंदियाणि सोया दाणि ण रागं ण दोसं गच्छति । सेसं कंठं ॥ छ सत्तममज्झयणं सम्मत्तं ॥ छ ॥ छ ॥

संबंधो सत्तमासियं फासेत्ता आगतो ताह वासाजोग्गं उवहिं उप्पाएति । वासाजोग्गं च खेत्तं पडिलेहेति एतेण संबंधेण **पज्जोसवणाकप्पो** संपत्तो । तस्स दारा चत्तारि अधिकारो वासाजोग्गेण खेत्तेण । उवधिणा य आ य वासासु मज्जाया । णामणिप्फण्णो पज्जोसमणा कप्पो दुपदं णामं । पज्जो-समणाकप्पो य । पज्जोसमणापकप्पो । पज्जोसमणाकप्पो । पज्जोयाण ओ-ममणाए पज्जोसमणा । अहवा परि सव्वतो भावे । उष णिवासे । एस पज्जो-सणा इयाणिं णिज्जुत्तिवित्थारो ॥ छ ॥

fol. 29ᵇ सणिमित्तं सकारणं । अणणुपालेत्तस्स दोसो अयं हेतुः । अव वाते । कारणं । जहा सवीसतिराते मासे वीतिक्कंते पज्जोसवेतव्वं । किंणिमित्तं हेतुः । पाएण अगारीहिं अगाराण सट्ठाए कारणे उरेण वि पज्जोसवेति । आसाढपुण्णिमाए एवं सव्वसुत्ताणं विभासा । दोसदरिसणं हेतुः । अववादो कारणं । सहेतुं सकारणं । भुज्जो २ पुणो २ उवदंसेति । परिसग्रहणात् । सावगाण वि कहिज्जति । समोसरणे कड्ढिज्जति ॥ छ ॥ पज्जोसवणाकप्पो ॥ छ ॥ अट्ठमज्झयणं परिसमत्तं ॥ छ ॥ ८ ॥

fol. 31b उच्यते ॥ सव्वमोह । सव्वो मोहो । अट्ठ कम्मपगडीओ मु(मु)च्चु(?-च्छु) मोक्षणे । जे दाणि खसेसोमो ॥ हा खविओ भवति । कारणाभावात्कार्यस्याभावो भवति । तंतुपटवत् ॥ कारणं मोहः कार्यं जातिमरणे अतिस्थि(च्छि)ते अतीते काले अतिच्छति ति सांप्रतं (।) अतिच्छिस्सं ति । भविस्से । स्वतः भगवान् ब्रवीति अर्थं । सूत्रं गणधरा(:) ॥ छ ॥ णवमज्झयणं संमत्तं ॥ छ ॥ ९ ॥

Ends.— fol. 33b किब्बिषबहुला किब्बिषा ततो किब्बिसियत्ताते विप्पमुज्जमाणा जइवि य किहइ अणंतरं परंपरं वा माणुसत्तणं लभंति । तहा(ह)वि एलमूयत्ताए । पलओ जहाबुच्चएति एवंविहा तस्य भासा भवति । तनुकाइत्ता इति जात्यधो भवति । बालंधो जात्यंधः । सेसं कंठं । जावणया वि जाव करणणयो सव्वेसिं पि णयाणं गाहा । छ ॥ दशानां चूर्णिः परिसमाप्ता । ग्रंथप्रमाण २२२५ । साहाश्रीवच्छासुतसा° सहिसकिरणेन स्वद्रव्येण पुस्तकमिदं सु° वर्द्धमानशांतिदासपरिपालनार्थं ।

Reference.— For another Ms. see G. O. Series vol. XXI, p. 42.

---

## दशाश्रुतस्कन्धसूत्रचूर्णि Daśaśrutaskandhasūtracūrṇi

No. 489 1263 (c). / 1886-92.

Extent.— fol. 41a to fol. 83b.

Description.— Complete; extent of this work along with that of the previous ones ( Nos. 483 and 486 ) 4321 ślokas; fol. 83b blank. For other details see No. 483.

Age.— Saṁvat 1661.

Begins.— fol. 41a मंगलादीणि सत्थाणि as in No. 488.

Ends.— fol. 83a किब्बिषबहुलां किब्बिका: । etc., up to दशानां चूर्णी समाप्ता । practically as in No. 488 followed by ग्रं. ४३२१ श्लोकबंधेन । संवत १६६१ चइ(चै)त्रशुदि १२ रूद्रलिखितं ।

N. B.— For further particulars see No. 488.

दशाश्रुतस्कन्धसूत्रचूर्णि Daśāśrutaskandhasūtracurni

No. 490 1264. / 1886-92.

Size.— 12⅞ in. by 4⅞ in.

Extent.— 39 - 1 = 38 folios ; 15 lines to page; 60 letters to a line.

Description.— Country paper thin and greyish ; Jaina Devanāgarī characters with पृष्ठमात्राs ; big, legible and elegant handwriting ; borders ruled in three lines in red ink ; edges of several foll. slightly worn out; strips of paper pasted to fol. 3ᵇ etc.; some of the foll. somewhat worm-eaten ; condition tolerably good ; contents mentioned on fol. 39ᵃ ; fol. 39ᵇ practically blank; fol. 1st lacking; otherwise complete ; foll. 7 to 39 numbered in the right-hand margin as also 42, 43 etc.; extent 2161 ślokas.

Age.— Pretty old.

Begins.— fol. 2ᵃ दसाणं । अतो इमं पट्ठवणं पडुच्च तासिं पच्छतो । जइ दसाणं अणुउणादमा तो णं । किं अंगं अंगाइं सुयक्खंधो सुयक्खंधा । etc.

Ends.— fol. 39ᵃ किल्बिषबहुला etc., up to परिसमाप्ता ॥ as in No. 488 followed by छ ॥ ॥ श्री ॥ छ ॥ etc. ग्रंथाग्रं २१६१ ।

N. B.— For further particulars see No. 488.

---

दशाश्रुतस्कन्धसूत्रचूर्णि Daśāśrutaskandhasūtracūrṇi

No. 491 105 (b). / 1872-73.

Extent.—fol. 5ᵃ to fol. 47ᵇ.

Description.— Complete ; extent of this work together with that of the correstonding Niryukti 2325(?) ślokas. For other details see No. 485.

Age.— Saṁvat 1590.

Begins—fol. 5ᵃ मंगलादीणि सत्थाणि etc., as in No. 488.

Ends..— fol. 47ᵃ किल्बिषबहुला etc., up to णयाणं practically as in No. 488 followed by । गाथा । दशानां चूर्ण्णी समाप्ता ॥ छ ॥ ग्रं. २३२५ (?) ॥ ॥ ॥ ॥ संवत् १५९० वर्षे चैत्रसुदि ९ बधे लिषितं । अचल ॥ छ ॥ etc.

N. B.---- For further particulars see No. 488.

---

जनहिता Janahitā

( दशाश्रुतस्कन्धसूत्रटीका ) ( Daśāśrutaskandhasūtraṭīkā )

No. 492 1089. / 1891-95.

Size.-- $10\frac{1}{4}$ in. by $4\frac{3}{8}$ in.

Extent.-- 60 folios ; 15 lines to a page ; 46 letters to a line.

Description. — Country paper thin and grey; Jaina Devanāgarī characters; small, clear and good hand-writing ; borders ruled in two lines in red ink ; fol. 1ᵃ blank ; edges of the first and the last foll. slightly worn out ; a small bit of paper pasted to each of the foll. 54ᵃ, 54ᵇ and 55ᵇ ; fol. 56th partly torn ; strips of paper pasted to fol. 60ᵇ ; condition tolerably good ; red chalk and white paste used ; this work is divided into 10 sections corresponding to those of Daśāśrutaskandha. The 8th is wanting in this Ms. The extents of the rest are as under:--

| Section | I | foll. | 1ᵇ to 8ᵇ |
|---|---|---|---|
| ,, | II | ,, | 8ᵇ ,, 10ᵇ |
| ,, | III | ,, | 10ᵇ ,, 12ᵇ |
| ,, | IV | ,, | 12ᵇ ,, 20ᵃ |
| ,, | V | ,, | 20ᵃ ,, 24ᵇ |
| ,, | VI | ,, | 24ᵇ ,, 34ᵃ |
| ,, | VII | ,, | 34ᵃ ,, 39ᵃ |
| ,, | IX | ,, | 39ᵃ ,, 44ᵃ |
| ,, | X | ,, | 44ᵃ ,, 60ᵃ |

Age.— Saṁvat 1750.

Author.— Muni Brahman.

Subject.—A commentary in Sanskrit to Daśāśrutaskhandha.

Begins.— fol. 1ᵇ ए ६० ॥ श्रीगुरुभ्यो नमः ।

यथास्थिताशेषपदार्थसार्थ-
क्रमार्थसंधाम(न?)विधिप्रवीणं ।
जिनं जनानंदकरं कृपाब्धिं
नमामि भव्यांबुजबोधभास्व(स्क)रं ॥ १ ॥
स्तुमो महावीरजिनस्य तेजो ।
भवाख्यनीराकरपारगम्य(स्य) ॥
अनादिदुःकर्मगणस्य नित्यं ।
तृणायितं यत्र सुखायमेव २
श्रीवसुभूतितनुजं वंदे श्रीगौतमाभिधं (सदा) साधु(धुं) ।
सकललब्ध्येकनिलयं । मलयं गुणचंदनौघस्य ॥ ३ ॥
येषां प्रसादमासाद्य । जायते शास्त्रकौशलं ।
श्रीगुरूणामहं तेषां । वंदे चरणपंकजं ४
अध्ययनदशकमेतत् । चूर्णिकृता यदपि वर्णितं सम्यग् ।
तदपि त्वरयति मामिह वृत्तिविधौ वाक्पटुद्धभक्तिः ॥ ५ ॥

इह रागद्वेषाद्यभिभूतेन संसारपारावारसारिजीवेने(नें)द्रियायतन-
मानसानेकातिकटुकदुःखोपनिपातपीडितेन तत्परिहाराय हेयोपादेय-
पदार्थसार्थविज्ञानविधौ यत्नः कर्तव्यः etc.

fol. 8ᵇ इति ब्रह्मविरचितायां जनहितायां श्रीदशाश्रुतस्कंधटीकायां
समाधिस्थाननामकं प्रथममध्ययनं समाप्तं ॥ श्री ॥
॥ नमः श्रीसर्वविदे ॥

,, 10ᵇ इति ब्रह्मविरचितायां जनहितायां श्रीदशाश्रुतस्कंधटीकायां
शव(ब)लनामकं द्वितीयमध्ययनं समाप्तं ॥ २ ॥
नमः श्रीभगवते ॥

,, 12ᵃ शिष्यो रात्निकस्य धर्मकथाकथयतः । अनुत्थितायामेव तस्यां
पर्षदि आ(अ)भिण्णाए त्ति । भेदमप्राप्तायाः । श्रोतुमभिमुखाया
एव अवो(वो)च्छिण्णणाए त्ति । यावदेकोपतिष्ठति । अव्वोगडाए
त्ति । अविसंसृतायां । दोच्चं पि तच्चं पि त्ति द्वित्रिचतुर्वारं तमेवार्थं
कथां वा कथयिता भवति । अयमप्याधिकारस्तस्य सूत्रस्येति च
वदति । दोहाश्चेहार्थाप्रतीत्यादयोऽवगंतव्याः । २० । etc.

fol. 12^b इति ब्रह्मविरचितायां जनहितायां श्रीदशाश्रुतस्कंधटीकायां
आशातनानामकं तृतीयमध्ययनं समाप्तं ॥ ३ ॥
नमः श्रीसिद्धेभ्य(:) ॥

,, 20^a इति ब्रह्मविरचितायां जनहितायां श्रीदशाश्रुतस्कंधटीकायां
गणिसंपन्नामकं चतुर्थमध्ययनं समाप्तं ॥
नमः श्रीगौतमगुरवे ॥

,, 24^b इति ब्रह्मविरचितायां जनहितायां श्रीदशाश्रुतस्कंधटीकायां
दशचित्तसमाधिस्थानाख्यं पंचममध्ययनं समाप्तं ॥ छ ॥
क्षीणाष्टकर्मणे नमः ॥

,, 34^a इति ब्रह्मविरचितायां जनहितायां श्रीदशाश्रुतस्कंधटीकायां
एकादशोपासकप्रतिमाख्यं षष्ठमध्ययनं समाप्तं ॥ ६ ॥

,, 39^a इति ब्रह्मविरचितायां जनहितायां श्रीदशाश्रुतस्कंधटीकायां
द्वादशभिक्षुप्रतिमाख्यं सप्तममध्ययनं समाप्तं ॥ ७ ॥
परमपदं प्राप्तेभ्यो नमः ॥ व्याख्यातं कल्पाख्यमष्टममध्ययनं ।
सांप्रतं नवममारभ्यते । अस्य चायमभिसंबंधः । अनंतराध्ययने कल्पः
प्रतिपादितः । स चावितथ एव कार्यः । etc.

,, 44^a इति ब्रह्मविरचितायां जनहितायां श्रीदशाश्रुतस्कंधटीकायां
नवममध्ययनं समाप्तं ॥ ९ ॥ २२२ ॥

Ends.— fol. 60^b आयातिट्ठाणे त्ति । आयतिर्नाम उत्तरकालस्तस्य स्थानं पदं इत्यभिधानं । हे आर्य । अध्ययन सअट्ठ(त्थं?)मित्यादि व्याख्यातार्थं । इति ब्रवीमीति पूर्ववत् तथा अप्यत्र वाच्यास्ते चानेकप्रकारा भवन्ति । परमत्र विशेष्यत्वेन ज्ञानपूर्वक एव क्रियानयो(ऽ)तिसंग्रहेण वाच्यः । स चायं

सव्वेसिं पि नयाणं बहुविहवत्तव्वयं निया(सा)मित्ता ।
तं सव्वनयविसुद्धं जं चरणगुणट्ठिउ(ओ) साहूं(हू) ॥ १ ॥

इति ब्रह्मविरचितायां जनाहितायां श्रीदशाश्रुतस्कंधटीकायां दशमं निदानाख्यमध्ययनं समाप्तं । तत्समाप्तौ समाप्ता चेयं दशाश्रुतस्कंधटीका[:] । छ । संवत् १७५० वर्षे वैशाखशुदि ८ अष्टमी बुधदिने लिषतं मोहनद्रव्यजैनलिंगी वुध्याणे सफाचंदश्रावकगृहे । etc.

Reference.— See Abhidhānarājendra ( vol. IV, pp. 2485-2486 ) where an extract is given.

## जनहिता
## ( दशाश्रुतस्कन्धसूत्रटीका)

Janahitā
(Daśāśrutaskandhasūtraṭīkā)

No. 493

156. / 1873-74.

Size.— $10\frac{1}{8}$ in. by $4\frac{1}{2}$ in.

Extent.— 162 folios ; 13 lines to a page ; 44 letters to a line.

Description.— Country paper tough and greyish ; Jaina Devanāgarī characters with occasional पृष्ठमात्राs ; small, legible and fair hand-writing ; borders ruled in four lines in black ink ; yellow pigment and red chalk used ; fol 1ᵃ blank ; some foll. worm-eaten ( e. g. the 16th ); condition on the whole good ; this Ms. does not seem to contain the complete text; the commentary complete ; extent 5152 ślokas.

Age.— Not modern.

Begins.— fol. 1ᵇ ए ६0 ॥ यथास्थिताशेषपदार्थ etc., as in No. 492.

Ends.— fol. 160ᵇ आयातित्थाणे त्ति etc., up to तत्समाप्तौ as in No. 492 followed by समाप्ता चेयं दशाश्रुतस्कंधटीका । छ । etc. । ग्रं. ५१५२.

N. B.— For further particulars see No. 492.

---

## दशाश्रुतस्कन्धसूत्रपर्याय

Daśaśrutaskandhasūtraparyāya

No. 494

736 (14). / 1875-76.

Extent.— fol. 14ᵃ to fol. 15ᵃ.

Description.—Complete. For other details see Pañcavastukaparyāya No. 736(1). / 1875-76.

Subject.—Difficult words etc., occurring in Daśāśrutaskandhasūtra explained in Sanskrit.

Begins.— fol. 14ª **दशाश्रुतस्कंधपर्याया** यथा द्वाभ्यां कलितो बाल इति बालत्व-युवत्वाभ्यामित्यर्थः । भोयणदारगरायदिट्टंतेण भावो छिज्जिस्संति इति etc.

Ends.— fol. 15ª भारिया इमे बंधा साहुगुरुमित्तबंधवसिट्ठीसेणावइवहेसु इत्यत्र लोकप्रकटा भारिका इमे साधुगुरुमित्रबांधवश्रेष्टि(ष्ठि)सेनापतिवधेष्वित्यर्थः ॥ छ ॥ **दशाश्रुतस्कंधपर्यायाः** समाप्ताः ।

---

**दशाश्रुतस्कन्धसूत्रपर्याय** Daśāśrutaskandhasūtraparyāya

**No. 495** $\frac{789\ (14).}{1895\text{–}1902.}$

Extent.—fol. 21ª to fol 23ª.

Description.— Complete. For other details see Pañcavastukaparyāya No. $\frac{789\ (1).}{1895\text{–}1902.}$

Begins.— fol. 21ª **दशाश्रुतस्कंधपर्याया** यथा ॥ द्वाभ्यां कलितो etc., as in No. 494.

Ends.— fol. 23ª **भारिया इमे बंधा** etc.

N. B.— For additional information see No. 494.

---

कल्पसूत्र
( कप्पसुत्त )

Kalpasūtra
( Kappasutta )

No. 496

183.
1871-72.

Size.—$10\frac{3}{8}$ in. by $4\frac{1}{2}$ in.

Extent.— 63 folios; 7 lines to a page; 40 letters to a line.

Description.— Country paper thick, rough and greyish; Jaina Devanāgarī characters with occasional पृष्ठमात्रा; bold, quite legible and tolerably good hand-writing; borders ruled in four lines in black ink; the intervening space between the pairs coloured yellow; every numbered side is decorated with a small design in each of the two margins; fol. 16b spoiled; condition very good; fol. 1a blank; fol. 63b decorated with a design in red ink; incomplete as it ends abruptly at the beginning of the 8th couplet of स्थविरावली; thus only the first part viz. Jinacarita is complete; it ends on fol. 55b; on fol. 1b we find Gujarātī explanation written above and below the lines of the text, probably in the same hand but the attempt is given up after writing four lines.

Age.— Not quite modern.

Author.— Bhadrabāhusvāmin ( according to the tradition).

Subject—This work is known as Paryuṣaṇā-kalpa and forms the 8th chapter of Daśāśrutaskandha, one of the chedasūtras already noted. This Kalpasūtra is divided into 3 vācyas (sections) in Saṁdehaviṣauṣadhī, Subodhikā etc., as under:-

(1) Jinacarita, (2) Sthavirāvalī and (3) Sāmācārī.

In Jinacaritra the life[1] of Lord Mahāvīra occupies the major portion. The conception, transference of the embryo and the birth of Mahāvīra are described in the same way as in Ācārāṅgasūtra. Then come the 14 dreams, their inter-

---

1 This is narratod "in great detail, with great diffuseness with descriptions in he Kāvya style and with exaggerations beyond all measure". So says Winternitz. Vide "A History of Indian Literature" vol. II, p. 463.

pretation, Mahāvīra's gṛhavāsa, his twelve years' life as an ascetic and his activities for about 30 years after he became omniscient. The description of the biography of Mahāvīra given here reminds one of the Lalitavistarā, a Buddhistic work.

In Sthavirāvalī, we find a list of gaṇas (schools), their śākhās (branches) and the gaṇadharas ( heads of schools ). The names given in this list are borne out by the inscriptions from the 1st century A. D.

Sāmācārī, a code of rules for asceticism deals with rules and regulations pertaining to pajjusaṇa. This section is looked upon by Western scholars as the oldest nucleus, and they opine that Bhadrabāhu does not seem to be the author of all the three sections which have been united to form a whole in the Kalpasūtra.

Begins.— (text) fol. 1b ए ६० ॥ अर्हं ॥

नमो अरिहंताणं नमो सिद्धाणं नमो आयरियाणं नमो उवज्झायाणं नमो लोए सव्वसाहूणं

एसो पंचनमुक्कारो सव्वपावप्पणासणो
मंगलाणं च सव्वेसिं पढमं हवइ मंगलं १

तेणं कालेणं तेणं समएणं समणे भगवं **महावीरे** पंचहत्थुत्तरे होत्था तं जहा हत्थुत्तराहिं etc.

,, —(expla°) fol. 1b ॥ ६० ॥ अरिहंतनइ माहरी त्र(त्रि)कालवंदना ॥ सिद्धनइ माहरी वंदना etc. ए पंच परमेष्टि(ष्ठि) ॥ नमस्कार सर्व पापनुं नसाडणहार etc.

fol. 44a अयं असी(इ)मे संवच्छरे काले गच्छइ वायणंतरे पुण अयं तेणउयए संवच्छरे काले गच्छइ ॥ इति दीसइ ५१ छ श्री इति **महावीरचरित्र(त्रं)** समाप्तं श्री ॥

fol. 55b एयंमि समए समणे भगवं **महावीरे** परिनिवु(व्वु)ए तउ(ओ)वि परं नव वाससया विइं(इ)क्कंता दसमस्स य वाससयस्स अयं असी(इ)मे संवच्छरे काले गच्छइ २५

Ends.— fol. 63a

वंदामि अज्जधम्मं च सुवय(सुव्वयं) सीललद्धिसंपन्नं
जस्स य निक्खमणे देवो छत्तं वरमुत्तमं वहइ ७
इत्थं 'कासव'गुत्तं. This Ms. ends thus abruptly.

Reference.— Edited with Introduction in English by H. Jacobi, Leipzig in A. D. 1879. The text was published at Calcutta in A. D. 1887. It was also published by the Ātmānanda Sabhā with Subodhikā of Vinayavijaya Gaṇi and the commentary by Lakṣmīvallabha as well, in Saṁvat 1975, and with Kiraṇāvalī of Dharmasāgara Gaṇi in Saṁvat 1978. The text was published with Subodhikā in the D. L. J. P. F. Series as Nos. 7 and 61 respectively in A. D. 1911 and 1923. The text with Kālikācārya's Kathā was published in D. L. J. P. F. Series as No. 18 in A. D. 1914. An edition of the text with copious illustrations in three colours or more was published in 1933 A. D. in D. L. J. P. F. Series as No. 82.

Kalpasūtra was translated into English by H. Jacobi in the S. B. E. Series vol. XXII. For contents etc. see Weber II, p. 648ff., Indian Antiquary vol. XXI, p. 211f. [1] and Winternitz, Geschichte vol. II, p. 309ff. Also see B. B. R. A. S. vols. III-IV, p. 385 ff. and G. O. Series vol. XXI, p. 28. For additional Mss. of Kalpasūtra and their full descriptions see Prof. A. B. Keith's "Catalogue of the Sanskrit and Prākrit Manuscripts from the library of India Office" vol. II, pt. II, Nos. 7467 [2] to 7470.

---

1 From Indian Antiquary vol. XXI, p. 212 we learn that according to Weber "the legendery excursi of the last dasâu (5, 8, 9 and 10) in reference to Mahâvîra are doubtless the cause of the introduction of the Kalpasûtra, the first part of which treats especially of the life of Mahâvîra."

2 Herein there is a remark as under:—

"This work is not by the famous Bhadrabâhu; see Winternitz, Geschichte der indischer Litteratur, II, 309-310 (H. T. Colebrooke)."

In the German work (p. 309) above referred to we have the following lines:--

"In dem Kalpasutra sind drei verschiedene Texte zu einem Ganzen vereinigt, und es schient nicht gut möglich, dass sie alle den Bhadrabāhu zum Verfasser haben".

These lines are translated into English as under:--

"Three different texts are united to form a whole in the Kalpa-Sūtra, and it does not seem feasible that Bhadrabāhu was the author of all three."

—"A History of Indian Literature," vol. II, p. 462.

As Weber has pointed out Kalpasūtra was the first Jaina text made known in A. D. 1848 to occidental scholars in the very faulty translation of Rev. J. Stevenson. See his edition of "The Kalpa Sūtra and Nava Tattva[1], London. Lassen's Indische Alterthumskunde, vol. IV, its translation published in Indian Antiquary vol. II, pp. 193-200 and 258-265, Hindu Philosophy popularly explained -- the heterodox systems (ch. VI. & VII) by R. C. Bose, Calcutta, 1887, S.J. Warren's "Over de godsdienstige en wijsgeerige Begrippen der Jaina's, Zwolle, 1875, G. Bühler's "Über die indische secte der Jaina", Wien, 1887, its translation by Burgess, London, 1903, A. Barth's "Bulletin des religions de l' Inde" —Jainisme, vol. I, pp. 256-257, A. D. 1880, A. Weber's "Ueber das Çatrunjaya Māhātmya, Ein Beitrag zur Geschichte der Jaina"[2] Leipzig, 1858, Z. D. M. G. vol. XXXIV. pp. 247-318, and Z. D. M. G. vol. XXXVII, pp. 493-520 may be also consulted.

---

**कल्पसूत्र** Kalpasūtra

No. 497 $\frac{184.}{1871-72.}$

Size.— $10\frac{1}{2}$ in. by $4\frac{5}{8}$ in.

Extent.— 112 folios ; 7 lines to a page ; 25 letters to a line.

Description.— Country paper thick, rough and greyish ; Jaina Devanāgarī characters ; quite bold, very big, perfectly legible, uniform and good hand-writing ; borders ruled in three lines in red ink, and edges in one, in the same ink ; daṇḍas or vertical strokes written in red ink; foll. $1^a$ and $112^b$ blank ; yellow pigment used profusely ; complete so far as the 8 vyākhyānas are concerned; for, this Ms. lacks in the 9th

1 A portion from the preface ( p. xxiv ) of this work is quoted by A. N. Upadhye in his edition of Pañcasuttam ( 2nd edn , introduction p 17 ).

2 Herein there are some remarks on Kalpasutra.

viz. Sāmācārī ; thus this Ms. contains Jinacarita and Sthavirāvalī, the former ending on fol. 97ª ; condition excellent.

Age.— Not modern.

Begins.— fol. 1ᵇ ॥ ए ६० श्रीगणेशाय नमः ॥ ॥

नमो अरिहंताणं etc., as in No. 496.

Ends.— fol. 112ª

सुत्तत्थरयणभरिए ॥ खमदं(द)ममद्दवगुणेहिं संपन्नं ॥
देवड्ढिखमासमणे 'कासव'गुत्ते पणिवयामि ॥ १४ ॥
स्थिथ(स्थवि)रावली ॥ संपूर्णम्ः ॥ ॥ श्री ॥ श्री ॥

N. B.--For further particulars see No. 496.

---

कल्पसूत्र Kalpasūtra

No. 498 96. / 1872-73.

Size.—8½ in. by 4⅝ in.

Extent.— 81 folios ; 9 lines to a page ; 27 letters to a line.

Description—Country paper sufficiently thick and greyish in colour; Jaina Devanāgarī characters ; bold, big, clear, uniform and good hand-writing; borders ruled in three lines and edges in two, in yellowish ink ; red chalk used ; a blue sheet of paper almost of the same size as the fol. pasted to fol. 1ª ; fol. 1ᵇ decorated with two illustrations, one of a Jina and the other of the Goddess of Learning ; the 1st two lines in the beginning written in red ink; this Ms. terminates at the 8th vyākhyāna as is the case with No. 497 ; condition tolerably good.

Age.— Saṁvat 1818.

Begins.— fol. 1ᵇ ए ६० ॥ श्रीसारदाई(यै) नमः ॥ श्रीकालिकुंडपार्श्वनाथाय नमः ॥ श्रीगुरुभ्यो नमः ॥ श्रीः ॥ बारसहा लष्यते ॥ ॐ नमः ॥ नमो अरिहंताणं etc., as in No. 496.

Ends.— fol. 81ᵇ इत्तत्थरयणमरिए etc., up to पणिवयामि । १४ ॥ as in No. 497 followed by the lines as under :—

> इति अष्टमं वाष्यांन ( व्याख्यानं ) संपूर्ण ॥ इति श्रीबारसेसूत्र संपूर्ण ॥ संवत् १८१८ रा वर्षे मति वैशाषसुदि ५ दिने ॥ वारबुधे ॥ प.(०) ज्ञां(ज्ञा)नविजय ल(लि)पीकृतं ॥ चेलामुनिषिमाविजयवाचनार्थं ॥ श्री'कालधरी'नगरे[:] ल(लि)पीकृतं[:] ॥ श्रीरस्तु[:] श्री ॥ श्री ॥

N. B.— For further particulars see No. 496.

---

कल्पसूत्र Kalpasūtra

No. 499 14 ( a ). / 1880-81.

Size.— $14\frac{7}{8}$ in. by $2\frac{1}{4}$ in.

Extent.— 131 + 2 = 133 leaves; 3 to 5 lines to a leaf; 44 letters to line.

Description.— Palm-leaf thick and grey; Jaina Devanāgarī characters with पृष्ठमात्राs; quite bold, perfectly legible, uniform, big and beautiful hand-writing; this Ms. presents an appearance of having been written in two separate columns; but really it is not so; each of the columns is bounded by four lines in black ink; space between the pairs coloured red; every leaf is numbered in two places, once in each margin; the numbers written in the right hand-margin are continuous, and are १, २ etc., as usual, whereas in the left-hand margin they are practically as in other palm-leaf Mss.; some of them are as under :—

ला र्क } = 34; ला र्ॡ } = 35; ला र्फ्रु } = 36; ला र्थ्रा } = 37;

ला र्ह्रां } = 38; ला ॐ } = 39; स ० } = 40; स १ } = 41;

स २ } = 42; स ३ } = 43; स र्ष्क } = 44; ᑐ ʃ़ॆ ५ } = 50;

ᑐ १ } = 51; घ ६ ॰ ३ ५ } = 60; घ १ } = 61; घ ६ ० ३ ५ } = 70;

घ १ } = 71; ω ʃ० ) ५ } = 80; ω १ } = 81; ६३ ६ ० ३ ५ } = 90;

६३ १ } = 91; सु ० (०) ५ } = 100; सु ० १ } = 101; सु र्ले ० } = 110;

सु र्ले १ } = 111; सु थ (०) ५ } = 120; सु थ १ } = 121; सु ला ६ ० ३ ५ } = 130;

ink faded in the case of leaves 94th and 95th; after 131st leaf there are two more leaves, but they are completely blank; unnumbered sides have a small disc in the centre in red colour, whereas the numbered have two more such discs, one in each margin; the 1st 33 leaves broken almost to a half; leaf 1ª blank; leaves 36 to 39 slightly damaged at times by white ants or so; condition unsatisfactory; hints by way of explantion written on some leaves; complete; this work ends on leaf 99ª; this Ms. contains in addition कालिकाचार्यकथा commencing on leaf 99ª and ending on leaf 131ᵇ.

Age.— Fairly old.

Begins.-- leaf 1$^{b}$ तेणं कालेणं तेणं समएणं[1] समणे भयवं महावीरे पंचहत्थुत्तरे होत्था ॥ तंजहा ॥ हत्थुत्तरा etc.

Ends.— leaf 97$^{b}$ इह खलु णिग्गंथाण वा २ अज्जेव कक्खडे । कडुए । वु(वि)-ग्गहे समुप्पज्जेज्जा । सेहे राइणियं खामिज्जा (रा)इणिए वि सेहं खामेज्जा । खमियव्वं । खामेयव्वं ॥ उवसमियव्वं । उवसामेयव्वं । सं(सु)-मइसंपुच्छणाबहुलेणं होयव्वं । जो उवसमइ तस्स अत्थि आराहणा । जो न उवसमइ तस्स नत्थि आराहणा तम्हा अप्पणा चेव उवसमियव्वं से किमाहु भंते । उवसमसारं खु सामन्नं । वासं(सा)वासं । अन्नायरिं दिसिं वा ॥ अत्रिगिज्झिय भत्तपाणं गवेसित्तए से किमाहु भंते ओसन्नं समणा वा ॥ सा सुतवसंपउत्ता भवंति । तवस्सी दुब्ब(ब्ब)ले किलंते । मुच्छिज्ज वा पवडेज्ज वा । तामेव दिसिं वा । अणुदिसिं वा । समणा भगवंतो पडिजागरंति ॥ वासावासं पकप्पइ णिग्गंथाण वा । २ जाव चत्तारि पंच जोयणाइं । गंतुं पडिवत्तए । अंतरा वि । से कप्पइ वत्थए णो से कप्पइ तं रयणिं तत्थेव उवाइ(य)णावेत्तए ॥ इच्चेतं(यं) संवच्छरियं । थेरकप्पं । अहासुत्तं । अहाकप्पं । अहामग्गं । अहातच्चं । संमं काएणं ॥ फासेत्ता । पालेत्ता । सोभेत्ता । तीरित्ता । किट्टित्ता । आराहेत्ता । आणाए अणुपालेत्ता ॥ अत्थिएगइया तेणेव भवग्गहणेणं सिज्झंति । बुज्झंति । मुच्चंति । परिणिव्वायंति । सव्वदुक्खाणं । अंतं करेंति अत्थिएगइया दोच्चेणं भवग्गणेणं सिज्झंति । जाव दुक्खाणं अंतं करेंति । अत्थिएगइयाणं तच्चेणं भवग्गहणेणं सिज्झंति जाव अंतं करेंति । सत्तट्ठ भवग्गहणाइं नाइक्कमंति ॥ तेणं कालेणं तेणं समएणं समणे भगवं महावीरे रायगिहे नयरे । गुणासिलए चेइह बहूणं समणाणं बहूणं समणीणं बहूणं सावगाणं बहूणं सावियाणं बहूणं देवाणं बहूणं देवीणं मज्झगए चेव एवमाइक्खइ । एवं भासइ । एवं पण्णवेइ । एव परूवेइ ॥ पज्जोसवणाकप्पे णाम अज्झयणं । सअट्ठं । सहेउयं । सकारणं । ससुत्तं । सअत्थं । सउभयं । सवागरणं ॥ भुज्जो भुज्जो उवदंसेइ त्ति बे(बे)मि ॥ पज्जोसवणाकप्पो संमत्तो ॥ छ ॥ दसाणं अट्ठमज्झयणं सम्मत्तं ॥ छ ॥ छ ॥

N. B.-- For further particulars see No. 496.

---

1 " तेणं कालेणं तेणं समएणं " is quoted by Kalikālasarvajña Hemacandra Suri in his svopajña commentary to " सप्तम्या द्वितीया ", a sutra of Siddhahaima (VIII. 3. 137).

कल्पसूत्र Kalpasūtra

No. 500 761. / 1899-1915.

Size.—$10\frac{5}{8}$ in. by $4\frac{1}{2}$ in.

Extent.— 93 - 2 = 91 folios ; 8 lines to a page ; 27 letters to a line.

Description.— Country paper thin and greyish ; Jaina Devanāgarī characters with पृष्ठमात्राs ; very big, quite legible, uniform and elegant hand-writing ; this Ms. presents an appearance as if the work is written in two distinct columns ; but, really it is not so, since the lines of the first column extend to the second ; each column has its borders ruled in four lines ; space between the pairs coloured red ; foll. numbered in the right-hand margin only ; unnumbered sides have mostly a small disc in red colour in the centre only ; the numbered, in the margins, too ; fol. $1^a$ blank except that the title पर्युषणकल्पसूत्र is written on it; this Ms. seems to be exposed to fire, as some portions at times indicate ; strips of paper pasted to foll. $39^b$, $44^b$, $62^a$ etc. ; fol. 91st slightly torn ; edges of fol. 93rd damaged ; condition tolerably good ; foll. 55 and 56 missing ; otherwise complete ; extent 1216 ślokas ; this Ms. contains 52 illustrations which the Jainas get a chance to see during the paryuṣana-parvan. These illustrations can be roughly named [1] as under:—

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| ( 1 ) | Tīrthaṁkara Mahāvīra | fol. | $1^b$ |
| ( 2 ) | Gaṇadhara Gautamasvāmin | ,, | $2^a$ |
| ( 3 ) | 14 dreams seen by Devānandā | ,, | $3^b$ |
| ( 4 ) | Indrasabha | ,, | $6^a$ |
| ( 5 ) | Śakrastava | ,, | $9^a$ |
| ( 6 ) | Indra and Harinagameṣin | ,, | $12^b$ |
| ( 7 ) | Garbhaharana | ,, | $13^b$ |
| ( 8 ) | Garbhasaṁkramaṇa | ,, | $14^a$ |
| ( 9 ) | 14 dreams seen by Triśala | ,, | $17^a$ |
| (10) | Mallayuddha | ,, | $22^b$ |

1 They are mostly named in the Ms. itself, but these names differ at times from those given here.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| ( 11 ) | Svapnapāthaka and King Siddhārtha | fol. | $25^{b}$ |
| ( 12 ) | Lamentation of Triśalā | ,, | $31^{a}$ |
| ( 13 ) | Joy ,, ,, | ,, | $31^{b}$ |
| ( 14 ) | Birth of Mahāvīra | ,, | $32^{b}$ |
| ( 15 ) | Snātra ,, ,, | ,, | $33^{a}$ |
| ( 16 ) | Śaṣṭhījāgaraṇa | ,, | $35^{b}$ |
| ( 17 ) | Mahāvīra being taken to school | ,, | $36^{a}$ |
| ( 18 ) | Sāṁvatsarika dāna | ,, | $39^{a}$ |
| ( 19 ) | Śibikā ( Dīkṣāmahotsava ) | ,, | $40^{b}$ |
| ( 20 ) | Dīkṣā of Mahāvīra | ,, | $40^{b}$ |
| ( 21 ) | Upasargas to Mahāvīra in kāyotsarga | ,, | $41^{a}$ |
| ( 22 ) | Samavasaraṇa of Mahāvīra | fol. | $44^{a}$ |
| ( 23 ) | Nirvāṇa ,, ,, | ,, | $45^{b}$ |
| ( 24 ) | Pārśvanātha | ,, | $49^{b}$ |
| ( 25 ) | Birth of Pārśvanātha | ,, | $51^{a}$ |
| ( 26 ) | His snātra | ,, | $51^{a}$ |
| ( 27 ) | Snātra of Pārśvanātha | ,, | $51^{a}$ |
| ( 28 ) | Kamatha tāpasa and Pārśvanātha | ,, | $51^{b}$ |
| ( 29 ) | Dīkṣāmahotsava of Pārśvanatha | ,, | $52^{a}$ |
| ( 30 ) | Dīkṣā of Pārśvanātha | ,, | $52^{a}$ |
| ( 31 ) | Kamatha's upasarga to Pārśvanātha | ,, | $52^{b}$ |
| ( 32 ) | Neminātha and the beasts | ,, | $57^{a}$ |
| ( 33 ) | Neminātha's going away from the place of marriage | ,, | $57^{a}$ |
| ( 34 ) | Dīkṣā of Neminātha | ,, | $58^{a}$ |
| ( 35 ) | Nirvāṇa ,, ,, | ,, | $59^{b}$ |
| ( 36 ) | 10 Tīrthaṁkaras | ,, | $62^{b}$ |
| ( 37 ) | ,, other Tīrthaṁkaras | ,, | $63^{a}$ |
| ( 38 ) | Ṛṣabhadeva | ,, | $64^{a}$ |
| ( 39 ) | Birth of Ṛṣabhadeva | ,, | $64^{b}$ |
| ( 40 ) | Snātra of Ṛṣabhadeva | | |
| ( 41 ) | His reign | ,, | $65^{a}$ |
| ( 42 ) | Dīkṣā of Ṛṣabhadeva | ,, | $66^{a}$ |
| ( 43 ) | Samavasaraṇa of Ṛṣabhadeva | ,, | $67^{b}$ |
| ( 44 ) | Nirvāṇa ,, ,, | ,, | $69^{b}$ |
| ( 45 ) | 11 Gaṇadharas ,, ,, with a big ह्रीं in the centre | ,, | $70^{a}$ |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| ( 46 ) | A feat of archery in connection with a mango-tree ( Kathika--kalā ) | fol. | 73[a] |
| ( 47 ) | Dance of Kośā | ,, | 73[a] |
| ( 48 ) | Transformation of Sthūlabhadra into a lion and his sisterś arrival | ,, | 73[b] |
| ( 49 ) | Sthūlabhadra and his sisters | ,, | 73[b] |
| ( 50 ) | Tīrthaṁkara | ,, | 80[a] |
| ( 51 ) | Vajrasvāmin delivering a sermon ; sthāpanā-cārya | ,, | 92[b] |
| ( 52 ) | Goddess of Learning ( ? ) | ,, | 93[a] |

Age.— Saṁvat 1515.

Begins.— fol. 1[b] ए ६० ॥ ॐ नमो वीतरागाय ॥

नमो अरिहंताणं etc., up to हवइ मंगलं ॥ १ ॥ followed by तेणं कालेणं etc.

Ends.— fol. 93[b] बहुणं देवाणं etc., up to उवदंसेइ त्ति बेमि as in No. $\frac{833.}{1875-76.}$ followed by पज्जोसवणाकप्पो समत्तो ॥ छ ॥ अट्ठमज्झयणं सम्मत्त ॥ १ ग्रंथाग्रं १२१६ ॥ संवत् १५१५ वर्षे मार्गशरसुदि द्वितीया बुधवारे मं० वाछालिखितं ।

श्रीशांतिचंद्रवाचकवरां......[1]जचंद्रविबुधेन ।
गणिहेमचंद्रमजुषा चित्कोशे रंगे(?) प्रतिर्मुमचे ॥ १ ॥

N. B.--- For additional information see No. 496.

---

कल्पसूत्र Kalpasūtra

No. 501 $\frac{1248 (a).}{1891-95.}$

Size.— 11¼ in. by 2 in.

Extent.— 95 - 2 = 93 leaves ; 4 to 6 lines to leaf ; 36 letters to a line.

1. Letters are gone.

Description.— Palm--leaf durable and greyish ; Jaina Devanāgarī characters with पृष्ठमात्राs; big, legible, uniform and good handwriting ; this Ms. presents an appearance of the work having been divided into two different columns ; but, really it is not so, since lines of the first column extend to the second ; borders of each of the columns ruled in four lines ; red chalk used ; leaves numbered in both the margins ; in the right hand one as ३, ४ etc. and in the left-hand one from the 7th as र्ग, र्हा, र्उँ etc.; the 1st two leaves are missing ; leaves 3 to 5 half worn out ; strips of white paper pasted to leaf 95ᵃ and 95ᵇ ; condition on the whole tolerably fair ; this work ends on leaf 83ᵇ; this Ms. contains as an additional work viz., Kālikācāryakathā commencing on leaf 84ᵃ and ending on leaf 95ᵃ; leaf 95ᵇ blank; a red string passes through a hole in each leaf between the two columns above referred to ; leaves are placed between two wooden boards.

Age.— Fairly old.

Begins.— leaf 3ᵃ (fragment)......माणांदेया । पिईमणा । परमसोमणसिया । हरिसविसप्प......

Ends.— leaf 83ᵇ बहूणं देवीणं etc., up to practically अट्ठमज्झयणं as in No. 500 followed by दसासुयक्खंधस्स ।

N. B.-- For additional particulars see No. 496.

---

कल्पसूत्र
सन्देहविषौषधीसहित

Kalpasūtra
with Saṁdehaviṣauṣadhī

No. 502

375.
1879-80.

Size.— 10¼ in. by 4¼ in.

Extent.— (text) 80 folios ; 3 to 10 lines to a page ; 40 letters to a line.

" --(com.) " " ; 2 " 10 " " " " ; 55 " " " "

Description.— Country paper neither very thick nor very thin and grey ; Jaina Devanāgarī characters with पृष्ठमात्राs ; bold, legible, uniform, big and beautiful hand-writing ; borders ruled in four lines in black ink ; red chalk and yellow pigment used ; condition: very good ; this Ms. contains both the text and the commentary ; it is a त्रिपाठी Ms; so, as usual the text occupies the central place and is comparatively written in a bigger hand ; both complete, the extent of the text being 1216 ślokas and that of commentary 2200 (?) ślokas ; the text is divided into 3 vācyas as under:--

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| ( 1 ) जिनचरित | foll. 1ᵇ | to | 62ᵇ |
| ( 2 ) स्थविरावली | ,, 62ᵇ | ,, | 68ᵃ |
| ( 3 ) सामाचारी | ,, 68ᵇ | ,, | 80ᵇ. |

Age.— Old.

Author of the commentary.— Jinaprabha Suri[1] ( c. Saṁvat 1365).

Subject.— The text is as usual. The commentary deals mostly with difficult portions. It is only a पञ्जिका of Kalpasūtra.

Begins.-- (text) fol. 1ᵇ ए ६० ॥ श्रीमव(र्व)ज्ञ

नमो अरिहंताणं etc., as in No. 496.

,, --- (com.) fol. 1ᵇ ॥ ६० ॥ अर्हं ।

ध्यात्वा श्रीश्रुतदेवीं:पर्युषणाकल्पदुर्गपदविवृत्तिः( तिः ) ।
स्वपरानुग्रहहेतोः किंचिदियं लिख्यते मयका ॥ १ ॥
हृदयानि सहृदयाना(नां) पर्युषणाकल्पगोचरा सुचिरं ।
रंजयतु पंजिकेयं संदेहविषौषधी नाम ॥ २ ॥

पर्युषणाकल्पस्य चादौ केषुचिदादर्शेषु मंगलार्थं पंचनमस्कारो दृश्यते । सर्व(?च) सुबोध एव । अत्र चाध्ययने त्रयं वाच्यं । जिनानां चरितानि स्थविरावली पर्युषणासामाचारी च (।) तत्रापि वर्त्तमानं(न)तीर्थाधिपतित्वेनासन्नोपकारित्वात् प्रथमं श्रीवर्द्धमानस्वामिनश्चरितमाहु(:) श्रीभद्रबाहुपादाः । तेणं कालेणमित्यादि ॥ ते इति प्राकृतशैलीवशात् तस्मिन् काले वर्त्तमानावसर्पिण्याश्चतुर्थारकलक्षणे एवं तस्मिन समये etc.

---

1 For a list of his works etc., see my edition of Caturviṁśati-Jinānanda-Stutis (pp. 40-45 ) published with Gujarātī translation etc., in Āgamodaya Samiti Series as No. 59.

(com.) fol. 62ª सुसु(स)मदुस्समाए त्ति तृतीयारके एकोननवतिपक्षावशेषे भगवान् सिद्धः उप्पिं ति उपर्यष्टापदशैलशिष( ख )रस्य चउद्दसमेणं भत्तेणं उपवास-षट्केन चतुर्थभक्तपरित्यागात् इति चतुर्विं(र्विं)शतिजिनचरित्राणि समाप्तानि ॥ छ ॥ ॥

सा(सां)प्रतं स्थविरावलीं वक्तुकामः प्रक्रमते । तेणं कालेणमित्यादि ।

(com.) fol. 68ª अत्र चूर्णिजः । पुरिमपच्छिमजिणाणं एस मग्गो चेव । जहा वासावासं पज्जोसवेयव्वं पडउ वासं मा वा मज्झिमगाणं पुण भयणिज्जं अवि य वद्धमाणतित्थंमि मंगलनिमित्तं जिणगणहरावलिया सव्वेसिं जिणाणं समोसरणाणि य परिकहिज्जंति त्ति । समवसरण त्ति वर्षाचातुर्म्मासिकावस्थानरूपाणि गता स्थविरावली ॥ छ

सांप्रतं पर्युषणास(मा)माचारा(री)विवक्षुरादौ पर्युषणा कदा विधेयेति श्रीमहावीरतद्गणधरतच्छिष्यदृष्टांतेनाह ॥ तेणं कालेणं(ण)मित्यादि ॥

Ends.-(text) fol. 80ª बहूणं देवीणं etc., up to सम्मत्त as in No. $\frac{47}{1870\text{-}71}$.

followed by ग्रंथाग्रं० १२१६ ॥ छ ॥ १ ॥ श्रीशुभं भवतु.

,, -(com.) fol. 80ᵇ पज्जोसवणाकप्पो सम्मत्तो त्ति ॥ छ ॥ पर्युषणाकल्पः । समाप्तः ॥ छ ॥ पर्युषणा वर्षासु एकक्षेत्रनिवासस्तस्य संबंधी कल्प-सामाचारी साधून् प्रतीत्य विधिप्रतिषेधरूपेति कर्त्तव्यता । तदभिधेययोगादध्ययनमपि पर्युषणाकल्पो रत्नपरीक्षा-गजशिक्षादिवत् । स च दशाश्रुतस्कंधस्याष्टममध्ययनं समाप्त(प्तं) समर्थि(र्तं) इति ॥ ग्रंथाग्रं । २२०(५?)० ॥ छ ॥ १ ॥ शुभं भवतु ॥

Reference.— Saṁdehaviṣauṣadhi is published by Hiralal Haṁsaraj, Jamnagar in A. D. 1913. For extracts etc. see Weber II, pp. 652-654.

---

## सन्देहविषौषधी ( कल्पसूत्रपञ्जिका )

## Saṁdehaviṣauṣadhi ( Kalpasūtrapañjikā )

No. 503 $\frac{776\ (a)}{1875\text{-}76}$.

Size.— 11½ in. by 5¼ in.

Extent.— 62 - 2 - 1 - 2 = 57 folios ; 16 lines to a page ; 52 letters to a line.

Description.— Country paper rough and white ; Jaina Devanâgarī characters with occasional पृष्ठमात्राs ; big : legible and good hand-writing ; borders ruled in three lines in black ink ; red chalk profusely used; yellow pigment at times; foll. numbered in both the margins ; this Ms. contains the प्रतीकs of the text ; a piece of paper of the size of a fol. pasted to foll. 1ª and 62ᵇ; fol. 1st. slightly torn ; edges of several foll. partly worn out ; condition very fair ; foll. 3, 4, 27, 32 and 33 missing; otherwise complete; this work ends on fol. 46ª; extent 2268 ślokas ; this Ms contains कल्पसूत्रनिर्युक्ति with vyakhyā commencing on fol. 46ᵇ and ending on fol. 62ᵇ ; at the end of this vyākhyā there is a colophon where the date of composition is given as Saṁvat 1364 ; total extent 3041 ślokas.

Age.— Saṁvat 1635.

Author.— Jinaprabha Suri.

Subject.— A commentary to Kalpasutra.

Begins.— fol. 1ᵇ ॥ ६० ॥ ॐ नमः(।) श्रीमायाबीजाय नमः ॥ श्रीव(र्द्ध)मानाय ॥ ध्यात्वा श्रीश्रुतदेवीं etc.

Ends.— fol. 46ª पज्जोसवणाकप्पो etc., up to ग्रंथाग्रं as in No. 502 followed by २२६८ ॥ छ ॥ कल्याणं भूयात ॥ श्रीः ॥

Reference.— See No. 503.

---

सन्देहविषौषधी Saṁdehaviṣauṣadhī

( कल्पसूत्रपञ्जिका ) ( Kalpasūtrapañjikā )

No. 504 213 (a). / 1871-72.

Size.—12¼ in. by 4⅞ in.

Extent.— 71 folios ; 13 lines to a page ; 54 letters to a line.

Description.— Country paper thin, rough and white ; Jaina Devanagarī characters with पृष्ठमात्राs ; sufficiently big, quite legible,

uniform and good hand-writing; borders ruled in four lines in black ink; space between the pairs coloured red; red chalk and yellow pigment used; foll. numbered in both the margins; every fol. worm-eaten in several places; condition poor; fol. 1ª blank; this Ms does not seem to contain the complete text; mostly its प्रतीक्s are given; it has as an additional work कल्पसूत्रनिर्युक्ति together with its vyākhyā commencing on fol. 52ᵇ and ending on fol. 71ᵇ; at the end of this vyākhyā there is no colophon.

Age.— Old.

Begins.— fol. 1ᵇ ए ६ ० ॥ अर्हं ।

ध्यात्वा श्रीश्रुतदेवी etc. as in No. 502.

Ends.— fol. 52ᵇ पज्जोसवणाकप्पो etc., up to समर्थित इति as in No. 502.

N. B.— For other details see No. 503.

---

सन्देहविषौषधी
( कल्पसूत्रपञ्जिका )

Saṁdehaviṣauṣadhi
( Kalpasūtrapañjikā )

No. 505

353 ( a ).
A. 1882-83.

Size.— 10⅜ in. by 4¼ in.

Extent.— 68 folios; 15 lines to a page, 48 letters to a line.

Description.— Country paper rough, thin and greyish; Jaina Devanāgarī characters with पृष्ठमात्राs; small, legible, uniform and good hand-writing; borders ruled in four lines in black ink; red chalk and yellow pigment used; fol. 1ª blank; this Ms. does not seem to contain the complete text; the प्रतीक्s are mostly given; foll. numbered in both the margins; some of the foll. slightly worm-eaten; condition on the whole

good ; complete ; extent 2168 ślokas ; this Ms contains an additional work viz. कल्पसूत्रनिर्युक्ति with vyākhyā which commences on fol. 50ᵃ and ends on fol. 68ᵇ ; at the end of the vyākhyā there is a colophon ; from the lines that follow we learn that this Ms. was corrected by Ratnanidhāna Upādhyāya with the help of Paṇḍita Ratnasundara Gaṇi ; total extent 3041 ślokas.

Age.—Saṁvat 1670.

Begins.-- fol. 1ᵇ ए ६ ॥ अर्हं ॥

ध्यात्वा श्रीश्रुतदेवीं etc. as in No. 502.

Ends.— fol. 50ᵃ पज्जोसवणाकप्पो etc., up to समर्थित इति ॥ as in No. 502 followed by छ ॥ ग्रं० २१६८ ॥

N. B.— For other details see No. 503.

---

कल्पसूत्र
अवचूर्णिसहित

Kalpasūtra
with avacūrṇi

No. 506

585.
1884-86.

Size.—10¼ in. by 4⅜ in.

Extent.— ( text ) 41 folios ; 12 lines to a page ; 43 letters to a line.

„ —( com. ) „ „ ; 26[1] „ „ „ „ ; 14[2] „ „ „ „

Description.— Country paper greyish, smooth and not very thin ; Jaina Devanāgarī characters with पृष्ठमात्राs ; bold, clear, uniform and elegant hand-writing ; this Ms. contains both the text and a small gloss ; both complete ; this is a पञ्चपाटी Ms.; the text is consequently written in bigger hand in the middle, whereas the commentary all around and comparatively in a smaller hand ; space reserved for the text kept blank but not utilised for writing the commentary ;

1-2 These numbers for the lines and the letters refer to a column.

most of the foll. more or less worm-eaten ; condition fair ; the text is divided into 3 vācyas as under :—

(1) जिनचरित foll. $1^a$ to $30^b$
(2) स्थविरावली ,, $30^b$ ,, $35^a$
(3) सामाचारी ,, $35^a$ ,, $41^b$.

Age.— Saṁvat 1469.

Author of avacūrṇi.— Not mentioned.

Subject.— The text with a small commentary in Sanskrit.

Begins.— (text) fol. $1^a$ नमो अरिहंताणं etc., as in No. 496.

,, — (com.) fol. $1^a$ अत्र । चाध्ययने त्रयं वाच्यं । जिनचरित्राणि स्थविरावली पर्युषणासामाचारी च । तत्रापि वर्तमानतीर्थाधिपतित्वेनासन्नोपकारित्वात् प्रथमं श्रीवर्द्धमानचरित्रमाहुः श्रीभद्रबाहुपादाः ॥ प्राकृतशैली etc.

,, —(com.) fol. $30^b$ तृतीयारके एकोननवतिपक्षावशेषे भगवान् सिद्धः = २ उपर्यष्टापदशैलशिखरस्य = २ चउ० उपवासषटकेन । चतुर्दशभक्तपरित्यागात = ४ सम्पग पद्मासने निषन्न उपविष्टः = ५ इति चतुर्विंशतिजिनचरित्राणि समाप्तानि =

सांप्रतं स्थविरावलीं वक्तुकामः प्रक्रमते = etc.

,, —(com.) fol $35^a$ वरा श्रेष्ठा मा लक्ष्मीस्तया उत्तमं छत्रं वहति यस्य शिरसि धारयति देवः पूर्वसंगतिकः को( ऽ )पि =४= मृदुना मधुरेण मार्दवेन मानपरित्यागेन संपन्नं =इचं (?) स्थविरावली मंगलार्थं पठ्यते = छ ॥

५ = सांप्रतं पर्युषणासामाचारीं विवक्षुरादौ पर्युषणा कदा विधेया इत्याह । = आषाढचतुर्मासि(स)कादिनादारभ्य etc.

Ends.— (text) fol. $41^b$ बहूणं देवीणं etc., up to उवदंसेइ त्ति बेमि as in No. $\frac{47}{1870-71}$. followed by the lines as under :—

श्रीकल्प(ल्पा)ध्ययनमष्टमं श्रीभद्रबाहुस्वामिभिः प्रत्याख्यानपूर्वान्निर्यूढ दशाश्रुतस्कंधमध्यगतं ॥ छ ॥ श्लोकसंख्यया ॥ ग्रंथाग्रं ॥ १२१६ ॥ छ ॥
संवत् १४६९ वर्षे वैशाखमासे श्री'डूगरपुर' लिखितं ॥ छ ॥ छ ॥

यादृशं पुस्तके दृष्टं तादृशं लिखितं मया ।
यदि शुद्धमशुद्धं वा मम दोषो न दीयते ॥ १ ॥
छ ॥ छ ॥ छ ॥

,, (com.) fol. $41^b$ स च दशाश्रुतस्कंधस्याष्टमं (ऽ)अध्ययनं समर्थितमिति श्रीः ॥ छ ॥ श्रीः ॥ ॥

'ऊकेश'वंशार्णवपूर्णिमेंदुः ।
आद्धावतंसो विजयादिपालः ॥
अलीलिखत् शुद्धवरावचूर्णि-
सखं सुखायाद्भुतकल्पसूत्रं ॥ १ ॥

श्रीः ॥ श्री'इलदुर्ग'वास्तव्यश्रे०धारापत्नीचंपूः तयोः सप्त पुत्राः विज( य )पाल-गोपा-शिवराज-ठाकुर-सीनरिया-पर्वत-मेराख्याः पुत्री हीरुः तेषु सा०विजयपालेन श्रीकल्पसूत्रप्रतीर्दश लेखयता स्वभ्रातृ-महापुरुषप्रौढप्रभावकगोपाश्रेयो(ऽ)र्थं श्रीकल्पसूत्रं सावचूरि लेखितं ॥ महोपाध्यायश्रीजिनमंडनगणिवाचनार्थं ॥ छ ॥ श्रीः ॥

Reference.— See No. 496.

---

कल्पसूत्र
अवचूर्णिसहित

Kalpasūtra
with avacūrṇi

No. 507

1223.
1886-92.

Size.—$10\frac{1}{8}$ in. by $3\frac{5}{8}$ in.

Extent.— ( text ) 35 folios ; 11 to 13 lines to a page ; 53 letters to a line.

,, — ( com. ) ,, ,, ; 23[1] ,, 26[2] ,, ,, ,, ,, ; 8[3] ,, ,, ,, line.

Description.— Country paper thin and grey; Jaina Devanāgarī characters with occasional पृष्ठमात्राs ; clear, uniform and elegant hand-writing, this Ms. contains both the text and a small gloss ; it is a पञ्चपाटी Ms. ; the commentary is written in a very small hand and at times not clear ; several foll. have their eleges worn out; a sheet of paper of the same size and most probably of the same quality as the fol. pasted to each of the first and the last foll. ; condition fair ; red chalk and yellow pigment used ; ink getting faded ; foll. numbered in

1-3 These numbers for lines and letters refer to a column.

both the margins; fol. 1[a] blank; both the text and avacūrṇi complete; the former is divided into 3 vācyas as under :—

| | |
|---|---|
| ( 1 ) जिनचरित | foll. 1[b] to 26[a] |
| ( 2 ) स्थविरावली | ,, 26[a] ,, 29[b] |
| ( 3 ) सामाचारी | ,, 29[b] ,, 35[b]. |

*Age*.— Saṁvat 1568.

*Author of avacūrṇi*.— Not mentioned.

*Subject*.— The text along with a small commentary in Sanskrit.

*Begins*.— (text) fol. 1[b] ए ६० ॥ नमो अरिहंताणं etc., as in No. 496.

,, — (com.) fol. 1[b] ॥ ६० ॥ अत्र चाध्ययने त्रयं वाच्यं । जिनानां चरितानि । स्थविरावली पर्युषणाम(सा)माचारी । etc.

(text) fol. 4[b] उसप्पिणीहिं । विइक्कंताहिं समुप्पज्जइ । ग्रं० १०० etc.

,, ,, 7[a] तओ पुणो हारनिकरखीरसागरससंककिरणदगरयरययमहासेलपंडुरंगं ॥ २०० ग्रं० ॥ etc.

,, ,, 10[a] धन्ना । मंगल्ला । सस्सिरीआ । आरुग्गतुट्ठीदीहाउअकल्लाण ग्रं० ३०० etc.

,, ,, 12[b] अरहंतमायरो वा चक्कवट्टिमायरो वा अरहंतंसि वा । चक्कहरंसि वा । गब्भं । ४०० ग्रं० etc.

,, ,, 15[a] नगरगुत्तिए सद्दाविइ । २ त्ता ॥ एवं वयासी ॥ ९०० etc.

,, ,, 15[b] अणेगतालायराणुचरिअं । अणुद्धुअमुअंग ग्रं. ५०० etc.

,, ,, 18[b] मायाए वा लोभे वा भए वा हासे वा । पिज्जे वा । जाव मिच्छादंसणसल्ले वा ॥ ग्रं० ६०० etc.

,, ,, 21[a] जोगमुवागएणं । आहारवक्कंतीए । भववक्कंतीए सरीरवक्कंतीए ॥ ग्रं० ७०० etc.

,, ,, 23[b] पुव्वरत्तावरत्तकालसमयंसि । नेसाज्जिए कालगए । ग्रं० ८०० etc.

,, ,, 26[a] जे से हेमंताणं । तच्चे मासे । पंचमे पक्खे । माहबहुले । ग्रं० ९०० etc.

(com.) fol. 26ᵃ उपवासषट्केनेत्यर्थः = २ etc. मंडिकश्चासौ पुत्रश्च धनदेवस्य मंडिकसुब:(त:)। केचित्तु मंडित इति धनदेवस्य नामांतरं वदंति। मंडिकमौर्यपुत्रयोरेकमातृकत्वेन भ्रात्रोरपि यद्भिन्नगोत्राभिधानं तत् पृथक्(ग्)-जनकापेक्षया यतो मंडिकस्य पिता धनदेवा मौर्यपुत्रस्य मूर्या माता त्वेका विनया देवा। अविरोधश्च । तत्र देशे एकस्मिन् पत्यौ मृते द्वितीयं करणस्येति वृद्धाः = ६ = etc.

(text) fol. 28ᵇ इमे चत्तारि थेरा अंतेवासी अहावच्चा अभिन्नाया हुत्था ॥ ग्रं० १००० etc.

(com.) fol. 29ᵇ मृदुना मधुरेण मार्दवेन मानत्यागेन संपन्नं...करुणा-र्द्रहृदयं न द्रवेण नर्मणा संपन्नं अद्दव संपन्नं = ॥ ॐ ॥ उक्ता मंगलार्थं स्थविरावली ॥

सांप्रतं पर्य(र्यु)षणासामाचारीविवक्षुरादौ पर्युषणा कदा विधेया इति दृष्टांतेनाह etc.

(text) fol. 32ᵃ भत्ता० पाणा० नि० पवि० कप्पइ से अप्पवुट्ठिकायंसि। संतरुत्तरस्स । गाहा भ० पा० नि० प० ॥ ३१ ॥ ग्रं० ११०० etc.

(text) fol. 34ᵇ सेहे रायणिअं खामिज्जा । रायणिए वि सेहं खामिज्जा ॥ १२०० ग्रं० etc.

Ends.— (text) fol. 35ᵇ बहूणं देवीणं etc., up to सम्मत्तं as in No. $\frac{47}{1870\text{-}71}$.

followed by प्रत्याख्यानपूर्वान्निर्यूढं ॥ ग्रं. १२१६ ॥

इति कल्पसूत्रं संपूर्णं लिखितं 'सारि'ग्रामे पं. लावण्यभद्रगणि....[1]

followed by the lines written in a different hand ( as it seems ) as under :—

नागपुरे नमिभवनप्रतिष्ठया महितपाणिसौभाग्यः ॥
अभ(व)द् वीराचार्य[ः] स्त्रिभिः शतैः साधिकौ राज्ञः ॥ १
वि० ३०५ ॥

यक्षो नरसिंहसूरिरासीदनोऽखिलग्रंथपारगो येन ।
यक्षो 'नरसिंहपुरे' । मांसरतित्याजितः स्वागिरा[ः] ॥ २
वी१०५५ (?)

'खोमाण'राजकुलजो व(?थ) समुद्रसूरि-
गच्छं शशास किल यः प्रवरः प्रमाणी ॥

1 Letters are indistinct, since ink has faded.

जित्वा तदा क्षपन(ण)कान् स्ववशं वितेने ।
नागह्रदे भुजगनाथनमस्यतीर्थे ॥ ३ ॥
विद्यासमुद्रहरिभद्रमुनींद्रमित्रं ।
सूरिर्बभूव पुनरेव हि मानदेव(:) ।
माद्यात् प्रयातमपि योऽनघसूरिमंत्रं ।
लेभेंबिकामुखगिरा तपसो'ज्जयंते' ॥ ४ ॥
...दिनकृत्य ५ कर्मग्रंथसिद्धपंचासि(शि)कासूत्रवृत्तयः ।
धर्म्मरत्नवृत्तिसुदर्शनाचरित्रं भास्या(ष्या)दयः सुकृताः ।

पूर्वं श्रीविजयचंद्रसूरिणा श्रीदेवेंद्रसूरिषु 'मालवक'देशगतेषु गच्छावर्जन-निमित्तं समस्तगीतार्थं पृथक् २ वस्त्रपुट्टलिकाप्रदानं १ नित्यं[1]......त्यनुज्ञा २ । चीवरक्षालनं ३ फलशाकग्रहणं ४ नीविप्रत्याख्याने निर्वि(कृ)त(ति)कग्रहणं ५ साधूनां द्विविधाहारप्रत्याख्यानं ६ आर्यिकाविहृतभोगः ७ गृहस्थप्रतिक्रमण-कारापण ८ संविभागदिने गृहे गीतार्थगमन ९ लेपसंनिध्यभावा १० तत्कालोष्णोदकग्रहणं ११ इति गोत्रिकं वृद्धशालीयसमाचारी ॥ वी ९९३ वि० ५२३ कालिकाचार्येण चतुर्थी पर्युषणापर्वानीतः ९९४ तस्य स्वर्गः वी-१००० सत्यमित्रे १० पूर्वविच्छेदः ॥

,, — (com.) fol. 35[b] कथनं तेन सहितं इति ब्रवीमीति श्रीभद्रबाहुस्वामी स्वशिष्यान् प्रति ब्रूते न तु स्वमनीषिकया...अनेन च गुरुपारतन्त्र्य[1]...अनस्या-ष्टमस्यावचूरिः ॥ छ ॥ श्री ॥ इति श्रीकल्पस्यावचूर्णिः ॥ संपूर्णा ॥ [1]...शुभं भवतु लेखकपाठयोश्च ॥ संवत् १५६८ वर्षे.

Reference.— See No. 496.

---

| कल्पसूत्र<br>अवचूर्णिसहित | Kalpasūtra<br>with avacūrṇi |
|---|---|
| No. 508 | 277.<br>A. 1882-83. |

Size.— $10\frac{1}{8}$ in. by $4\frac{3}{8}$ in.

Extent.— (text) 56 folios ; 12 lines to a page ; 38 letters to a line.[2]

,, — (com.) ,, ,, ; 25[3] to 27[3] ,, ,, ,, ; 8[4] to 9[5] ,, ,, ,, ,,

1 Letters are indistinct, since ink has faded.

2-5 These numbers for lines and letters refer to a column.

Description.— Country paper thin and white; Jaina Devanāgarī characters with occasional पृष्ठमात्राs; this is more or less a पञ्चपाटी Ms.; the text written in big, clear and good hand-writing; the same is the case with avacūrṇi except that it is written in small hand-writing; borders ruled in four lines mostly in red ink; fol. 1ª blank; edges of the first fol. and those of the last slightly worn out; condition good; foll. 33rd and the following also numbered as 2, 3 etc. in the space between the lines of the margin; yellow pigment and white paste as well used; both the text and avacūrṇi complete; the text is divided into 3 vācyas as under :—

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| ( 1 ) जिनचरित | foll. | 1ᵇ to 42ª |
| ( 2 ) स्थविरावली | ,, | 42ª ,, 47ᵇ |
| ( 3 ) सामाचारी | ,, | 47ᵇ ,, 56ª. |

Age.—Saṁvat 1613.

Begins.— (text) fol. 1ᵇ ५ ६ ० ५ ॐ नमो श्रीवीतरागाय ॥
तेणं कालेणं etc., as in No. 496.

,, — (com.) ,, ,, ६० ॥ अत्राध्ययने त्रयं वाच्यं ! जिनानां चरितानि १ स्थविरावली २ पर्युषणासामाचारी च ३ etc.

(com.) fol. 42ª सुसमदुसमाए त्ति तृतीयारके एकोननवतिपक्षविशेषः २। उप्पिंति उपरिऽ'(अ)ष्टापद'शैलशिखरस्य ५ से केण त्ति० सेशब्दोऽथ-शब्दार्थः। प्रश्नाभिप्रायोऽयं।

" जावई(इ)आ जस्स गणा तावइआ गणहरा तस्स "

त्ति वचनात् सर्वजिनानां गणधरगणमानयोस्तुल्यत्वे(ऽ)पि श्रीवीरस्य तु किमर्थमन्यथेति आचार्य आह। समणस्सेत्यादि। अकंपिताऽचल-भ्रात्रोरेकरूपैव वाचना जाता। एवं मेतार्यप्रे(प्र)भासयोरपि। एकवाचना-वा(चा)रयतिसमुदायो हि गण इति भावः ११ etc.

(com.) fol. 47ᵇ वरमुत्तमं त्ति वरा मा लक्ष्मीस्तु या उत्तमं छत्रं धारयति ॥ ६ ॥

उक्ता मंगलार्थं स्थविरावली ॥ सांप्रतं पर्युषणासामाचारीविवक्षुरादौ पर्युषणा कदा विधेया इति दृष्टांतेनाह etc.

Ends.— (text) fol. 56ª बहूणं देवीणं etc., up to ग्रंथाग्रं १२१६। as in No. $\frac{47.}{1870\text{-}71.}$ followed by the lines as under :—

छ । श्री ॥ छ ॥ संवत् १६१३ वर्षे श्रावणसुदि ५ वारशनौ 'मालव'मध्ये लिषतं 'हाथोद'ग्रामे । श्री श्रु(शु)भं भवंतु

जादृशं पुस्तके दृष्ट्वा तादृशं लिखितं मया ॥
जदि शुद्धमशुद्धं वा मम दोक्खो न दीयते ॥ १ ॥

,, -- (com.) fol. $56^b$ कथनं व्याकरणं तेन सहितं सव्याकरणं । इति ब्रवी-मीति श्रीभद्रबाहुस्वामी स्वमनीषिकया किंतु तीर्थकरगणधरोपदेशेनेति । अनेन च गुरुपारतंत्र्यमभिहितमिति ॥ ६४ ॥

इति श्रीदशाश्रुतस्कंधस्य श्रीकल्पाख्याष्टमाध्ययनस्यावचूर्णिः । ऋषि-जैवंतयोग्या कल्पप्रतिरियं । क्षेत्रसिंहाख्येन लिपीकृता । शुभं भवतु लेषकपाठकयोः कल्याणमस्तु भद्रं भूयात् ॥ श्री etc.

N. B.— For further particulars see No. 507.

---

**कल्पसूत्र**
**कल्पकिरणावलीसहित**

Kalpasūtra
with Kalpakiraṇāvalī

**No. 509**

661.
1892-95.

Size.— $11\frac{5}{8}$ in. by $5\frac{3}{4}$ in.

Extent.— (text) 151 -- 1 = 150 folios; 2 to 7 lines to a page; 42 letters to a line.

,, — (com.) 150 folios; 7 to 17 lines to a page; 56 letters to a line.

Description.— Country paper tough, thick and greyish; Jaina Devanāgarī characters; bold, uniform, big, legible and beautiful hand-writing; borders ruled in three lines and edges singly, in red ink; this is a त्रिपाटी Ms.; it contains both the text and the commentary; foll. numbered in the right-hand margin; fol. $1^a$ blank; the 1st line on it written in red ink; fol. $9^a$ decorated with a beautiful illustration of Lord Pārśvanātha; fol. 88th missing; fol. 92 marked as 93; fol. 128 marked as 127; fol. $114^a$ and $114^b$ decorated in the centre with a big स्वस्तिक, fol. $115^a$ with ॐ and fol. $115^b$ with ऐं; edges of the first fol. worn out; condition good; both the text and the commentary complete; the latter com-

posed in Saṁvat 1628 has its extent 4814 ślokas plus 16 letters; the text contains 3 vācyas as under :--

| | |
|---|---|
| ( 1 ) जिनचरित | foll. $1^b$ to $119^b$ |
| ( 2 ) स्थविरावली | „ $120^a$ „ $130^b$ |
| ( 3 ) सामाचारी | „ $131^a$ „ $150^b$. |

Age.—Saṁvat 1721.

Author of the commentaty.— Dharmasāgara Gaṇi, pupil of Hīravijaya Sūri.

Subject.---- The text along with a Sanskrit commentery (vṛtti) popularly known as Kiraṇāvalī. This commentary is also known as Kalpavyākhyānapaddhati. It is at times criticized in Subodhikā; see Nos. $\frac{706.}{1899\text{-}1915.}$ and $\frac{255.}{1871\text{-}72.}$.

Begins.— (text) fol. $9^a$ ५ ६० ॥ श्री नमः ॥
तेणं कालेणं etc., as in No. 496.

„ --(com.) fol. $1^b$ ५६० ॥ श्रीशंखेश्वरपार्श्वजिनो जयतु ॥ पंडितश्रीश्री ५-
श्रीकल्याणसागरगणिचरणकमलेभ्यो नमः ॥ ऐँ नमः ॥
प्रणम्य प्रणताशेषवीरं वीरजिनेश्वरं ।
स्ववाचनकृते कुर्वे । कल्पव्याख्यानपद्धतिम ॥ १ ॥

इह हि तावच्चतुर्मासकमासीना मुनयो मंगलानिमित्तं । कल्पवृकल्पपर्युषणाकल्पाभिधानमध्ययनं पंच दिनानि वाचयंति । तत्र कल्पः साध्वाचारः च दशधा ॥ तद्यथा

आचेलु(ल)क्कु १ द्देसिअ २ सिज्जायर ३ रायपिंड ४ किइकम्मे ५ ।
वय ६ जिट्ठ ७ पडिक्कमणे ८ । मासं ९ पज्जोसवण १० । कप्पे ॥ १ ॥
व्याख्या ॥ अविद्यमानं चेलं वस्त्रं यस्य(स्या)सावचेलकः ॥ etc.

(com.) fol. $3^a$ कथं ज्येष्ठताव्यवहारः । इत्याह ॥
पितिपुत्तमाइआणं समगं पत्ताणि जिट्ठपितिपभई
थेवंतरे विलंबो पन्नवणाए उवट्ठवणा ॥ १ ॥
व्याख्या ॥ पिता etc.

(com.) fol. $5^a$ यदाहुः । श्रीहरिभद्रसूरिपादाः ।

एवंविहाण वि इह( हं ) चरणं दिट्ठं तिलोगनाहेहिं
जोगाण थिरो भावो जम्हा एएसि सुद्धो ओ(उ) etc.

(com.) fol. $6^b$ इत्यादि कल्पसूत्रश्रवणफलं ॥ न चैवंविधमाहात्म्यस्य नैकातिकत्वं शंकनीयं etc.

(com.) fol. $8^b$ अथात्र कल्पाध्ययने त्रि(त्री)णि वाच्यानि । तथाहि ॥ जिनानां चरितानि ॥१॥ स्थविरावली (॥) २ (॥) पर्युषणा स(सा)माचारी ॥३॥ चेति ॥ उक्तं च ॥

पुरिमचरिमाण कप्पो मंगलं वद्धमाणतित्थंमि ।
इह परिकहिआ जिणगणहराइथेरावली चरित्तं ॥ १ ॥

व्याख्या ॥

वर्षं पततु मा वा पर्युषणा तावदवश्यं कर्त्तव्येति प्रथमचरमयोः ऋषभवीरयोस्तीर्थे कल्पो मंगलं च । तीर्थे यस्मादेवं तस्मादिह परिकथितानि जिनानां चरितानि १ गणधरादिस्थविरावली २ चरित्रं ३ चेति । तत्रापि सांप्रा(प्र)तीनतीर्थाधिपतित्वेन प्रत्यासन्नोपकारित्वादादावेव श्रीभद्रबाहुस्वामिपादास्तद्भवव्यतिकरावाप्तपंचकल्याणकनिबंधबंधुरं श्री[श्री]वीरचरित्रं सूत्रयंत उद्देशनिर्देशसूचकप्रायं जघन्यमध्यमवाच(ना)त्मकं प्रथमसूत्रमादिशंति ॥ छ ॥ श्री ॥ etc.

(com.) fol. $9^a$ ५ ६० ॥ तेणं कालेणमित्यादितः परिनिव्वुडे भयवमिति पर्य(र्यं)तं ॥ तत्र यत्तदोर्नित्याभिसंबंधात् । यत्रासौ स्वामी दशमदेवलोकगत'पुष्पोत्तर'प्रवरविमानाद् देवानंदाकुक्षाववातरदिति यच्छब्दघटितमत्वमध्याहृ(?)त्य तेणं ति ते तस्मिन् णमिति वाक्यालंकारे etc.

(com.) fol. $119^b$ उसभस्स णं अरहओ इत्यादितः काले गच्छइ त्ति पर्यंतं ॥ २२८ ॥ इति श्रीवृषभदेवचरित्रं ॥ छ ॥

इति श्रीमत्'तपा'गणगगनांगणनभोमणिश्री६हीरविजयसूरी[ऽ]श्वरशिष्योपाध्यायश्रीधर्मसागरगणिविरचितायां श्रीकल्पकिरणावल्यां जिनचरितरूपप्रथमव्याख्यानपद्धतिः ॥ समाप्ता ॥ श्रीरस्तुः छः

(com.) fol. $130^b$ मृदुना मधुरेण मार्दवेन मानत्यागेन संपन्नमथवा मृदुकं करुणार्द्रहृदयं अ(आ)र्द्रवसंपन्ननर्मणाऽसंपन्ननर्मणाऽसंपन्नामिति ॥ ७ ॥ च्छा

इति श्रीमत्'तपा'गणगगनांगणनभोमणिश्री६हीरविजयसूरीस्व(श्व)रशिष्योपाध्यायश्रीश्रीधर्मसागरगणिविरचितायां श्रीकल्पकिरणावल्यां व्याख्यानपद्धतिः समाप्ता ॥ तत्समाप्तौ च समाप्ता श्रीपर्युषणाकल्पे द्वितीयवाच्यव्याख्यानपद्धतिः । थेरावली संपूर्णेति श्रेयः सकलमुनिजनमंडितमहीतलाय शुभं भवतु ॥

Ends.— (text) fol $150^b$ बहूणं देवीणं etc., as in No. $\frac{47}{1870\text{-}71}$.

Ends.— (com.) fol. 151ᵃ स्वशिष्यान् ब्रूते नेदं स्वमनीषिकया ब्रवीमि किंतु तीर्थकरगणधरोपदेशेनेति (।) अनेन च गुरुपारतंत्र्यमभिहितामिति ॥ ६४ ॥

इति श्रीमत्‘तपा’गणगगनांगणनभोमणिश्री ६ हीरविजयसूरीश्वरशिष्योपाध्यायश्रीधर्मसागरगणिविरचितायां श्रीकल्पकिरणावल्यां सामाचारीव्याख्यानपद्धतिः समाप्ता ॥ तत्समाप्तौ च समाप्ता श्रीपर्युषणाकल्पे तृतीयवाच्यव्याख्यानपद्धतिः ॥

व्याख्योपयोगिनिःशेषवाच्यरुच्या वचं(च)स्विनां ॥
स्फूर्त्तिकर्त्री सदस्येषा श्रीकल्पकिरणावलिः ॥ १ ॥
विक्रमादष्टयुक्षट्कशशांकांकित१६२८वत्सरे ॥
दीपोत्सवदिने दृब्धा ‘राजधन्यपुरे’ पुरे ॥ २ ॥ युग्मं
अनुष्टुभो(ऽ)ष्टचत्वारिंशच्छतानि चतुर्दश ॥
षोडशोपरि वर्णाश्च ग्रंथमानमिहोदितं ॥ ३ ॥

इति श्रीकल्पकिरणावलीनाम्नी वृत्तिः ॥ छ ॥

श्रीवर्द्धमानप्रभुशासनाभ्र(ब्ज)- ।
प्रभासने नव्यसहस्रभानो- ॥
लीलां दधानो(ऽ)पि सुधैकधामा ।
सुधर्मनामा गणभृद् बभूव ( १ )
तत्पट्टपूर्वाचलचित्रभानवो-
(ऽ)नेके बभूवुर्भुवि सूरिशेखराः
संप्राप्नुवंतो गुणजां नवां नवां
गच्छस्य संज्ञां किल ‘कौटिका’दिकां ( २ )
बृहद्गणांभोनिधिचंद्रसंन्निभाः
श्रीमज्जगच्चंद्रगुरूत्तमाः क्रमात्
तेषामशेषागमपारगामिनो
समुद्बभूवुर्भुवनैकभूषकाः ( ३ )
तपोभिर्दुस्तपेः( पैः ) प्रापुर्ये ‘तपा’ इति विश्रुतं
विरुदं बाणनागेंद्रद्विचंद्रांकित१२८५वत्सरे । ( ४ )
ततः प्रभृति गच्छो(ऽ)यं ‘तपा’गच्छ इति क्षितौ
विख्यातो(ऽ)भूज्जनानंदकंदकंदलनैकभूः ( ५ )
तत्परंपरया श्रीमदानंदविमलाह्वयाः
सूरींद्राः समजायंत जगदानंदवायिनः ( ६ )

मिथ्यामतितमस्तोमसमाक्रांतमिदं जगत्
एतत् श्वभ्रे समु(द्‌)दध्रे यैः क्रियोद्धारपूर्वकं ( ७ )
तत्पट्टं(ट्ट)कुंभिकुंभस्थलैकसिंदूरपूरसंकाशाः
श्रीविजयदानसूरीश्वराः बभूवुर्जगद्विदिताः ( ८ )

तेषां पट्टे संप्रति विजयंते हीरविजयसूरीशाः
ये श्वेतांबरयतिनां सर्वेषामाधिपत्यभृतः ( ९ )
कलिकाले(ऽ)पि प्रकटीकृततीर्थंकरसमानमाहिमानः
गीयंते ये सकलैरद्भुतमाहात्म्यदर्शनतः ( १० )
तेषां विजयिनि राज्ये राजंते सकलवाचकोत्तंसाः
श्रीधर्मसागराह्वा निखिलागमकनक(क)षपट्टाः ( ११ )
कुमतिमतंगजकुंभस्थलपाटनपाटवेन सिंहसमा(ः)
दुर्मतवादिविवादादपि सततं लब्धजयवादाः ( १२ )

श्रीकल्पसूत्रगतसंशयतामसाली-
नाशे नवीनतरणेः किरणालिकल्पा
एषा(ऽ)तिशेषरचना रुचिरा वितेने
तैरत्र कल्पकिरणावलिनामवृत्तिः ( १३ )
यावत्तिष्ठति 'मेरु'र्यावज्जिनशासनं जगन्मध्ये
तावत्तिष्ठतु शिष्टैर्निरंतरं वाच्यमाना(ऽ)सौ ॥ १४ ॥

इति प्रशस्तिः ॥

श्रीमत्'तपा'गणमहोदधिचारुचंद्राः
सर्वज्ञशासनविभासनवासरेंद्राः
ये सांप्रतं सकलिनामनुकारिणस्ते
शश्वज्जयंतु विजयप्रभसूरिशक्राः ( १ )
तेषां गणे सकलसाधुशिरो(ऽ)वतंसा
निश्शेषनम्रधरणीश्वरराजहंसाः
चारित्रसल्ललितवृत्तिविधूतदोषाः
चारित्रसागरलसद्गुरवो बभूवुः ( २ )
तत्पट्टपूर्वधरणीध्र(?ध)रविप्रकाशा
लक्ष्मीविलासनिलया विबुधावतंसाः
कल्याणसागर इति प्रथिताभिधानाः
कल्याणदामसदा गुरवो जयंति ( ३

लोकत्रयीविबुधराशिशिरोमणीनां
विद्याविनोदरसनिर्जितदीधितीनां
वाग्डंबरादररवाल्पितवाक्पतीनां
विद्वयशःप्रथमसागरसिंधुराणां ( ४ )
शिष्येण कल्पकिरणावलिनामवृत्ति-
र्व्याख्यानवाचनकृते च लिपीकृतेयं
पीयूषभानुयुगऋर्षिमही(१७२१)मिते(ऽ)ब्दे
शुक्लाष्टमीशुभदिने नभसः श्रिये(ऽ)स्तु ॥ ५ ॥
श्रीकल्पसूत्रटीकापुस्तं पुण्यार्थमात्मनः पूर्ण
लिखितं यशस्वत्सागरगणिना सुखकारणं कृतिनाम् ॥ १ ॥
इति प्रशस्तिः

॥ इति श्रीकल्पसूत्रटीका कल्पकिरणावलीनाम्नी संपूर्णा ॥

Reference.-- Both the text and the commentary published. See No. 496. For an additional Ms. of the text together with Kiraṇāvalī see B. B. R. A. S. vols. III, IV, p. 385.

---

कल्पसूत्र
कल्पकिरणावलीसहित

Kalpasūtra
with Kalpakiraṇāvalī

No. 510

1222.
1886-92.

Size.— $10\frac{1}{2}$ in. by $4\frac{3}{8}$ in.

Extent.-- (text) 127 folios; 3 to 10 lines to a page; 48 letters to a line.

,, —(com.) ,, ,, ; 4 ,, 14 ,, ,, ,, ,, ; 58 ,, ,, ,, line.

Description.-- Country paper thin and white; Jaina Devanāgarī characters with पृष्ठमात्राs; bold, clear, uniform and tolerably good hand-writing; borders ruled in four lines in black ink; red chalk and yellow pigment as well used; this Ms. contains both the text and the commentary; it is a त्रिपाटी Ms.,

hence, as usual the hand-writing for the text is slightly bigger than that for the commentary; fol. 1ª blank; edges of the last fol. slightly torn; condition on the whole very good; both the text and the commentary complete; the text is divided into 3 vācyas as under :—

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| ( 1 ) जिनचरित | foll. | 1ᵇ to 100ª |
| ( 2 ) स्थविरावली | ,, | 100ª ,, 109ᵇ |
| ( 3 ) सामाचारी | ,, | 110ª ,, 127ª. |

Age.— Pretty old.

Begins.— (text) fol. 7ᵇ ए

तेणं कालेणं etc., as in No. 496.

,, — (com.) fol. 1ᵇ ए ६ 0 श्रीगुरुभ्यो नमः

प्रणम्य प्रणताशेष etc., as in No. 509.

Ends.— (text) fol. 126ᵇ बहूणं देवीणं etc., as in No. $\frac{47.}{1870\text{-}71}$.

,, — (com.) fol. 127ª स्वशिष्यान् ब्रूते etc., up to वाच्यमाना(ऽ)सौ १४ as in No. 509 followed by the lines as under:—
fol. 127ᵇ

श्रीम'दहम्मदावाद'वास्तव्यः संघनायकः
सहजपालनामा(ऽऽ)सीत् पुण्यप्रसारभासुरः १५
सतीजनशिरोरत्नं मंगाईति तदंगना
कुंअरजातिसन्नामा तयोः पुत्रोऽभवत्पुनः १६
आबाल्यादपि पुण्यात्मा धर्मकर्मपरायणः
सप्तक्षेत्र्यां वपन् वित्तं स चक्रे सफलं जनुः १७

तथाहि

विजयदानसूरीणां समीपे समहोत्सवं
प्रतिष्ठां कारयित्वा(ऽ)सौ प्रतिष्ठां प्राप भूयसीं १८
त्रिमानप्रतिमानं स प्रतिश्रयमचीकरत
स्थितये धर्मराजस्य राजधानीमिवोत्तमां १९
स च संघपतीभूय यात्रां 'सिद्ध'गिरेर्व्यधात्
ततः संघपतिख्यातिं विशेषाल्लब्धवान् भुवि २०

'शत्रुंजय'महातीर्थे यात्रांबंधपुरस्सरं
स चैत्यं कारयामास यशःपुंजमिवात्मनः २१
'तालध्वजो''ज( ज्ज )यंता'द्रि नाम्ने प्रथिततार्थयोः
जीर्ण्या( र्णो )द्धारं स चक्रे'ऽष्टापदे'भरतभूपवत् २२
ज्ञानावरणकर्मोत्थध्वांतध्वंसविधित्सया
गुरूणामुपदेशेन स संघपतिरादा(?दरा)त् २३
पद्माईप्रियापुत्रविमलदाससंयुतः
अलेखयत्स्वयं वृत्तेरमुष्याः शतशः प्रतीः २४
इति प्रशस्तिः ।

N. B.-- For further particulars see No. 509.

---

कल्पसूत्र
कल्पकिरणावलीसहित

Kalpasūtra
with Kalpakiraṇāvalī

No. 511

1171.
1884-87.

Size.-- 10¼ in. by 4¼ in.

Extent.— (text) 141 folios; 1 to 8 lines to a page; 38 letters to a line
,, — (com.) ,, ,, ; 10 ,, 17 ,, ,, ,, ,, ; 48 ,, ,, ,, ,,

Description.— Country paper thin and white; Jaina Devanāgarī characters with occasional पृष्ठमात्राs ; this is a त्रिपाटी Ms ; the text written in a comparatively bigger hand ; clear and good hand-writing ; when there is no portion of the text to be written on a particular fol., space is utilized for writing the commentary ; red chalk used ; a piece of paper of the size of a fol. pasted to fol. 1ᵃ ; the same is the case with fol. 141ᵇ foll. 1ᵃ and 141ᵇ blank ; a strip of paper pasted to fol. 94ᵇ ; condition tolerably good , yellow pigment rarely used ; the

text as well as the commentary complete ; the text is divided into 3 vācyas as under :—

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| ( 1 ) जिनचरित | foll. | 1ᵇ | to | 110ᵃ |
| ( 2 ) स्थविरावली | " | 110ᵃ | " | 120ᵇ |
| ( 3 ) सामाचारी | " | 121ᵃ | " | 140ᵃ. |

Age.— Saṁvat 1673.

Begins.— (text) fol. 8ᵇ ॥ तेणं कालेणं etc.

— (com.) fol. 1ᵇ ५ ६ ० ॥ श्रीगुरुभ्यो नमः ॥
प्रणम्य प्रणताशेषं etc., as in No. 509.

Ends.— (text) fol. 139ᵇ बहूणं देवाणं बहूणं देवीणं etc., as in No. 47/1870-71.

" — (com.) " 140ᵃ स्वाशिष्यान् ब्रूते etc., up to शतशः प्रती ॥ २४ ॥
इति प्रशस्ति(:) as in No. 510 followed by the lines as under:—

नक्षत्राक्षतपूरी(रि)तं मरकतस्थालं विशालं नभः
पीयूषद्युतिनालिकेरकलितं चंद्रप्रभाचंदनं
या(व)न्मेरुकरे गभस्तिकटके धत्ते धरित्रीवधू-
स्तावन्नंदतु धर्मकर्मनिरतः श्रीसंघभट्टारकः ॥ १ ॥
स्फूर्जत्स्वार्गेन्द्रनाले विगु(?)पचितदले तारकाबीजजाले
क्षोणीभृत्केसराले कनकगिरिलसत्कर्णिकाचक्रवाले ।
याम्यौ(?) मां मां बुजे(ऽ)स्मिन् स्फुरदुरुललितं राजते राजहंस-
द्वंद्वमिद्वंद्वमेतज्जगति विजयतां तावदेषो(ऽ)त्र संघः ॥ २ ॥

इति श्रीकल्पकिरणावली समाप्तं ॥ संवत् १६७३वर्षे चैत्रशुदि ५-
दिने रविवासरे । सा० धर्मदासपुत्रसा०विट्ठलदासकस्य लषापितं । सा०-
पुंजाख्येन श्रेयो(ऽ)र्थं वाच्यमानो चिरं जीयात् । श्रीरस्तु (:) । शुभं भवतु ॥ श्री

N. B.— For further particulars see No. 509.

**कल्पसूत्र**
**कल्पकिरणावलीसहित**

Kalpasūtra
with Kalpakiraṇāvalī

**No. 512**

182.
1871-72.

Size.— $10\frac{3}{8}$ in. by $4\frac{1}{4}$ in.

Extent.— (text) 217 - 2 = 215 folios; 1 to 7 lines to a page; 36 letters to line.

,, —(com.) 215 folios; 3 to 11 lines to a page; 45 letters to a line.

Description.— Country paper tough and white; Jaina Devanāgarī characters with पृष्ठमात्राs; this Ms. contains the text as well as the commentary; it is practically a त्रिपाटी Ms.; consequently the text is written in a comparatively bigger hand; legible and very good hand-writing; borders ruled in four lines in black ink; foll. numbered in the right-hand margin; red chalk and yellow pigment used; fol. 1ª blank; foll. 18 to 20 bracketed; central space not reserved for the text when it is not written (vide fol. 117ᵇ); corners of some of the foll. worn out, otherwise condition excellent; complete; extent of the text 1216 ślokas; total extent 8018 (?) ślokas; praśasti wanting; the text is divided into 3 vācyas as under:—

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| (1) जिनचरित | foll. | 1ᵇ | to | 173ª |
| (2) स्थविरावली | ,, | 173ª | ,, | 179ᵇ |
| (3) सामाचारी | ,, | 190ª | ,, | 217ᵇ. |

Age.— Not quite modern.

Begins.— (text) fol. 18ª तेणं कालेणं etc.

,, — (com.) 1ᵇ ॥ ६ ० ०॥ श्रीगुरुभ्यो नमः
प्रणम्य प्रणताशेष etc.

Ends.— (text) fol. 217ª वहूणं देवीणं etc., practically up to सम्मत्तं as in No. $\frac{47.}{1870-71.}$ followed by ६४ संपूर्णं ग्रं. १२१६.

,, — (com.) fol. 217ᵇ स्वाशिष्यान् ब्रूते etc., practically up to पुरे पुरे ॥ २ ॥ as in No. 509 followed by the lines as under:—

इति श्रीथ(?)बृमागणगगनभ(न)भोमणिश्रीहीरविजयसूरीश्वरशिष्योपाध्यायश्रीधर्म्मसागरविरचितश्रीकल्पकिरणावल्यपरनाम्नी श्रीकल्पव्या(ख्या)नपद्धति(:) ॥ छ ॥

अनुष्टुभो(ऽ)ष्टचत्वारिंशच्छतानि चतुर्दश ४८१४
षोडशोपरि वर्णाय(श्च) १६ ग्रंथम(मा)न्मा(नम)होदित(तं) १
ग्रंथाग्रं ८०१४(?)अक्षर १६ etc.

N. B.— For other details see No. 509.

---

**कल्पसूत्र** Kalpasūtra
**कल्पकिरणावलीसहित** with Kalpakiraṇāvalī

**No. 513** $\frac{420.}{1882\text{-}83.}$

Size.— $10\frac{1}{8}$ in. by $4\frac{1}{4}$ in.

Extent.—( text ) 321 folios ; 9 to 11 lines to a page ; 38 letters to a line.

Description.— Country paper rough, tough and white ; Jaina Devanāgarī characters with पृष्ठमात्राs ; this is a त्रिपाटी Ms., all the same the hand-writing for the text does not appear to differ from that for the commentary in size ; legible and very good hand-writing ; borders ruled in three lines and edges in one, in red ink; numbers for the foll. entered in the right-hand margin ; fol. $1^a$ blank ; yellow pigment and red chalk used ; edges of the first fol. slightly worn out ; condition very good ; the text as well as the commentary complete ; the text is divided into 3 vācyas as under:—

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| ( 1 ) जिनचरित | foll. | $1^b$ | to | $252^a$ |
| ( 2 ) स्थविरावली | ,, | $252^b$ | ,, | $276^a$ |
| ( 3 ) सामाचारी | ,, | $276^a$ | ,, | $320^a$. |

Age.— Saṁvat 1677.

Begins.— (text) fol. $17^a$ तेणं कालेणं तेणं समएणं etc.

,, — (com.) ,, ,, श्रीगुरुभ्यो नमः ॥
प्रणम्य प्रणताशेष etc., as in No. 509.

Ends.— (text) fol. $319^a$ बहूणं देवीणं etc., as in No. 516.

,, — (com.) ,, ,, अनेन च गुरु etc., up to शतशः प्रती ॥ २४ ॥ as in No. 510 followed by the lines as under :—

इति प्रशस्तिः श्रीरस्तु संवत् १६७७ वर्षे माहमासे शुक्लपक्षे १५ पूर्णिमायां तिथौ लिखितं । श्री 'मांद्वाक्ष' पुरमध्ये

तैलाद्रक्षेज्जलाद्रक्षेद्रक्षेच्छिथ(थि)लबंधनात् ।
मूर्खहस्तगतां रक्षेदेवं वदति पुस्तक(कः) ॥ १ ॥

In the margin of fol. $321^b$ we have :—

पंडितश्रीविबुधसागरगणिशिष्यमु॰भोजसागरनी कल्पकिरणा-वली पं॰श्रीविबुधसागरगणिप्रदत्ता संवत १७१६ वर्षे आ(?)कार्तिक-वदि ९ दिने गुरुपुष्ययोगे ॥ 'पत्तन' नगरे ॥

N. B.— For other details see No. 509.

---

कल्पसूत्र
कल्पप्रदीपिकासहित

Kalpasūtra
with Kalpapradīpikā

No. 514

1128.
1887–91.

Size.— $10\frac{1}{2}$ in. by $4\frac{1}{8}$ in.

Extent.— (text) 127 − 1 = 126 folios; 2 to 6 lines to a page; 37 letters to a line.

,, — (com.) 126 folios, 8 to 13 lines to a page; 54 letters to a line.

Description.— Country paper thick and greyish; Jaina Devanāgarī characters with पृष्ठमात्राs; this Ms. contains both the text and the commentary; it is a त्रिपाठी Ms.; the hand-writing of the commentary smaller than that of the text; bold, legible, and good hand-writing; borders ruled in four lines in black ink; the intervening space between the pairs coloured red; red chalk and yellow pigment used; some of the foll. partly smutty; foll. 95 to 127 damaged slightly at the corners; condition on the whole good; text complete; commentary begins abruptly as the first fol. is missing; this commentary

is designated as Kalpapradipikā ; it was composed in Saṁvat 1674, and was revised by Dhanavijaya Vācaka, pupil of Kalyāṇavijaya Vācaka in Saṁvat 1680 ( see No. 515 ) ; the text is divided into 3 vācyas as under :—

| | |
|---|---|
| ( 1 ) जिनचरित | foll. $6^b$ to $96^a$ |
| ( 2 ) स्थविरावली | ,, $96^a$ ,, $107^b$ |
| ( 3 ) सामाचारी | ,, $107^b$ ,, $127^b$ ; |

extent of the commentary 3200 ślokas plus 4 letters.

Age.— Saṁvat 1680.

Author of the commentary.— Sanghavijaya Gaṇi, pupil of Vijayasena Sūri of Tapa gaccha.

Subject.— The text as before, along with its explanation in Sanskrit.

Begins.— (text) fol. $6^b$ तेणं कालेणं etc., as in No. 196.

,, — (com.) fol. $2^a$ विधः । सर्वजिनतीर्थेषु साधुनामकल्प्यः । यतः

सिज्जायर त्ति भन्नइ । आलयसामी अ तस्स जो पिंडो ॥
सो सव्वेसिं न कप्पइ । पसंगसुहदोसभावाओ ॥ १ ॥
जइ जग्गंति सुविहिआ । करंति आवस्सयं च अन्नत्थ ।
सिज्जायरो न होइ सुत्ते व कु(क)ए व सो होइ ॥ २ ॥
तण १ डगल २ छार ३ मल्लग ४ सिज्जा ५ संथार ६ पीढ ७
लेवाई ८

सिज्जायरपिंडो सो न होइ सेहो अ सो वहिओ ॥ ३ ॥

शय्याक(त)रकल्पः तृतीयः ॥ ३ ॥ राजा । सेनापति १ पुरोहित २ श्रेष्ठ्य-३ऽमात्य ४ सार्थवाह ५ लक्षणैः पंचभिः सार्धं राज्यं भुंजानश्चक्रवर्त्यादिस्तस्य पिंडोऽशनादिचतुष्कं वस्त्रपात्रकंबलरजोहरणं चेत्यष्टविधः । स चाद्यांतजिन-तीर्थयोर्व्याघातादिदोषदूषितत्वादकल्प्यः अन्येषां तीर्थेषु मुनीनां ऋजुप्राज्ञ-त्वात् राजपिंडः कल्प्यः । राजपिंडकल्पः चतुर्थः ॥ ४ ॥ etc.

(com.) fol. $95^b$ उप्पिं० उपरि 'अष्टापद'शैलशिखरस्य चोद्दसे० उपवास-षट्केन ॥ २२६ उसभस्सेत्यादितः काले गच्छइत्यंतं प्राग्वत् २२७

इति श्रीऋषभचरित्रं श्रीमत्'तपा'गणगगनविकाशननभोमणिभट्टारक-श्री६विजयसेनसूरीश्वरशिष्यपंडितश्रीसंघविजयगणिविरचितायां श्री-कल्पप्रदीपिकायां जिनचरितरूपप्रथमवाच्यव्याख्यानानुक्रमः संपूर्णः ॥

अथ गणधरादिस्थविरावलीरूपे द्वितीये वाच्ये जघन्यवाचनायां स्थवि-रावलीमाह तेणमित्यादितो हुत्थेत्यंतं स्पष्टं १ etc.

(com) fol. 107ᵃ मृदुना मधुरेण मार्दवेन मानत्यागेन संपन्नं यद्वा मृदुं करुणार्द्र-हृदयं अ(आ)द्र(र्द्र)वेण नर्मणा संपन्नं अद्दवसंपन्नं १० ७

इति श्री'तपा'गणगगनविकाशननभोमणिभट्टारकश्री६विजयसेन-सूरीश्वरशिष्यपंडितश्रीसंघविजयगणिविरचितायां श्रीकल्पप्रदीपिकायां स्थविरावलीरूपद्वितीयवाच्यव्याख्यानानुक्रमः संपूर्णः

अथ पर्युषणासामाचारीरूपं तृतीयं वाच्यं विवक्षुरादौ पर्युषणा कदा विधेयेति शिष्य(प्र)शिष्यादिदृष्टांतेन प्राह तेणमित्यादितः पज्जोसवेईत्यंतं etc.

Ends.— (text) fol. 126ᵇ बहूणं देवीणं etc., as in No. 516.

,, — (com.) fol. 127ᵃ स च दशाश्रुतस्कंधसिद्धांतस्याष्टमाध्ययनं समाप्तं

इति श्रीमत्'तपा'गणगगनविकाशननभोमणिनिखिलजननिकरमनीषितार्थ-प्रदानसुरमणिश्रीमत्साहिअकब्बरवसुमतीवल्लभसभाप्राप्तजयवादप्राप्तिसमुद्भूत-यशःसुधासमुदयरजनिमणिश्रीमत्साहकमाकुलसदनप्रकाशनसदनमणिभट्टारक-पुरंदरश्री६विजयसेनसूरीश्वरशिष्यपंडितश्रीसंघविजयगणिविरचितायां श्री-कल्पप्रदीपिकायां सामाचारीरूपतृतीयवाच्यव्याख्यानानुक्रमः संपूर्णः सामा-चारीरूपतृतीयवाच्यव्याख्यानानुक्रमे संपूर्णे सति पर्युषणाकल्पनामाध्ययनं संपूर्णं ॥

वेदाद्रिरसशीतांशुमिताब्दे १६७४ विक्रमार्कतः
श्रीमद्विजयसेनाख्यसूरिपादाब्ज(ब्ज)सेविना १
प्राज्ञः श्रीसंघविजयगणिना या विनिर्मिता।
विबुधैर्वाच्यमाना(ऽ)स्तु सा श्रीकल्पप्रदीपिका ॥ २

युग्मं ॥

श्रीमत्कल्याणविजयवाचककोटीतटीकिरीटानां
शिष्यैः श्रीधनविजयैर्वाचकचूडामणीमुख्यैः ॥ ३
कल्पप्रदीपिकायाः प्रतिरेषा शोधिता चिरं जयतु
मात्सर्यमुक्तमानसविबुधैरपरैश्च संशोध्या ॥ ४

युग्मं ॥

प्रत्यक्षरं गणनया भवंति कल्पप्रदीपिकाग्रंथे
श्लोकानां द्वात्रिंशत् शतानि वर्णाश्च चत्वारः ॥ ५

ग्रंथाग्रं ३२०० (।) संवत् १६८० (वर्षे) आश्विनमासे शुक्लपक्षे प्रतिपत्तिथौ सुधाकरवासरे लिखितेयं कल्पप्रदीपिका स्ववाचनार्थं परोपकाराय श्रीरस्तु शुभं भवतु.

Reference.-- See Z. D. M. G. vol. XLII, p. 550, Leipzig, 1888. Herein Kalpapradīpikā is mentioned by G. Bühler in his article " Two lists of Sanskrit Mss. together with some remarks on my connexion with the search for Sanskrit Mss." For an additional Ms. of the text with Kalpapradīpikā and its description see Keith's Catalogue vol. II, pt. II, No. 7474.

---

**कल्पसूत्र** Kalpasūtra

**कल्पप्रदीपिकासहित** with Kalpapradīpikā

**No. 515** 704. / 1899-1915.

Size.-- 10⅜ in. by 4⅜ in.

Extent.-- (text) 156 - 1 = 155 folios; 3 to 10 lines to a page; 38 to 39 letters to a line.

„ (com.) 155 folios; 4 to 10 lines to a page, 43 letters to a line.

Description.-- Country paper thin, tough and white; Jaina Devanāgarī characters; this is a त्रिपाठी Ms. containing the text and commentary, the former written in big, clear and good handwriting; the latter in a comparatively small hand; borders ruled in three lines in red ink; red chalk and yellow pigment used; foll. numbered in the right-hand margin only; foll. 2 *to 30 slightly damaged; a few foll. partly worm-eaten; condition* on the whole good; periods of the embryonic condition of the 24 Jinas tabulated on fol. 57ᵃ; fol. 156ᵇ practically blank; the 1st fol. missing, therefore the commentary begins abruptly; the text is however complete; the commentary composed in Saṁvat 1674; there is a dittographical error regarding the colophon. The text is divided into 3 vācyas as under :—

| | |
|---|---|
| ( 1 ) जिनचरित | foll. 1ᵃ to 119ᵇ |
| ( 2 ) स्थविरावलि | „ 120ᵃ „ 133ᵇ |
| ( 3 ) सामाचारी | „ 134ᵃ „ 155ᵃ. |

Age.— Pretty old.

Begins.— (text) fol. 10ᵃ तेणं कालेणं तेणं समएणं etc.

,, — (com.) fol. 2ᵃ तः । तादृग्विशिष्टवेशाभावेऽचेलकत्वव्यवहारः सार्व- जनीनो यथा कुत्सितवाची च यथा । etc.

Ends.— (text) fol. 154ᵇ बहूणं देवाणं etc, up to the end as in No. 516.

,, — (com.) fol. 155ᵃ स च दशाश्रुतस्कंध etc. up to सा श्रीकल्पप्रदी- पिका ॥ २ ॥ युग्मं ॥ as in No. 514 followed by the lines as under :—

श्रीवीरक्रमसेवापरायणः श्रीसुधर्मनामाऽऽसीत
प्रथमो गणाधिराजः ततः क्रमात् हीरविजयगुरुः ३
यद्वचनरंजितश्रीअकबरक्षितिधरो(ऽ)खिले देशे
षण्मासावधिजीवाऽभयप्रदानं विधत्ते स्म ॥ ४
तत्पट्टोदयभूभृत तरणिः श्रीविजयसेनसूरींद्रः
निःशेषशास्त्रजलनिधिपारप्राप्तिप्रवरपोतः ६
संप्रति तत्पट्टधरश्रीविजयानंदसूरिविभुराज्ये
विजयप्रमोदकारिणि गगनाष्टरसेंदुमितवर्षे १६८० ॥ ७ ॥

Then from श्रीमत्कल्याणविजय etc., up to कर्णाश्च चत्वारः as in No. 514 followed by ग्रं० ३२०० ऽ४ ॥ ० ॥ ० On fol. 156ᵃ verses from श्रीवीरक्रमसेवा etc. are repeated. Only the following verse is inserted after the hemistich of the fifth verse noted above :—

आ वसुधाचंद्रार्कं यत्कीर्त्तिर्निश्चला तस्थौ ॥ ५ ॥
तत्पट्टभालभूषणतिलकश्रीविजयतिलकसूरीशः ।

N. B.— For other details see No. 514.

---

कल्पसूत्र
कल्पदीपिकासहित

No. 516

Kalpasūtra
with Kalpadīpikā
47.
1870-71.

Size.— 10¼ in. by 4¼ in.

Extent.— (text) 152 folios; 1 to 11 lines to a page; 40 letters to a line.

,, (com.) ,, ,, ; 7 ,, 13 ,, ,, ,, ,, ; 44 ,, to a line.

Description.— Country paper neither very thick nor very thin and greyish in colour; Jaina Devanāgarī characters with पृष्ठमात्राs; this Ms. contains both the text and the commentary; it is a त्रिपाटी Ms; the hand-writing for the text being slightly bigger than that for the commentary; bold, legible, uniform and good hand-writing; borders ruled in four lines in black ink; daṇḍas written in red ink; foll. 1ᵃ and 152ᵇ blank; small strips of paper pasted to the first fol.; the first few foll. have a small hole; a piece of paper of the same size as the fol. pasted to the last fol.; condition on the whole good; yellow pigment used; both the text and its commentary complete. The commentary is entitled as कल्पदीपिका. It is composed in Saṁvat 1677 and is revised and corrected by Bhāvavijaya Gaṇi. Its extent is 3432 ślokas. There is a blank space in the centre of the numbered and the unnumbered sides as well. The text is divided into three vācyas as under:—

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| (1) | जिनचरित | foll. 1 to 117ᵃ |
| (2) | स्थविरावली | ,, 117ᵃ ,, 129ᵇ |
| (3) | सामाचारी | ,, 129ᵃ ,, 152ᵃ. |

Age.— Not later than Saṁvat 1685.

Author of the commentary.— Jayavijaya, a devotee of Vimalaharṣa of Tapā gaccha. This Jayavijaya is thus different from one who has commented upon Śobhana Muni's Caturviṁśatikā in Saṁvat 1671.

Subject.— The text together with its Sanskrit commentary.

Begins.— (text) fol. 9ᵃ । ५ । ६० । ॐ नमः सिद्धं ।
नमो अरिहंताणं etc., as in No. 496.

,, — (com.) fol. 1ᵇ ॥ ६० ॥ ॐ नमः सिद्धं ।
श्रीसंखेश्वरापार्श्वनाथाय नमः । महोपाध्यायश्रीविमलहर्षगणि-
गुरुभ्यो नमो नमः ।

कल्याणांकुरवृद्धये जलधरं(रः) सर्वार्थसंपत्तिकृत् ।
पादांभोजयुग(?)जगज्जनमनःसंकल्पकल्पद्रुमं ॥
भेजुर्यस्य सुरा जरामृतिहृते विश्वत्रयी कामधुक् ।
स श्रीवीरजिनेश्वरो जनयतान्नैःश्रेयसीं संपदं । १ । etc.

प्रणम्य निखिलान् सूरीन् । स्वगुरुं सततोदयं ।
कुर्वे स्वबोधविधये । सुगमां **कल्पदीपिकां** । २ ।

पुरिमचरिमाण कप्पो मंगलं **वद्धमाणतित्थंमि** ।
इह परिकहिया जिणगणहराइ । थेरावली चरित्तं । ३ ।[1]

इह तावच्चतुर्मासं संस्थिताः साधवो मंगलनिमित्तं । पर्युषणापर्वणि । पंच दिनानि **कल्पसूत्रं** वाचयंति । तत्र कल्प इति को(ऽ)र्थः साध्वाचारः । स च दशविधः । तथाहि ।

आचेलक्क । १ । द्देसिअ २ । सिज्जायर ३ रायपिंड ४ किइकम्मे । ५ ।
वय ६ जिट्ठ ७ पडिक्कमणे । ८ । मासं ९ पज्जोसवण १० कप्प । १

अत्र कल्पशब्दः सर्वत्र योज्यस्तत्र । आचेलक्यं । **श्रीवर्द्धमानयुगादि**-जिनावाश्रित्य । देवेंद्रोपनीतदेवदूष्यापगमे । यावज्जीवं । अन्येषां तु तत्सद्भावाद् यावज्जीवं सचेलकत्वं । प्रथमांतिमजिनेंद्रसाधूनुद्दिश्य च । श्वेतमानाद्युपेतानां । जीर्णप्रायाणां वा । वस्त्राणां धारित्वात् । अचेलकत्वमिति व्यपदिश्यते । **अजितादितीर्थकृतां** साधूनां । ऋजुप्रज्ञत्वात् । महामूल्यमानाधिकवस्त्र-धारित्वेन । सचै(चे)लकत्वं । १ प्रथमः etc.

(com) fol. 8ᵇ इति **नागकेतुकथा** । अष्टमतपसि कविघटना त्वेवं ।

किं रत्नत्रयसेवनं किमथवा शल्यत्रयोन्मूलनं ? ।
किं वा चित्तवचोवपुःकृतमलप्रक्षालनं सर्वतः ?
किं जन्मत्रयपावनं किमभवद्विश्वत्रयाग्र्यं पदं ? ।
धन्यैर्यद्विहितं कलावपि जनैः पर्वोपवासत्रयं । १ ।

तदेवं समुपस्थिते । पर्युषणापर्वणि । अष्टमतपःपूर्वं । सकलोपद्रवत्रिश्रावकस्य । समग्रमंगलसंकेतनिकेतनस्य महानंदपरमनिदानस्य । महार्थनिधानस्य श्रीकल्प-सूत्रस्य वाचना सावधानतयाऽवश्यं । श्रवणीयेति कृतं प्रसंगनाथ प्रकृतं प्रस्तूयते । इति पीठिका ।

इह तावन्मंगलनिमित्तं । पंचपरमेष्ठिनमस्कारमंगलमाह । नमो अरिहंतेति । नमोऽर्हद्भ्यः शक्रादिकृतां पूजां । etc.

Ends.—(text) fol. 150ᵇ बहूणं देवीणं मज्झगए चेव । एवमाइक्खइ । एवं भासइ एवं पण्णवेइ । एवं परूवेइ । **पज्जोसवणाकप्पो** नामं अज्झयणं ॥ सअट्ठं सहेउअं सकारणं ससुत्तं सअत्थं सउभयं । सवागरणं भुज्जो भुज्जो उव-

[1] This is the first verse of Kālpantarvācya. See No.

दंसेइ त्ति बेमि ॥ छ ॥ **पज्जोसवणाकप्पो दसासुअ(य)क्खंधस्स** अट्ठमं अज्झयणं सम्मत्तं । छ ।

Ends.— (com.) fol. 151ᵃ अनेन च गुरुपारतंत्र्यमभिहितमिति । **पज्जोसवणाकप्पो** त्ति **पर्युषणाकल्पो दशाश्रुतस्कंधस्या**ऽष्टममध्ययनं समाप्तं इति सामाचारीव्याख्यानं संपूर्णं । तत्संपूर्तौ च संपूर्णा श्री**कल्पदीपिके**ति श्रेयः । छ ॥

गुणमणमणिगेहे श्री'तपा'गच्छसिंधौ ।
कुमततिमिरभेदे जागरूकप्रभावाः ।
विजयि**विजयदाना**: सूरिसूर्या बभूवु-
स्त्रिभुवनजनपद्मोल्लासनैकस्वभावाः ॥ १ ॥
तत्पट्टोदयसानुमालिशिखरे भास्वत्प्रभाभासुरा ।
जाताः श्रीगुरुहीर**हीरविजया** येदेशनारंजितः ।
आ पाथोधितटं जलस्थलवियत्प्राणस्पृशां पालनं
पृथ्व्यां कारितवानऽ**कब्बर**महाभूपालचूडामणिः । २ ।
तत्पट्टांबुधिभासनैकशशिनः संजज्ञिरे सूरयः ।
श्रीमंतो **विजयादिसेन**गुरवः प्रौढप्रतिष्ठास्पदं ।
यैः शाहेः पुरतः कुवादिनिवहान्निर्जित्य दर्प्पोद्धुरान् ।
कीर्त्तिस्तंभ इव न्यधायि **गिरिजा**प्राणेशशैलच्छलात । ३ ।
सुविहितमुनिवृंदासेव्यमानांह्रिपद्मा ।
जिनगुरुजनवाक्याराधनोद्भूतपद्माः ।
विजयि**विजयसेन**श्रीगुरोः प्रौढपट्टे ।
**विजयतिलक**संज्ञा जज्ञिरे सूरिचंद्राः । ४ ।
तेषां पट्टेऽवदातद्युतिरुचिररुचार्जितर्बरैः शोभमाना
रंगद्वैराग्यमुख्यैर्विमलतरगुणैर्दत्तविश्वप्रमोदैः ।
निश्शेषाचार्यचक्राऽवनिरमणगणे सार्वभौमायमाना
राजंते श्रीसनाथाः सविजय**विजयानंद**सूरिप्रमुख्याः । ५ ।
त्रिभुवनजनसेव्याः सर्वशास्त्रांबुराशौ ।
जलधिशयनदेश्याः श्री'तपा'गच्छधुर्याः ।
**विमलविमलहर्षा** रेजिरे वाचकेंद्राः ।
सकलगुणगरिष्ठाः प्राप्तभूरिप्रतिष्ठाः । ६ ।
तत्पादांभोजभृंगो बुध**जयविजयः** स्वस्य चित्तप्रमोद-
प्राप्त्यर्थं मुग्धबुद्ध्याऽलिखदतिसुगमां **दीपिकां** कल्पसत्कां ।

वर्षे सप्तार्णवांगद्विजपपरिमिते १६७७ कार्त्तिके श्वेतपक्षे ।
श्रीमत्पार्श्वप्रभावाज्जयतु च सुचिरं वाच्यमानेयमार्यैः । ७ ।
प्रत्यक्षरं गणनया ग्रंथेऽस्मिन् श्लोकसंख्यया ।
चतुस्त्रिंशच्छती जज्ञे । द्वात्रिंशत्कलिता किल । ८
विद्वद्वृंदशिरोमणिपंडितवरभावविजयगणिमुख्यैः ।
श्रीकल्पदीपिकेयं । समशोधि जिनागमे भक्तैः । ९ ॥

इति श्रीकल्पदीपिका लिखिता च प्रथमादर्शे स्वयं स्वशिष्यवृद्धिविजयगणिप्रार्थनया ।

अनाभोगात्किंचित्किमपि मतिवैकल्यवशतः
किमप्यौत्सुक्येन स्मृतिविरहतो वाऽपि किमपि
यदुत्सूत्रं सूत्रे कथमपि मया(ऽऽ)ख्यातमिह चेत्
क्षमंतां धीमंतस्तदऽसमदयापूर्णहृदयाः । १ ।
नक्षत्राऽक्षतपूरितं मरकतस्थालं विसा(शा)लं नभः
पीयु(यू)षद्युतिनालिकेरकलितं चंद्रप्रभाचंदनं ।
यावन्मेरुकरे गभस्तिकटके धत्ते धरित्रीवधू-
स्तावन्नंदतु तीर्थराजविनुतः श्रीसंघभट्टारकः ।[1] २

इति श्रीसंघप्रशास्तिः ।

एकः सहस्रो द्विशतीसमेतः
श्लिष्टस्तथा षोडशभिर्विदंतु ।
कल्पस्य संख्या कथिता विशिष्टा ।
विशारदैः पर्युषणाभिधस्य । १

इति श्रीकल्पसूत्रस्येति । छ ॥ छ ॥ This is followed by the lines as under written in red ink and in a different hand :—

संवत १६८५ वर्षे फागु(ल्गु)णसुदि ३ सोमे । श्री'श्रीमालीय'ज्ञातीयपारीषवीहूसुतपारीषहीराभिधानेन । भार्यासुश्राविकानाकूसुतपरीषसोमकरणसुतपरीषकेशवयुतेन स्वश्रेयसे पंडितश्रीहंसविजयगणिवराणां पुस्तकं प्रतिलाभितं ॥ वाच्यमानं चिरं जीयात ॥

Reference.— For an additional Ms. see B. B. R. A. S. vols. III-IV, p. 386.

---

1 This verse occurs in No. 511. See p. 110.

**कल्पसूत्र** Kalpasūtra

**कल्पमञ्जरीसहित** with Kalpamañjarī

**No. 517** 288. / A. 1883-84.

Size. — $10\frac{1}{8}$ in. by $4\frac{1}{4}$ in.

Extent.— 135-2=133 folios; 15 lines to a page; 48 letters to a line.

Description.— Country paper thin and white; Jaina Devanāgarī characters with occasional पृष्ठमात्राs; small, quite legible and very good hand-writing; borders ruled in three lines in red ink; numbers for foll. entered twice as usual; red chalk used; yellow pigment used while making corrections; the 1st fol. newly replaced as can be inferred from the difference in the paper, hand-writing etc.; a piece of paper affixed to fol. $135^b$; condition excellent; foll. 7 and 61 missing; so both the text and the commentary (vṛtti) are wanting in the corresponding portions; this Ms. goes up to the 28th Sāmācārī; extent 5896 (?) ślokas; the commentary is composed in Saṁvat 1685; the text is divided into three vācyas as under :—

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| (1) | जिनचरित | foll. | $6^a$ to $103^b$ [1] |
| (2) | स्थविरावली | ,, | $103^b$ ,, $117^a$ |
| (3) | सामाचारी | ,, | $117^a$ ,, $135^a$. |

Age.— Pretty old.

Author of the commentary.— Ratnasāra Gaṇi, pupil of Lakṣmīvinaya, pupil of Pāṭhaka Kanakatilaka, or Sahajakīrti and Śrīsara according to the same colophon.

Subject.— The text along with a commentary in Sanskrit, the latter containing antarvācyas together with an eulogy of Śrī saṅgha in verses and their elucidation.

Begins.— (text) fol. $6^a$ तेणं कालेणं तेणं समएणं etc.

,, — (com.) fol. $1^a$ ॥ ६० ॥ ऐं नमः । श्रीवामांगजाय नमः ॥

---

1 The 7th and 61st foll. are to be excluded.

श्रीनाभेयजिनेश्वरोत्थमहिमा श्रीआचिरेयस्तथा ।
श्रीनेमी रमणीपराङ्मुखमतिः श्रीपार्श्वनाथप्रभुः ।
श्रीवीरो नतधीरवीरनिकरश्चैते प्रमोदप्रदाः
स्युः कल्याणकराः प्रसन्ने(न्न)मनसः पंचापि
तीर्थे(र्थे)श्वराः ॥ १
नत्वैतान् जिनपान् गुरूंश्च सकलश्रीगौतमादी(दीं)स्ततः
श्रीकल्पस्य सतो(ऽ)क्षरार्थममलं बीक्षा(क्ष्या)प्रवृत्तिं सतां ।
अंतर्वाच्ययुतं करोति सुकरं श्रीरत्नसारः सुधी-
रत्यल(ल्प)प्रतिभां(भ)गिनो(ऽ)पि विशदव्याख्या-
प्रश(स)कात्मनः ॥ २ ॥
सूत्रमर्थस्तथा चांतर्वाच्यमेतत्त्रयं समं ( । )
वृत्तावस्यां समानीतमेतदाधिक्यमन्यतः ॥ ३ ॥

*तत्र तावत् श्रीकल्पसिद्धांतस्याधिकारत्रयसूचिकेयं गाथा*

पुरिमचरिमाण कप्पो मंगलं वद्धमाणतित्थंमि ।
*तो परिकहिआ जिणगणहरगाइथेरावलीचरित्तमिति* १

अस्यार्थलेशः प्रथमचरमतीर्थकरयोरादिवीरयोः कल्पं आचारः मंगलं च भवतु etc.

(com.) fol. 103[b] व्याख्या ॥ ऋषभस्यार्हतः कौसलिकस्य कालगतस्य सर्वदुःखप्रघ्यी(?क्षी)णस्य सतः त्रीणि वर्षाणि सार्द्धाष्टमासा व्यतिक्रांताः । एतत्प्रमाणे काले गते चतुर्थारको लग्नः । इति भावः ततः परं एका सागरोपमानां कोटिकोटिः सार्धाष्टमासाधिकवर्षत्रयद्विचत्वारिंशत्वर्षसहस्रै(स्रै)र्न्यूना व्यतिक्रांता । अस्मिन् समये श्रमणो भगवान् महावीरो निर्वृतः । ततो(ऽ)पि परं नव वर्षशतानि व्यतिक्रांतानि । दशमस्य वर्षशतस्यायं अशीति(त)मे संवत्सरे वर्तमाने कल्पसिद्धांतः पुस्तकारूढः ॥

इति सातमी वाचना नव वाचनाइ लेखइ ॥
अथ स्थविरावली व्याख्यायते ॥ etc.

(com.) fol. 117[a] मार्दवं मानत्यागः । एभिर्गुणैः संपन्नं ६ (?अ)यं तु स्थविरः सर्वेभ्यः स्थविरेभ्यो(ऽ)पि प्रशस्यतमः कथं । येन कृपापरेण सर्वो(ऽ)पि सिद्धांतो यथाश्रुतो यथा(ऽऽ)यातः । पुस्तके लिखितः महानुपकारः कृत इति स्थविरावली ॥

इत्यष्टमीवाचना नववाचनायेति ॥ ८ ॥ श्रीरस्तु ॥ श्री श्री

अथ सामाचार्यो 'यथोद्देस( श )समुद्देशस्थितिकथनात[1] ॥ ताश्चाष्टाविंशतिः । पर्युषणासत्काः । स(सा)माचारी आचारः । etc.

---

१ 'यथाद्दश समुंद्दश इति वचनात्' इति प्रतिभाति ।

Ends.— (text) fol. 134ᵃ बहूणं देवीणं etc., up to उववंसेइ त्ति बेमि as in No. 516.

„ (com.) fol. 134ᵃ अनेन गुरुपारंतंत्र्यमुक्तमिति । एतेन कथनेन मया किंचित ससूत्रार्था सांतर्वाच्या वृत्ति(ः) समाप्तिं नीता ।
श्रीसंघं स्तौति ॥ काव्य ॥

उर्व्वी गुर्व्वी तदनु जलदस्सागरः कुंभजन्मा ।
व्योमाथैतौ रविहिमकरौ तौ च यस्यांघ्रिपीठे ॥
स प्रौढः श्रीजनपरिवृढ(ः) सो(ऽ)पि यस्य घणं ता
स श्रीसंघस्त्रिभुवनगुरु(ः) कस्य न स्यान्नमस्य(ः) ? ॥

अस्यार्थः स श्रीसंघः कस्य भव्यप्राणिनो नमस्यो नमस्कर्तुंयोग्यो यद्वा मान्यो माननीयः सत्कारार्ह(र्हः) इति यावत न स्यात न भवेत । अपि तु सर्वस्यापि भवेदित्यन्वयः । etc.

(com.) fol. 134ᵃ प्रधानः को(ऽ)पि नास्तीति सागरे साहंकारे कुंभजन्मा अगस्ति(ः) प्रोचे । कुंभाज्जन्म यस्येति कविसमयः ज(य)दुक्तं ।

¹न इत्थ कुलप्पहाणं । घडयसुएना(णा)पि(वि) सोसिओ जलही ।
किं विमलेण कुलेणं छानिच्छगे हरइ न तमोहमिति ॥

भो सागर किमर्थं गर्वं करोषि ? । etc.

(com.) fol. 135ᵃ इत्यनेन श्रीसंघस्य स्तुतिर्विहितेति

गच्छाधीशे राजते(ति?) गुणगणसंतोषविहितसद्वृत्तौ (।)
श्रीजिनराजयतीशे साधुजनालीनभव्यांह्रौ (॥)
युवराजपदं बिभ्रति श्रीमज्जिनसागरे सप(स्व स्पर्शे (।)
बाणाष्टदर्शनेंदौ(१६८५) वर्षे मेघागमप्रौढ (॥)

सिद्धांतांबुजचित्रभानव इलासभ्यप्रतिष्ठास्पदं
श्रीमत्श्रीकनकादिमांश्च तिलकातां(ता॰) पाठका जज्ञिरे (।)
श्रीलक्ष्मीविनया विनेयपरमा जातास्तदीयां(या॰) छि(? क्षि)तां
तत्सि(च्छि ष्य(ः) परमाप्तभाग्यवशतः श्रीरत्नसारो गणिः (॥)

एतं नूतनसंस्कृतभाषां चक्रेऽक्षरार्थमतिसुगमं
कल्पस्य सौष्य(ख्य)कर्तुर्वाचकवररत्नसारगणिः । (४)
²श्रीरत्नहर्षवाचकश्रीमतश्रीहेमनंदनगणीनां
सहजादिकीर्तिपरः श्रीसाराख्यो(ख्यौ) विनेयो(ऽ) स्ति
तावेतां(ता)मतिसरलां विधाय वृत्तिं सु(स्व)गुरुगुरोर्नाम्ना (।)
चक्राते निजपरहितजनकां जननीमिव प्रेष्यां(ष्ठ्यां) (॥)
श्लोकः ॥

१ 'न कुलं इत्थपहाण चडय०' इति प्रतिभाति ।
२ श्रीरत्नसारवाचक०' इति ५१९कमाङ्किते ग्रन्थे ।

अथात्रांतिगता एव लिखिताः सर्व्वे(ऽ)त्र सान्वयाः ।
विषमाः सुगमा ये च प्राकृताः संस्कृता कृताः ॥

Reference.— See R. G. Bhandarkar's Report ( p. 41 ? ) for the search for Sanskrit Manuscripts in the Bombay Presidency during the year 1882-83 — Bombay, 1884. As regards antarvācya see Nos. 549-562.

---

कल्पसूत्र
कल्पमञ्जरीसहित

Kalpasūtra
with Kalpamañjarī

No. 518

421.
1882-83.

Size.— 10 in. by $4\frac{3}{8}$ in.

Extent.— 128 folios ; 15 lines to a page ; 44 letters to a line.

Description.— Country paper tough and greyish ; Jaina Devanāgarī characters ; small, legible, uniform and beautiful handwriting ; borders ruled in two lines and edges in one, in red ink ; red chalk used ; numbers for foll. entered twice as usual ; fol. 1ª blank ; so is the fol. 23ᵇ, but the continuity is not thereby disturbed ; condition excellent ; this Ms. contains the text and the commentary as well ; both complete ; the text is divided into 3 vācyas as under :—

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| (1) जिनचरित | foll. | $1^b$ | to | $97^b$ |
| (2) स्थविरावली | ,, | $97^b$ | ,, | $110^a$ |
| (3) सामाचारी | ,, | $110^a$ | ,, | $127^a$. |

Age.— Saṁvat 1756.

Author of the commentary.— Sahajakirti Upādhyāya ( ? ).

Begins.— ( text ) fol. $4^a$ नमो अरिहंताणं etc.

,, — ,, ,, $4^b$ तेणं कालेणं तेणं समएणं etc.

,, — ( com. ) fol. $1^b$ ५ ६० ॥ ऐं नमः etc., as in No. 517.

Ends.— ( text ) fol. $127^a$ बहुणं देवीणं etc., up to उवदंसेइ त्ति बेमि as in No. 516.

Ends.— ( com. ) fol. 127ª अनेन च etc., up to संस्कृता कृताः as in No. 517 followed by the lines as under :—

॥ ७ ॥ इति श्रीसहजकीर्त्त्युपाध्यायविरचितायां कल्पमंजरीनाम्नी टीका समाप्तामगादगाधगुणयुता ॥ संवद्रसबाणमुनींदु( १७५६ )प्रमिते श्रावणशुक्लैकादश्यां कर्म्मवाट्यां शुक्रवारे ॥ जंगमयुगप्रधानभट्टारकश्रीमत्श्री-१०८श्रीजिनचंद्रसूरिसूरीश्वराणां विनेयेन पंडितनेमिसुंदरगणिना लिखितेयं वृत्तिः ॥ श्री'सोझित'नगरमध्ये ॥

यावल्लवणसमुद्रो यावन्नक्षत्रमांडितो मे(रुः) । It ends thus.

Reference.— For other details see No. 517.

---

कल्पसूत्र

कल्पमञ्जरीसहित

No. 519

Kalpasūtra

with Kalpamañjarī

1249.
1891–95.

Size.— $9\frac{7}{8}$ in. by $4\frac{3}{8}$ in.

Extent.— 176 folios ; 13 lines to a page ; 32 letters to a line.

Description.— Country paper thick, smooth and greyish; Jaina Devanāgarī characters ; bold, clear, big, uniform and good handwriting ; borders ruled in two lines in red ink, whereas edges singly, in the same ink ; yellow pigment used while making corrections ; numbers for foll. entered twice as usual ; over and above this numbering foll. 155 to 162 are numbered as 1, 2 etc. ; fol. 1ª blank ; both the text and the commentary complete ; condition very good. The text is divided into 3 vācyas as under:—

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| ( 1 ) जिनचरित | foll. 1ᵇ to 136ᵇ | |
| ( 2 ) स्थविरावली | ,, 137ª ,, 154ᵇ | |
| ( 3 ) सामाचारी | ,, 155ª ,, 175ᵇ. | |

Age.— Saṁvat 1828.

Author of the commentary.— Sahajakīrti Upādhyāya, pupil of Hemanandana Gaṇi, pupil of Ratnasāra( ? ).

Begins.— ( text ) fol. 6[b] नमो अरिहंताणं etc., up to हवइ मंगलं

,, — ,, ,, 7[a] तेणं कालेणं तेणं समएणं etc. as in No. 517.

,, — ( com. ) fol. 1[b] ॥ ए ६० ॥ श्रीसरस्वत्यै नमः ॥

श्रीनाभेयजिनेश्वरोत्थमहिमा श्रीआश्विरेयस्तथा etc., as in No. 517.

,, (com.) fol. 97[a] इति श्रीवीरचरित्रं ससूत्रं सार्धं सांतर्वाच्यं जातमिति ॥ ५ ॥

Ends.— ( text ) fol. 175[a] बहूणं देवाणं २ मज्झगए etc., as in No. 516.

,, ( com. ) ,, 175[b] मया किंचित् सूत्रार्था सांतर्व्याख्यावृत्तिः समाप्तिं नीता ॥ etc.

,, ,, 176[b] यथा स्त्रीलोकैः तंदुलैः कृत्वा वर्द्धापयति इत्यनेन श्रीसंघस्य स्तुतिर्विहिता ॥

गच्छाधीसे(शे) राजति गुणगणसंतोषविहितसद्वृत्तौ । etc., up to विषमा सुगमायैव प्राकृता संस्कृता कृताः ॥ ७ ॥ practically as in No. 517 followed by the lines as under :—

इति श्रीक्षेमकीर्त्तिशाषा( खा )यां वाचकश्रीरत्नसाराशिष्यश्रीहेम-नंदनगणिशिष्योपाध्यायश्रीसहजकीर्त्तिविरचितायां कल्पसिद्धांतकल्प-मंजरीवृत्तौ नवमी वाचना समाप्ता तत्समाप्तौ समाप्ता कल्पमंजरीवृत्तिः ॥ सं० १८२८ वर्षे मिती फाल्गुनसुदि १२ चंद्रवारे लिखितं ॥

N. B.— For further particulars see No. 517.

---

| कल्पसूत्र | Kalpasūtra |
|---|---|
| कल्पलतासहित | with Kalpalatā[1] |
| No. 520 | 1129. / 1887-91. |

Size.— 10¼ in. by 4¼ in.

1 Kalpalatā is tentatively placed here; for, without examining all the internal and external evidences it is not possible to fix up its date, and this is not possible here at this stage., so its location here should not be taken to mean that it was composed between 1685 and 1696 years, unless this is supported otherwise. This much is however certain that it is composed in the life-time of Jinarāja Sūri who died in Saṁvat 1699 ( I. A. XI, p. 250 ) and at that time Jinasāgara Sūri was yuvarâja.

Extent.— 134 folios ; 16 lines to a page ; 52 letters to a line.

Description. — Country paper sufficiently thick and greyish ; Jaina Devanāgarī characters ; bold, clear, uniform and good hand-writing ; borders ruled in two lines in red ink ; red chalk and yellow pigment used ; foll. numbered in both the margins ; a small strip of paper pasted to the fol. $89^b$ ; the last ( 134th ) fol. slightly torn ; condition on the whole very good ; both the text and the commentary complete. The text is divided into three vācyas as under :—

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| ( 1 ) | जिनचरित | foll. | $1^b$ to $103^a$ |
| ( 2 ) | स्थविरावली | ,, | $103^a$ ,, $111^b$ |
| ( 3 ) | सामाचारी | ,, | $116^a$ ,, $134^a$. |

The commentary is revised by Harṣanandana and is divided into 9 vyākhyānas. The extent of them is as follows:—

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Vyākhyāna | I | foll. | $1^b$ to $6^a$ |
| ,, | II | ,, | $6^a$ ,, $25^d$ |
| ,, | III | ,, | $25^a$ ,, $36^a$ |
| ,, | IV | ,, | $36^a$ ,, $50^b$ |
| ,, | V | ,, | $50^b$ ,, $77^a$ |
| ,, | VI | ,, | $77^a$ ,, $89^b$ |
| ,, | VII | ,, | $89^b$ ,, $102^b$ |
| ,, | VIII | ,, | $102^b$ ,, $116^a$ |
| ,, | IX | ,, | $116^a$ ,, $134^b$. |

Age.— Saṁvat 1744.

Author of the commentary.— Samayasundara Upādhyāya[1], pupil of Jinacandra of the Kharatara gaccha.

Subject. — The text as before, with a commentary in Sankrit to elucidate it. In this commenarty an attempt has been made to prove that there are six kalyāṇakas[2] for Lord Mahāvīra.

1 For a list of his works etc. see my edition of Anekārtharatnamañjūṣā published in D. L. J. P. F. Series as No. 81.

2 The question of the impropriety of believing six kalyāṇakas is recently discussed in Siddhacakra vol. III, No. 23 ; pp. 538-539.

This belief is criticized by Ānandasāgara Sūri in his edition of Kalpasūtra and Subodhikā on pp. 9[b], 24[b], 30[a], 34[b] and 38[a]. Vide D. L. J. P. F. Series, No. 61.

Begins.— ( text ) fol. 5[b] तेणं कालेणं तेणं समएणं etc. as in No. 496.

,, ( com. ) fol. 1[b] ए ६० ॥ श्रीसर्व्वज्ञाय नमः ॥

प्रणम्य परमं ज्योतिः पंचापि परमेष्टि(ष्ठि)नः
दीक्षाज्ञानगुरुं(रूं)श्चापि ममोपकृतिकारकान् ॥ १ ॥
वक्ष्ये(ऽ)हं कल्पसूत्रस्य व्याख्यानानि नव स्फुटं
सुगमानि सुबोधानि नानाग्रंथानुसारतः ॥ २ ॥
न सूत्रं नावचूरिश्च । न वृत्तिर्नान्यपत्रकं ।
ग्राह्यं व्याख्यानवेलायां । पुस्तके(ऽ)स्मिन् करस्थिते ॥ ३ ॥
प्रतिसंघाटकं प्राज्ञैः । प्रायो व्याख्यानपद्धतिः ।
कृता तथा(ऽ)हमपि तां । कुर्व्वे स्वेच्छानुसारिणीं ॥ ४ ॥

भीमपलासी लीलविलासी । ततो 'भीमपलासी'रागेण श्रीपर्युषणापर्व्वव्याख्यानं कर्त्तव्यमिति श्री'खरतर'गच्छाम्नायः ॥ १ ॥

नमः श्रीवर्द्धमानाय०[1] अज्ञानतिमिरांधानां०२[2] अतः परं स्वस्वगच्छीया स्वस्वसंघाटीया गुर्व्वावली वाच्या । तस्या अग्रे अब्धिर्लब्धिकदंबकस्य तिलको० ३[3] ॥ अर्हंत भगवंत उत्पन्नदिव्यविमलकेवलज्ञान श्रीमन्महावीर-स्वामी पंचमगतिगामी । तदुपदिष्टविशिष्टश्रीपर्युषणापर्व्व तेह तणइ समागमनि ठामि २ गामि २ नगर २ श्रीकल्पसिद्धांत वचायइ । ते भणी इहां पणि श्रीसंघनी आज्ञायइ करीनइ श्रीकल्पसिद्धांत वचायइ यथासमाधि अत्र श्रीकल्पसूत्रे(ऽ)धिकारत्रयं वाच्यं वर्त्तते तथाहि जिनानां चरितानि १ स्थविरावली २ श्रीपर्यु(र्यु)षणापर्व्वसामाचारी च ३ तथापि श्रीमहावीरदेवो वर्त्तमानतीर्थस्य स्वामी पुनः आसन्नोपकारी ततः श्रीव(भ)द्रबाहुस्वामिन· पूर्व्वं श्रीमहावीरदेवस्य चरित्रं कथयंति तत्रापि पूर्व्वं साधूनां दसः(श)प्रकारः

---

1–3 सम्पूर्णानि पद्यानि यथाक्रमं यथा—

" नमः श्रीवर्द्धमानाय श्रीमते च सुधर्मणे ।
सर्वानुयोगवृद्धेभ्यो वाण्यै सर्वविदस्तथा ॥"
" अज्ञानतिमिरान्धानां ज्ञानाञ्जनशलाकया ।
नेत्रमुन्मीलितं येन तस्मै श्रीगुरवे नमः ॥"
" अब्धिर्लब्धिकदम्बकस्य तिलको निःशेषसूर्यावले-
गपीडः प्रतिबोधनिपुणवतामग्रेसरो वाग्मिनाम् ।
दृष्टान्तो गुरुभक्तिशालिमनसां मौलीस्तपःश्रीजुषां
सर्वाश्चर्यमयो मयीष्टसमयः श्रीगौतमः स्यान्मुदे ॥"

कल्पः आचारः कथ्यते । तथाहि श्रीआदिनाथ-श्रीमहावीरसाधूनां वस्त्रं मानप्रमाणसहितं जीर्णप्रायं धवलं च कल्पते । अजितादि २२तीर्थंकर-साधूनां तु पंचवर्णं १ etc.

(com.) fol. 5b तथा इदं कल्पसूत्रं अनंतार्थविषयं यतः सर्व्वनदीनां ये बालुकाकणाः सर्व्वसमुद्राणां च ये पानीयबिंदवस्तेभ्यो(ऽ)पि एकसूत्रस्यार्थो(ऽ)-नंतगुणस्ततो मया मंदमतिना कथं व्याख्यातुं शक्यते तथापि यत्किमपि अर्थलव-लेशं कथयन्नास्मि तन्मम माहात्म्यं नास्ति किंतु गुरोरेव । तत्र दृष्टांतो यथा

यद्रेणुर्विकलीकरोति तरणिं । तन्मारुत[ः]स्फूर्जितं ।
भेकश्चुंबति यद्भुजंगवदनं । तज्जृंभितं मंत्रिणः ।
यच्चैत्रे कूजति कोकिलः कलरवं यत्सा रसालद्रुम-
स्फूर्त्तिर्जल्पति मादृशः किमपि यन्माहात्म्यमेतद्गुरोः ॥ १

रेणु(ः) सूर्यमंडलं स्पृशति तद्वायोमा(र्मा)हात्म्यं न रेणोः १ (।) दर्दुरः सर्पमुखं चुंबति तद्गारुडिमंत्रमाहात्म्यं न दर्दुरस्य २ (।) चैत्रमासे कोकिला मधुरं कूजति तन्माहात्म्यं आम्रमंजर्या न तु कोकिलाया(ः) ॥

अथ मंगलार्थे पंचपरमेष्ठिनमस्कारो भण्यते ॥

नमो अरिहंताणं० । व्याख्यालेशो यथा । नमोऽर्हद्भ्यः चतुःषष्टींद्रकृतां पूजामर्ह(र्हं)तीति अर्हंतस्तेभ्यो मम नमस्कारोऽस्तु १

नमो सिद्धाणं अष्ट कर्म्माणि क्षपयित्वा सिद्धिं प्राप्तास्तेभ्यो मम नम-स्कारो(ऽ)स्तु २

नमो आयरियाणं आचारेषु पंचसु ज्ञानदर्शनचारित्रतपोवीर्यरूपेषु साधवस्ते आचार्यास्तेभ्यो मम नमस्कारो(ऽ)स्तु ३

नमो उवज्झायाणं द्वादशांगानि सूत्रतो ये पाठयंति ते उपाध्यायास्तेभ्यो मम नमस्कारो(ऽ)स्तु ४

नमो लोए सव्वसाहूणं ज्ञानदर्शनचारित्रैः कृत्वा मोक्षमार्गं ये साधयंति ते साधवः सर्व्वशब्देन ये जिनस्थविरकल्पिकादयः सार्द्धतृतीयद्वीपवर्त्तिनस्तेभ्यो सर्व्वेभ्योऽपि मम नमस्कारो(ऽ)स्तु ५

अथ नमस्कारस्य फलमाह

एसो पंचनमुक्कारो एषः परमेष्ठिनमस्कारः सव्वपावप्पणासणो सर्व्वपाप-प्रणास(श)नः मंगलाणं च सव्वेसिं सर्व्वेषां मंगलानां पढमं हवइ मंगलं प्रथमं भवति मंगलं ।

अत्र नमस्कारेऽष्टषष्टिरक्षराणि एकषष्टि( : ) लघ्वक्षराणि सप्त च गुर्व्वा(र्व)-क्षराणि नव पदानि अष्टौ संपदः । etc.

(com.) fol. 6ª णंशब्दो वाक्यालंकार( रे ) यद्वा सप्तम्यर्थे इयं तृतीया । यौ वा कालसमयौ ऋषभादिभिः श्रीवीरस्य षण्णां च्यवनादीनां कल्याणकानां हेतुत्वे कथितौ श्रमणस्तपस्वी भगवान् समग्रैश्वर्ज्ज( र्य )युक्तः महावीरः कर्म्मशत्रुजयात् सार्थकनामा पंचहत्थुत्तरे होत्था हस्त उत्तरो यासां ता हस्तोत्तरा( : ) फाल्गुन्यः हस्तादुत्तरादिशि वर्त्तमानाद्वा ताः पंचसु च्यवनादिकल्याणकेषु यस्य सः पंचहस्तोत्तरः निर्व्वाणस्य तु स्वातौ संभूतत्वात्(।) समासे हस्तोत्तरा इति बहुवचनं बहुकल्याणकापेक्षया(।) हुत्था इति अभवत् ।

अथ सूत्रं । तं जहा । "हत्थुत्तराहिं चुए चइत्ता गब्भं वक्कंते १ हत्थुत्तराहिं गब्भाओ गब्भं साहरी(रि)ए २ हत्थुत्तराहिं जाए ३ हत्थुत्तराहिं मुंडे भवित्ता अगाराओ अणगारियं पव्वइए ४ हत्थुत्तराहि अणंते अणुत्तरे निव्वाघाए निरावरणे कसिणे पडिपुन्ने केवलवरनाणदंसणे समुप्पन्ने साइणा परिनिव्वुए ६ भयवं । "

व्याख्या हस्तोत्तरायां उत्तरफाल्गुन्यां नक्षत्रे च्युते देवलोकाच्च्युत्वा च गर्भे व्युत्क्रांत(:)१ हस्तोत्तरायामेवैकस्माद्गर्भादन्यस्मिन् गर्भे साहरित्तिए(ए त्ति) संक्रामितः २ हस्तोत्तरायां जातः ३ हस्तोत्तरायां मुंडे त्ति द्रव्यतो भावतश्च मुंडितो भूत्वा अगाराद् गृहवासान्निष्क्रम्येति गम्यं अनगारतां साधुतां प्रव्रजितः प्रकर्षेण गतः ४ हस्तोत्तरायां केवलं असहायं अत एव वरं ज्ञानं च दर्शनं चेति ततः प्राक्पदाभ्यां कर्म्मधारयः etc.

(com.) fol. 6ª

व्याख्यानं कल्पसूत्रस्य । प्रथमं सुगमं स्फुटं ।
शिष्यार्थं पाठकाश्चक्रुः समयादिमसुंदराः ॥ १ ॥
इति प्रथमं व्याख्यानं संपूर्णम् ॥

अथ द्वितीयं व्याख्यानं । तत्र प्रथमव्याख्याने श्रीपंचपरमेष्ठी(ष्ठि)नमस्कारः श्रीमहावीरदेवस्य च संक्षेपवाचनया षड् कल्याणकानि व्याख्यातानि । अथ द्वितीयवाचनायां श्रीमहावीरदेवस्य च्यवनकल्याणकं गर्भापह(हा)रकल्याणकं च व्याख्यायते etc.

( com. ) fol. 24ª एवमपि गर्भापरावर्त्तनं कदापि भवति तत्रोच्यते शिवशासने(ऽ)पि श्रीभागवते दशमस्कंधे द्वितीयाध्ययने बलदेवस्य गर्भपरावर्त्तनं श्रूयते तत्रत्यश्लोकचतुष्टयं ॥

भगवानपि विश्वात्मा । विदित्वा कंसजं भयं ।
यदूनां निजनाथानां योगमायां समादिशत् । १

गच्छ देवि ! 'व्रजं' भद्रे । गोपं गोभिरलंकृतं ।
रोहिणी वसुदेवस्य । भार्या(ऽऽ)स्ते नंदगोकुले । २
देवक्या जठरे गर्भे । शेषाख्यं वा ममात्मकं ।
तत्संनिकृष्य रोहिण्या । उदरे संनिवेशय[ तु ] । ३
गर्भसंकर्ष्षणं कृत्वा । आहुः संकर्षणं भुवि ।
रामेति लोकरमणाद् बलभद्र( द्रो ) बलाश्रयात् ॥ ४ ॥

पुनरपि पुराणे मांधाताराजोत्पत्तिकथा[1] यथा etc.

( com. ) fol. 25ᵃ अथ तृतीयवाचनायां यस्यां रात्रौ हरिनैगमेषिदेवेन गर्भापहारः कृतः तदा किं जातं तत्र सूत्रं etc.

( com. ) fol. 36ᵃ अथ चतुर्दशस्वप्नदर्शनानंतरं त्रिशलाक्षत्रियाणी चतुर्थवाचनायां किं करोति तत्र सूत्रं etc.

( com. ) fol. 50ᵇ ५ ६ ७ ॥ अथ पंचमं व्याख्यानं प्रारभ्यते ॥ तत्र प्रथमं श्रीमहावीरदेवस्य जन्मकल्याणकं व्याख्यातं । अथ पूर्वं जन्मोत्सवं व्याख्यायते etc.

(com.) fol. 55ᵇ अत्र पुनर्ग्रन्थानुसारेण भोजनविच्छित्तिं[2] प्राह

( text ) fol. 74ᵃ जं रयणिं च णं समणे भगवं महावीरे कालगए जाव सव्वदुक्खप्पहीणे सा णं रयणी बहूहिं देवेहिं देवीहि य उप्पयमाणेहि य ( ओवयमाणे हि य ) उप्पिंजलभूया कहकहभूया आवि हुत्था २८ etc.

( com. ) fol. 74ᵃ आलापकद्वयं सुगमं पूर्वं व्याख्यातं च etc.

( com. ) fol. 77ᵃ ५ ६ ७ ॥ अथ षष्ठं व्याख्यानं व्याख्यायते ॥ तत्र प्रथमवाचनायां पंचपरमेष्ठिनमस्कारसंक्षेपवाचनया श्रीमहावीरस्य षट् कल्याणकानि व्याख्यातानि । द्वितीयवाचनायां श्रीमहावीरस्य च्यवनकल्याणकं दशाश्चर्यसहितं गर्भापहारकल्याणकं च व्याख्यातं । २ तृतीयवाचनायां च श्रीमहावीरस्य माता(तृ)त्रिशलाक्षत्रियाण्या ये चतुर्दश स्वप्ना दृष्टास्ते व्याख्याता( : ) ३ चतुर्थवाचनायां श्रीमहावीरस्य जन्मकल्याणकं व्याख्यातं ४ पंचमवाचनायां श्रीमहावीरस्य दीक्षा१ज्ञाननिर्वाणकल्याणकानि व्याख्यातानि ५ अथ

---

1 This is published in Kalpadrumakalikā ( pp. 54ᵇ and 55ᵃ ). See No. 531.

2 Colin Mackenzie has made the following remark in this connection :—

" The exposition is carried on fol. 124ᵇ up to section 105 of the *Jinacaritra*, where the words up to परमसुइभूया are explained, there being cited from another book the *Bhojanavicchitti*." Vide Keith's Catalogue, vol. II, pt. II, No. 7471, p. 1254.

षष्ठवाचनायां पश्चानुपूर्व्या श्रीपार्श्वनाथस्य श्रीनेमिनाथस्य च पंच कल्याणकानि व्याख्यायंते etc.

(com.) fol. 102[b] अथाष्टमं व्याख्यानं तत्र प्रथमवाचनया श्रीपंचमपरमेष्ठी(ष्ठि)-नमस्कारो व्याख्यातः etc.

,, fol. 103[a] सप्तमवाचनया च अंतरकालः श्रीऋषभदेवस्य पंच कल्याणकानि व्याख्यातानि ७

अथाष्टमवाचनया स्थविरावली व्याख्यायते etc.

,, fol. 103[a] व्याख्या तस्मिन् काले तस्मिन् समये श्रमणस्य भगवतो महावीरस्य नव गणाः एकादश गणधराश्च अभवन् etc.

,, fol. 103[a] अकंपिता८ अचलभ्रात्रो ९ रेकरूपैव वाचना जाता एवं मेतार्यप्रभासयोरपि यत एकवाचना[वाच]यतिसमुदायो हि गण इति नव गणाः श्रीमहावीरस्य ज्येष्ठ इंद्रभूतिनामा अनगारो 'गौतम'गोत्रीयः स पंचशतश्रमणान् वाचयति वाचनां ददाति १

(com.) fol. 106[a] ततः श्रावकाणां उपद्रवनिवारणाय महाम्नायमयं 'उवसग्गहरं'स्तोत्रं कृत्वा अर्पितं तत्संघेन सर्वत्र प्रतिगृहं पठितं तत्प्रभावेण व्यंतरो नष्ट्वा गतः जातं सर्वत्र शुभं महाप्रभावं स्तोत्रं गौरपि कदाचित् कथंचित् दुग्धं न दत्ते तदापि लोका इदं स्तोत्रं गुणयंति ततः शेषनाग आगत्य विघ्नं वारयति एवं प्रतिगृहं आगच्छन् शेषनागः खिन्नः सन् गुरुं विज्ञापयति स्म अहं संघपार्श्वात् क्षणमपि स्थातुं न शक्नोमि ततः षष्ठी गाथा अतिशयभूता दूरीक्रियतां अहं स्वस्थानस्थो(ऽ)पि गाथापंचकेनापि विघ्नं स्फेटयिष्यामि ततो गुरुणा षष्ठी गाथा भं(भां)डागारे क्षिप्ता श्रीभद्रबाहुस्वामिकृता श्रीआवस्य(श्य)कनिर्युक्त्यादयो(ऽ) [अ]नेके ग्रंथा(ः) कृतास्संति एवंविधा(ः) श्रीभद्रबाहुस्वामिनो वीरात् सप्तत्यधिकवर्षशतेन १७० स्वर्गं जगाम ६ etc.

,, fol. 111[b] इति स्थविरावलीसूत्रं संपूर्णं अथ विस्तरस्थविरावल्या विवरणं क्रियते तत्र श्रीजसोभद्रसूरितः कति स्थविराः १ कति गणा(ः) २ कति शाखा(ः) ३ कति कुलानि ४ जज्ञिरे तत्सर्वं सूत्रपाठानुसारेण कथ्यते। यशोभद्रस्थविरः तस्य द्वौ शिष्यौ भद्रबाहुः १ संभूतिविजयः २ जाता स्थविरा(ः) ३ भद्रबाहुस्वामिनश्चत्वारः शिष्याः गोदासः १ अग्निदत्तो २ जन्नदत्त(ः) ३ सोमदत्तश्च ४ स्थविराः ७ etc.

( com. ) fol. 116[a] अथ नवमवाचनायां साधुसामाचारी व्याख्याते तत्र प्रथमं आषाढचतुर्मासकात्कतिभिर्दिनैः पर्युषणा कर्तव्या इति दिनसंख्या प्रश्नोत्तररूपा प्रथमा सामाचारी प्रोच्यते तत्र सूत्रं etc.

( text ) fol. 118[a] वासावासं पज्जोसवियाणं० नो कप्पइ निग्गंथाण वा निग्गंथीण वा हट्ठाणं आरुग्गाणं बलियसरीराणं इमाओ नवरसविगइओ अभिक्खणं २ आहारित्तए तं० खीरं १ दहिं २ नवणीयं ३ सप्पिं ४ तिल्लं ५ गुडं ६ मज्जं ७ मंसं ८ महुं ९ etc.

Ends.—( text. ) fol. 133[b] बहूणं देवीणं etc. up to अट्ठमं अज्झयणं सम्मत्तं as in No. 516.

,, (com.) fol. 134[a] पज्जोसवणाकप्पो सम्मत्तो त्ति पर्युषणाकल्पः समाप्तेति पर्युषणा वर्षासु एकक्षेत्रनिवासस्तस्य संबंधी कल्पः सामाचारी साधून् प्रतीत्य विधिप्रतिषेधरूपा कर्त्तव्येति तदभिधेययोगादध्ययनमपि पर्युषणाकल्पः रत्नपरीक्षागजशिक्षादिवत् स च श्रीदशाश्रुतस्कंधादिसिद्धांतस्य अध्ययनमष्टमं समाप्तः ( समर्थितः ) इति

व्याख्यानं कल्पसूत्रस्य नवमं सुगमं स्फुटं ।
शिष्यार्थे पाठकाश्चक्रुः समयादिमसुंदराः १

श्रीशासनाधीश्वरवर्द्धमानो
गुणैरनंतैरतिवर्द्धमानः ।
यदीयतीर्थं खखखाब्ज(?)नेत्र २१०००-
वर्षाणि यावद्विजयि प्रसिद्धं २

तदीयशिष्यो गणभृच्च पंचमः
सुधर्मनामा(ऽ)स्य परंपरायां
बभूव शाखा किल 'वज्र'नाम्नी
'चांद्रं' कुलं चंद्रकु(क)लेव निर्मलं ३

म(त)द्गच्छे त्वभिधानतः 'खरतरे' यैः 'स्तंभना'धीश्वरो
भूमध्यात्प्रकटीकृतो पुनरपि स्नानोदकाद्रुग्गता ।
स्थानांगानि नवांगसूत्रविवृतिर्नव्याऽतिभव्या कृता ।
श्रीमंतो(ऽ)भयदेवसूरिगुरवो जाता जगद्विश्रुताः ४

यो योगिनीभ्यो जगृहे ददौ च
वरान् वरान् जाग्रदनेकविद्यः
पंचापि पीरान् स्ववसी( शी )चकार
युगप्रधानो जिनदत्तसूरिः ५

मुनि(पुन)रपि यस्मिन्गच्छे बभूव जिनकुशलनामसूरिवरः
यस्य स्तूपनिवेशाः सुजसः(यशः)पुंजा इवाभांति ६

तत्पट्टानुक्रमतः श्रीमज्जिनचंद्रसूरिनामानः
जाता युगप्रधानाः 'दिल्ली'पतिपातिसाहिकृताः ६[1]

अकबररंजनपूर्व्वं द्वाद( श )सूबेषु सर्वदेशेषु
स्फुटतमारिपटहः प्रवादितो यैश्च सूरिवरैः ७

यद्वारे किल कर्मचंद्रसचिवः श्राद्धो(ऽ) भवद्दीप्तिमान्
येन श्रीगुरुराजनंदिमहासि द्रव्यव्यये निर्ममे ।
कोटे(ः) पादयुजः शराग्निसमये दुर्भिक्षवेलाकुले ।
सत्र(त्रा)कारविधानतो बहुजनाः संजीविता येन च ८

यद्वारे पुनरत्र सोमजिशिवाश्राद्धौ जगद्विश्रुतौ ।
याभ्यां 'राणपुर'स्य 'रैवत'गिरेः श्री'अर्बुद'स्य स्फुटं
गौडीश्री'शत्रुंजय'स्य च महान्संघोऽनघः कारितो
गच्छे लंभनिका कृता प्रतिपुरं रुक्मार्द्धमेकं पुनः ९

तेषां श्रीजिनचंद्राणां शिष्यः प्रथमो(ऽ)भवत्
गणिः सकलचंद्राख्यो 'रीहडा'न्वयभूषणं १०

तच्छि(च्छि)ष्यसमयसुंदरसदुपाध्यायैर्विनिर्मिताध्यायैः
कल्पलतानामा( ऽ )यं ग्रंथश्चक्रे प्रयत्नेन ११

प्रक्रियाहैमभाष्यादिपाठकैश्च विशोधिता
हर्षनंदनवादींद्रैः चिंतामणिविशारदैः १२

क्वचित् सूत्रवृत्त्यांतरनावबोधतो वा ।
क्वचित् सूत्रपाठांतरभ्रांतिमत्वात
क्वचिद् बुद्धिमांद्याज्जिनाज्ञाविरुद्धं ।
मया( ऽ )भाषि मिथ्या(ऽ)स्तु तद् दुःकृतं मे १३

---

1 This and the following verses are wrongly numbered in this Ms.

विषमं संस्कृतं भंक्त्वा सुगमं च मया कृतं
सर्व्वत्र न कृत(ः) संधिः तत्सर्वं सुखबोधये १४

सभासमक्षं व्याख्यानं कल्पसूत्रस्य दुष्करं
केषांचिदल्पबुद्धीनां बहूपायप्रलोकनात् १५

कृत्वा तदनुकंपां तां मया कल्पलता कृता
सुगमा तत एतस्यामेकस्यामेव कथ्यतां १६

'लूणकर्णसरे' ग्रामे प्रारब्धा कर्त्तुमादरात्
वर्षमध्ये कृता पूर्णा मया चैषा 'रिणी' पुरे १७

राज्ये श्रीजिनराजसूरिसुगरोर्बुद्ध्या जितस्वर्गुरु-
र्यन्द्राग्यं भुवि लोकविस्मयकरं सौभाग्यमत्यद्भुतं
कीर्त्तिस्तत्प्रसरीसरीति जगति प्रौढप्रतापोदया-
दातान्युग्रतमाकृपातनुभृतां दारिद्र्यदुःखापहा १८

श्रीमद्'भानवडे' च 'पुंडर'गिरौ श्री'मेडता'यां पुनः
श्री'पल्ले'नगरे च 'लोद्र'नगरे प्रौढा प्रतिष्ठा कृता
द्रव्यं भूरितरं व्ययीकृतमहो श्राद्धैम(र्म)हत्युत्सवे
राजंते जिनराजसूरिगुरवस्ते सांप्रतं भूतले १९

युवराजे जिनसागरसूरिवरे विजयिनि प्रकृतिसौम्ये
यत्सौभाग्ययशोभिर्द्धवलीकृतभूतलं भाति २०

तद्गुरु(रू)णा(णां) प्रसादेन मया कल्पलता कृता
कल्पसूत्रमिदं यावत्तावन्नंदतु सा(ऽ)पि हि २१

इति श्रीकल्पलतानाम्नी श्रीसमयसुंदरोपाध्यायविरचिता श्रीकल्पसूत्रस्य टीका समाप्ता ॥ शुभं भवतु । कल्याणमस्तु लेखकपाठकयोः ॥ संवत्- १७४४ वर्षे पौषवदि १४........[1] श्री·

Reference.— See Mitra, Notices vol. VIII, p. 180, and vol. IX. p. I as well as Bhandarkar, Report, 1883-84, pp. 138 and 446. For other details see No 496. For descriptions of other Mss. of Kalpalatā along with the text, see Keith's Catalogue of the Mss. from the library of India Office, vol. II, pt. II, No. 7471, and B. B. R. A. S. vols. III-IV. p. 386.

---

1 The portion is torn here.

**कल्पसूत्र कल्पलतासहित** — Kalpasūtra with Kalpalatā

No. 521 — 266. / 1883-84.

Size.— 10 in. by $4\frac{1}{4}$ in.

Extent.— 184 folios ; 15 to 16 lines to a page ; 42 letters to a line.

Description.— Country paper very thin and whitish ; Jaina Devanāgarī characters; this Ms. contains both the text and the commentary ; it is a त्रिपाठी Ms; but the size of the hand-writing for the text does not seem to very from that of the commentary ; quite bold, perfectly legible, big, uniform and elegant hand-writing ; borders ruled in two lines and edges in one, in red ink ; red chalk used; numbers for foll. entered twice on one and the same side, but in different margins; fol. 171st wrongly numbered as 172 in the right-hand margin ; a piece of paper of the same size as the fol. pasted to the foll. $1^a$ and $184^b$ ; the first fol. slightly torn ; foll. 43rd, 44th and 45th torn in more than one place ; condition tolerably good ; both the text and the commentary complete ; extent 8000 ślokas ; the text is divided into 3 vācyas as under :—

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| ( 1 ) जिनचरित | foll. | $7^a$ | to $138^b$ |
| ( 2 ) स्थविरावली | ,, | $138^b$ | ,, $155^b$ |
| ( 3 ) सामाचारी | ,, | $156^a$ | ,, $182^b$. |

Age.— Saṁvat 1769.

Begins.— ( text ) fol. $7^a$ ॥ ए ६० ॥ ऐं नमः ॥

नमो अरिहंताणं etc., up to हवइ मंगलं १ followed by तेणं कालेणं etc. , as in No. 496.

,, ( com. ) fol. $1^b$ ॥ ए ६० ॥ ऐं नमः श्रीगुरुभ्यो नमो नमः ॥ प्रणम्य परमं etc., as in No. 520.

Ends.— ( text ) fol. $182^b$ बहूणं देवीणं etc., as in No. 516.

,, ( com.) ,, $183^a$ श्रीदशाश्रुत etc., up to मा ऽपि हि २१ as in No. 520 followed by the lines as under :—

( fol. 184a ) इति श्रीसमयसुंदरोपाध्यायविरचिता कल्पलता-नाम्नी कल्पसूत्रटीका समाप्ता[:] टीकाग्रंथाग्रंथ ८००० सहस्रं लेखकपाठक-योर्भद्रं भूयात्...[1] इति कल्पलता संपूर्णा संवत् १७६९वर्ष(र्षे) फागुणवदि प्रतिपदा बुधवासरे सकलपंडितचक्रवर्त्तिचूडामणिपंडित१( ? )श्री१०८-श्रीपं०मां(मा)नविजयगणिशिष्यपं०श्री१९ श्रीपं०नयविजयगणिपं०श्रीमेरु-विजयगणिशिष्यपं०अमरविजयगणिलपि( लिपी )कृतं 'श्रीपत्त(?न)'नगरे शुभं भूयात् श्रीकल्याणमस्तु.

N. B.— For further particulars see No. 520.

---

| कल्पसूत्र<br>कल्पलतासहित | Kalpasūtra<br>with Kalpalatā |
|---|---|
| No. 522 | 372.<br>1880-81. |

Size.— 10¼ in. by 4¼ in.

Extent.—( text ) 207 - 1 = 206 folios ; 3 to 8 lines to a page ; 41 letters to line.

,, — ( com. ) 206 folios ; 7 to 10 lines to a page ; 50 letters to a line.

Description.— Country paper not very thin and greyish ; Jaina Devanāgarī characters ; this Ms. contains both the text and the commentery ; it is a त्रिपाटी Ms. as usual ; the text written in big, bold, legible and good hand-writing ; the same is the case with the commentary except that it is written in a comparatively smaller hand-writing ; borders carefully ruled in three lines in red ink ; red chalk and yellow pigment used ; foll. numbered in the right-hand margin ; fol. 203 numbered as 103; the central place not kept blank when no portion of the text is written there ( vide foll. 1 to 5 and 174 to 176); fol. 145th lacking; the commentary incomplete so far as the fol. 145a and the concluding portion is concerned ; the text is incomplete so far as fol. 145th is concerned ; condition very good.

1 Letters are gone.

Age.— Old.

Begins.— ( text ) fol. 6[b] नमो अरिहंताणं etc., as in No. 496.

„ ( com. ) fol. 1[b] ए ६ ए ॥ अर्हं

प्रणम्य परमं etc., as in No. 520.

Ends.— ( text ) fol. 207[a] बहूणं देवीणं etc., as in No. 516.

„ ( com. ) fol. 207[b] श्रीदृशाश्रुत etc., up to यो योगिनीभ्यो जयहे ददौ च. ( The Ms. ends abruptly with a part of the 4th verse of the praśasti ).

N. B.— For further particulars see No. 520.

---

कल्पसूत्र
कल्पसुबोधिकासहित

Kalpasūtra
with Kalpasubodhikā

No. 523

706.
1899-1915

Size.— $9\frac{3}{4}$ in. by $4\frac{3}{8}$ in.

Extent.— 211 folios; 13 lines to a page; 36 letters to a line.

Description.— Country paper thick, smooth and greyish; Jaina Devanāgarī characters with पृष्ठमात्राs; bold, legible, uniform and elegant hand-writing; this Ms. contains both the text and the commentary ( vṛtti[1] ) popularly known as सुबोधिका[2]; the text occupying the central space, the commentary written above and below it; it is thus a त्रिपाठ Ms., but the size of the hand-writing seems to be the same both for the text and the commentary; borders ruled in four lines in black ink, with the intervening space generally coloured red; numbers for foll. written in each of the two margains; a sheet of paper of the same size as the fol. pasted to the first fol.;

---

1 This is also styled as vivṛti by the commentator himself.

2 The commentator has designated it as Subodhā, too.

similar seems to be the case with the last fol.; condition very good; red chalk and yellow pigment used; almost every fol. decorated with a figure or figures generally in the middle; the numbers of the solar rays in different months tabulated on the fol. $51^b$; the number of days each Jina remained in the embryo are tabulated on fol. $86^a$; the numbers for penances similarly tabulated on fol. $127^a$; the interverning period between the salvations of every two Tīrthaṁkaras noted in Gujarātī on foll. 159 to 161; both the text and the commentary complete; the latter composed in Saṁvat 1696 and revised by Bhāvavijaya Vācaka. The text is divided into 3 vācyas as under :—

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| ( 1 ) जिनचरित | foll. | $1^b$ | to | $172^b$ |
| ( 2 ) स्थविरावली | ,, | $173^a$ | ,, | $185^b$ |
| ( 3 ) सामाचारी | ,, | $186^a$ | ,, | $209^b$. |

The text together with the commentary is divided into 9 kṣaṇas, the extent of each of which is as under :—

| | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Kṣaṇa | I | foll. | $1^b$ | to | $24^b$; | sūtras 1 | to | 15[1] |
| ,, | II | ,, | $24^b$ | ,, | $48^a$; | ,, 15 | ,, | 36 |
| ,, | III | ,, | $48^a$ | ,, | $72^a$; | ,, 37 | ,, | 67 |
| ,, | IV | ,, | $72^a$ | ,, | $86^b$; | ,, 68 | ,, | 96 |
| ,, | V | ,, | $86^b$ | ,, | $109^a$, | ,, 97 | ,, | 116 |
| ,, | VI | ,, | $109^a$ | ,, | $144^a$; | ,, 117 | ,, | 148 |
| ,, | VII | ,, | $144^b$ | ,, | $172^b$; | ,, 149 | ,, | 228 |
| ,, | VIII | ,, | $173^a$ | ,, | $185^b$; | ,, 1 | ,, | 14[2] |
| ,, | IX | ,, | $185^b$ | ,, | $209^a$; | ,, 1 | ,, | 64. |

Age.— Old.

Author of the commentary.— Vinayavijaya Gaṇi, pupil of Kīrtivijaya, pupil of Hīravijaya Sūri.

Subject.— The text along with a commentary in Sanskrit. In this commentary Vinayavijaya Gaṇi has criticized Kiraṇāvalī.

1 Only a portion of this is included here.

2 This is the last verse of Sthavirāvalī.

See foll. 32a, $177^b$ and $183^a$ of this very Ms. and see fol $20^b$ of No. 527 (p. 151). He has also criticized Dīpikā. Vide fol. $183^a$.

Some of the criticisms against Kiraṇāvali have been answered by Anandasāgara Sūri in his second edition (pp. $28^a$ and $169^a$) of Kalpasūtra and Subodhikā published in D. L. J. P. F. Series as No. 61.

Begins.— (text) fol. $10^a$ ॥ तेणं कालेणं तेणं समएणं etc., as in No. 496.

(com.) fol. $1^b$ ए ५ ७ ॥ अर्हं नमः । श्रीगुरुभ्यो नमः । श्रीशंखेश्वर-पार्श्वनाथाय नमः ।

ॐ नमः । श्रीसरस्वत्यै नमः ॥ ऐं नमः

प्रणम्य परमश्रेयस्करं श्रीजगदीश्वरं ।
कल्पे सुबोधिकां कुर्वे वृत्तिं बालोपकारिणीं ॥ १ ॥
यद्यपि बह्व्यष्टीकाः । कल्पे सन्त्येव निपुणगणगम्याः ।
तदपि ममायं यत्नः । फलेग्रहिः स्वल्पमतिबोधात् । २ ।
यद्यपि भानुद्युतयः । सर्वेषां वस्तुबोधिका बह्व्यः ।
तदपि महीगृहगानां । प्रदीपिकैवोपकुरुते द्राग् । ३ ।
नास्यामर्थविशेषो न युक्तयो नापि पद्यपांडित्यं ।
केवलमर्थव्याख्या वितन्यते बालबोधाय । ४ ।
हास्यो न स्यां सद्भिः कुर्वन्नेतामतीक्ष्णबुद्धिरपि ।
यदुपदिशंति त एव हि । 'शुभे यथाशक्ति यतनीयं' । ५ ।

अत्र हि पूर्वं नवकल्पविहारक्रमेणोपागते योग्यक्षेत्रे सांप्रतं च परंपरया गुर्वादिष्टे क्षेत्रे चतुर्मासीस्थिताः साधवः श्रेयोनिमित्तं 'आनंदपुरे' सभासमक्षं वाचनादनु संघसमक्षं पंचभिर्दिवसैर्नवभिः क्षणैः श्रीकल्पसूत्रं वाचयंति । etc.

(com.) fol. $7^a$ तदेवं समुपस्थिते पर्युषणापर्वणि मंगलानिमित्तं पंचभिरेव दिनै (:) कल्पसूत्रं वाचनीयं । तच्च यथा देवेषु इंद्रः तारासु चंद्रः न्यायप्रवीणेषु रामः सुरूपेषु कामः रूपवतीषु रंभा वादित्रेषु भंभा गजेषु ऐरावणः साहसिकेषु रावणः । बुद्धिमत्सु अभयः तीर्थेषु 'शत्रुंजयः' गणेषु विनयः धानुष्केषु धनंजयः मंत्रेषु नमस्कारस्तरुषु सहकारस्तथा सर्वशास्त्रेषु शिरोमणिभावं बिभर्त्ति ॥ यतः ।

नार्हतः परमो देवो न मुक्तेः परमं पदं ।
न श्रीशत्रुंजयात्तीर्थं । श्रीकल्पात्र परं श्रुतः(तं) । १ ।

तथा(ऽ)यं **कल्पः** साक्षात्कल्पद्रुम एव तस्य च अनानुपूर्व्या उक्तत्वात् **श्रीवीर**-चरित्रं बीजं श्री**पार्श्व**चरित्रं अंकुरः श्री**नेमि**चरित्रं स्कंधः श्री**ऋषभ**चरित्रं शाखासमूहः **स्थविरावली** पुष्पाणि सामाचारीज्ञानं सौरभ्यं फलं मोक्षं(क्ष)-प्राप्तिः etc.

fol. 8ª तत्र पूर्वाणि च ॥ प्रथमं एकेन १ हस्तिप्रमाणमषीपुंजेन लेख्यं। द्वितीयं द्वाभ्यां २ तृतीयं ३ चतुर्भिः ४ चतुर्थमष्टभिः ॥ ८ ॥ पंचमं षोडशभिः। १६। षष्ठं द्वात्रिंशता सप्तमं ७ चतुःषष्ट्या ६४ अष्टमं। ८। अष्टाविंशत्यधिकशतेन १२८। नवमं षट्पंचाशदधिकद्विशतैः २५६ दशमं द्वादशाधिकैः पंचभिः शतैः ५१२। एकादशं चतुर्विंशत्यधिकेन सहस्रेण १०२४। द्वादशं अष्टचत्वारिंशदधिकया द्विसहस्र्या २०४८ ॥ त्रयोदशं षण्णवत्यधिकया चतुःसहस्र्या ४०९६ ॥ चतुर्दशं च अष्टसहस्र्या द्विनवत्युत्तरशताधिकया ८१९२। सर्वाणि पूर्वाणि षोडशभिः सहस्रैस्त्र्यशीत्यधिकैस्त्रिभिः शतैश्च १६३८३ हस्तिप्रमाणमषीपुंजैर्लेख्यानि स्थापना च तस्मान्महापुरुषप्रणीतत्वेन मान्यो गंभीरार्थश्च etc.

( com. ) fol. 8ᵇ अथ अस्मिन्वार्षिकपर्वाणि **कल्प**श्रवणवत् इमान्यपि पंच कार्याणि अवश्यं कार्याणि तत् यथा चैत्यपरिपाटी १ समस्तसाधुवंदनं २ सांवत्सरिकप्रतिक्रमणं ३ मिथः साधर्मिकक्षामणं ४ अष्टमं तपश्च ५
( com. ) fol. 24ᵇ इति **मेघकुमारकथा** ॥ ॥ ॥ छ ॥

इति श्रीप्रथमक्षण( : ) समाप्त·

On this line beginning with इति and ending with समाप्तः is written in big hand-writing a line as under :—

इति श्रीमहोपाध्यायश्री**विनयविजय**वि०प्र० १ ॥ श्री·

( com. ) fol. 32ª **मरीचि**रपि अनेन उत्सूत्रवचनेन। कोटाकोटिसागरप्रमाणं संसारं उपार्जयामास। यत्तु **किरणावली**कारेण प्रोक्तं। कपिला इत्थं पि इहयं पि त्ति वचनं उत्सूत्रमिश्रितमिति तदुत्सूत्रभाषिणां नियमादनंतः संसार इति स्वमतस्थापनरसिकतयेति ज्ञेयं ॥ इदं हि तन्मतं उत्सूत्रभाषिणस्तावन्नियमादनंत एव संसारः स्यात यदि च इदं **मरीचि**वचनं उत्सूत्रमित्यच्युते तदा अस्यापि च अनंतसंसारः प्रसज्यते। न चासौ संपन्नस्तदिदं उत्सूत्रमिश्रितमिति। तच्चायुक्तं। उत्सूत्रभाषिणां अनंत एव संसार इति नियमाभावात। श्री**भगवत्या**दिबहुग्रंथानुसारेण उत्सूत्रभाषिशिरोमणे**र्जमालि**निह्नवस्यापि परिमितभवदर्शनात्। न चोत्सूत्रामिश्रत्वकथने(ऽ)पि

अस्य मरीचिवचनस्योत्सूत्रत्वं अपगच्छति । विषामिश्रिताऽमृस्य विषत्व- मिवेत्यलं प्रसंगेन । etc.

( *com.* ) fol. 48ᵃ लंबंत त्ति लंबमानः केसहत्थ त्ति केशहस्तो वेणिरिति यावत् । एवंविधा वेणिर्यस्याः सा तथा तां ॥ ४ ॥ ३६ ॥ छ ॥ इति द्वितीयः क्षणः ॥

fol. 172ᵇ इति श्रीऋषभदेवचरित्रं इति जगद्गुरुश्रीहीरविजयसूरीश्वरशिष्य- रत्नमहोपाध्यायश्रीकीर्त्तिविजयगणिशिष्योपाध्यायश्रीविनयविजयग । वि- रचितायां । कल्पसुबोधिकायां जिनचरितरूपप्रथमवाच्यव्याख्यानं समाप्तं ॥ ॥ सप्त(म): क्षणः ॥

( com. ) fol. 177ᵇ पितामहदत्तराज्यो । रथयात्राप्रवृत्तश्रीआर्यसुहास्ति- दर्शनाज्जातजातिस्मृतिः सपादलक्षाजिनालयसं(स)पादकोटिबनीनबिंबषट्त्रिंश- त्सहस्रजीर्णोद्धारपंचनवतिसहस्रपित्तलमयप्रतिमानेकशतसहस्रसत्रशालादिभि- र्विभूषितां त्रिखंडामपि महीमकरोत् । यत्तु किरणावलीकृता सपादकोटीजिन- भवनेत्युक्तं तच्चिंत्यं अंतर्वाच्यादौ सपादलक्षेति दर्शनात् । etc.

(com.) fol. 183ᵃ यश्चैकदा दुर्भिक्षे संघं पटे संस्थाप्य सत्सुभिक्षां 'पुरिका'पुरीं नीतवान् । तत्र बौद्धेन राज्ञा जैनचैत्येषु पुष्पानिषेधः कृतः । अत्रापि किरणा- वलीदीपिकयोर्बौद्धराज्ञेति प्रयोगो लिखितोऽश्चिंत्यः । etc.

( com. ) fol. 183ᵃ तत्र च संहन(न)चतुष्कं । दशमं पूर्वं च व्युच्छिन्नं । यत्तु किरणावलीकारेण तुर्यं संह(न)नं व्युच्छिन्नमिति लिखितं तच्चिंत्यं तंदुलवैचारिकवृत्तिदीपालिकाकल्पादौ चतुष्कव्युच्छेदस्यैवोक्तत्वात । etc.

( com. ) fol. 185ᵇ इति श्रीस्थविरावलीसूत्रं संपूर्णं ॥ ॥

( com. ) ,, ,, इति श्रीजगद्गुरुभट्टारक[ः ॥ ]श्रीहीरविजयसूरीश्वर- शिष्यरत्नमहोपाध्यायश्रीकीर्त्तिविजयगणिशिष्योपाध्यायश्रीविनयविजयग- विरचितायां कल्पसुबोधिकायां अष्टमः क्षणः समाप्तस्तत्समाप्तौ च समा- प्तो(ऽ)यं स्थविरावलीनामा द्वितीयो(ऽ)धिकारः ॥

Ends.— ( com. ) fol. 208ᵇ बहूणं देवाणं देवीणं मज्झगए etc., up to सम्मत्तं as in No. 516 followed by छ ॥ श्रीः ॥ etc.

,, ( com. ) fol. 209ᵃ श्रीभद्रबाहुस्वामी स्वशिष्यान्प्रतीदमुवाचेति पर्युषणाकल्पो दशाश्रुतस्कंधस्याष्टममध्ययनं समर्थितं ॥

इति श्रीजगद्गुरुभट्टारकश्रीहीरविजयसूरीश्वरशिष्यरत्नमहोपाध्यायश्री-

**कीर्त्तिविजय**गणिशिष्योपाध्यायश्री**विनयविजय**गणिविरचितायां **कल्प-सुबोधिकायां** सामाचारीव्याख्यानं संपूर्णं ॥ छ ॥

अथ प्रशस्तिः

आसीद् वीरजिनेंद्रपट्टपदवीकल्पद्रुमः कामदः
सौरभ्योपहृतप्रबुद्धमधुपः श्री**हीरसूरी**श्वरः ॥
शाखोत्कर्षमनोरम[ः]स्फुरदुरुच्छायः फलप्रापक-
श्चंचन्मूलगुणः सदा(ऽ)तिसुमनाः श्रीमान्मरुत्पूजितः ॥ १ ॥

यो जीवाभयदानडिंडिमभिषात स्वीयं यशोडिंडिमं ॥
षण्मासान् प्रतिवर्षमुग्रमखिले भूमंडले(ऽ)वीवदत् ।
भेजे धार्मिकतामधर्मरसिको[प्युच्चा] म्लेच्छाधिमो(ऽ)**कब्बरः** ।
श्रुत्वा यद्वदन( ना )दनाबि( वि )लमतिर्धर्मोपदेशं शुभं ॥ २

तत्पट्टोन्नतपूर्वपर्वतशिरःस्फूर्त्तिक्रियाहर्मणिः ।
सूरि(:) श्री**विजयादिसेन**सुगुरुर्भव्येष्टचिंतामणिः ॥
शुभ्रैर्यस्य गुणैर्गुणैरिव घनैरावेष्टितः शोभते ॥
भूगोलः किल यस्य कीर्त्तिसदृशः क्रीडाकृते कन्दुकः ॥ ३

येनाऽ**कब्बर**पर्षदि प्रतिभटान्निर्जित्य वाग्वैभवैः
शौर्याश्चर्यकृता वृता परिवृता लक्ष्म्या जयश्रीकनी
चित्रं मित्र किमत्र मित्रमहसस्तेनास्य वृद्धा सती
कीर्त्तिः पत्यपमानशंकितमना याता दिगंतानितः ॥ ४ ॥

**विजयतिलक**सूरिर्भूरिभूरिप्रशस्यः ।
समजनि मुनिनेता तस्य पट्टे( ऽ )च्छचेताः ॥
हरहसिताहिमानीहंसहारोज्ज्वलश्री—
स्त्रिजगति वरिवर्त्ति स्फार्त्तियुग् यस्य कीर्त्तिः ॥ ५ ॥

तत्पट्टे जयति क्षितीश्वरततिस्तुत्यांह्रिपंकेरुहः
सूरिर्दुरितदुःखवृंद**विजयानंदः** क्षमाभृद्विभुः ।
यो गौरैर्गुरुभिर्गुणैर्गणिवरं श्रीगौतम( मं ) स्पर्द्धते ॥
लब्धीनामुदधिर्दधीयित(य)शाः शास्त्राब्धिपारंगतः ॥ ६

यच्चारित्रमखिन्नकिन्नरगणैर्जेगीय्यमानं जगज्-
जाग्रज्जन्मजराविपत्तिहरणं श्रुत्वा जयंती पितु(तुः) ॥
वांछापूत्ति( र्त्ति )मियर्त्ति युग्ममथ तल्लेभे सहस्रं स्पृहा ।
वैयश्र्यं गुणरागिणो(ऽ)ग्रिमगुणा(ण)ग्रामाभिरा(मा)त्मनः ॥ ७ ॥

किंच ॥

श्री**हीरसूरि**सुगुरोः प्रवरौ विनेयौ
जातौ शुभौ सुरगुरोरिव पुष्पदंतौ ।

श्रीसोमसोमविजयाभिधवाचकेंद्रः ।
सत्कीर्तिकीर्त्तिविजयाभिधवाचकश्च ॥ ८ ॥

सौभाग्यं यस्य भाग्यं कलयितुममलं कः क्षमः सक्षमस्य ? ।
नो चित्रं यच्चरित्रं जगति जनमनः कस्य चित्रीयते स्म ? ॥
चक्राणा मूर्खमुख्यानपि विबुधमणीन् हस्तसिद्धिर्यदीया ।
चिंतारत्नेन भेदं शिथिलयति सदा यस्य पादप्रसादः ॥ ९ ॥

आबाल्यादपि यः प्रसिद्धमहिमा वे( वै )रंगिकग्रामणीः
प्रष्ठः शाब्दिकपंक्तिषु प्रतिभ(भ)टैर्जय्यो न यस्तार्किकैः
सिद्धांतोदधि'मंदरः' कविकलाकौशल्यकीत्यु( र्त्यु )द्भवः
शश्वत्सर्वपरोपकाररसिकः संवेगवारांनिधिः ॥ १० ॥

विचाररत्नाकरनामधेय-
प्रश्नोत्तराद्यद्भुतशास्त्रवेधाः
अनेकशास्त्रार्णवशोधकश्च
यः सर्वदैवाभवदप्रमत्तः ॥ ११ ॥

तस्य स्फुरद्गुरुकीर्तेर्वाचकवरकीर्त्तिविजयपूज्यस्य ।
विनयविजयो विनेयो सुबोधिकां व्यरचयत् कल्पे ॥ १२ ॥
चतुर्भिः कलापकं ।

समशोधयंस्तथैनां पंडितसंविग्नसहृदयवतंसाः ।
श्रीविमलहर्षवाचकवंशे मुक्तामणिसमानाः ॥ १३ ॥

धिषणानिर्जितधिषणाः सर्वत्र प्रसृतकीर्त्तिकर्पूराः ।
श्रीभावविजयवाचककोटीराः शास्त्रवसुनिकषाः ॥ १४ ॥
युग्मं ।

रसशशिरसनिधि( १६९६ )वर्षे ज्येष्ठे मासे समुज्ज्वले पक्षे
गुरुपुष्ये यत्नो(ऽ)यं सफलो जज्ञे द्वितीयायां (१५)

श्रीरामविजयपंडितशिष्यश्रीविजयविबुधमुख्यानां ।
अभ्यर्थना(ऽ)पि हेतुर्विज्ञेया(ऽ)स्याः कृतौ विवृतेः ॥ १५ ॥ ( १६ )

यावद्धात्रीमृगाक्षी धरणिधरभरश्रीफलैः पूर्णगर्भं ।
चंचद्वृक्षौघदर्भं 'निषध'गिरिमहाकुंकुमामंत्रचित्रं ।
'जंबूद्वीपा'भिधानं 'हिम'गिरिरजतं मंगलस्थालमेतद्
धत्ते तावत् सुबोधा विबुधपरिचिता नंदतात् कल्पवृत्तिः ॥१६॥ (१७)

यावद् व्योमतरंगिणीजलमिलत्कल्लोलमालालसद्-
दिग्दंताब(व)लकीर्णपुष्करकणासेकप्रणष्टश्रमं ॥
ज्योतिश्चक्रमनुक्रमेण नभसि भ्राम्यत्यज्य(ज)स्रं क्षितौ
तावन्नंदतु कल्पसूत्रविदृत्ति(ति)र्विद्वज्जनैराश्रिता ॥ १८ ॥

इति श्रीसुबोधिका संपूर्णम् । followed by the following lines in a different hand :—

संपूर्णा( ऽ )गमत श्री'घानेराव'नगरनिवासिनो गुलाबविजयमुनेरियं प्रतिः । श्रीआदीश्वरजिनप्रसादात् ॥ स्वा(स्व)परयोः श्रीमज्जिनपतीनां धर्म्म-प्रवर्द्धनाय मूल्येन गृहि(ही)ता प्रत्यस्माकं श्रीमद्गुरुभि(ः) श्रीम'उदयपुर'-राजधान्यां श्रीशुभम् कल्याणमस्तु ॥

Reference.— Kalpasubodhikā is published in D. L. J. P. F. Series as Nos. 7 and 61 in A. D. 1911 and 1923 respectively. It is published by the Jaina Ātmānanda Sabhā too, in Saṁvat 1975 ( see p. 81 ). For additional Mss. and their descriptions see B. B. R. A. S. vols. III-IV, pp. 886-887.

---

| कल्पसूत्र<br>कल्पसुबोधिकासहित | Kalpasūtra<br>with Kalpasubodhikā |
|---|---|
| No. 524 | 705.<br>1899-1915. |

Size.— $9\frac{3}{4}$ in. by $4\frac{3}{8}$ in.

Extent.— ( text ) 105-4=101 folios ; 5 to 6 lines to a page ; 40 letters to a line.

,, —( com. ) 101 folios ; 10 to 18 lines to a page ; 45 letters to a line.

Description.— Country paper thick and greyish ; Jaina Devanāgarī characters with occasional पृष्ठमात्राs ; this Ms. contains both the text and the commentary, the text written in a bigger

hand than the one used for the commentary which is mostly interlinear; bold, clear and good hand-writing; borders ruled in three lines and edges in one, in red ink; daṇḍas or vertical lines in the same ink; red chalk used; condition very good; foll. numbered in the right-hand margin; the commentary incomplete, since the first four foll. are missing; the text is however complete; for, it commences on fol. $5^b$; it is divided into 3 vācyas as under :—

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| ( 1 ) जिनचरित | foll. $5^b$ | to $83^a$ |
| ( 2 ) स्थविरावली | ,, $83^a$ | ,, $90^b$ |
| ( 3 ) सामाचारी | ,, $90^b$ | ,, $104^b$. |

Age.— Pretty old.

Begins.— (text) fol. $5^b$ ए ६० ॥ तेणं कालेणं तेणं समएणं etc., as in No. 496.

,, — ( com. ) fol. $5^a$ ता नगरी । तत्र विजयसेनो नाम राजा । श्रीकांतश्च व्यवहारी etc. ( vide p. 26 of the second edition ).

Ends.— ( text ) fol. $104^b$ देवाणं ( बहूणं ) देवीणं मज्झगए etc., up to उवदंसे(इ) त्ति बेमि ॥ १२ ॥ as in No. 516 followed by the line as under :—

इति श्रीपज्जोसवणाकप्पो संपूर्ण कल्पसूत्र:

,, — ( com. ) fol. $104^b$ श्रीभद्रबाहुस्वामी स्वशिष्यान् etc., up to द्वितीयायां, the end of the 15th verse of the colophon as given in No. 523. This is followed by यावद्धात्री° as the 16th verse and then we have:—

इति श्रीकल्पसूत्रटीका सुबोधिका संपूर्णा लिखिता श्रीरस्तु ॥ श्री: ॥

N. B.— For other particulars see No. 523.

कल्पसूत्र
कल्पसुबोधिकासहित

Kalpasūtra
with Kalpasubodhikā

No. 525

100.
1872-73.

Size.— $9\frac{3}{4}$ in. by $4\frac{1}{4}$ in.

Extent.— ( text ) 75–1 = 74 folios ; 2 to 6 lines to a page ; 45 to 49 letters to a line.

,, —( com. ) 74 folios ; 19 to 20 lines to a page ; 61 letters to a line.

Description.— Country paper rather thin and grey ; Jaina Devanāgarī characters ; this Ms. contains both the text and the commentary सुबोधिका ; it is a त्रिपाटी Ms.; bold, clear, uniform and elegant though small hand-writing ; borders ruled in four lines in black ink, and edges in two, in the same ink ; red chalk used ; foll. numbered in the right-hand margin ; fol. 37th missing ; the commentary is otherwise complete ; the text incomplete ; even the Jinacarita is not complete; the central place is however left blank for it from the 21st fol.; foll. 1 to 58 more or less damaged; condition fair ; the names of the Purvas etc. tabulated on fol. $4^b$ ; fol. $1^a$ blank ; total extent 5400 ślokas.

Subject.— The text practically stops at the description of the moon, the sixth dream, whereas the commentary goes up to the end.

Age.— Not quite modern.

Begins.— ( text ) fol. $5^b$ ॥ तेणं कालेणं तेणं समएणं etc., as in No. 496.

,, — (com.) fol. $1^b$ ए ६० ॥ अर्हं नमः (।) ऐं नमः ।

प्रणम्य परमश्रेयस्करं etc., as in No. 523.

Ends.— ( text ) fol. $21^a$ गयणमंडलविसालसोमचंकम्ममाणतिलयं रोहिणिमणहिअयवल्लहं ( vide p. 45 of the second edition ).

,, — ( com. ) fol. $74^b$ श्रीभद्रबाहुस्वामी etc., up to विद्वज्जनैराश्रिता i. e. to say up to the end of the 18th ( last ) verse of the

colophon given in No. 523 followed by the lines as under :—

प्रत्यक्षरं गणनया ग्रंथमानं शताः स्मृताः ।
चतुर्पंचाशदेतस्यां वृत्तौ सूत्रसमन्वितम् १९ ॥

श्रीरस्तु etc.

N. B.— For further particulars see No. 523.

---

कल्पसूत्र
कल्पसुबोधिकासहित

Kalpasūtra
with Kalpasubodhikā

No. 526

561.
1895-98.

Size.— $15\frac{7}{8}$ in. by $7\frac{1}{2}$ in.

Extent.— 118+1-1=118 folios; 15 to 17 lines to a page; 48 letters to a line.

Description.— Country paper thick, tough and white; Jaina Devanāgarī characters; big, clear and very fair hand-writing; borders ruled in three lines and edges in two, in red ink; foll. numbered in the right-hand margin only; foll. 1ᵃ and 118ᵇ blank; fol. 16th slightly torn; fol. 30 to 37 added later on; they are written in a different hand and on a different kind of paper; foll. 30 and 31 are practically half in breadth; condition tolerably good; fol. 77th missing; otherwise both the text and the commentary complete; total extent 4500 ślokas; the text is divided into 3 vacyas as under :—

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| ( 1 ) जिनचरित | foll. | 6ᵃ to 100ᵃ | |
| ( 2 ) स्थविरावली | ,, | 100ᵇ ,, 106ᵃ | |
| ( 3 ) सामाचारी | ,, | 106ᵃ ,, 117ᵇ. | |

Age.— Saṁvat 1952.

Begins.— ( text ) fol. 6ᵃ सु(मू)ल ॥

तेणं कालेणं etc.

Begins.— ( com. ) fol. $1^b$ ॥ ६० अह(र्ह) नमः श्रीग(रु)भ्यो नमः श्रीशंखे(खे)श्वरा(र)पार्श्वनाथाय नमः उ(?ॐ) नमः श्रीसरस्वत्यै नम(:) ऐ (?ऐं) नमः

प्रणम्य परमश्रेयस्करं etc., as in No. 523.

Ends.— ( text ) fol. $117^b$ बहूणं देवाणं देवीणं etc., as in No. 516.

— (com.) „ „ श्रीभद्रबाहुस्वामि etc., up to सूत्रसमन्वितम् ॥१॥ as in No. 525 followed by the following line :—

फाल्गुनकृष्ण १२ भोमवार संवत् १९५२.

N. B.— For other details see No. 523.

---

कल्पसूत्र
कल्पसुबोधिकासहित

Kalpasūtra
with Kalpasubodhikā

No. 527

255.
1871-72.

Size.— $9\frac{1}{2}$ in. by $4\frac{1}{8}$ in.

Extent.— ( text ) 21 folios ; 4 lines to a page ; 34 letters to a line.

„ — (com.) „ „ ; 9 „ „ „ „ ; 39 „ „ „ „

Description.— Country paper thin, tough and white ; Jaina Devanāgarī characters ; this is a त्रिपाठी Ms. ; the text written in a bigger hand while the commentary in a smaller one ; clear and very fair hand-writing ; borders ruled in three lines in red ink and edges, in one; foll. numbered in the right-hand margin in two ways : once as 1, 2 etc. and once as 162, 163 etc.; they are numbered in the left-hand margin too, as 162, 163 etc. only ; condition very good; on fol. $1^a$ and $1^b$ we find dates of certain events written in Gujarātī ; both the text and the commentary begin and end abruptly ; this Ms. contains a part of the 1st vācya of the text and its 2nd vācya completely , but there is no 3rd vācya. The extent of each of the first two is as under :—

( 1 ) जिनचरित foll. $1^b$ to $11^a$
( 2 ) स्थविरावली „ $11^a$ „ $21^b$.

Age.— Not quite modern.

Subject.— This Ms. forms a part as can be inferred from the numbering. It starts with the life of Lord Ṛṣabha, and ends with Sthavirāvalī. Thus this Ms. contains the text and commentary pertaining to the 7th and the 8th kṣaṇas.

Begins.—( text ) fol. 1[b] तेणं कालेणं तेणं समएणं उसभे अरहा कोसालिए चउउत्तरासाढे आभिए etc.

,, ( com. ) fol. 1[a] ॥ श्रीसुमतीनिर्वाणाथि नेउ हजार कोडि सागरोपमें श्रीपद्मनिर्वाणः तिवार पछि त्रिण वर्ष साढा आठ मास बेंतालिस सहस्र वर्ष न्युन दश हजार कोडि सागरोपमें श्रीवीरनिर्वाण ।तिवार पछि नवशत् इंसी वर्षे पुस्तक वाच० ५ etc.

( com. ) fol. 1[b] अथ सो( ? अस्या )मवसर्पिण्यां प्रथमधर्मप्रवर्त्तकत्वेन परमोपकारित्वात् किंचिद्धी(द्वि)स्तरतः श्रीऋषभदेवचरी(रि)त्रं प्रस्तौति तेणमित्यादितः अभिइपंचते(मे) हुत्थ ति(त्ति) पर्यंतं ततः कोसलिए त्ति कोशलायां अयोध्यायां भवः कौशलिकः २०४ तं जहेत्यादितः परिनिवुडुए त्ति पर्यंत सुगमं २०५ etc.

( com. ) fol. 11[a] इति श्रीऋषभदेवचरी(रि)त्रं ॥ छ ॥ इति जगद्गुरुहि(ही)र[जीश्री]विजयसूरीश्वर[:]शिष्य[:]रत्नमहोपाध्यायश्री(कि( की )र्त्ति-विजय। गणि[:]शिष्योपाध्यायश्रीविनयविजयगणि। विर्चित्रा(रचिता)यां कल्पसुबोधिकायां सप्तमः क्षणः समाप्त(ः) समाप्तं च जिनचरी(रि)त्त(त)रूप प्रथमवाच्यव्याख्या समाप्तः ॥

अथ ॥ श्री ॥ अथ गणधरादिस्थि(स्थ)विरावलि(ली)लक्षणे द्विति(ती)ये वाच्ये स्थविरावा(व)लीमाह etc.

( com. ) fol. 20[b] अहो बत की(कि)रणावलिकारस्य बहुश्रुतप्रसिद्धिभाजोऽपी(पि) अनाभोगविलसितं यतो ये श्री(तोसलिपुत्राचार्यशिष्याः श्रीवज्रस्वामी(मि)पार्श्वेऽधि(धी)तसाधिकनवपु(पू)र्व(र्वाः) नाम्ना च श्रीआर्यरक्षी(क्षि)तास्ते भिनाः(न्नाः) एते च श्रीवज्रस्वामी(मि)भ्यः शिष्यप्रशिष्यादिगणनया नवमस्थानभावीनो नाम्ना(ऽऽ)चार्यरक्षा इत्येवमनयोः आर्यरक्षिता आर्यरक्षयोः स्फुटं भेदं विस्मृत्य आर्या(र्य)रक्षस्थाने आर्यरक्षे-(क्षि)त्(त)व्यतिकरं ली(लि)खी(खि)तवान् etc.

Ends.— (text) fol. 21ᵇ

> तं विं(वं)दिउ(ऊ)ण सिरसा थिरसत्तचरी(रि)त्तनां(ना)णसंपनं(न्नं)
> थेरं च अज्जजंबु 'गोयम'[स]गुत्तं नमंसामि ९
> मिउमद(द्द)वसंपन(न्नं) उवउत्तं नां(ना)णदंसणथे(ध)राणं
> थेरं च नंदिअं पी(पि) य 'कासव'पु(गु)त्तं पणिवयामि १०
> ततो(त्तो) (य) थी(थि)रचरी(रि)तं(त्तं) उत्तमसम(म्म)त्तसंत(त्त)संयुतं(जुत्तं)
> देसिगणी(णि)खमासमणं ( 'माढर'गुत्तं नमंसामि ॥ ११ ॥
> ततो(त्तो) अणुओगधरं धीरं मइसागरं महासत्तं ।
> थिरगुत्तखमासमणं )'वछ(च्छ)स'गुत्तं पणी(णि)वयामी(मि) ११(?१२)

N. B.-- For further particulars see No. 523.

---

कल्पसूत्र
कल्पकौमुदीसहित

Kalpasūtra
with Kalpakaumudī

No. 528

$\frac{833.}{1875\text{-}76.}$

Size.— $9\frac{5}{8}$ in. by $4\frac{1}{4}$ in.

Extent.— 275 folios ; 9 lines to a page ; 36 letters to line.

Description. —Country paper tough and white ; Jaina Devanāgarī characters with occasional पृष्ठमात्राs ; this is a त्रिपाटी Ms. ; but the text and commentary are written practically in the same sort of hand-writing which is big, legible and good ; the text begins from fol. 11ᵃ ; so the space for it is not reserved in the previous foll.; the same is the case with some of the following ones ; red chalk and yellow pigment used ; foll. numbered in the right-hand margin; foll. 1ᵃ and 275ᵇ blank; edges of the first fol. slightly worn out ; otherwise the condition is excellent; names of different tapaścaryās (penances) and the pāraṇaka-days tabulated on fol. 165ᵇ ; both the text and the commentary ( vṛtti ) complete ; the extent of

the latter is 3707 ślokas, and it is composed in Saṁvat 1707; the text is divided into 3 vācyas as under :—

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| ( 1 ) जिनचरित | foll. | 11ᵃ | to | 229ᵇ |
| ( 2 ) स्थविरावली | ,, | 230ᵃ | ,, | 238ᵇ |
| ( 3 ) सामाचारी | ,, | 239ᵃ | ,, | 273ᵇ. |

The text along with its commentary is divided into nine kṣaṇas as under :-

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Kṣaṇa | I | foll. | 1ᵇ | to | 29ᵇ ; | sūtras | 1 | to | 15 |
| ,, | II | ,, | 29ᵇ | ,, | 62ᵇ ; | ,, | 16 | ,, | 36 |
| ,, | III | ,, | 62ᵇ | ,, | 92ᵇ ; | ,, | 37 | ,, | 67 |
| ,, | IV | ,, | 92ᵇ | ,, | 116ᵇ ; | ,, | 68 | ,, | 96 |
| ,, | V | ,, | 116ᵇ | ,, | 145ᵇ ; | ,, | 97 | ,, | 116 |
| ,, | VI | ,, | 145ᵇ | ,, | 185ᵃ ; | ,, | 117 | ,, | 148 |
| ,, | VII | ,, | 185ᵃ | ,, | 204ᵇ ; | ,, | 149 | ,, | 203 |
| ,, | VIII | ,, | 204ᵇ | ,, | 238ᵇ ; | ,, | 204-228 | ,, | 1-14[1] |
| ,, | IX | ,, | 238ᵇ | ,, | 274ᵇ ; | ,, | 1 | ,, | 64 |

Age.— Not modern.

Author of the commentary.— Śāntisagara, pupil of Śrutasāgara Vācaka, pupil of Dharmasagara Upadhyaya, author of several works, one of them being Kalpakiraṇāvali already noted.

Subject.— The text along with a commentary in Sanskrit styled as Kalpakaumudī. In the latter, Kalpakiraṇavalī is referred to. Vide fol. 173ᵃ.

Begins.— ( text ) fol. 11ᵃ ॥ ६० ॥ ॐ ।

तेणं कालेणं तेणं समएणं etc.

,, — (com.) fol. 1ᵇ ॥ ६० ॥ श्रीवीतरागाय नमो नमः ।

प्रणम्य परमानंदकंदकंदलनांबुदं
वर्द्धमानासमानश्रीवर्द्धमानजिनेश्वरम् ॥ १ ।
यद्यपि बहवः संति श्रीमत्कल्पस्य वृत्तयो रुचिराः ।
संक्षिप्तमृदुरुचीनां तथापि नैवोपकारकृतः ॥ २ ।

1 This is the last verse of the sthaviravali.

सूत्रार्थचर्च्ययुक्तिप्रभृति(ती)नपहृत्य पृथुक(ल)बोधार्थं
तस्मात्तस्याक्षेपाद्वक्ष्ये संक्षेपतो वृत्तिं ॥ ३ ॥
श्रीमद्गुरूत्तमोपज्ञबह्वर्थगुरुवृत्तितः ।
सत्सूत्रार्थोतरादीनि बोधव्यानि बुधैरिह ॥ ४ ।

( com. ) fol. 29b इति श्रीमन्महोपाध्यायश्रीधर्मसागरगणिशिष्य-मुख्योपाध्यायश्रीश्रुतसागरगणिशिष्योपाध्यायश्रीशांतिसागरग०विरचितायां कल्पकौमुद्यां प्रथमः क्षणः

(com.) fol. 62b इति श्रीमन्महोपाध्यायश्रीधर्मसागरशिष्यमुख्योपाध्याय-श्रीश्रुतसागरगणिशिष्योपाध्यायशांतिसागरग०विरचितायां कल्पकौमुद्यां द्वितीयं(यः) क्षणः ॥

( com. ) fol. 92b इतिः श्रीमन्महोपाध्यायश्रीधर्मसागरग०शिष्यमुख्यो-पाध्यायश्रीश्रुतसागरग०शिष्योपाध्यायश्रीशांतिसागरग०निरचितायां कल्प-कौमुद्यां तृतीयः क्षणः ॥ ३ ॥

( com. ) fol. 173a सुधर्मस्वामिनं च । धुरि व्यवस्थाप्य । गणमनु-जानातीति ॥ संक्षेपतो गणधरवादो विस्तरतस्तु श्रीकल्पकिरणावल्या-दिभ्यो(ऽ)वसेयमिती(ति) ॥ श्री ॥ छ ॥

( com. ) fol. 229b इति श्रीऋषभदेवचरितं

इति श्रीमन्महोपाध्यायश्रीधर्मसागरग०शिष्यमुख्योपाध्यायश्रीश्रुत-सागरग०शिष्योपाध्यायश्रीशांतिसागरग०विरचितायां कल्पकौमुद्यां जिन-चरित्ररूपं प्रथमं वाच्यव्याख्यानं ॥

( com. ) fol. 241a अत्र कश्चिद्वक्ति । ननु श्रावणद्वये द्विति(ती)यश्रावण-शुक्लचतुर्थ्यामेव पर्युषणा युक्ता । न पुनर्भाद्रपदशुक्लचतुर्थ्यां तत्र दिनानामशी-(म)शितेर्भवनात् । वासाणं सवीसए राए मासे वइक्कंते इति । कल्पसूत्रा-द्यागमविरोधः स्यादिति चेत् अहो ज्ञातृत्वं आश्व(श्वि)नद्वये द्वितीयाश्विन-शुक्लचतुर्दश्यामेव चतुर्मासककृत्यं कर्त्तव्यं स्यात् । कार्तिकशुक्लचतुर्दश्यां तु दिनानां शतस्य भवनात् । वासाणं सवीसए राए । मासे वइक्कंते । सत्तरि राइंदिएहिं । सेसेहिं ति । समवायांगाद्यागमविरोध[ः]स्यात्रापि । समत्वात । न त्वेवं तदा भवेद्यदि । चतुर्मासकानि । आषाढादिमासप्रतिबद्धानि न स्युस्तेन कार्त्तिकचतुर्मासकं । कार्त्तिकशुक्लचतुर्मासकमेव युक्त(क्तं) । दिनगणनायां त्वधिकमासः । कालचूलेत्यप्रयोजकत्वा(द्) दिनानां सप्ततिरेव । कुतः

समवायांगाद्विविरोधः । इत्येवं चेत्तर्हि । पर्युषणा(ऽ)पि भाद्रपदप्रतिबद्धा भाद्रपदचतुर्थ्यामेव युक्तया दिनगणनायां त्वधिकमासः । कालचूलेति । पंचाशदेव दिनानि स्युः । कुतो(ऽ)शीतिनामापि । पर्युषणाया । भाद्रपदप्रतिबद्धत्वं तु । बहुष्वागमेषु दर्शनाद्यथा । अण्णया पज्जोसवणा रण्णा भणिओ दिवसे आगए । अज्जकालगेण सालवाहणो भणिओ । 'भद्दवयजुण्हं(ण्ह)-पंचमीए । पज्जोसवणा रण्णा भणिओ । इत्यादि कल्पसूत्रचूर्णौ । तथा तं(त)भ(ब्भ)गाणिं सरस्सइसाहुणिं पुणो संजमे ठाबेउ(ऊ)ण कालकमेण विहरंता । 'पइट्ठाणं' नगरं पठि(ट्ठि)आ । 'पइट्ठाण'समणसंघस्स य अज्जकालगज्जेहिं संदिट्ठं । जी(जा)वां(वा)हं आगच्छामि । ताव तु(तु)ब्भेहिं नो पज्जोसविअव्वं । तत्थ य सालवाहणो राया सावओ । सो अ कालगज्ज(ज्जं) इंतं सोउ(ऊ)ण निग्गओ । अभिमुहो समणसंघो अ । महाविभूइ(ई)ए । पविट्ठो पविट्ठेहिं । कालगज्जेहिं अ भणिअं । भद्दवयसुद्धपंचमीए । पज्जोसविज्जइ । समणसंघेण पडिवण्णं । ताहे रण्णा भणिअं । तद्दिवसं मम लोआणुवत्तिए । इंदो अणुजाणेअव्वो(व्वो) होइ त्ति । साहुचेइए न पज्जुवासिस्सं । तो छट्ठीए । पज्जोसवणा किज्जओ(उ) । आयरिएहिं भणिअ(अं) । न वट्टइ । अतिक्कमिउं । ताहे रण्णा भणिअं । ता अणागयं चउत्थीए पज्जोसविज्ज त्ति । आयरिएहि(हिं) भणिअं एवं भवओ(उ) । ता चउत्थीए पज्जोसविअं । एवं जुगप्पहाणेहिं कारणे । चउत्थी पवित्तिया । सा चेव अणुमया सव्वसाहूणमित्यादि । श्रीनिशीथचूर्णिदशमोद्देशके(ऽ)धिकारः । etc.

Ends.— ( text ) fol. 273ª बहूणं देवीणं etc., up to उवदंसेइ त्ति बेमि । as in *No. 516 followed by the line as under :—*

६४ इति श्रीकल्पसूत्र संपूर्णः ।

,, — ( com. ) fol. 273ᵇ श्रीभद्रबाहुस्वामी स्वशिष्यान् प्रति एवं ब्रूते ६४ ॥

यद्वत्कुवलयविपिने शरदि भवां(वा) कौमुदी मुदं तनुते ।
तद्वत कल्पाध्ययने बोधमियं कौमुदी कुरुतां । १ ।
एतदभियोगयोगात्समुपार्ज्यत पुण्यमेव यन्मयका ।
तेनास्तु भव्यलोको जैनाज्ञापालने प्रवणः । २ ।
मतिमोहादालस्यादथानवबोधतश्च यदिह मया
विपरीतपरिचरितं तच्छोध्यं श्व(?शु)द्धबुद्धिधनैः । ३ ।
श्रीमद्विक्रमराजान्मुनिगगनमुनींदुभिः १७०७ प्रमितवर्षे ।
विजयविजयदशम्यां श्री'पत्तन'पत्तने विहितेयं । ४ ।
श्लोकानां संख्यानां(नं) सप्तत्रिंशच्छतिश्च सप्ताढ्यैः ३७०७ ।
वृत्तावस्यां जाते प्रत्यक्षरगणनया ज्ञेयः । ५ ।

आसीद् वीरस्तदनु गणभृच्छ्री(च्छ्री)सुधर्माभिधान-
स्तत्पट्टप्राग्गिरिरवितुलामादधा(न)श्च जंबूः ।
पट्टं पट्टं प्रति सुयशसः सूरयः प्रादुरास-
न्नेवं यावत् 'तप'गणविधिः श्रीजगच्चंद्रसूरिः । १ ।
तत्त्वा(ऽ)त्यंतं दृढतरतपस्तेन निन्ये 'तपा'ख्या
एवं गच्छं तत उदयते स्मैष गच्छ'स्तपा'ह्वः ।
तत्राभूवंस्तदनु गणभृत्संप्रदाये यतीशाः
अंगीचक्रे चरणकरणैर्यैः क्रियोद्धार उग्रः । २ ।
श्रीमद्दानंदविमलसूरयः प्रथिता गुणिः( णैः )
श्रीमद्विजयदानाह्वास्तत्पट्टे गणनायकाः । ३ ।
तत्पट्टे गिरिधीरहीरविजयः सूरीश्वरः प्राभवत्
शाहिश्रीमदकब्बरक्षितिपति(तिं) यो(ऽ)बूबुधत्सर्वतः ।
तत्पट्टे विजयादिसेनगणभृत् प्राभूत् प्रतापांबुधि[ः]-
र्येन श्रीजिनशासनं भगवताऽदीपिष्ट निष्कंटकं । ४ ।
तत्पट्टेबरभूषणप्रतिनिधिर्लावण्यदुग्धोदधिः
सद्विद्यागुणसेवधिनि(र्नि)रवधिश्चारित्रपद्मावधिः ।
दृष्टादृष्टपदार्थसार्थकरणे भव्यात्मसु श्रीविधिः
श्रीभट्टारकराजसागरगुरुर्विद्योतते सांप्रतं । ५ ।
श्रीमद्वीरजिनेंद्रतीर्थममलं सर्वार्थसंपादकं
कांतामुक्तिनिषेधकृत्प्रभृतिषु(षू)त्सूत्रप्रसन्नात्मसु ।
तुल्येषु( षू )त्कटकंटकैर्निपतितं येन प्रतिष्ठं द्रुतं
वीरप्रेमभृत(?) यथाहि जगृहे सोमेन दित्र्यांशुकं ॥ ६ ॥
तत्पट्टे गणनायकस्तनुभृतां सिद्धिप्रियादीपकः
स(सा)र्वोक्तेः परिचायकः प्रतिहतप्रोन्मायथुक्सायकः ।
श्रीमान्श्रीजिनशासनस्य वहते धौरेयवत्सद्ध(द्धु)रं
श्रीसूरीश्वरवृद्धिसागरगुरुर्यो यौवराज्ये(ऽ)प्यहो । ७ ।
तद्राज्ये गहनार्थशास्त्रघटनाप्रौढाभियोगास्तथा-
ऽतुच्छोत्सूत्रमहीविदारणहलप्रख्याः सुसंये( वे )गिनः
दुर्दांतप्रतिवादिवादमनस्थेयःप्रतिज्ञाभृतः
श्रीमद्वाचकधर्मसागरगुरु(रू)त्तंसा अभु( भू )वन्नु शुभाः । ८ ।
तत्सि( च्छि )ष्याः सकलप्रजाहितकृतः प्रज्ञाधुनीभूभृतः
सिद्धांतोदधि'मंद'गिर्यनुकृतः शिष्या धरित्रीभृतः ।

सूरीशा अपि शुद्धवाचकपदालंकारमौलिप्रभाः

श्रीमंतः श्रुतसागराः शमभृतो(ऽ)भूवन्यशोंबोधयः । ९ ।

तत्सि( च्छि )ष्यैः स्वाशिशूक्तलेंद्रगुरुभिः स्याद्वादवादींदुभिः

शक्त्या निर्जितशंभुभिः सुगतिभिर्मिथ्यांधताभानुभिः ।

श्रीमद्वाचकशांतिसागरगुरु[ः]प्रष्ठैः सुसंदर्भिता

मध्ये'पत्तन'पत्तनं सुदिवसे श्रीकल्पकौमुद्यसौ । १० ।

यावद् वर्षधरैः स'मेरु'भिरलंकुर्वीत भूभामिनी

ज्योतिर्मंडलमंडितं सुरपथं गाहेत यावद्रविः ।

यावद् वीरजिनेंद्रकीर्त्तिललनां श्लिष्यंति दिग्दंतिन[ः]-

स्तावच्छिष्टजनैरियं विजयतां संवाच्यमाना चिरं । ११ ।

इति श्रीकल्पकौमुदी ॥

---

कल्पसूत्र
कल्पैकामुदासहित

Kalpasūtra
with Kalpakaumudi

No. 529

1178.
1884-87.

Size.— $9\frac{3}{4}$ in. by $4\frac{3}{8}$ in.

Extent.— 274 folios; 10 lines to a page ; 32 letters to a line.

Description.— Country paper tough and white ; Jaina Devanāgarī characters ; this is a त्रिपाटी Ms., but practically the text and the commentary are written in the same size of hand-writing; big, legible and good hand-writing ; borders ruled in three lines in red ink ; foll. numbered in both the margins ; edges of the 1st fol. slightly damaged; red chalk used; fol. 1ª blank ; the few foll. in the beginning have a design in the centre and a disc in each of the margins in red colour ; yellow pigment rarely used ; a part of the fol. 130th torn;

condition on the whole good ; complete ; extent 9538(?) ślokas; praśasti wanting.

Age.— Old.

Begins.— ( text ) fol. 11ª तेणं कालेणं etc.

,,— (com.) ,, 1ᵇ ए ६ ० ॥ प्रणम्य परमानंदं etc.

Ends.— ( text ) fol. 274ª बहूणं देवीणं etc., as in No. 516.

,, — (com.) ,, 274ᵇ श्रीमद्भद्रबाहुस्वामी स्वशिष्यान् प्रति एवं ब्रूते ५४ इति पर्युषणाकल्पो दशाश्रुतस्कंधस्याष्टममध्ययनं त्व(स)मर्थितमिति ॥

इति श्रीमन्महोपाध्यायश्रीधर्मसागरगणिशिष्यमुख्योपाध्यायश्रीश्रुतसागरगणिशिष्योपाध्यायश्रीशांतिसागरग०विरचितायां कल्पकौमुद्यां नवमः क्षणः संपूर्णस्तत्समाप्तौ च सामाश(चा)रीरूपतृतीयवाच्यव्याख्यानं संपूर्णं ॥ Then a different hand we have :—

ग्रंथांकसंख्या ९५३८ श्लोक ॥

N. B.— For other details see No. 528.

---

कल्पसूत्र
ज्ञानदीपिकासहित

Kalpasūtra
with Jñānadīpikā

No. 530

194.
1871-72.

Size.—9½ in. by 4¼ in.

Extent.—184 folios ; 12 lines to a page ; 30 letters to a line.

Description.— Country paper tough and white ; Jaina Devanāgarī characters ; the text written in big, legible and good hand-writing ; borders ruled in three lines and edges in two in red ink ; yellow pigment occasionally used ; foll. numbered in both the margins ; a piece of paper of the size of the fol. pasted to foll. 1ª and 184ᵇ ; each of them is decorated with a beautiful design in various colours ; both

the text and the commentary ( tabbā ) complete ; the latter styled as Jñānadipikā is composed in Saṁvat 1722; condition very good. On fol. $31^b$ ends the 2nd vyākhyāna written for Singhavijaya. The text is divided into 3 vācyas as under:—

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| (1) जिनचरित | foll. | $1^b$ to $139^b$ |
| (2) स्थविरावली | ,, | $140^a$ ,, $162^b$ |
| (3) सामाचारी | ,, | $163^a$ ,, $183^a$. |

The entire work is divided into 9 vyakhyanas, the extent of each of which is as under:—

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Vyakhyana | I | foll. | $1^b$ to $15^b$ |
| ,, | II | ,, | $16^a$ ,, $31^b$ |
| ,, | III | ,, | $32^a$ ,, $46^a$ |
| ,, | IV | ,, | $46^a$ ,, $58^a$ |
| ,, | V | ,, | $58^a$ ,, $78^a$ |
| ,, | VI | ,, | $78^a$ ,, $103^b$ |
| ,, | VII | ,, | $104^a$ ,, $125^b$ |
| ,, | VIII | ,, | $126^a$ ,, $163^a$ |
| ,, | IX | ,, | $163^a$ ,, $183^a$. |

Age.— Saṁvat 1763.

Author of the tabba.— Jñānavijaya, pupil of Sūravijaya Gaṇi, pupil of Mahopādhyāya Kīrtivijaya Gaṇi, pupil of Hīravijaya Sūri.

Subject.— The text in Prākrit together with the interlinear explanation in Gujarātī.

Begins.— ( text ) fol. 6b ए ६ ० ॥ नमो अरिहंताणं etc., up to हवइ मंगलं ॥ १ ॥ followed by तेणं कालेणं तेणं समएणं etc.

,, — ( com. ) fol. $1^b$ ५ ६० ॥ ऐं नमः ॥ श्रीजिनाय नमः ॥ सकलसभाभामिनिभालस्थलतिलकायमानपंडितश्री१९श्रीन्यानविजयगुरुभ्यो नमः ॥

अथ श्रीज्ञानदीपिका लिख्यते ॥ इरियावही पडिक्कमियइ । एक लोगस्सनो काउसग्ग करियइ । लोगस्स प्रगट कही मुहपत्ती पडिलेही वांदणां २

दीजइ । अनुयोग आढउं । अनुयोग आढउं आमणि करेमि काउस्सग्गं । एक नवकारनो काउस्सग्ग करियइ । अवधि आशातना कीधी हुइ ते मिच्छा मि दुक्कडं । सांझइ पडिक्कमणुं करइ ति द्वा( ? ) क्कारइं अनुयोग पडिक्कमुं । अनुयोगपडिक्कमामि करेमि काउस्सग्गं एक नवकारनो काउस्सग्ग ए विधि ॥ श्री ॥

प्रणम्य श्रीमहावीरं । सूरविजयस्वगुरुं
सारदां हृदयं ध्याये । सुगमां ज्ञानदीपिकां ॥ १ ॥

साधवो मंगलनिमित्तं । पर्युषणापर्वणि । पंच दिनान् वाचयंति । कल्पो दशधा ॥ तद्यथा ॥ आचेलुक्कु १ देसिय २ ॥ etc.

fol. 1^b The following portion in written is the margin in a different hand:—

पुरिमचरिमांण कप्पो मंगलं वद्धमाणतित्थंमि etc.

( text ) fol. 11^a से वि य णं दारए । उम्मुक्कबालभावे । विन्नायपरिणयमित्ते । जोव्वणगमणुपत्ते । रिउव्वेय । जउव्वेय । सामवेअ । अथव्वणवेअ । अ( इ )तिहासपंचमाणं । णिघंटुछट्ठाणं । संगोवंगाणं । ( स )-रहस्साणं ॥ चउण्हं वेयाणं । सारए । पारए । धारए । सडंगवी सट्ठितंतविसारए । संखाणे । सिक्खाकप्पे वागरणे । छंदे । निरुत्ते । जोइसामयण्णे । अन्नेसु य ब( बं )भण्णेसु य । परिनिव्वाएसु य सुपरिनिट्ठे यावि भविस्सइ । etc.

( com. ) fol. 6^b इति ज्ञानदीपिकायां पीठिका समाप्ता[:] ॥ श्री

„ „ 15^b श्री ॥ भट्टारकश्री११९श्रीहीरविजयसूरीश्वरशिष्यमहोपाध्यायश्री११९ श्रीकीर्त्तिविजयग(०) । शिष्यपंडितप्रवरपंडितश्रीसूरविजयग।शिष्यपंडितोत्तमपंडितश्रीज्ञानविजयग।विरचितायां ज्ञानदीपिकायां प्रथमव्याख्यानं संपूर्णमिति ॥ १ ॥ श्रीरस्तु ॥

( com. ) fol. 31^b ॥ इति तृतीयस्वप्न संपूर्णम् ॥ ॥ सकलभट्टारकपुरंदरभट्टारकश्रीश्री११९ etc. , up to ज्ञानदीपिकायां followed by द्वितीयं व्याख्यान(नं) संपूर्णम् ॥ पं०। भाणविजयग(०)। लिपिकं(कृ)तं ॥ पं० । सिंघविजयग(०)। वाचनार्थं ॥

अदृष्टिदोषान्मतिविभ्रमाद्वा ।
यत्किंचिदूनं लिखितं मया(ऽ)त्र
तत्सर्वमार्य्यैः परिशोधनीयं
कोपो न कार्यो(र्यः) खलु लेखकस्य ॥ १ ॥ ॥ २ ॥

श्रीरस्तु ॥

( text ) fol. 52ᵇ इमाइं पुराणु( रा )णाइं महानिहाणाइं भवंति तं ( ऊ,इ१ )। पहीणसामियाइं पहीणसेउआइं । पहीणगोत्तागाराइं । उच्छिन्नसामियाइं । इ । गामागरनगरखेडकब्बडमडंबदोणमुहपुरपट्टण(णा)समसंबाहसन्निवेसेसु । सिंघाडएसु वा । चउक्केसु वा चच्चरेसु वा । चउम्मुहेसु वा । महापहेसु वा । गामठाणेसु वा नगरठाणेसु वा । गामनिद्धमणेसु वा । नगर[ठाणेसु वा । गाम]-निद्धमणेसु वा । आवणेसु वा । देवकुलेसु वा । सभाए(सु वा) । पवा(वा)[ए]सु वा । आरामेसु वा । उज्जाणेसु वा । वणेसु वा । वणसंडेसु वा । सुसाणेसु वा । सुन्न(न्ना)गारेसु वा गिरिसु वा । गिरिकंदरेसु वा । संतिसेलोवट्ठाणेसु वा । संनिखित्ताइं चिट्ठंति । ताइं सिद्धत्थरायभवणंसि । साहरंति । etc.

( com. ) fol. 55ᵇ यतः वाग्भट्टेनोक्तं ॥

वातलै(लै)श्च भवेद्गर्भ(:) कुब्जांधजडवामनः
पित्तलैः खलति(:) पंगु[:॥]श्वि(श्वि)त्र(त्री) पांडुकफात्मभिः ॥ १ ॥ etc.

( com. ) fol. 73ᵇ यदुक्तं ॥

तिन्नेव य कोडिसया अट्ठासीई च हुंति कोडीओ ।
असीइं च सयसहस्सा । एयं संवच्छरी( रे ) दिन्नं ॥ १ ॥ etc.

( com. ) fol. 93ᵇ यदुक्तं ॥

व्योम्नि सूर्यद्वयं किं स्यात् । गुहाया(यां) केसरिद्वयं ।
प्रत्याकारे च खड्गौ द्वौ । किं सर्वज्ञ(ज्ञा)वहं स च ? ॥ १ ॥ etc.

Ends..— (text) fol. 182ᵇ बहूणं देवाणं बहु(हू)णं देवीणं etc. up to उवदंसे( इ ) त्ति बेमि । practically as in No. 516.

,, — (com.) fol. 182ᵇ घणा श्रावक घणी श्राविका घणा देवता घणी देवांगनां मांहि बेंठां श्रीमहावीरें एहवुं भाष्युं इम परूपइं श्रीपज्जूसणाकल्पनामा अध्ययन आठमुं अर्थि करी सहित हेतु ॥

॥ सकलभट्टारकपुरंदरभ । श्रीहीरविजयसूरीश्वरशिष्यमहोपाध्यायश्री-श्रीश्रीश्रीकीर्त्तिविजयग । शिष्य । पंडितश्रीसूरविजयग । [ शिष्यपं । श्रीसूरविजयग । ]शिष्यपंडितश्री११९श्रीज्ञानविजयग । विरचितायां ज्ञानदीपिकायां नवमव्याख्यानं संपूर्णम् ॥ ॥ ९ ॥

श्रीरस्तु ॥ कल्याणमस्तु ॥ श्री ॥ छ ॥ पं । भाणविजयग । लिपीकृतं । मोहनविजयवाचनार्थे ॥ श्री'पींडवाडा'नगरे लिपीकृतं ।

श्रीवीरपट्टपदवीसुरशाखिकल्पा(:) ।
सूरें( ? रीं )द्रहीरविजया गुरु(र)वो बभूवु(:) ॥
यद्वाक्सुधासरसि मज्जनमाप्य भव्य-
वृंदो बभाज कलिदु( : )कव(ख)त(ज)तापशांति(तिं) ॥ १ ॥

तत्पट्टभूषणमणिवि(र्वि)जयादिसेन-
सूरिर्बभो(भौ) भ(भु)वनविस्तृतकीर्त्तिपूर(:) ।
यद्दर्शनाद्विकटवादिगणः पलायां-
चक्रे निशाट इवार्किजबंधुमूर्त्ते ॥ २ ॥
प्रस(सृ)मरमहिमश्रीप्राग्रतत्पट्टधारी ।
विजयतिलकसूरि(:) सूरिशक्रो(ऽ)थ जज्ञे ।
कुमतिनिवहशैले(?)दुर्भिदीयन(?) भित्त्वा ।
निब(बि)डतरयशोभिः पूरितं विश्वविश्वं ॥ ३ ॥
तत्पट्टोदयशैलसानुसविता पूज्यो जगद्बांधवः ।
सूरिश्रीविजयादिणंदसुगुरुर्जज्ञे गुरु(रू)णां गुरु(:) ।
शांतक्षीरनिधौ कृपाकमलया कामं ममं यो(ऽ)भजत ।
संयोगं वचनातिशायिपरमानंदप्रदं संततं ॥ ४ ॥
तत्पट्टे विजयी सदा विजयते जैनं वचो भासयन्
सूरिश्रीविजयादिराजसुगुरु(:) श्रीमत्'तपा'गच्छराट् ।
गांभीर्यादिसमुद्र(स)द्गुणगणैर्यस्यां बुधैर्लज्जि( ज्जि )त(तं) ।
संगोप्य स्वमुखं किमु क्षितितले वैरस्यमाप्रोविशत ॥ ५ ॥
श्रीहीरसूरिसुगुरोर्जातो(तः) शिष्यो महानुभावाढ्यो(ढ्यः) ।
श्रीसोमविजयवाचकमुख्य( : ) कीर्त्यादिविजयश्च ॥ ६ ॥
यस्य प्रतिभा(?भा)दर्शे समस्ततत्त्वानि विनेयपरमाणु ।
सततं स्फुरंति तेना । तत्त्वं लभते(ऽ)वकाशं नो ॥ ७ ॥
यस्य श्रीमत्पाठकमौले(:) सत्कीर्तिकीर्त्तिविजयश्च ।
अभि(भ)वद्विनेयमुख्यो । विबुध(:) सूरादिविजयाह्व( ) ॥ ८ ॥
तत्पादपद्मभक्तिप्रसक्तचेता [नि]विनेयपरमाणु(:) ।
ज्या(ज्ञा)नादिविजयविबुधो । व्यलिखत् कल्पे महासूत्रे ॥ ९ ॥
बालावबोधमेतं निजशिशुर्चपर्षिवाचनार्थं च
तेजोविजयगणिदोरुपदेशप्रान्ततश्चात्र ६[२] १० ॥
दृगरसमुनिशशि१७२२वर्षे विशदे पक्षे शुचे त्रयोदश्यां
रविवार जज्ञे( ऽ )यं सफलो यत्नो यथाशक्ति[ . ] ॥ ११ ॥
यावद् व्यो(व्योम)पयोधौ तारातर(र)णिगणैर्वृ(र्वृ)तं भ्रमति
चांद्रबिंबवहनं तावज्जयतादिद शास्त्रं ॥ १२ ॥
भट्टारकपुरंदरभट्टारकश्रीहीरविजयसूरीश्वरशिष्यमहोपाध्यायश्रीकीर्त्ति-
विजयग । शिष्य पं । श्रीसूरविजयग । शिष्यं(ष्य)पं । श्रीज्ञानविजयग । -
विरचितायां ज्ञानदीपिकायां नवमव्याख्यान( नं ) संपूर्णमिति श्रेयो(ऽ)स्तु ॥

१ In the Ms. we have नावइदि. Is *ukāra* attached to *I* on its side to make it redundent ? २ what dose this signify ?

संवत्१७५२वर्षे कार्तिकवदि ९ रवौ । कल्याणमस्तु ॥ श्री'नंदीपुर'ग्रामे ॥ पं० भांणविजयग । लिखितं । चेलाकल्याणजीमूलजीवाचनार्थं ॥ श्री ॥

---

कल्पसूत्र

कल्पद्रुमकलिकासहित

Kalpasūtra

with Kalpadrumakalikā

No. 531

1126.
1887-91.

Size.— $9\frac{7}{8}$ in by $4\frac{3}{4}$ in.

Extent.—237 + 2 = 239 folios ; 12 lines to a page ; 40 letters to a line.

Description.— Country paper thin, rough and white ; Jaina Devanagari characters ; sufficiently big, legible and good handwriting, some of the foll. have their borders unruled ; rest have their borders ruled in two lines and edges in one, in red ink ; red chalk and yellow pigment used, fol. 1ᵃ blank ; edges of the first and the last foll. slightly worn out, condition good ; numbers of most of the foll. entered in both the margins as usual ; a portion is written in Gujarati on fol. 47ᵇ and the following ; foll. 138 and 183 repeated ; this Ms. contains the text and its commentary (vrtti) ; both complete except that the commentary is lacking in the colophon to be found in No. 533 ; the commentary is styled as Kalpadrumakalikā and Kalpadrukalikā as well. See No. 532, p. 170.

The text is divided into three adhikāras (vācyas) as under :—

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| (1) जिनचरित | foll. | 1ᵇ to 175ᵃ |
| (2) स्थविरावली | ,, | 175ᵃ ,, 189ᵇ |
| (3) सामाचारी | ,, | 208ᵇ ,, 236ᵇ. |

The entire work is divided into 9 vyakhyānas, the extent of each of which is as under:—

| Vyākhyāna | I | foll. | $1^b$ to $10^b$ |
|---|---|---|---|
| ,, | II | ,, | $10^b$ ,, $43^a$ |
| ,, | III | ,, | $43^a$ ,, $58^a$ |
| ,, | IV | ,, | $58^a$ ,, $79^a$ |
| ,, | V | ,, | $79^a$ ,, $123^b$ |
| ,, | VI | ,, | $123^b$ ,, $155^b$ |
| ,, | VII | ,, | $155^b$ ,, $175^a$ |
| ,, | VIII | ,, | $175^a$ ,, $208^b$ |
| ,, | IX | ,, | $208^a$ ,, $236^b$. |

Age.— Saṁvat 1874.

Author of the the commentary. — Lakṣmīvallabha Upadhyāya, pupil of Lakṣmīkīrti.

Subject.— The text with a commentary mostly in Sanskrit. At times we find a passage or so written in Gujarātī. Vide fol. 6.[a] Like Kalpalata, this commentary, too, upholds the view that there are six kalyānakas for Lord Mahāvīra. Muni Manisagara, the editor of the printed work Kalpadruma-kalika has tried to support this view by quoting the following works as a note on pp. $13^a$ to $18^b$ :—

( 1 ) Sthananga ( V ), ( 2 ) its commentary by Abhaya-deva Suri, ( 3 ) Kalpasutra ( Pārśavanatha-adhikāra ), ( 4 ) Acaranga ( 2nd śrutaskandha, bhavanadhyayana ), ( 5 ) its commentary by Śilanka Suri, ( 6 ) Triṣaṣṭiśalakapuruṣacaritra (X, 2 ), ( 7 ) Samavayaṅgavrtti, ( 8 ) Kalpasutranirukti(?a) by Vinayacandra and ( 9 ) an avacūrikā of Kalpasūtra.

Begins.— (text) fol. $9^b$ ॥ र्द० ॥ तेणं कालेणं तेणं समएणं etc.

,, — (com.) ,, $1^b$ ॥ र्द० ॥ श्रीमदिष्टो जीयात ॥

श्रीवर्द्धमानस्य जिनेश्वरस्य
जयंतु सद्वाक्यसुधाप्रवाहाः
येषां श्रुतिस्पर्शनजप्रमत्ते-
र्भव्या भवंयुर्विमलात्मभासः १

श्रीगौतमो गणधरः प्रकटप्रभावः
सल्लब्धिसिद्धिनिधिरंचितवाक्प्रबंधः
विघ्नांधकारहरणे भ(त)रणे(ः) प्रकासः(शः)
साहाय्यकृद्भवतु मे जिनवीरशिष्यः
कल्पद्रुकल्पसूत्रस्य सदर्थफलहेतवे
ऋतुराज्येव सयोगाः(ग्या) कलिकेयं प्रकाश्यते ३

श्रीकल्पसूत्रस्य गंभीरार्थस्य श्रीगुरुप्रसादात् अर्थः क्रियते यथा चैत्रमासे कोकिला मधुरं वक्ति तत्र सहकारमंजरीकारणं यत्र रजः सूर्यमंडलमाच्छादयति तत्र पवनस्य माहात्म्यं यत्र मंडूको महाभुजंगस्य वदनं चुंबति तत्र मणेः प्रभावः तथा मादृशो मंदबुद्धिः श्रीकल्पसिद्धांतार्थं प्रकटं वदति तत्र श्रीज्ञानदातृ(तॄ)णां गुरूणामेव प्रसादः तत्रादौ श्रीकल्पसिद्धांतस्य अधिकारत्रयवाचिकेयं गाथा

पुरिमचरिमाण कप्पो मंगलं वद्धमाणतित्थंमि
तो परिकहिया जिणगणहराइं(इ)थेरावली चरित्तं १

अस्यार्थः प्रथमतीर्थकरचरमतीर्थकरयोः श्रीआदिनाथमहावीरस्वामिनोः साधूनां अय आचारः यत्र तिष्ठंति तत्र मंगलं वांछ(छं)ति वर्षाकाले चतुर्मासं यावत् एकत्र तिष्ठंति पर्युषणां कुर्व्वंति वर्षा भवतु मा भवतु वा (।) द्वाविंशतितीर्थकरसाधूनां पुनरयमाचारः मंगलं वांछ(छं)ति वर्षाकाले वर्षाभावे विहारं अपि कुर्व्वंति पर्युषणां कुर्व्वंति न कुर्व्वंति अपि निश्चयो नास्ति (।) आदीश्वरमहावीरयोः पुनः साधूनामयं निश्चयोऽस्ति वर्षाकाले पर्युषणं कुर्व्वंति मंगलार्थं श्रीआदीश्वरादारभ्य श्रीमहावीरस्वामिनं यावत् तीर्थकराणां चरित्रं वाचयंति सर्वेषां समवसरणाणि यशब्देन तीर्थकराणां अंतराणि कथयंति (।) प्रथमो(ऽ)यमधिकारः (।) पश्चाद्गणधराणां तथा स्थविरावलिं वाचयंति (।) अयं द्वितीयो(ऽ)धिकारः (।) पश्चात् चरित्रं चरित्रशब्देन साधुस(सा)माचारी(रीं) वाचयंति अयं तृतीयो(ऽ)धिकारः (।) यथा अस्यां गाथायां त्रयोऽधिकारा उक्तास्तथैव विस्तारेण प्रकाश्यते etc.

(com.) fol. 5ᵃ अथ साधवो यस्मिन् क्षेत्रे चतुर्मासीमधितिष्ठंति तस्य क्षेत्रस्य गुणान् निवेदयति
चिक्खव(क्खिव)ल्ल १ पाण २ थंडिल्ल ३ वसही ४ गोरस ५ जिणाउले ६ विज्जे ७ ओसह ८ निचया ९ हिवइ १० पासंडी ११ भिक्ख १२ सि(स)ज्झा(ज्झा)ए १३

(com.) fol. 6ᵃ

जिम क्षीर मांहि गोक्षीर जल मांहि जिम 'गंगा'नीर (।) पट्टसूत्र मांहि हीर वस्त्र मांहि जिम चीर (।) अलंकार मांहि चूडामणि ज्योतिषी मांहि निसामणि(।)

तुरंग मांहि पंचवल्लभ किसोर नृत्यकलावंत मांहि मोर (।) गज मांहि ऐरावण दैत्य मांहि **रावण** (।) नव मांहि नंदन काष्ट(ष्ठ) मांहे चंदन (।) तेजस्वी मांहे आदित्य माहसीक मांहे **विक्रमादित्य**(।) न्यायवंत मांहि **श्रीराम** रूपवंत मांहे काम (।) सती मांहि **सीता** मंत्र मांहि गीता(।) वाजित्र मांहि जिम भंभा स्त्री मांहे **रंभा** (।) सुगंध मांहि कस्तूरी वस्त्र मांहि तेजनतूरी(।) पुन्य लो(श्लो)क मांहे **नल** पुष्फ मांहे सहस्र(स्र)दल कमल(।) तिम पर्व मांहि श्रीपर्युषणपर्व जांणिवो etc.

(com.) fol. 10ª

श्रीकल्पसूत्रवरनाममहागमस्य
गूढार्थभावसहितस्य गुणाकरस्य
**लक्ष्मी**निधि(धे)र्विहितवल्लभकामितस्य
व्याख्यानमाद्यमगमत परिपूर्तिभावं १

[1]इति श्रीकल्पसूत्रकल्पद्रुमकलिकायां **लक्ष्मीवल्लभ**( वि )रचितायां प्रथमं व्याख्यानं संपूर्णं ॥

( com. ) fol. 21ª अष्टादश स्मृति मां(मा)नवी स्मृति १ आत्रेयी २ वष्णवी ३ हारीती ४ याज्ञवती( ल्की ) ५ औशनशी ६ आगरशी( सी ) ७ प्रयार्मा ८ आपस्तंबा ९ सांवर्त्ता १० कात्यायनी ११ बार्हस्पती १२ पारास( श )री १३ सांखी १४ दाक्षी १५ गौतमी १६ शातातपी १७ वाशिष्ठा( ष्ठी ) १८ एतेषां ग्रंथानां धारको भविष्यति तथा षडंगस्य वेत्ता भविष्यति षष्टि( ) ६०ं तंत्राणि यत्र संति तत पष्टितंत्र क( का )पालिकयोगिनां शास्त्रं शां( सां )ख्यशास्त्रं वर्त्तते तत्र विशारदो भविष्यति संख्याशास्त्रस्य **लीलावती**प्रमुषस्य शिक्ष्याशास्त्रस्य वेत्ता भविष्यति शिष्या( क्षा )कल्पस्याचारग्रंथस्य ज्ञाता भविक्ष( ष्य )ति व्याकरणस्य वेत्ता इंद्र १ श्चंद्र २ काशिकृष्ण( त्स्न ) ३ अ( आ )पिशलि ४ शाकटायन ५ पाणिनि ६ अमर ७ जैनेंद्रा ८ इत्यष्टौ व्याकरणानि तेषां वेत्ता भविष्यति छंद( · )शास्त्रं निरुक्तं पदभंजनं तथा ज्योतिःशास्त्रं स वालो ज्ञास्यति अयनमुत्तरायनं दक्षिणायनं ज्ञास्यति etc.

( com. ) fol. 21ᵇ अयमर्थः मत्यः यं हेतुं यूयं वदत[:] इत्युक्त्वा स्थितानुक्रमेण **ऋषभदत्त**ब्राह्मणेन सम मनुष्यसंबंधिनः कां(का)मभोगान

[1] In the printed edition on page 18 there is a remark as under by way of a foot-note :—

" एकादशवाचनापेक्षया अत्र प्रथमं व्याख्यानं संपूर्णम् इति केचिद् वदन्ति."

भुंजाना तिष्ठति इतरे करी सत्तावीस भव वर्षाण्याः अग्रेतनवर्त्तमानयोगः[1] etc.

( com.) fol. 189ᵇ इती(ति) स्थविरावलीसूत्र संपूर्ण[:] ॥

अथ स्थविरा[स्थविरा]वल्या विवरणं क्रियते तत्र श्रीयशोभद्रसूरितः कति स्थविराः कति गणाः(:) [१ कति गणाः] २ कति शाखाः ३ कति कुलानि जज्ञिरे तत् सर्वं सूत्रपाठानुसारेण कथ्यते etc.

(com.) fol. 197ª इति स्थविरावलीव्याख्यानं संपूर्ण[:] ॥ etc.

॥ प्रणम्य श्रीगुरुं गद्यपद्यवार्त्ताभिरद्भुतं

कालिकाचार्यसंबंधं वक्ष्ये(ऽ)हं स(?शै)क्षहेतवे १

अत्र पूर्वं स्थविरावली व्याख्याता तत्र श्रीकालिकाचार्यो(ऽ)पि महाप्रभावकः स्थविरो बभूव तेन तस्यापि संबंधं(धः) कथ्यते etc.

( com.) fol. 206ª यतः उक्तं सिद्धांते

संवा(घा)इ(ई)ण कज्जे चुण्णिज्जा चक्कवट्ट(ट्टि)सेणं(ण्णं)मि (? पि)

कुविओ मुणि(णी) महप्पा पुलाइलद्धी(इ) संपन्नो १ etc.

(com ) fol. 208ᵇ

वदामि भद्दबाहुं पाईणं चरमसयलसुयनाणं( णि )

सुत(त)स्स कारगमिस्सं(सि) दसाण कप्पे य ववहारे १

अर्हद्भगवतः श्रीमन्महावीरदेवस्य सा(शा)सने अतुलमंगलमालाप्रकाश(शा)ने श्रीपर्य(यु)षणापर्वराजाधिराजस्य समागमने श्रीकल्पसूत्रस्य त्रयो(ऽ)धिकारा भण्यंते प्रथमे श्रीजिनचरित्रं तदनंतरं स्थावरकल्प तत्राधिकारद्वयवाचनानां(? नं)तरं तदनंतरं साधुसामाचारीकल्पं

अथ तृतीयो(ऽ)धिकारः साधुस(सा)माचारीरूपः श्रीभद्रबाहुस्वामिना वर्ण्यते etc.

( com. ) fol. 210ᵇ इति प्रथमा साधुसामाचारी

अथ द्वितीयं(यां) स(सा)माचारीं वदति etc.

(com.) fol. 211ᵇ इति द्वितीयसामाचारी २ ॥

अथ त्रि(तृ)तीयं(यां) स(सा)माचारीं वदति[:] सूत्र

( text ) fol. 211ᵇ जत्थ णं स(न)इ(ई) निच्चोयगा निच्चसंदणा नो से कप्पइ सव्वओ समंता सको(क्को)स जोयणं भिक्खायरियाए गंतुं पडिनि(य)त्तए एराव(व)इकुणालाए etc.

---

1 In the printed edition on page 30ª there is a remark in the foot-note as under:—

" नववाचनाऽपेक्षयाऽत्र प्रथमं व्याख्यानं सम्पूर्णम्, एकादशवाचनाऽपेक्षया तु द्वितीयं व्याख्यानं संपूर्णम् इति केचिद् वदन्ति ॥"

(com.) fol. 215[b] एषाऽष्टमी स(सा)माचारी ८ etc.

Ends.— ( text ) fol. 236[b] बहुणं देवीणं etc., up to उवदंसे(इ) त्ति बेमि as in No. 516.

,, — ( com. ) fol. 237[b] तत्र देवगुर्वो(:) प्रसाद: etc., practically up to परिपूर्त्तिभावम् as in No. 553 followed by the lines as under—

संवत् १८७४का मिति जेष्टवदि १३ दिने श्री । लिषतं ऋष(षि)-मा(मा)णकचंद्रेण श्री'जयनगर'मध्ये[:] श्रीरस्तु: ॥ कल्याणमस्तु:

Reference.— The text published along with Kalpadrumakalikā by Veljī Shivjī Dānābunder, Māndvi, 45 Clive Road, Bombay, with the introduction of Manisāgara in 1918 A. D. In this introduction the question of believing six kalyānakas is raised and several works and authors are mentioned as supporting this view. This topic is followed by the one referring to the taking into account the days of adhika māsa. Here, too, various authorities, Jaina and non-Jaina are cited as appoving the idea of counting them. That mukhavastrikā should be tied at the time of vyākhyāna occupies the next place Then the last topic dealt with is that the Sadhvis should not be debarred from delivering a sermon, in case there is no Sādhu to do so.

Mitra's "Notices" vol. VII (1884), pp. 97-98 may be consulted. For other details see No. 496.

---

कल्पसूत्र
कल्पद्रुमकलिकासहित

Kalpasūtra
with Kalpadrumakalikā

No. 532

252.
A 1882-83.

Size.— $10\frac{1}{2}$ in. by $4\frac{3}{8}$ in.

Extent.— 183 - 1 = 182 folios ; 11 lines to a page ; 40 letters to a line.

Description.— Country paper tough and white; Jaina Devanāgarī characters; big, quite legible and elegant hand-writing; borders ruled in a thick red line preceded and followed by two thin red lines; edges, singly in red ink; foll. numbered only once and that, too, in the right-hand margin; condition excellent except that a piece of paper of the size of the fol. pasted to foll. 1ª and 183ᵇ; foll. 1ª and 183ᵇ blank; on fol. 1ᵇ a portion on the left-hand side kept blank probably with a view to decorate it with an illustration of a Tīrthaṁkara; fol. 55th also numbered as 56th; a janma-kuṇḍalī of Lord Mahāvīra given on fol. 91ᵃ is practically as under:—

महावीरजन्म[1]

The number of months and days the 24 Tīrthaṁkaras were in the embryonic condition is tabulated on the same fol.; this Ms. contains the text and the commentary as well; both seem to be incomplete as the Ms. terminates at the completion of the seventh vyakhyana.

Age.— Not modern.

Begins.— (text) fol. 10ª नमो अरिहंताणं etc. up to हवइ मंगलं ॥ १ ॥ Then we have on fol. 11ª :—

तेणं कालेणं etc.

,, — (com.) fol. 1ᵇ ॥ ६ ०॥ श्रीजिनाय नमः ॥

श्रीवर्द्धमानस्य जिनेश्वरस्य etc.

1 Compare the janmalagna given on p. 99ª of the printed edition of Kalpadrumakalika.

Ends.—( text ) fol. 182[b] तेणं० उसभेणं अरहा कौ(को)श(स)लिए चीसं पुव्व-सयसहस्साइ(इं) कुमारवासव(म)ज्झे वसित्ता० ॥

„ —(com.) fol. 183[a] श्रीवीरनिर्वाणात् नवशतवर्षैरशीतिवर्षैश्च कल्पसूत्रं पुस्तकेषु लिखितं ॥ इत्यनेन श्रीआदि(दी)श्वरस्य पंच कल्याणकानि संक्षेपेण निरूपितानि ।

श्रीकल्पसूत्रवरनाममहागमस्य
मूलार्थभावसहितस्य गुणाकरस्य ।
लक्ष्मीनिधेर्विहितवल्लभकामितस्य
व्याख्यानसप्तममगात् परिपूर्तिभावं

इति श्रीक(ल्प)सूत्रकल्पद्रुकलिकायां लक्ष. The Ms. ends thus abruptly.

N. B.— For other details see No. 531.

---

कल्पसूत्र
कल्पद्रुमकलिकासहित

Kalpasūtra
with Kalpadrumakalikā

No. 533

659.
1892-95.

Size.— 10 in. by 4¼ in.

Extent.— 116 folios; 13 lines to a page; 40 letters to a line.

Description.— Country paper thick and greyish; Jaina Devanāgari characters; bold, legible, uniform, big and elegant handwriting; borders ruled in three lines in red ink; red chalk and yellow pigment used; numbers for foll. written twice on one and the same side of the fol. but once, in each of the two margins; condition very good; both the text and the commentary incomplete as this Ms. commences abruptly with the fifth vyākhyāna; it appears to go up to the end; but really speaking the 8th vyākhyāna is missing; the extent of each of the vyākhyānas it contains is as under :—

| Vyākhyāna | V | foll. | $1^b$ | to | $38^b$ |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ,, | VI | ,, | $38^b$ | ,, | $70^a$ |
| ,, | VII | ,, | $70^a$ | ,, | $88^a$ |
| ,, | IX | ,, | $88^a$ | ,, | $116^a$. |

Age.— Pretty old.

Subject. — This work is full of quotations. Even passages in Gujarātī are quoted from Vāgvilāsa; see fol. $9^a$. The सूत्रs of कल्पसूत्र are given with their explanation in Sanskrit but it does not seem that all the सूत्रs are mentioned or that all are given in a regular order. This Ms. contains the complete sāmācārī along with its Sanskrit explanation. In all there are 4 vyākhyānas. As already noted this Ms. commences with the fifth vyākhyāna instead of the first, as it appears on comparing it with the printed edition ( p. $99^b$ ).

Begins.-- ( text ) fol. $4^b$ जं रयणिं च णं समणे भगवं महावीरे जाए सा रयणी बहूहिं देवेहि य देवीहिं उवयंतेहि य उप्पयंतेहि य etc.

,, --- ( com. ) fol. $1^a$ ॥ ५ ६ ० ॥ श्रीमाविष्टो जयति

[1]नमः श्रीवर्द्धमानाय॰ [2]वंदामि भद्दबाहुं इत्यादि अर्ह(र्ह)तो भगवतः श्रीमन्महावीरदेवस्य शासने अतुलमंगलमालाप्रकाशने श्रीपर्युषणापर्वणः समागमने श्रीकल्पसिद्धांतस्य वाचना प्रवर्तते तत्र त्रयोऽधिकाराः etc.

Ends.— ( text ) fol. $114^a$ बहूणं देवाणं etc., up to बेमि practically as in No. 516.

,, —(com.) fol. $115^a$ तत्र देवगुर्वोः प्रसादः इति अत्र शासनाधीश्वरश्रीवर्द्धमानस्वामी(मि)गुरुक्रमश्रीगौतमश्रीसुधर्म्मस्वामियावज्जिनदत्तसूरिश्रीजिनकुशलसूरिश्रीजिनसिंहसूरिश्रीजिनराजसूरिश्रीजिनरत्नसूरिश्रीजिनचंद्रसूरिश्रीजिनसुखसूरितत्पट्टालंकरणश्रीजिनभक्तिसूरीणां आज्ञां कुर्वतां सतां श्रेयः

---

1-2 The complete verses are as under :—

" नमः श्रीवर्द्धमानाय श्रीमते च ध र्म्म णे ।
सर्वानुयोगवृद्धेभ्यो वाण्यै सर्वविदस्तथा ॥
वंदामि भद्दबाहुं 'पाईणं' चरमसयलसुयनाणिं ।
सुत्तस्स कारगमिसिं दसाण कप्पे य ववहारे ॥ "

कल्याणं सर्वदा भवतु इति श्रीकल्पद्रुकलिकायां साधुसामाचारीव्याख्यानं संपूर्णम् श्रीगुरुदेवप्रसादात्

श्रीकल्पसूत्रवरनाममहागमस्य
गूढार्थभावसहितस्य मनोहरस्य
लक्ष्मीनिधेर्विहितवल्लभकामितस्य
व्याख्यानमाप नवमं परिपूर्त्तिभावं १

श्रीमज्जिनादिकुशलः कुशलस्य कर्त्ता
गच्छे 'बृहत्खरतरे' गुरुराड् बभूव
शिष्यश्च तस्य सकलागमतत्त्वदर्शी
श्रीपाठकः कविवरो विनयप्रभो(ऽ)भूत् १

विजयतिलकनामा पाठकस्तस्य शिष्यो
भुवनविदितकीर्तिर्वाचकक्षेमकीर्त्तिः
प्रभुगविहिताशिष्यः प्रसृता तस्य शाषा( खा )
सकलजगति जाता क्षेमधाटी( री ) ततोऽसौ २

पाठकौ च तपोरत्नतेजोराजौ ततो वरौ
भुवनादिमकीर्त्तिश्च वाचको विशदप्रभः ३

सद्वाचको(ऽ)भवदशेषगुणांबुराशि-
र्हर्षादिकुंजरगणिर्गुरुतान्वितश्च
श्रीलब्धिमंडण(न)गणिर्वरवाचकश्च
सद्बोधसांद्रहृदयः सुहृदां वरेण्यः ४

लक्ष्मीकीर्त्तिः पाठक(ः) पुण्यमूर्त्ति-
मा(र्मा)स्वत्कीर्त्तिर्भूरिभाग्योदयश्रीः
शिष्यो लक्ष्मीवल्लभस्तस्य रम्यां
वृत्तिं चक्रे कल्पसूत्रस्य चै(चे)मां ५

इति श्रीकल्पसूत्रकल्पद्रुकालिकायां लक्ष्मीवल्लभविरचितायां नवमं व्याख्यानं संपूर्णम ॥ श्रीमहावीरपट्टे श्रीसुधर्मास्वामिः(मी) १ श्रीसुधर्मास्वामिपट्टे श्रीजंबूस्वामिः २ श्रीजंबूस्वामिपट्टे श्रीप्रभवस्वामिः ३ श्रीप्रभवस्वामिपट्टे श्रीशय्यंभवसूरिः ४ श्रीशय्यंभवसूरिपट्टे श्रीयशोभद्रसूरि(ः) ५ श्रीयशोभद्रसूरिपट्टे श्रीआर्यसंभूतिविजयो जातः ६ श्रीआर्यसंभूतिविजयपट्टे श्रीभद्रबाहुस्वामिः ७ श्रीभद्रबा०पट्टे श्रीथू( स्थू )लभद्रो आर्यमहागिरिः ८ ततः श्रीआर्यसुहस्तिसूरिः ९ ततः श्रीसुस्थितसूरिः १० ततः श्रीइंद्रदिन्नसूरिः ११ ततः श्रीदिन्नसूरिः १२ ततः

श्रीसिंहसूरिः १३ ततः श्रीवज्रस्वामिः(मी) १४श्रीवज्रस्वामिपट्ट(ट्टे) वज्र-सेनो(न): १५ तत(:) श्रीचंद्रसूरिः १६ ततः श्रीसामंतभद्रसूरिः १७ ततो वृद्धिदेवसूरिः १८ ततः प्रद्योतनसूरिः १९ ततः श्रीमानदेवसूरिः २० ततः श्रीदेवेंद्रसूरिः २१ ततः श्रीमानतुंगसूरिः २२ ततः श्रीवीरसूरिः २३ ततः श्रीजयदेवसूरिः २४ ततः श्रीदेवानंदसूरिः २५ ततः श्रीविक्रमसूरिः २६ ततः श्रीनरसिंहसूरिः २७ ततः श्रीसमुद्रसूरिः २८ ततः श्रीमानदेवसूरिः २९ ततः श्रीविबुधप्रभ[व]सूरिः ३० ततः श्रीजयानंदसूरिः ३१ ततः श्रीरविप्रभसूरिः ३२ ततः श्रीजिनभद्रसूरिः ३३ ततः श्रीहरि-भद्रसूरिः ३४ ततः श्रीदेवभद्रसूरिः ३५ ततः श्रीनेम(मि)चंद्रसूरिः ३६ तत्पट्टे सुविहितचक्रचूडामणिश्रीउ(द्)द्योतनसूरिः ३७ श्रीउ(द्)द्योतनसूरिपट्टे श्री-वर्द्धमानसूरिः ३८ वर्द्ध०पट्टे श्रीजिनेश्वरसूरिः ३९ श्रीजिने०पट्टे श्रीजिन-चंद्रसूरिः ४० श्रीजिनचंद्रसूरिपट्टे श्रीअभयदेवसूरिः ४१ श्रीअभ०पट्टे श्रीजिनवल्लभसूरिः ४२ श्रीजिनवल्लभ०पट्टे श्रीजिनदत्तसूरिः ४३ श्रीजिनदत्त०पट्टे श्रीजिनचंद्रसूरिः ४४ श्रीजिनचंद्रसूरिपट्टे श्रीजिन-पत्ति(ति)सूरिः ४५ जिनपति० श्रीजिनेश्वरसूरिः ४६ जिनेश्वर०जिन-प्रभसूरिः ४७ जिनप्रभु(भ)सूरिपट्टे श्रीजिनचंद्रसूरिः ४८ श्रीजिनचंद्रपट्टे श्रीजिनकुशलसूरिः ४९ श्रीजिनकुशलसूरिपट्टे श्रीजिनपद्मसूरिः ५० श्रीजिनपद्मपट्टे जिनलब्धिसूरिः ५१ जिनल०पट्टे जिनोदयसूरिः ५२ जिनोदयपट्टे श्रीजिनराजसूरिः ५३ जिनराजपट्टे श्रीजिनवर्द्धनसूरिः ५४ ततः श्रीजिनभद्रसूरिः ५५ तत्पट्टे श्रीजिनचंद्रसूरिः ५६ जिनचंद्रपट्टे जिनसमुद्रसूरिः ५७ जिनसमुद्रसूरिपट्टे ५८ श्रीजिनहंससूरिः जिनहंसपट्टे श्रीजिनमाणिक्यसूरिः ५९ जिनमाणि०पट्टे श्रीजिनचंद्रसूरिः ६० जिन-चंद्र०पट्टे श्रीजिनसिंहसूरिः ६१ जिनहंस०(पट्टे) श्रीजिनराजसूरिः ६२ श्रीजिनराजपट्टे श्रीजिनरत्नसूरिः ६३ श्रीजिनरत्नसूरिपट्टे श्रीजिनचंद्र-सूरिः ६४ श्रीजिनचंद्रसूरिपट्टे श्रीजिनसुखसूरिः ६५ श्रीजिनसुखसूरिपट्टे विद्यमानभट्टारकश्रीजिनभक्तिसूरिः ६६ वा. यशःसोमगणिर्लेखि ॥

N. B.-- For other details see No. 531.

कल्पसूत्र
कल्पद्रुमकलिकासहित

Kalpasūtra
with Kalpadrumakalikā

No. 534

370.
1880-81.

Size.— $9\frac{1}{2}$ in. by $4\frac{7}{8}$ in.

Extent.— 147 + 2 = 149 folios; 18 lines to a page; 36 letters to a line.

Description.— Country paper thin, rough and white; Jaina Devanāgarī characters; small, legible and very fair hand-writing; borders mostly ruled in three lines and edges in two in red ink; red chalk and yellow pigment used; fol. 1[a] blank; foll. numbered in both the margins; the description of the goddess of wealth ( Lakṣmī ) given in Gujarātī, too, on fol. 31[b]ff; this Ms. contains the text and the commentary; both incomplete; the commentary is divided into 8 vyākhyānas as under :—

| Vyākhyāna | I | foll. | 1[b] | to | 7[a] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ,, | II | ,, | 7[a] | ,, | 27[b] |
| ,, | III | ,, | 27[b] | ,, | 39[b] |
| ,, | IV | ,, | 39[b] | ,, | 55[b] |
| ,, | V | ,, | 55[b] | ,, | 87[a] |
| ,, | VI | ,, | 87[a] | ,, | 112[b] |
| ,, | VII | ,, | 112[b] | ,, | 128[b] |
| ,, | IX | ,, | 128[b] | ,, | 147[b]. |

This Ms. has two extra foll. belonging to some other work probably Bhojaprabandha; out of these two foll. the second is numbered as 48th; the first fol. partly torn; condition on the whole good.

Age.— Saṁvat 1904.

Begins.—(text) fol. 5[b] नमो अरिहंताणं नमो सिद्धाणं etc., up to हवइ मंगलं। as in No. 496 and then तेणं कालेणं etc.

Begins.— (com.) fol. 1[b] ॥ ६० ॥ ॐ नमः ।

श्रीवर्द्धमानस्य जिनेश्वरस्य etc., as in No. 535.

(com.) fol. 66[a] तल्लोके जैने( नें )द्रं व्याकरणं जातं तानि व्याकरणस्य दशांगानि इदानि( नीं )तनव्याकरणेष्वपि दृश्यंते तान्यमूनि संज्ञा १ परिभाषा २ विधि ३ नियम ४ आतिदेस( श ) ५ अनुवाद ६ प्रतिबे( वे )द् ७ अधिकार ८ विभाषा ९ निपात १० एतानि दस( श ) व्याकरणस्यांगानि प्रवर्तन्ते etc.

Ends.—(text) fol. 146[b] तेणं कालेणं तेणं समएणं समणे भुज्जो २ उवदंसे(इ) त्ति बेमी(मि) ।

,, —(com.) fol. 147[b] तत्र देवगुर्वो(:) प्रसाद इति अग्रेतन चलती वर्तमान-योग्य सा(शा)सनाधीश्वर etc., up to श्रीजिनकुशलसूरि as in No. 533 followed by the lines as under:—

श्रीजिनचंद्रसूरिश्रीजिनहर्षसूरितत्पट्टालकारं(र)सहस्राकिरणावतारश्री-सौभाग्यसूरीणां (आ)ज्ञा प्रवर्ततां श्रेयो भवतु[:]

इति श्रीकल्पद्रुमकलिकायां श्रीलक्ष्मीवल्लभविरचितायां साधुसाध्वी-सामाचारीव्याख्यान(नं) नवम(मं) संपूर्णः(र्णं)

श्रीकल्पसूत्रवरनाममहागमस्य
गूढार्थभावसहितस्य महो(नोह)रस्य
लक्ष्मीनिर्धेविहितव(व)ल्लभकाम(मि)तस्य
व्याख्यानमाप नवमं परिपूर्त्तिभाव १

श्रीरस्तु etc.

अथ चउवीस जिनारो गर्भस्थित काल कहे छे ॥ ऋषभ मास ९ दिन ४ etc.

इति गर्भस्थितिचतुर्विंशतिजिनानां संपूर्णमगमतः(त्) श्रेय(यो ऽ)स्तु कल्याण-मस्तु ॥ सं० १९०२ श्रीमहासुद १ शुक्रवारे लि[1]...... लिपीकृता 'बिल्हम(?)-पुर'मध्ये ॥ श्रीरस्तु ॥ श्री ॥ संवत् १९०४ रा मि चैत सुदि ८ परत लीनी...[2]

Begins.— ( extra ) fol. 1[a] गांगातेलीवत् तथाहि को(ऽ)पि विद्यार्थी 'प्रतिष्ठान'पुरे 'दक्षिण'देशे गत्वा etc.

Ends.— (extra) fol. 48[b] यूयमपि स्तु(:) सिद्धिकास्तेन भवदुक्तं मम सत्यं भवष्यिति ॥ इति गांगातेलीकथा संपूर्ण ॥ श्री ॥

N. B.— For further particulars see No. 531.

---

1-2 Letters have become illegible since yellow pigment is used.

**कल्पद्रुमकलिका**
**( कल्पसूत्रवृत्ति )**

Kalpadrumakalikā
( Kalpasūtravṛtti )

No. 535

660.
1892–95.

Size.— $9\frac{7}{8}$ in. by $4\frac{1}{4}$ in.

Extent.— 84 - 1 = 83 folios ; 9 lines to a page ; 40 letters to a line.

Description.— Country paper thick and white ; Jaina Devanāgarī characters ; clear, bold, uniform and good hand-writing ; borders ruled in three lines in red ink and edges, singly ; yellow pigment used ; foll. 1st to the 64th numbered in both the margins ; the rest, in the right-hand margin only; the fol. 35th apparently missing but as the matter seems to be continuous, it is only a case of wrong numbering of the fol. ; condition excellent. This Ms. contains only the commentary, the original sutras being indicated by the **प्रतीक** ( see fol. 10 ). Since it contains four vyākhyānas instead of nine it is incomplete ; No. 533 seems to be its counterpart as that begins with the 5th and goes up to the end; of course the 8th is wanting there. The extent of each of the four vyākhyānas this Ms. contains is as under :—

| Vyākhyāna | I | foll. | $1^b$ | 11 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| ,, | II | ,, | $11^a$ | $46^a$ |
| ,, | III | ,, | $46^a$ | $62^a$ |
| ,, | IV | ,, | $62^a$ | $84^b$. |

Age.— Pretty old.

Author.— Lakṣmīvallabha.

Subject.— Sanskrit commentary explaining Kalpasutra.

Begins.— fol. $1^b$ ॥ श्रीमद्विद्दनाविच्छिदं नमः ॥ श्रीमद्गुरुभ्यो नमः ॥

**श्रीवर्द्धमानस्य जिनेश्वरस्य** etc.

Ends.— fol. 84[a] आरोग्यवती माता त्रिशला श्रीमहावीरं पुत्रं प्रासू[ य ]त ।

इति शासनाधीश्वरवर्द्धमानस्वामी(मि)गुरुक्रमश्रीगौतमयावत्श्री-जिनदत्तसूरिश्रीजिनकुशलसूरिश्रीजिनराजा(ज)जिनरत्नजिनसुखसूरिः श्रीजिनभक्तिसूरिः श्रीजिनलाभसूरिः तत्पट्टानुक्रमश्रीजिनचंद्रसूरितत्पट्टा-लंकारहारवौहरासाखशृंगारहार । श्रीजिनहर्षसूरीणामाज्ञां प्रवर्त्तमानस्य श्री-संघस्य सर्वदा श्रेयः ॥ ४ ॥

इति चतुर्थवाचनायां ॥ श्रीरस्तु कल्याणमस्तु ॥ शुभं भवतु ॥

Reference.— Published. See No. 531.

---

| कल्पसूत्र टीकासहित | Kalpasūtra with ṭīkā |
|---|---|
| No. 536 | 782. / 1899-1915. |

Size. – $10\frac{1}{4}$ in. by $4\frac{1}{4}$ in.

Extent. – 61 – 42 = 19 folios ; 15 lines to a page ; 40 letters to a line.

Description.— Country paper thin and white, Jaina Devanāgarī characters ; big, clear and good hand-writing ; borders ruled in three lines and edges in two, in red ink ; yellow pigment used ; foll. numbered in the right-hand margin ; condition very good ; foll. 1 to 42 missing ; consequently both the text and its commentary begin abruptly ; it is difficult to say which this commentary is ; at least it does not seem to be Kalpasubodhikā ; the text begins with the 48th sūtra and ends with the 96th sūtra or the last sūtra of the 4th vyākhyāna. Thus it deals with a part of Jinacarita only. The commentary, too, ends abruptly. There is blank space in the centre of the numbered and the unnumbered sides as well.

Age.— Not quite modern.

Author of the commentary.— Not mentioned.

Subject.— The text deals with the janmotsava of Lord Mahāvīra. It begins with the description of Triśalā's activities after she had seen the 14 dreams. The topic treated herein is explained in the Sanskrit commentary.

Begins.— (text) fol. 43ᵃ तए णं सा (**तिसला**) खत्तिया( आ )णि इमे एयारूवे उराले चउद्द( इ )स महासुमिणे पासित्ता णं पडिबुद्धा समाणी हट्ठतुट्ठजाव-हियया धाराहयकयंबपुप्फगं पिव समूसि( स्सि )यरोमकूवा सुमिण( णु )ग्गह-( हं ) करेइ २त्ता सयणिजाओ अब्भुट्ठेइ २त्ता० etc.

„ — (com.) fol. 43ᵃ ॥ अथ चतुर्दशस्वप्नदर्शनानंतरं **त्रिशला** क्षत्रियाणी चतुर्थवाचनायां किं करोति । etc.

Ends.— ( text ) fol. 61ᵃ तेणं कालेणं २ ( तेणं समएणं ) समणे भगवं **महा-वीरो(रे)** ज( जे )सो(से) गिम्हाणं पढमे मासे दुच्चे पक्खे चित्तसुद्धे तस्स णं चित्तसुद्धस्स तेरसीदिवसेणं नवण्हं मासाणं बहुपडिपुन्नाणं अद्धट्ठमाणराइं-दियाणं वि( व )इक्कंताणं उच्चट्ठाणगएसु०. It ends here thus.

„ — (com.) fol. 61ᵃ एवंविधे काले छतौ किं० काले निःप्प(ष्प)न्ना निःप(ष्प)न्न-सर्वस[म]स्या । मेदनी यत्र स तस्मिन पुनज(जं)नपदेषु जनपदवास्तव्यलोकेषु एवंविधेषु सत्सु कि(किं)० ज० प्रमुदिता सुभिक्षसौस्थादिना प्रक्रीडिता वसंतादिषु क्रीडितुमारब्धास्ततो विशेषणकर्मधारयः तेषु अत्र बहुषु आदर्शेषु उच(च्च)ट्ठाणेत्यादि न दृश्यते पुनः पुव्वरत्तेति अर्द्धरात्रे हस्तोत्तरानक्षत्रे उत्तर(रा)-फाल्गुनीनक्षत्रे चंद्रेण सह वर्त्तमाने आरोगा(ग्या) अनाबाधा माता आरोग्यं अनाबाधं दारकं पुत्रं प्रजाता सुषुवे जनिधातुः सोपसर्गत्वात्सक इत्यनेन श्री-**महावीरदेवस्य** जन्मकल्याणं व्याख्यातं ॥

संवत् २(?१)६९१ वर्षे चैत्रसुदि १३ मंगलवारे उत्तराफाल्गुनी घटी ६० रात्रिगत घटी १५ पल २१ समये मकरलग्नवहमाने चंद्रहोरायां दिनमान ३० सिद्धनामयोगे श्री**महावीर**जन्मकुंडिका: ॥

॥ अथ पंचमव्याख्याने श्री**महावीर**जन्मोत्सवो व्याख्यास्यते ॥ स वर्त्तमानयोगः अस्मिन् अवसरे एके दानं ददति एके शीलं पालयंति एके तपस्तपंति एके भावना(नां भा)वयंति. It ends thus abruptly.

कल्पसूत्र अवचूरिसहित — Kalpasūtra with avacūri

No. 537 — 199. / 1871-72.

Size.-- $10\frac{1}{8}$ in. by $4\frac{1}{4}$ in.

Extent.-- (text) 68 folios ; 9 lines to a page ; 32 letters to a line.
,, —(com.) ,, ,, ; 20[1] ,, ,, ,, ,, ; 8[2] ,, ,, ,, ,,

Description.— Country paper tough and white ; Jaina Devanāgarī characters with पृष्ठमात्राs ; this is more or less a पञ्चपाटी Ms. ; the text is written in big, quite legible, uniform and elegant hand-writing ; the same is the case with the avacūri except that it is written in small hand-writing ; borders ruled in four lines in black ink ; foll. numbered in the right--hand margin ; fol. 1ª blank ; edges of the first fol. slightly damaged ; condition very fair ; there is blank space in the centre of the numbered and the unnumbered sides as well ; both the text and its avacūri complete. The text is divided into 3 vācyas as under .--

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ( 1 ) | जिनचरित | foll. | 1ᵇ | to | 50ᵇ |
| ( 2 ) | स्थविरावली | ,, | 50ᵇ | ,, | 58ᵇ |
| ( 3 ) | सामाचारी | ,, | 58ᵇ | ,, | 68ᵇ. |

Age.— Pretty old.

Author of the commentary.— Not mentioned.

Subject.-- The text with a small commentary in Sanskrit. The latter is based upon Saṁdehaviṣauṣadhivṛtti.

Begins.-- (text) fol. 1ᵇ ए ६ ० ॥ नमो अरिहंताणं etc., up to हवइ मंगलं ॥ १ ॥ as in No. 496 and then तेणं कालेणं etc.

,, -- (com.) fol. 1ᵇ ॥ सर्वत्र णमिति वया( वा )क्यालंकारे । तस्मिन् काले वर्तमानावसर्प्पिण्याश्चतुर्थाऽरके दुःख(ष)मसुख(ष)मालक्षणे[:] ॥ १ ॥ etc.

Ends. -- ( text ) fol. 68ᵇ बहूणं देवीणं etc., up to सम्मत्तो as in No. 496 followed by छ ॥ शुभं भवतु: ॥ श्रीः ॥

1-2 These numbers are associated with a column.

Ends.— (com.) fol. $68^b$ पृष्ट(ष्टा)पृष्टार्थकथनं व्याकरणं तेन सहितं इति ब्रवीमीति श्रीभद्रबाहुस्वामी स्वाशिष्यान् प्रति ब्रु(ब्रू)ते । नेदं [1]स्वमनीषिकया किंतु तीर्थंकरगणधरोपदेशेनेति । अनेन च गुरुपारतंत्र्यमाभिहितमिति श्रीदशाश्रुतस्कंधाध्ययनस्याष्टमस्यावचूरिः ।.......[2]कल्पा.......[3]चूर्णिः संदेहविषौषधीवृत्त्या(त्त्य)नुसारेण लिखिता ॥ छ ॥ श्रीः ॥

Reference.— See Nos. 496 and 506–508.

---

**कल्पसूत्र**
**टिप्पणकसहित**

No. 538

Kalpasūtra
with ṭippanaka
251 ( a ).
A. 1882–83.

Size.— $11\frac{3}{8}$ in. by $4\frac{1}{4}$ in.

Extent.— 67 folios ; 9 + 2 = 11 lines to a page ; 26 to 41 letters to a line.

Description.—Country paper thick, durable and greyish; Jaina Devanāgarī characters with पृष्ठमात्राs ; bold, legible, uniform and good hand-writing ; this Ms. contains both the text and the explanatory notes ; the text written in a big hand ; the explanatory notes in a small one mostly in margins ; the hand–writing seems to be diffeient ; borders ruled in four lines in black ink ; foll. numbered in the right-hand margin ; fol. $1^a$ blank ; red chalk used ; sometimes space sufficient for drawing an illustration kept blank ( vide foll. $19^b$, $24^a$ etc. ) ; *edges of the first four foll. slightly damaged* ; condition very fair ; both the text and the tippanaka complete ; the extent of the former 1216 ślokas ; the text is divided into 3 vācyas as suggested on p. 181 :—

---

1 The word स्वमनीषिका is used by Devagupta Sūri in his ṭīkā to the 21st sambandha-kārikā of the svopajña bhāṣya of Tattvārthādhigamasūtra ( D. L. J. P. F. Series, No. 67, p. 16 ). See No. 507, too.

2-3 Letters are gone.

( 1 ) जिनचरित foll. $1^b$ to $44^b$
( 2 ) स्थविरावली „ $44^b$ „ $51^b$
( 3 ) सामाचारी „ $51^b$ „ $61^a$.

This Ms. contains another work also viz. कालिकाचार्यकथा which begins on fol. $61^a$ and ends on fol. $67^a$. Fol. $67^b$ blank.

Age.— Old.

Author of the ṭippaṇaka.— Not known.

Subject.— The text along with explanatory notes.

Begins.— ( text ) fol. $1^b$ ६० ॥ नमो अरिहंताणं etc., as in No. 496.

„ — (com.) „ „ = आर्षे तृतीया(ऽ)पि दृश्यते द्वितीयतृतीययोः सप्तमी etc

Ends. — ( text ) fol. $60^b$ वहूणं देवीणं etc., up to उवदंसेइ त्ति बेमि as in No. 516 followed by the lines as under :—

अट्ठमज्झयणं दसासुअक्खंधस्स पज्जोसवणाकप्पो संमत्तो ॥ छ ॥
ग्रंथाग्रं द्वादश शतानि षोडशसहितानि ॥ छ ॥

„ — (com.) fol. $61^a$ उपदर्शयति कथयति दशाश्रुतस्कंधस्याष्टमाध्ययनं

एकः सहस्रो( स्रं ) द्विशतीसमेतः
श्लिष्टस्तथा षोडशभिर्विदंतु ।
कल्पस्य संख्याः कथिता विशिष्टा
विशारदैः पर्युषणाभिधस्य ॥ १ ॥[1]

Reference.— See No. 496.

---

कल्पसूत्र
वाचनिकाम्नायसहित

Kalpasūtra
with vācanikāmnāya

No. 539

290.
A. 1882-83.

Size.— $10\frac{1}{4}$ in. by $4\frac{1}{4}$ in.

Extent.— 26 + 38 + 20 = 84 folios ; 13 lines to a page ; 45 letters to a line.

1 This verse occurs in No. 516. See p. 121.

Description.— Country paper thin, rough and greyish; Jaina Devanāgarī characters with occasional पृष्ठमात्राs; small, legible and tolerably good hand-writing; borders ruled in four lines in black ink; space between the pairs coloured yellow; foll. numbered in both the margins; numbering is not continuous; for, there are 3 sets: 1st containing 26 foll., the 2nd 38 and the third 21 – 1 i. e. 20, since the first fol. of this set is missing; the fol. 38[b] blank; unnumbered sides have a small design in yellow and blue colours in the centre only; the numbered, in each of the two margins, too; yellow pigment used while making corrections; a portion of the first fol. worn out; this Ms. contains some portion of Kalpasūtra along with its explanation in Gujarātī; the text begins with the 57th sūtra; edges of some of the foll. slightly gone; condition tolerably fair.

Age.— Old.

Author of the commentary.— A Jaina saint of the Kharatara gaccha.

Subject.— The six kalyāṇakas of Lord Mahāvīra seem to be expounded elsewhere; for, this Ms. begins abruptly.

Begins.—( text ) fol. 1[b] तए णं सिद्धत्थे खत्तिए पच्चूसकालसमयंसि कोडुंबिय-पुरिसे सद्दावेइ २त्ता एवं वयासी ५७ etc.

,, — (com.) fol. 1[a] ॥ ६० ॥

नमः श्रीवर्द्धमानाय । श्रीमते च सुधर्म्मणे
सर्वानुयोगवृद्धेभ्यो वाण्यै सर्व्वविदस्तथा । १ ।[1]
अज्ञानतिमिरांधानां ज्ञानांजनशलाकया
नेत्रमुन्मीलितं येन तस्मै श्रीगुरवे नमः ॥ २[2]
सूरिमु( द् )द्योतनं वंदे वर्द्धमानं जिनेश्वरं
जिनचंद्रप्रभुं भक्त्या( ऽ )भयदेवमहं स्तुवे ॥ ३
श्रीजिनवल्लभजिनदत्तसूरिजिनचंद्रजिनपतियतींद्राः ।
लल्पो( ? ) जिनेश्वराजिनप्र[3] ... ...जिनचंद्रगुरवः स्युः । ४

1-2 The प्रतीकs of these two verses are given in No. 520. See p. 129.

3 Letters are gone.

सूरिर्जिनादिकुशलो जिनपद्मसूरिः ।
सूरिर्बभूव जिनलब्धिरथीतसूरिः ।
तेजोमयो(ऽ)पि जन-(?लो)चनपूर्णचंद्र-
श्चंद्रोपमानगुण एष जिनादिचंद्रः ५

दक्षस्तदीयपदपद्मदिवाधिराजः
प्राप्तोदयो( ऽ )जनि [1]जनोदयसू...जः
विभ्राजते गुरुवरो जिनराजसूरि-
र्भाग्याद्भुतः समभवज्जिनभद्रसूरिः । ६

तत्पट्टे जिनचंद्राः स्युस्तदन्वये(ऽ)युग्रसूरयो(ऽ)भु(भू)वन् ।
जिनहंसा जिनमाणिक्यसूरयः 'खरतरे' गच्छे । ७

तत्पट्टे यदुदारसारसुकृतव्याहाररत्नं(?) न वै ।
श्रीसाही(हाऽ)कबरेण सर्वजगतीसाम्राज्यमाबिभ्(भ्र)ता
प्रीत्या दत्तयुगप्रधानबिरुदाः स्फूर्जंय्य(य)स(शः)संपदो
( जी )यासुर्जिनचंद्रसूरिगुरु(र)वः सौभाग्यभाग्याधिकाः । ८
अदभ्राशरदभ्राभगुणरत्नमहाकराः
श्रीजिनसिंहसूरींद्रा 'अभूवन्भूतले वराः' । ९
विद्वज्जनमनोहारिविद्वत्तागुणभूरयः
श्रीजिनसागरसूरींद्रा विजयंतां महीतले ॥ १०

अब्धि[2].ब्धि(ब्धि)कदंबकस्य तिलको निःशेषसूर्यावले-
रापीडः प्रतिबोधनिपुणवतामग्रेसरो वाग्मिनां
दृष्टांतो गुरुभक्तिशालिमनसां मौलिस्तपश्रीजुषां
सर्वाश्चर्यमयो मयीष्टसमयः श्रीगौतमः स्यान्मुदे ॥ ९ ( ११ ) ॥[3]

बंदामि भद्दबाहुं पाईणं चरमसक(य)लसुयनाणं(णिं)
सुत्तस्य क(का)रगमिसिं दसाण कप्पे य ववहारे ॥ १० ( १२ ) ॥

अर्हत भगवंत श्रीमन्महावीरदेव तच्छासनि विजयमान ए श्रीपर्युषणापर्वं तेह तणइ समागमनि श्रीकल्पसिद्धांत तणी वाचना प्रवर्त्तइ तिहां वाचना तणइ आधिकारइ प्रथम वाचनायइ श्रीमहावीर तणा छ कल्याणक संक्षेप वाचनायइ श्रीसंघनइ संभलाया तदनंतर बा( बी )जी वाचनायइ विस्तरपणइ श्रीमहावीर तणउ च्यवनकल्याणक तथा गर्भापहारकल्याण(ण)क तणउ अधिकार वाच्यउ तदनंतर त्रीजी वाचनायइ श्रीत्रिसला क्षत्रियाणी तणा चवदह सुपिना श्रीभद्रबाहुस्वामीयइ विशेषार्थ कही वाच्या etc.

---

1 It appears that this ought to be जिनोदयसूरिराजः.

2 A letter is gone. It ought to be ब्धि.

3 The प्रतीक of this verse is given in No. 520. See p. 191.

Begins.— (text) ( 1st set ) fol. 26ª पयाहिणावत्तलंसि भूमिसि(स)प्पंसि मारुयंसि पत्तायंसि निष्प( प्प )न्नमेयणीयंसि कालंसि पमुइयपक्कीलिएसु जणवएसु etc.

,, — ( com. ) ( 1st set ) fol. 26ª आरोग्य रोग त्रिसला मातानइं सुख भगवंतनइ सुखइ महारक(?)श्रीवर्द्धमानस्वामी त्रिसलायइ जायउ इतरइ श्रीवर्द्धमानस्वामीक(?न)उ जन्मकल्याणक हूयउ etc.

Ends.— (text) ( 3rd set ) fol. 21ᵇ मामेते उत्तमा पहाणा मंगल्ला सुमिणा अन्नेहिं पावसुमिणाहिं पडिहामि(म्मि)स्संति त्ति कट्टु देव[य]गुरुजणसंबद्धाहिं पसत्थाहिं मंगल्लाहिं धम्मियाहिं लट्ठाहिं कहाहिं सुमिणजागरियं पडिजागरमाणी विहरइ

,, — ( com. ) ( 3rd set ) fol. 21ᵇ अर्थः माहरा उत्तम स्वप्न प्रधान फलना दायक मंगलीकरूप चव( उ )दह स्वप्न अनेरें बीजे पाडूए सुमिणे दीठे मत हणाइ तेह भणी शेष रात्रि जे छइ ते देव गुरु संबंधी ए धवल मंगल गीत गाने करी धर्मनी कथायइ करी स्वप्न राषिवा भणी रातीजागरण रातीजगउ करती सुखइ समाधइ रहइ जिम आगइ वाचना संध्याकालइ हुस्यइ । नि-र्विघ्नपणइ जे आराधीयइ ते विधि चैत्यालय पुज्यमान श्रीपार्श्वनाथ तणइ प्रसादि गुरु अनुक्रमइ ॥

सुविहितगच्छशिरोमणिश्रीउ(दु)द्योतनसूरिश्रीवर्द्धमानसूरि । श्रीजिने-श्वरसूरि । सप्रभावकश्रीस्थंभनकपार्श्वप्रगटीकृतश्रीअभयदेवसूरि । चउसठि-योगिनीजेता युगप्रधानश्रीजिनदत्तसूरि । भट्टारकप्रभुश्रीजिनकुशलसूरि । श्रीअकबरप्रतिबोधकयुगप्रधानश्रीजिनचंद्रसूरि । तत्पट्टे श्रीजिनसिंहसूरि । तत्पट्ट प्रभाकरभट्टारकश्रीजिनसागरसूरिनी आज्ञा जयवंत प्रवर्त्तइं ॥ श्रीरस्तु ॥ छ ॥

---

कल्पसूत्र
टब्बासहित

Kalpasūtra
with ṭabbā

No. 540

830.
1899-1915.

Size.— 10 in. by 4⅞ in.

Extent.— 199 folios ; 14 line to a page ; 32 to 40 letters to a line.

Description.— Country paper tough and white; Jaina Devanāgarī characters with occasional पृष्ठमात्राs; this Ms. contains the text and the interlinear Gujarātī explanation styled here as ṭabbā; space for the text is not reserved; the text written in big, legible and good hand-writing; the tabbā in smaller hand-writing; borders ruled in three lines and edges in one, in red ink; red chalk used; foll. numbered in the right-hand margin only; fol. $1^a$ blank; so is the fol. $199^b$; both the text and the tabbā complete; condition very good; the text is divided into 2 vācyas as under :—

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| ( 1 ) जिनचरित | foll. | $1^a$ | to | $164^b$ |
| ( 2 ) स्थविरावली | ,, | $164^b$ | ,, | $199^a$. |

The commentary is divided into 8 vyākhyānas as under:—

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Vyākhyāna | I | foll. | $1^b$ | to | $15^b$ |
| ,, | II | ,, | $15^b$ | ,, | $38^b$ (?) |
| ,, | III | ,, | $38^b$(?) | ,, | $59^a$ (?) |
| ,, | IV | ,, | $59^a$ | ,, | $73^a$ |
| ,, | V | ,, | $73^a$ | ,, | $119^b$ |
| ,, | VI | ,, | $119^b$ | ,, | $144^a$ |
| ,, | VII | ,, | $144^a$ | ,, | $164^b$ |
| ,, | VIII | ,, | $164^b$ | ,, | $199^a$. |

Age.— Not modern.

Author of the ṭabbā.— Not mentioned.

Subject.— A Jaina āgama with an explanation in Gujarātī.

Begins.— (text) fol. $1^b$ ॥ ६० ॥ ॐ नमः सिद्धिः ।

तेणं कालेणं तेणं समएणं etc.

,, —( com. ) fol. $1^b$ ॐ नमो सिद्धेभ्यो नमो नमः ।

ते काल अवसार्प्पिणीनो चऊथो आरो ते काल ते समये etc.

( com. ) fol. $164^a$ तिवार पछी नवमें वरस अतिक्रम्यइ पुस्तकारूढ थयुं ॥ सातमुं वषाण संपूर्णम् ।

Ends.— (text) fol. 199ª सुत्तन्धरयण etc., up to पणिवयामि ॥ १४ ॥ as in No. 497. Then follows the line as under :—

इति थिरावली संपु(र्णा).

,, — (com.) fol. 199ª देवर्द्धि क्षमाश्रमण प्रति वांदू 'काश्यप' गोत्रना धरणहार प्रति इति स्थाविरावली ।

Reference.— For a bālāvabodha see Rājendra Sūri's edition of "Kalpasūtrasya Bālāvabodha", Bombay, 1888.

---

**कल्पसूत्रान्तर्गत-**
**नेमिनाथचरित्र**
**बालावबोधसहित**

Kalpasūtrāntargata-
Neminathacaritra
with bālāvabodha

No. 541

1151.
1891-95.

Size.— 10 in. by 4 in.

Extent.— 10 folios ; 20 lines to a page ; 54 letters to a line.

Description.— Country paper thin and white; Jaina Devanāgarī characters ; small, legible and tolerably good hand-writing; borders ruled in four lines in black ink ; red chalk and yellow pigment used ; foll. numbered in the right-hand margin; this Ms. contains the text along with bālāvabodha written in Gujarātī ; both complete so for as they go ; condition tolerably good.

Age.— Old.

Subject.— A portion of Kalpasutra[1], narrating the life of Lord Neminātha, and its explanation in Gujarātī.

Begins.- (text) fol. 1ª तेणं कालेणं तेणं समए णं अरहा अरिट्ठनेमि पंचचित्ते होत्था । तं० चित्ताहिं चुए चइत्ता गब्भं वक्कंते जाव चित्ताहिं परिनिव्वुए etc.

,, — (com.) ए ६० ॥ fol. 1ª श्रीगुरुभ्यो नमः

---

1 See D. L. J. P. F. Series, No. 61 (pp. 132-140).

अर्हत भगवंत उत्पन्नदिव्यविमलकेवलज्ञानदिवाकर श्रीवर्द्धमानस्वामी तणइ शासनि विजयमानि श्रीकल्पसिद्धांत तणी वाचनायइ वाच्यमान थकायइ प्रथम वाचनायइ करी पश्चानुपूर्वीयइ श्रीवर्द्धमानस्वामी तणउ चरित्र वषाण्यउ । तदनुक्रमइ श्रीपार्श्वनाथनउ चरित्र पिणि वषाण्यउ । हिव बावीसमउ तीर्थंकर श्रीनेमिनाथ तेहनुउ पिणि चरित्र श्रीभद्रबाहुस्वामि किण एक प्रकारि कहइ ।

Ends.— ( text ) fol. 10[b] विइक्कंताइं पंचासीइमस्स य वाससहस्स(स्स) नव वाससयाइं विइक्कंताइं दसमस्स य वाससयस्स अयं असीइमे संवच्छरे (काले) गच्छ(इ) ॥ इति नेमिनाथचारित्रम् ।

„ — (com.) fol. 10[b] ए जुगंतकृत(त) भूमि । केवलज्ञान ऊपनइ पछइ बारे वरसे मोक्षमार्ग वहणउ मांड्यउ । ए पर्यायांतकृत भूमि ॥
अथ निर्वाणकल्याणकमाह ॥ This Ms. ends thus.

---

कल्पसूत्रनिर्युक्ति
सन्देहविषौषधीसहित

Kalpasūtraniryukti
with Saṁdehaviṣauṣadhī

No. 542

776 (b).
1875-76.

Extent.— fol. 46[b] to fol. 62[b].

Description.— Both the text and its commentary complete. For other details see No. 503.

Age.— Saṁvat 1635.

Author.— Bhadrabāhusvāmin.

„ of the commentary.— Jinaprabha Sūri.

Begins.— ( text ) fol. 46[b]

पज्जोसवणाए अक्खराण होंति उ इमाइ गोन्नाइं ।
परियायववत्थवणा पज्जोसवणा य पागई(इ)या ॥ ( १ )
परिवसणा पज्जुवसणा पज्जोसवणा य वासवासो य ।
पढमसमोसरणं ति य ठवणा जिट्ठग्गहेगट्ठा ॥ २ ॥

Begins.-- (com.) fol. 46[b] अथ पर्युषणेति कः शब्दार्थ उच्यते । परि सामस्त्येन उषंति परिवसंति वा साधवः कृताभिग्रहा अस्यामिति पर्युषणा वर्षारात्रः इदं च भगवान् निर्युक्तिकार एव निरुक्तमुपदर्शितवान् ॥

इति प्रस्तुताध्ययनसंबंधिनी निर्युक्तिरपि किंचिद् व्याख्यायते तस्याश्चेदमाद्यं
Then we have the text as noted above followed by the lines as under:—

पज्जोसवण त्ति । एतेसिं अक्खराणं इमाणि गुणाणि गुणनिष्पन्नाणि(नि)।
शक्रेंद्रपुरंदरवत् etc.

Ends.— ( text ) fol. 61[a]

वाले सुत्ते सूइ कुडसीसगच्छत्तए य पंचमए ।
नाणट्ठि तवस्सी अणहियासि अह उत्तरविसेसो ॥ ६६ ॥

,, — (com.) fol. 61[b] पज्जोसवणाकप्पकड्ढणे इमा स(सा)मायारी । etc.
तस्स उत्तरीकरणेणं जाव वोसिरामि etc.

ताहे वरिसाकाले ठवणा ठविज्जइ ॥ जइ राओ कड्ढिज्जंतो गिहत्था अन्न-तित्थियाओ सन्ना(न्नी) वा आगच्छिज्जा । तो न ठविज्जा एवं सिज्झियमाइ इत्थीसु वि संजइओ वि अप्पणो पडिस्सए चेव राओ कड्ढिंति । जइ पुण संजईण संभोइयाण कड्ढंतीण हुज्ज ता अहापहाणाणं कुलाणं । आसन्ने पडि-दुवारे संलोए साहुसाहुणीणि य चि(लि)मिलिं दाउं दिवसओ कड्ढिज्जइ । साहूणा कड्ढिज्जमाणाणं । चिलिमिलियंतरियाओ साहुणीओ सुणंति त्ति ॥

एवमयमियं पर्युषणाशब्दस्य निरुक्तं ॥ अत्रासिता च यत्रेदं निरुक्त-मभिहितं सत्प्रस्तुता(ना)ध्ययनसंबंधिनी निर्युक्तिरियं च प्रायेण निशीथचूर्णि-मुपजीव्य मया व्याख्यातेति ॥ प्राकृतभाषयैव लिखिता ॥ छ ॥

सत्यपि वृद्धविवरणे । गाथा नाम च या वा(ऽ)र्थमभिधातुं ॥
लिखितेति मया व्याख्या पर्युषणाकल्पनिर्युक्तिः(क्तेः) ॥ १

निर्युक्तिव्याख्यासमाप्तौ च समाप्ता संदेहविषौषधी नाम पर्युषणा-कल्पपंजिका ॥

यदत्रोत्सूत्रमासूत्रि मतिमांद्यान्मया क्वचित् ।
प्रसद्य जितमात्सर्यैस्तद्विशोध्यं बहुश्रुतैः ॥ १

सूरींद्रस्यान्वये जातो नवांगीवृत्तिवेधसः ।
श्रीजिनेश्वरसूरीणां पौत्रः पुत्रमवेद् स ।. २
पुत्रः श्रीमज्जिनसिंहसूरीणां रीणेरप(न)सां ।
जग्रंथ ग्रंथमेतं श्रीजिनप्रभमुनिप्रभुः ॥ ३
वैक्रमे श्रीकलाविश्वेदेव(१३६४)संख्येऽनुवत्सरे ।
महाष्टम्यामयं पुर्यां'मयोध्यायां' समर्थितः ॥ ४
उदयाकरगणिनामा विनीतविनयो विनेयमुज्जननः ॥
प्रथमादर्शे न्यधित ग्रंथमिमं वाचनाचार्यः ॥ ५
यदवापमस्मि कुशलं पर्युषणाकल्पपंजिकाघटनात् ॥
जिनवचनसुधारसपानसुस्थितस्तेन भवतु जनः ॥ ६
जयत्यसौ श्रीजिनसिंहसूरि(ः) ।
पद्मावती वागधिदेवता च ॥
श्रिता यदंह्रिस्मृतिपातमुच्चैः
प्राप्ता न के वांछितसिद्धिपारं ? ॥ ७
प्रत्यक्षरं निरूप्यास्या ग्रंथमानं विनिश्चितं ।
सहस्रत्रितयं सैकचत्वारिंशदनुष्टुभां ॥ ८ ॥
छ ॥ छ ॥

संवत् १६३५ वर्षे कार्त्तिकवदि सप्तम्यां तिथौ गीर्वाणगुरुदिने ॥ श्रीमज्जिनप्रभाचारा(र्या)न्वये भट्टारकश्रीजिनहितसूरिपूज्याः तच्छिष्याः श्रीआनंदराजपाठकमिश्राः ॥ तच्छिष्याः श्रीमदभयचंद्रमहोपाध्यायाः ॥ तच्छिष्याः श्रीराजवर्द्धनगणयः ॥ तच्छिष्याः श्रीराजमेरुगणयः ॥ तच्छिष्याः श्रीविनयराजगणयः ॥ तच्छिष्याः श्रीशिवसुंदरवाचकप्रवराः ॥ तच्छिष्येन देवतिलकेन मुमुक्षुणा लिपीकृतेयं प्रतिः श्री'आगरा'नाम-महाराजधान्यां पातिसाहिश्रीअकब्बरराज्ये विद्यमाने । शुभमस्तु लेखक-पाठकयोः ॥ श्रीरस्तु ॥

कल्पसूत्रनिर्युक्ति
सन्देहविषौषधीसहित

Kalpasūtraniryukti
with Saṁdehaviṣauṣadhī

No. 543

213 (b).
1871-72.

Extent.— fol. 52[b] to fol. 71[b].

Description.— Both the text and its Sanskrit commentary complete except that there is no colophon for the latter as in the case of No. 542. For other details see No. 504.

Begins.— (text) fol. 52[b] पज्जोसवणाए अक्खराण etc.

,, — (com.) ,, ,, अथ पर्युषणेति कः शब्दार्थ उच्यते etc.

Ends.— (text) fol. 71[a] वाले सुत्ते सुई etc., up to उत्तरविसेसो ।

,, — (com.) fol. 71[b] ताहे वरिसकाले etc., up to पर्युषणाकल्पपंजिका । practically as in No. 542. Then there is one line but letters are not legible, as the pigment is used.

N. B.— For other details see No. 542.

---

कल्पसूत्रनिर्युक्ति
सन्देहविषौषधीसहित

Kalpasūtraniryukti
with Saṁdehaviṣauṣadhī

No. 544

353 (b).
A. 1882-83.

Extent.— fol. 50[a] to fol. 68[b].

Description.— Both the text and the commentary complete; extent 3041 ślokas. For other details see No. 505.

Age.— Saṁvat 1670.

Begins.— (text) fol. 50[a] पज्जोसवणाए अक्खराण etc.

,, — (com.) fol. 50[a] अथ पर्युषणेति कः शब्दार्थः उच्यते etc.

Ends.— ( text ) fol. 67[b]

वाले सुत्ते सुइ etc., up to उत्तरविसेसो । ६६

„ — ( com. ) fol. 68[a] ता(त)थैव वारिसकाल ठवणा etc., up to चत्वारिंशदनुष्टुभां as in No. 542 followed by ८ अंकतो ३०४१ ॥ छ ॥ श्री ॥ श्री ॥ कल्याणमस्तु ॥ छ ॥ श्रीमदाशापल्लीस्थाने संवत् १६७० मिते मासकल्पस्थैः । श्रीरत्ननिधानोपाध्यायैः पं० रत्नसुन्दरगणिसहायैरशोधि ग्रंथो(ऽ)यम ।

N. B. -- For other details see No. 542.

---

कल्पसूत्र-
निर्युक्त्यवचूरि

Kalpasūtra-
niryuktyavacūri

No. 545

19.
1877-1878.

Size.— $10\frac{1}{2}$ in. by $4\frac{1}{2}$ in.

Extent.— 3 folios ; 17 lines to a page ; 57 letters to a line.

Description.— Country paper thin, rough and greyish ; Jaina Devanāgari characters with पृष्ठमात्राs ; small, clear and very fair hand-writing ; borders ruled in four lines in black ink; red chalk used; foll. numbered in the right-hand margin ; edges of all the three foll. slightly damaged ; condition on the whole very good ; complete.

Age.— Pretty old.

Author.— Māṇikyaśekhara Sūri.

Subject.— A small commentary elucidating Kalpasutraniryukti consisting of 66 gāthās starting with different names of पर्युषणा.

Begins.— fol. 1[a] ए ५ ० ॥ पर्युषणा अक्षराणां इमानि गौणानि नामानि भवंति । नु(:) निश्चये । तद्यथा पर्यायव्यवस्थापना ॥ १ पज्जोसमणा सैद्धांतिकं नाम २ प्राकृतिका ॥ ३ । १ परिवसना ४ पर्युषणा ५ etc.

Ends.-- fol. 3[b] उण्णिय० वाले० यदि ऊर्णिकः कल्पोऽस्ति तदा तेन हिंडतो असति औष्ट्रिकेण तस्याभावे कुतपेन उदरामामजेन हिंडते । एतत्त्रयं वालजं स्यात्

etc. एवं ज्ञानार्थितपस्वि पस्वि(?) अनध्या(?भ्या)सिकानां अथ प्रकारांतरेण उत्तरणविशेषः स्यात् । ६८(?)

इति श्रीकल्पनिर्युक्तिः( क्तेः ) संपूर्णाऽवचूरिः श्रीमाणिक्यशेखर-सूरींद्रविराचिता ॥ छ ॥ श्रीरस्तु etc.

---

**कल्पसूत्रवृत्ति** Kalpasūtravṛtti

**No. 546** 287 (a). A.1883-84.

Size.—$10\frac{3}{8}$ in. by $4\frac{1}{4}$ in.

Extent.— 47 folios ; 15 lines to a page ; 48 letters to a line.

Description.-- Country paper very thin, smooth and greyish ; Jaina Devanāgari characters with पृष्ठमात्राs ; this Ms. contains both the text and the commentary ; but, *on that account it is not* a त्रिपाठी Ms. , *both the text and the commentary written in the same size of the hand-writing* , *bold, legible*, uniform and elegant hand-writing , borders ruled in two lines in black ink ; the space between these lines coloured red ; red chlak and yellow pigment as well used ; numbers for foll. entered in both the margins as usual ; each of the foll. $1^a$ and $47^a$ decorated with a design in red colour ; unnumbered sides generally marked with a small disc in the centre ; the numbered, with two more such discs, one in each of the two margins; the parivāras of Lord Mahāvira and the preceding Jinas tabulated on foll. $25^b$, $27^b$, $28^a$, and $32^a$ ; the intervals between each of the Jinas out of 24 and Devaraddhi Gaṇi arranged in a tabular form on foll. $29^a$ and $29^b$ ; the successors of Lord Mahāvira mentioned on foll. $32^b$ to $34^a$ ; complete ; condition very good , this Ms. contains as an additional work Kālikācāryakathāvacūri beginning on fol. $43^b$ and ending on fol. $47^a$.

**Age.**— Old.

Author.— Udayasāgara, pupil of Dharmaśekhara.

Subject.— Commentary in Sanskrit to Kalpasūtra.

Begins.— (text) fol. 1[b] तेणं कालेणं । तेणं समएणं । समणे भगवं महावीरे ।

पंचहत्थोत्तरे होत्था ॥ तंजहा

This seems to be the only continuous portion of the text ; in other cases it seems we have only प्रतीकs.

,, — (com.) fol. 1[b] ॥ ६० ॥ श्रीवर्द्धमानजिनवरेंद्राय नमः ।

भक्त्या नतासुरसुरेश्वरमौलिमौलि-
'मंदार'माल्यचयचर्चितपादपीठं ।
श्री'वर्द्धमान'पुरनायकवर्द्धमान-
तीर्थंकरं मनसिकृत्य कृतप्रसादं ॥
श्रीज्येष्ठपर्वमहिमोत्तरकल्पसूत्र-
व्याख्याविशेषरचनां रचयामि सम्यक् ॥
यस्या अशेषवचनार्थभरं लभेत ।
मंदो मुमुक्षुरपि वाक्पटुताप्रयत्नः ॥ २

युग्मम्.

This is followed by a portion of the text and then we have :-

तस्मिन् काले चतुर्थारकलक्षणप्रांते etc.

Ends.— fol. 43[a] सभायामपि कर्षतीति सर्वमनघं निरवद्यं इति श्रीकल्पसूत्रभणन-विधिः संपूर्णः । अथ श्रीकल्पसूत्रवृत्ति(प्र)शस्ति(स्तिं) विधत्ते

श्रीपूर्वसूरिकृतदुर्गपदार्थसार्थात्
किंचिद् गुरुक्रमवदनादवबुध्य सारं
किंचित् स्वबुद्धिभवलेशवशान्मयैषा
श्रीकल्पसूत्रवरवृत्तिरिह व्यधायि १
श्रीधर्मशेखरगुरोः सुविनेयकेन
सिद्धांतसिद्धमतिनोदयसागरेण
शिष्यानुशिष्यसुखबोधविधायिनी सा
शुद्धा(ऽ)पि साधुततिभिः किल शोधनीया २

युग्मं

संवत्सरे शशिनि चंद्रशरेषु( ? ११५५ )पूर्णे
ज्येष्ठे च मासि सकले शि(?श)शिनि प्रभाते
पूणी(र्णी)कृता च लिखिता च सुवृत्तिरेषा
सत्साधुभिश्च जयतात् किल वाच्यमाना ३

इति प्रशस्तिवृत्तानि छ

अथ श्रीकल्पस्याशीर्वादः

अर्हन्मूलः सुधर्म्मादिकगणधरजस्कंधबंधाभिरामः
स्फूर्जत्श्रीसंघशाखः स्थविरवरदलश्चारुचारित्रपुष्पा(? पः)
दानाढ्यो नीरपूरैः ......संततं सिंच्यमानः
सच्छायापास्ततापः शिवगतिफलुद(लदः) कल्पकल्पद्रुमो वः १
अत्रामुत्र विचित्रचिंतितवरप्राग्भारसंपादक[ः]-
श्चार्हद्व(च)क्रिपुरंदरादिपदवीसंपादने प्रत्यलः
सर्व्वस्वर्गनिवासिवासवधराधीशैः सदा सेवितो
व्याख्यावाचकशृण्वतां वदः(?) श्रीकल्पचिंतामणिः १
नक्षत्राक्षतु(त)त्प(पू)रितं मरकतस्थालं विशालं भ(न)भः
पीयूषद्युतिनालिकेरकलितं सच्चंद्रिकाचंदनं
श्रीमन् 'मेरु' महाद्रिबाहुविधृतं भूमिश्रिया राजते
तावन्नंदतु मंगलावलियुतः श्रीसंघभट्टारकः । १[1]
उर्व्वी(र्वी) गुर्व्वी तदनु जलदः सागरः कुंभजन्मा
व्योमाघातो विहितमकरो तौ च यस्यांह्रिपीठे
स प्रो(प्रौ)ढश्रीजिनपरिवृ(वृ)ढः सोऽपि यस्य प्रणंता
स श्रीसंघस्त्रिभुवनगुरुः कस्य न स्यान्नमस्यः ? २[2]

इति संघवृत्तानि ।

यावनो(त्तो)यधरा धरातलमिदं सिंचंति धाराभरै-
र्यावत् संतमसं हरत्यनुदिनं भानुः स्वभानूत्करैः
यावत् पुष्करमंडलं सुविपलं ताराग्रहै राजितं
तावन्नंदतु पुत्रपौत्रसहितः श्रीसंघनामा प्रभुः १
जां लग [स]जल(ध)र जलधाराए करी सींचइ भूमंडल
जां लगइ आपणे किरणसमूहे करी अंधकार हरइ भानुमंडल

1 For comparison see pp. 110 and 121.

2 This verse occurs on p. 124.

जां लगइ ग्रह तारा नक्षत्रे करी विराजमान गगनमंडल
जां लगइ सवे समुद्र सजल जां लगइ न च(?च)लइ ध्रू(?इंदु)मंडल
जां (लगइ) निश्चल पृथ्वीमंडल जां लगइ स्वर्ग पालइ आसंडल
जां लगइ अचल अष्ट कुलाचल
तां लगइ पुत्र पौत्र परिवार संयुक्त श्रीसंघ जयवंत विजयवंत वर्तउ
श्रीः

---

**कल्पसूत्रटिप्पणक** | **Kalpasūtraṭippaṇaka**

**No. 547** | **163. / 1881-82.**

**Size.**— $10\frac{3}{8}$ in. by $4\frac{1}{4}$ in.

**Extent.**— 12 folios; 17 lines to a page; 58 letters to a line.

**Description.**— Country paper thin, rough and greyish; Jaina Devanāgarī characters with occasional पृष्ठमात्राs; very small, legible and good hand-writing; borders ruled in four lines in black ink; fol. 1ª blank; yellow pigment used at times; foll. numbered in the right-hand margin only; edges of some of the foll. partly worn out; complete; this Ms. contains the प्रतीकs of the text and quotations in Prākrit; condition on the whole good.

**Age**— Pretty old.

**Author.**— Pṛthvīcandra Sūri, pupil of Devasena Gaṇi, pupil of Yaśobhadra Sūri [1], pupil of Dharmaghoṣa Sūri, pupil of Śīlabhadra Sūri. This author also believes in six kalyāṇakas.

**Subject.**— Explanatory notes in Sanskrit to Kalpasūtra. This is based upon the vṛtti of the fifth aṅga and the cūrṇi of Kalpasūtra. Moreover this contains a quotation from the cūrṇi of Nisīthasūtra.

**Begins.**— fol. 1ª ॥ ऐं ८० ॥

---

1 This Sūri has composed a work where letters of 3 vargas are not to be found; that is to say this kṛti of his has त्रिवर्गपरिहार,

प्रणम्य वीरमाश्चर्यसेवधिं विधिदर्शकं ।
श्रीपर्युषणाकल्पस्य व्याख्या काचिद्विधीयते । १
पंचमांगस्य सद्वृत्तेरस्य चोद्धृत्य चूर्णितः ।
किंचित्कस्मादपि ज्ञाना(त्) परिज्ञानार्थमात्मनः ॥ २

तेणं कालेणं ति । ते इति प्राकृतशैलीवशात्तस्मिन् यस्मिन् भगवान-ब्रावतीर्ण इह 'भरते' णंकारो वाक्यालंकारार्थः । सर्वत्र द्रष्टव्यः । कालेऽधिकृता-वसर्प्पिणीचतुर्थारके । तेणं ति । तस्मिन् यत्रासौ भगवान् देवानंदाया ब्राह्मण्या दशमदेवलोक'प्राणत''पुष्पोत्तर'विमानात् च्युतः । मुनिसुव्रतनेमी 'हरिवंश'समुद्भवौ । शेषा एकविंशतिः 'काश्यप'गोत्राः ॥ अद्धरत्तकालसमयंसि त्ति । समयः समाचारो(ऽ)पि भवे(व)तीति कालो वर्णादिरपि स्यात्तद्व्यवच्छे-दार्थं । समयग्रहणं कालेन विशेषतः । कालरूपः समयः स चार्द्धरात्ररूपो-(ऽ)पि भवत्यतो(ऽ)र्द्धरात्रशब्देन विशेषत[ः]श्चार्द्धरात्ररूपकालः समयोऽर्द्धरात्र-कालसमयः । etc.

fol. 10ᵇ अत्र चूर्णिः । पाणसुहुमे । पंचविहे पंचपा( प )गारे पक्केक्के वन्ने सहस्ससो भेदा । अन्ने बहुप्पगारा । संजोगा ते सव्वे वि पंचसु समोअरंति । किन्हाइं(इ)सु नो चक्कुफासी जे निग्गंथाणं २ अभिक्खणं २ जत्थ ठाणनिसी-यणाणि चेइए आयाणगहणं निक्खेवणं करेइ १ पंचविहे इत्यादि । etc.

fol. 11ᵇ अगारीहिं । अगाराणि सट्टाए कडाणि भवंति । कारणे आरेणा वि पज्जोसवेइ । आसाढपुन्निमाए एवं सव्वसुत्ताण विभासादोसदरिसणं ॥ हेऊ उवाउ कारणे सकारणं सहेतुयं सकारणं भुज्जो २ पुणो उवदंसेइ परि-संग्रहणात् । सावगाण वि कहिज्जइ समोसरणे वि वन्निज्जइ ॥ छ ॥

निशीथोक्तो विधिर्लिख्यते । पज्जोसवणाकप्पं पज्जोसवणाइ जो कज्जिज्जा गिहि अन्नातित्थिउ अन्नसंजईणं चअणाई ।

व्याख्या । पज्जोसवणा पुव्ववन्निया गिहत्थाणं अन्नतित्थियाणं । गिहत्थीणं । अन्नातित्थीणं । उसन्नाण य संजईण य जो पज्जोसवेइ । एषामग्रे पर्युषणाकल्पं पठतीत्यर्थः । तस्स चउ गुरुः । आणाइया दोसा । गिहि अन्नतित्थिओसन्नद्दुगंतेण तद्दुणह । अणुवचेया । etc.

fol. 12ᵃ जइ राओ कठि(ड्डि)ज्जं(ज्ज)ते गिहत्था अन्नतित्थिया ओसन्ना वा आगच्छेज्जा तो वि न ठाविज्ज । एवं सिज्झियमाइ ॥ इत्थीसु वि ॥ संजईउ वि । अप्पणो पडिस्सए चेव राओ कठं(ड्ढं)ति । जइ पुण संजईण संभोइयाणं कड्ढंतिया न होज्जा तो अहापडाणाणं कुलाणं आसन्ने सपडिदुवारे संलेप्

आदुआचूणी य अंतरे चिलिमिलिं दाऊण दिवसउ कड्डिज्जइ । सेसं पूर्ववत् ॥
इति निशीथचूर्णौ दशमोद्देशके भणितं । छ ।

'चंद्र'कुलांबरशशिनश्चारित्रश्रीसहस्रपत्रस्य ।
श्रीशीलभद्रसूरेर्गुणरत्नमहोदधि(धेः) शिष्यः । १
अभवद्वादिमदहरः षड्(द्)तर्कांभोजबोधनदिनेशः ।
श्रीधर्मघोषसूरिर्बोधित'शाकंभरी'भूपः । २
चारित्रांभोधिशशी त्रिवर्गपरिहारजनितबुधहर्षः ।
दर्शितविधिः शमनिधिः सिद्धांतमहोदधिः प्रवरः । ३
बभूव श्रीयशोभद्रसूरिस्तच्छिष्यः शिष्यशेखरः ।
तत्पादपद्ममधुपोऽभूत् श्रीदेवसेनगणिः । ४
टिप्पनकं पर्युषणाकल्पस्यालिखदवेक्ष्य शास्त्राणि ।
तच्चरणकमलमधुप । श्रीपृथ्वीचंद्रसूरिरिदं । ५
इह यद्यपि न स्वधिया विहितं किंचित्तथापि बुधवर्गैः ।
संशोध्यमधिकमूनं यद्भणितं स्वपरबोधाय । ६

श्रीपर्युषणाकल्पटिप्पनकं समाप्तं ॥ छ ॥ ग्रंथाग्रं ॥[1] ॥

श्रीपर्युषणाकल्पपुण्यारामैकसारणिः ।
पुस्तिका लेखिता रम्या भक्त्या सोनलया मुदा ॥ १ ॥ छ ॥

---

कल्पसूत्र-
दुर्गपदनिरुक्त

Kalpasūtra-
durgapadanirukta

No. 548

371.
1880-81.

Size.— 10¼ in. by 4½ in.

Extent.— 16 folios; 13 lines to a page; 28 letters to a line.

Description.— Country paper rough, thin and white; Jaina Devanāgarī characters with occasional पृष्ठमात्राs; big, legible, uniform and good hand-writing; borders ruled in four lines in black ink; foll. mostly numbered in the right-hand margin

---

1 This is not mentioned in the Ms.

only[1]; foll. 2 to 16 appear to be divided into two columns, each having its borders ruled, but the matter is however continuous, since the same line goes to the second column; each and every fol. worm-eaten in several places; condition unsatisfactory; this Ms. contains the प्रतीकs of the text; complete; yellow pigment used; extent 418 ślokas; composed in Saṁvat 1325.

Age.— Saṁvat 1590.

Author.— Vinayacandra Sūri, pupil of Ratnasiṁha Sūri, pupil of Municandra Sūri (Saiddhāntika).

Subject.— Explanation of the difficult portions pertaining to Kalpasūtra also known as Paryuṣaṇākalpa. See No. 547.

Begins.— fol. 1[a] ए ६ ० ए

तेणं कालेणं ति। तस्मिन् काले यः पूर्वं तीर्थंकरैः श्रीवीरस्य च्यवनादिहेतुर्ज्ञातः कथितश्च । समयः कालनिर्द्धारणा यतः कालो वर्ण्णो-(ऽ)पि। तथा हस्त उत्तरे यासां ता हस्तोत्तरा उत्तरफाल्गुन्यो बहुवचनं। बहुकल्याणिकापेक्षं । तस्यां हि विभोश्चा(श्च्य)वनं १ गर्भाद्गर्भसंक्रांति २ जन्म ३ व्रतं ४ केवलं ५ चाभवत। निर्वृतिस्तु ६ स्वातौ[1]। etc.

Ends.— fol. 16[b] यदि सांभोगिकसाध्वी सूत्रकर्षका नास्ति तदा पदांतरितादिने साधुना[2] भण्यमानं शृण्वंति साधवोऽपि पार्श्वस्थाद्यभावे दंडिकाद्युपरोधात् सभायामपि कर्षंतीति सर्वमनघं ॥ घ ॥

समाप्तं श्रीपर्युषणाकल्पाध्ययनस्य कतिचिद् दुर्गपदनिरुक्तमिति ॥ छ ॥

सि(सै)द्धांतिकश्रीमुनिचंद्रसूरि-
शिष्या अनूचान विराजयंति ।
श्रीरत्नसिंहाह्वयसूरिमुख्या
यच्छिष्यलेशो विनयेंदुसूरिः ॥ १ ॥
श्रीविक्रमात् तत्त्वगुणेंदुवर्षे १३२५
चूर्ण्यादि वीक्ष्य सुगुरोर्मुखाच्च ।

1 This passage is quoted on p. 18[a] of the printed edition of Kalpadrumakalikā.

1 In the Ms. we have धुमाना of which nos १ and २ show that the letters are to be interchanged.

ज्ञात्वा(ऽ)नघं पर्युषणाभिधान-
कल्पस्य किंचिद्विदधे निरुक्तं ॥ २ ॥
यदत्रोत्सूत्रमासूत्रि त(न्)मिथ्या सुदुःकृतं ।
ग्रंथाग्रमष्टादशाग्रश्लोकशतचतुष्टयं ॥ १ ॥

छ ॥ ग्रंथाग्रं ४१८ श्रीर्भूयात्संघस्य ॥ छ ॥

संवत्१५९०वर्षे शाके १४५५ प्रवर्त्तमाने भाद्रपदमासे शुक्लपक्षे एकादसी(शी)दिने रविवारे श्रीमति श्री'पट्पत्तन'मध्ये श्री'चंद्र'गच्छे श्री'खरतरा'-ह्वये **श्रीजिनकुशलसूरींद्राणां** संताने उ० **श्रीआनंदमेरु** तत्पट्टे उ० **श्रीरत्नलाभमिश्राणां** पट्टे उपाध्यायश्रीश्री**सुमतिशेखरमिश्राणां** स्ते(ते)षां श(शि)ष्येण वै(? वि)नेयेन **उदयमेरुणा** लिपीकृताः ॥ श्री**कल्पाध्ययन**-शब्दानां किंचि(न्)निरुक्तं ल(लि)लिखे ॥ छ ॥ etc.

---

**कल्पान्तर्वाच्य** Kalpāntarvācya

**No. 549** 98. / 1872-73.

Size.— 10¼ in. by 4¼ in.

**Extent.**— 19 folios ; 17 lines to a page ; 54 letters to a line.

Description.— Country paper very thin and greyish ; Jaina Devanāgarī characters with **पृष्ठमात्राs** ; bold, legible, uniform and elegant hand-writing ; borders ruled in four lines in black ink ; red chalk used ; foll. numbered in the right-hand margain ; names of the 24 Tīrthaṁkaras with their salvation-year etc. tabulated on foll. 13ᵇ and 14ᵃ ; complete so far as it goes ; edges and corners of several foll. torn ; condition very fair.

**Age.**— Saṁvat 1513.

Author.— Not mentioned.

Subject.— The subject of this work seems to be the same as that of antarvācya, i. e. to say it deals with topics connected with Kalpasutra. Probably due to this reason, such a work is styled as Kalpasamarthana, too. See No. 554.

**Begins.**— fol. 1ᵃ ए ६ ७ ॥

**पुरिमचरिमाण कप्पो मंगलं वद्धमाणतित्थंमि ।**
**इह परिकहिआ जिण १ गणहराइं(इ) थेरावलि चरित्तं । ३ । १**[1]
**आचेलक्कु १( द्दु )देसि अ २ सिज्जायर ३ रायपिंड ४ किइकम्मे ॥ ।**
**वय ६ जिट्ठ ७ पडिक्कमणे ८ मासं ९ पज्जोसवणकप्पे १० ॥ २**[2] etc.

fol. 1ᵇ **कामं तु सव्वकालं पंचसु समिईसु होइ जइअव्वं ।**
**वासासु अ अहिगारो बहु पामेइ इणीजेण ॥ ३९**

**अयं च श्रीकल्पो दशाश्रुतस्कंधस्याष्टममध्ययनं । स च नवमपूर्वाद्धृतः पूर्वाणि च** etc.

---

1 For this verse see pp. 104, 119, 123, 160 and 165.

2 See pp. 103 and 119.

Ends.— fol. 19b **अच्चंकारी भट्टा** ॥ २ एवत्रेण(?)पत्नीभूतपांडुरायशि ॥ **'मथुरा'**-मंगत्रः । ४ अण थोवं वण थोवं० ॥

अनाभोगात किंचित किमपि मतिवैकल्यवशात:
किमप्यौत्सुक्येन स्मृतिविहर(रह)दोषेण किमपि
यदुत्सूत्रं सूत्रे कथमपि मया ख्यातमखिलं
क्षमंतां धीमंतस्तदसमदयापूर्णहृदयाः ॥ १
वाचयितृवाचकयोर्नामग्राह्यं ।

नगररहचक्कपओ(उ)मे चंदे सूरे समुद्द 'मेरुं' मि ।
जो उवमिज्जइ सययं सो संघगुणायरो जयओ(उ) ॥

छ ॥ पुरिमचरिमाणकप्प० गा० शक्रस्तवं यावत् ॥ १ शक्रस्तवगर्भावतार-संचार २ स्वप्नविचारगर्भस्थाभिग्रहौ ३ जन्मोत्सवक्रीडाकुटुंबविचारा ॥ ४ दीक्षाज्ञानपरिवारमोक्षाः । ५ पार्श्वनेमिचरित्रे अंतराणि ॥ ६ आदिनाथ-चरित्रस्थविरावल्यौ ॥ ७ सामाचारी मिच्छा मि दुक्कडं० ८ कथा ९ ॥ छ इति व्याख्यापरिच्छेदः । छ ॥ श्री ॥ संवत १५१३ वर्षे भाद्रपदवदि ५ शुक्रे लिखितं ॥ शुभं भवतु ॥ कल्याणं ॥ श्रीः ॥ श्रीः ॥ छ ॥ This is followed by lines written in a different hand as under:—

॥ पंडितश्रीजगराजशिष्यशिष्यगणिश्रीनयविमलगणिचरणसेवी(वि-पं०विवेकविमलगणिभिः श्री 'देवपत्तनो' भांडागारे मोचिता ॥

Reference.— For antarvacya see Nos. 517-519. For description of other Mss. of Kalpāntarvācya see B. B. R. A. S. vol. III-IV, p. 388. Keith's Catalogue vol. II, pt. II; Nos. 7478-7480 may be also consulted.

---

**कल्पान्तर्वाच्य** Kalpāntarvacya

No. 550 1130. / 1887-91.

Size.— $10\frac{1}{4}$ in. by $4\frac{1}{4}$ in.

Extent.— 71 folios ; 13 lines to a page ; 40 letters to a line.

Description.— Country paper thin, rough and white ; Jaina Devanāgarī characters ; big, clear and fair hand-writing ; borders ruled in four lines in black ink ; foll. numbered in the right-hand margin only ; fol. 1ᵃ blank ; condition very good ; periods intervening the nirvāṇas of every two Jinas out of the 24 tabulated on fol. 55ᵃ ; complete, extent 2700 ślokas.

Age.— Pretty old.

Begins.— fol. 1ᵇ ६ ७ ॥ ॐ नमः श्रीसर्वज्ञाय ॥

पुरिमचरिमाण कप्पो etc

Ends.— fol. 71ᵇ आशीःकाव्यानि । पुरिमचरिम० गाथा शक्रस्तवं यावत ॥ १ शक्रस्तवगर्भावतारसंचारा :) । २ स्वप्नविचारगर्भस्थाभिग्रहौ ॥ ३ जन्मोत्सवक्रीडाश्रीवीरकुटुंबविचारा(:) ॥ ४ दीक्षाज्ञानं(न)परिवारमोक्षाः ॥ ५ श्रीपार्श्वनेमिचरितांतराणि । ६ श्रीआदि(नाथ)चरित्रस्थविरावल्यः । ७ सामाचारी मिच्छा ॥ ८ श्रीकालिकाचार्यकथा ॥ इति श्रीकल्पव्याख्यामोक्षणस्थानानि ॥ श्रीकल्पांतर्वाच्यानि ॥ समाप्त । छ ॥ ग्रंथांक २७००

Reference.— For an additional Ms., apparently of this very work see Weber II, p. 655 ( No. 1891 ) and B. B. R. A. S. vols. III–IV, pp. 388.

N. B.— For other details see No. 549.

---

## कल्पान्तर्वाच्य Kalpāntarvācya

No. 551 — 267. / 1883-84.

Size.— 10⅞ in. by 4⅜ in.

Extent.— 22 folios ; 15 lines to a page ; 51 letters to a line.

Description.— Country paper thin, rough and greyish ; Jaina Devanāgarī characters with occasional पृष्ठमात्राs ; small, legi-

ble and good hand-writing, borders ruled in two pairs of lines in black ink; space between these pairs coloured red; foll. numbered in the right-hand margin only; red chalk and yellow pigment used; mostly the unnumbered sides have a disc in red colour in the centre only; the numbered, in each of the two margins, too; some of the foll. slightly worm-eaten, edges of the first and the last few foll. partly worn out, condition very fair; numbers of years elapsed between the salvations of every two Tīrthaṁkaras out of the 24 i. e. to say जिनान्तरs tabulated on fol. 16[b]; complete.

Age.— Pretty old.

Begins.— fol. 1[a] ६० ॥

पुरिमचरिमाण कप्पो etc.

Ends.— fol. 22[b] शक्रस्तवं यावत up to स्याख्यापरिच्छेदः as in No. 549 followed by the following lines :—

इति ॥ इत्यतरकथनीयमेतत ॥ नक्षत्रान्क्षतपूरितं etc., up to श्रीसंघभट्टारक as in No 557.

Then run the lines as under .—

छ ॥

क्षुणानि मे संति कियंति हंत
न्यूनानि गण्यानि दरिद्रगेहे ।
तिलेषु कृष्णानि च खे तु भानि
च्छिद्राणि पर्यूनतले मितानि

This is followed by a line in the bigger hand as below :—

श्रीकीर्त्तिविजयवाचकविनेयलेशेन कांतिविजयेन ।
श्री'वटपद्र'पुरस्थितचित्कोशे प्रतिरियं मुक्ता ॥ १ ॥
पोथी १ प्रति ११

N. B.— For other details see No. 549.

**कल्पान्तर्वाच्य** Kalpāntarvācya

**No. 552** 253.
**A. 1882-83.**

Size.— 10¼ in. by 4⅜ in.

Extent.— 41 folios ; 17 lines to a page ; 58 letters to a line.

Description.— Country paper thin and white; Jaina Devanagari characters ; small, uniform, legible and elegant handwriting ; borders ruled in three lines in red ink ; red chalk used ; yellow pigment, too ; foll numbered in the right-hand margin only ; every side (numbered and unnumbered as well), has in the centre a small pattern, fol. 1ᵇ, in each of the two margins , too ; edges of the first fol. partly gone ; the last fol. (41st) slightly torn ; condition tolerably good ; various penances of Lord Mahāvīra along with the days of his pāraṇakas mentioned on fol. 41ᵇ ; marginal notes occasionally written ; complete.

Age.— Saṁvat 1525.

Author.— Not mentioned.

Begins.— fol. 1ᵃ ५ ऊ ० ५ श्रीसर्वज्ञाय नमः ॥

पुरिमचरिमाण कप्पो etc.

Ends.- fol. 41ᵃ पुरिमचरिम० गाथा शक्रस्तवं यावत etc , up to श्रीकालिकाचार्यकथा १ practically as in No. 549 followed by the lines as under:-

इति श्रीकल्पव्याख्यामोक्षणस्थानानि ॥ १ इति श्रीकल्पान्तर्वाच्यानि परमगुरुगच्छाधिराजश्रीरत्नशेखरसूरिशिष्यप्रवरे. श्री'अहम्मदावाद'नगरे चतुर्मासीं स्थितैः पूज्यपं० जिनहंसगणिपादैर्लिखितानि । लिखितानि राजशेखरगणिना धर्मकलशगणिकृते परोपकाराय च ॥ संवत १५२५ वर्षे फाल्गुनशुदि त्रयोदश्याम श्रीर्भूयात etc.

N. B.— For other details see No. 549.

**कल्पान्तर्वाच्य** Kalpāntarvācya

**No. 553** 1131. / 1887-91.

Size.— 10 in. by $4\frac{3}{8}$ in.

Extent.— 81 − 1 = 80 folios ; 13 lines to a page ; 32 letters to a line.

Description.— Country paper rough and white ; Jaina Devanagari characters with occasional **पृष्ठमात्रा**s ; big, clear and very fair hand writing , foll. 42 to 62 written in a somewhat smaller hand ; foll. numbered in the right-hand margin as १, २ etc., and as १०१, १०२ etc. as well ; so it appears that this Ms. is a part of some other bigger Ms.; foll. 1ª and 181ᵇ blank; red chalk and yellow pigment used; life-periods passed as a **छद्मस्थ** and a **केवलिन** by each of the 11 Gaṇadharas of Lord Mahavira separately pointed out in a tabular form ; fol. 59th missing ; otherwise complete ; several foll. more or less worm-eaten ; condition fair.

Age.— Saṁvat 1650.

Begins.— fol. 1ᵇ ५ ६० ५ **नमो जिनाय ॥**
**पुरिमचरिमाण कप्पो** etc.

Ends.— fol. 81ª **शक्रस्तवं यावत** etc., practically up to **श्रीकालिकाचार्य-कथा** ९ as in No. 550 followed by the lines as under :—
**इति श्रीकल्पन्याख्यामोक्षणस्थानानि ॥ इति श्रीकल्पातर्वाच्यानि समाप्तानि ॥ श्री** etc.

संवत१६५० वर्षे कार्त्तिकशुदि १४ भृगुवासरे पूर्णिमापक्षे वाचनाचार्य-श्री५विनयशा(सा)रशिष्यविवेकविमललषितं स्वपठनार्थे लिखितमास्ति ॥ शुभं भवतु ॥

N. B.— For other details see No. 549.

कल्पान्तर्वाच्य
( कल्पसमर्थन )

No. 554

Kalpāntarvācya
( Kalpasamarthana )

289.
A. 1883-84

Size.— $10\frac{3}{8}$ in. by $4\frac{3}{8}$ in.

Extent.— 18 folios ; 17 lines to a page ; 54 letters to a line.

Description.— Country paper thin, rough and greyish ; Jaina Devanāgarī characters with पृष्ठमात्राs ; small, uniform, legible and elegant hand-writing ; borders ruled in four lines in black ink ; red chalk and yellow pigment used ; foll. numbered in the right-hand margin only ; fol. 18ᵇ blank except that कल्पसमर्थनम् etc. written on it; edges of some of the foll. slightly damaged ; condition on the whole good ; complete.

Age.— Pretty old.

Author.— Not mentioned.

Subject.— In the beginning we find 40 verses in Prākrit and then a reference that Kalpasutra forms a part of the 8th chapter of Daśāśrutaskandha. This is followed by a reference to 14 Purvas. Then we find the 1st narrative viz. नागकेतुकथा, the last being that of a *vipra*.

Begins.— fol. 1ᵃ ए ६० ॥ ॐ नमः श्रीवर्द्धमानाय ॥
पुरिमचरिमाण कप्पो etc.

Ends.— fol. 18ᵃ यथा स विप्रः किल तीव्रकोपात
कृच्छ्रैरशोध्यो बहिरेव चक्रे ।
कोपं न यः पर्वदिने(ऽ)पि जह्यात
स संघबाह्यो जिनवाक्यमेतत ॥ ८ ॥
इति श्रीकल्पांतराश्रितं किंचिदुल्लेखीति ॥ छ etc.
पुरिमचर(रि)माण गाथा etc., practically up to मिथ्या as in No. 549 followed by the lines as under :—
दुःकृ(ष्कृ)तिं ८ श्रीकालिकाचार्यकथा ॥ ९ ॥
इति श्रीकल्पसमर्थनं ॥ श्रीरस्तु लेखकस्य ॥
etc.

**कल्पान्तर्वाच्य** Kalpantarvācya

No. 555 664.
1892-95

Size.— 10 in. by 4¼ in.

Extent.— 38 folios ; 11 lines to a page ; 40 letters to a line.

Description.— Country paper rough and white ; Jaina Devanāgarī characters ; big, uniform, legible and beautiful hand-writing; borders ruled in four lines in black ink; red chalk used; foll. numbered in the right-hand margin ; the first and the last foll. slightly worm-eaten ; condition on the whole very good ; fol. 1ᵃ blank ; complete.

Age.— Pretty old.

Begins.— fol. 1ᵇ ए ए ए ॐ नमः श्रीवर्द्धमा( ना )य
पुग्मिन्त्रग्मिाण etc.

Ends.— fol. 38ᵇ यथा स विप्रः किल तीव्रकोपात
क्रुद्धैरशोध्यो बहिरेव चक्रे
कोपं न यः पर्वदिनेऽपि जह्ना( ह्या )त
(स) संग( घ )बाह्यो जिनवाक्यमेतत ८
इति श्रीकल्पांतराश्रितं किंचिदलेखीति ॥ छ ॥ etc.

N. B.— For other details see No. 554.

---

**कल्पान्तर्वाच्य** Kalpāntarvācya

No. 556 1224.
1886-92.

Size.— 11⅞ in. by 4½ in.

Extent.— 25 - 1 = 24 folios ; 15 lines to a page ; 68 letters to a line.

Description.— Country paper tough and white ; Jaina Devanāgarī characters with पृष्ठमात्राs ; small, quite legible and elegant hand-writing ; borders ruled in four lines in black ink ; red chalk and yellow pigment used ; foll. numbered in the

right-hand margin ; fol. $1^a$ blank except that the title of this Ms. is written on it ; fol. 22nd missing ; otherwise complete ; condition very good ; extent 1725 ślokas.

**Age.**— Saṁvat 1598.

**Author.**— Not mentioned.

**Subject.**— Narratives suggested in Kalpasūtra.

**Begins.**— fol. $1^b$ ए६ ७ ए वीतरागाय ए

पुरिमचरिमाणे(ण) कप्पो etc.

**Ends.**— fol. $25^b$ तक्षाउ(नक्षत्रा?)क्षतपुरितं etc., up to श्रीसंघभट्टारक( : ) as in No. 557 followed by ४ ॥ छ ग्रंथसंख्या १७२५ ॥ शुभं भवतु[:] कल्याण-मस्तु[:] ॥

संवत १५९८ वर्षे भाद्रपदप्रतिपदायां त(ति)थौ समो(सोम?)वासरे लषतः । 'ओसवाल'ज्ञातीयसाहपाहूजीसुतस्य श्रुतसाहसघराज लषापतः ॥। 'मोढ'ज्ञातीय जोसी लक्ष्मीधर तस्य सुत जोसी माहव लषत । शुभं भवतु[:] ॥ कल्याणमस्तु[:] ॥ श्री श्री श्री श्री श्री

---

**कल्पान्तर्वाच्य** Kalpāntarvācya

**No. 557** 221. / 1902–07.

**Size.**— $10\frac{1}{8}$ in. by $4\frac{1}{8}$ in.

**Extent.**— 68 folios ; 13 lines to a page ; 40 letters to a line.

**Description.**— Country paper rough, tough and white ; Jaina Devanāgarī characters ; big , clear and very fair hand-writing ; borders ruled in three lines mostly in red ink ; red chalk used ; most of the foll. numbered in both the margins ; fol. $1^a$ blank , edges of the first fol. partly worn out ; the 14 dreams written partly in Gujarātī ( vide fol. $14^a$ ) ; condition on the whole very good ; complete.

Age.— Saṁvat 1718, Śāka 1584.

Author.— Not mentioned.

Subject— This work mostly narrates stories referred to in Kalpasūtra. In the opening verse, five kinds of knowledge are referred to as five sons of the Tīrthaṁkara, and out of them śruta-jñāna is placed by the Tīrthaṁkara on his own level. This verse praises śrutājñāna. The concluding verse is an āśīrvāda to saṅgha, the Jaina church.

Begins.— fol. 1ᵇ ५ ६ ० ५ पंडितश्री ५श्रीपुण्यसागरगणिगुरुभ्यो नमः

पुत्राः पंच मति १ श्रुता २ ऽवधि ३ मनः ४ कैवल्य ५ संज्ञा विभो-

स्तन्मध्ये श्रुतनंदनो भगवता संस्थापितः स्वे पदे ।

अंगोपांगमयः स पुस्तकगजाध्यारोहलब्धोदयः

सिद्धांताभिधभूपतिर्गणधरामात्यश्चिरं नंदतात् ॥ १ ॥[1]

श्रीकल्पासिद्धांतस्यादौ ॥ एतन्मध्यगताऽधिकारत्रयवाचिकेयं गाथा ।

पुरिमचरिमाण etc.

Ends.— fol. 68ᵇ

जिननम्यो गुणस्थानं वंदनीयो महात्मना ( । )
संघः सो(ऽ)घहरोजीयाद्विस्व(श्व)स्तुतिपथागतिगः १

Then we have the verses beginning with ऊर्वी गुर्वी and नगररह. These are followed by the lines as under:—

नक्षत्राक्षतपूरितं मरकत[ः]स्थालं विशालं नभः

पीयूषद्युतिनालिकेरकलितं चंद्रप्रभाचंदनं

यावन्' मेरु'करे गभस्तिकटके धत्ते धरित्रीवधू-

स्तावन्नंदतु धर्मकर्मनिरतः श्रीसंघभट्टारकः १२[2]

इति श्रीकल्पांतर्वाच्यं समाप्तं संवत् १७१८ वर्षे शाके १५८४ प्रवर्त्त-मानेे भाद्रपदतृतीयाशनाविति श्रेयस् ॥ गणिगणमुकुटमणिगणिश्रीभन-सागरवाचनकृते ।

---

1 This verse occurs in the Ms. No. 7477 styled as Kalpasūtra with a bhāshā commentary and described in Keith's Catalogue vol. II, pt, II, p. 1258.

2 This verse occurs in No. 511 ( p. 110 ) and No. 560 (p. 212) of this Descriptive Catalogue of Jaina Mss. For variants see No. 516 (p. 121) and No. 546 (p. 194).

**कल्पान्तर्वाच्य** Kalpāntarvācya

No. 558 $\frac{1250.}{1891-95.}$

Size.— 10 in. by 4¼ in.

Extent.— 60 folios ; 13 lines to a page ; 49 letters to a line.

Description.— Country paper rough and white ; Jaina Devanāgarī characters with occasional पृष्ठमात्राs ; big, clear and good hand-writing ; borders ruled in three lines in red ink ; red chalk used ; yellow pigment too ; foll. numbered in both the margins ; each of the foll. 1ª and 60ᵇ decorated with a beautiful design in yellow and red colours especially ; complete ; condition very good.

Age.— Pretty old.

Begins.— fol. 1ᵇ

पुत्राः पंच मतिश्रुतावधि etc., as in No. 557.

Ends.— fol. 60ª नक्षत्राक्षत etc., up to श्रीसंघभट्टारकः as in No. 557. This is followed by the lines as under:—

॥ १० ॥ इति श्रीकल्पांतर्वाच्यं संपूर्णं ॥

N. B.— For other details see No. 557.

---

**कल्पान्तर्वाच्य** Kalpāntarvācya

No. 559 $\frac{663.}{1892-95.}$

Size.— 10¼ in. by 4¼ in.

Extent.— 61 folios ; 13 lines to a page ; 45 letters to a line.

Description.— Country paper tough and white ; Jaina Devanāgarī characters ; sufficiently big, clear and good hand-writing ; borders ruled in four lines in black ink ; red chalk and

yellow pigment used; foll. numbered in the right-hand margin only; fol. $1^a$ blank; edges of the first two foll. slightly worn out; condition on the whole good; marginal notes in Gujarātī occasionally written; complete.

Age.— Pretty old.

Begins.— fol. $1^b$ ५ ६ ० ॥ श्रीजिनाय नमः ॥

पुत्राः पंच मतिश्रुता etc., as in No. 557.

Ends.— fol. $61^b$

नक्षत्राक्षत etc., up to श्रीकल्पांतर्वाच्यं as in No. 557 followed by समाप्तमिति ॥

यादृशं पुस्तके दृष्टं । तादृशं लिषितं मया ।
यदि शुद्धमशुद्धं वा मम दोषो न दीयते ॥ १ ॥
शुभं भवतु लेखकपाठकयोः ॥ छ ॥ श्री ॥ छ ॥ छ ॥

N. B.— For other details see No. 557.

---

**कल्पान्तर्वाच्य** Kalpāntarvācya

No. 560 99. / 1872-73.

Size.— $11\frac{1}{8}$ in. by $4\frac{1}{8}$ in.

Extent. – 84 folios; 11 lines to a page; 47 letters to a line.

Description..— Country paper thin and grey, Jaina Devanāgarī characters with पृष्ठमात्राs; quite bold, big, uniform, legible and elegant hand-writing; borders ruled in two pairs of lines in black ink; space between these pairs coloured red; foll. numbered in the right-hand margin; unnumbered sides decorated with a small disc in red colour in the centre; the numbered, with two more such discs, one in each of the two margins; fol. $1^a$ blank; on fol. $1^b$ on the left-hand side, space kept blank apparently for decorating it with an illustration; red chalk used; notes added at times in very small hand-writing in the margins; on fol. $66^a$ about 8 letters are missing; some foll. seem to be exposed to rain;

condition fair ; periods passed as a house-holder, an ascetic, an omniscient being etc. of each of the 11 Gaṇadharas tabulated on fol. $72^b$ ; in the end we have a part of कालिकाचार्यकथा from गुर्वावली ; it begins on fol. $83^b$ and ends on fol. $84^b$; almost complete though this Ms. ends abruptly.

Age.— Old.

Author.— Unknown.

Subject.— Narration of stories suggested in Kalpasūtra and pointing out the way to read the Kalpa for religious purposes. This work ends with a narrative of Kālikācārya.

Begins.— fol. $1^b$ ए ६ ० ॥

कल्याणानि समुल्लसंति विलसंत्युद्दामभाग्यालय-
स्ताः संपन्महिलाविलासबहुलाः स्नेहोज्ज्वला वृण्वते ।
तांतिः शांतिमुपैति भीतिततिभिः साकं न किं किं भवेद्
यद्वा मंगलमुज्ज्वलं सुविपुलं यस्यानुभावाद् भुवि ॥ १
स चायं श्रीकल्पः श्रीसर्वज्ञप्रणीतः । etc.

Ends.— fol. $83^b$

सर्पव्यतिकरेणाथ । प्रबुद्धा चंदना तथा ।
अवाप केवलज्ञानं क्षमयंती मृगावतीं ॥ ८ ॥

छ ॥ इत्यंतर्वाच्यानि ॥

ततः श्रीकालिकाचार्यकथा गुर्वावल्यौ ।
यद्रेणुर्विकलीकरोति तरणिं तन्मारुतस्फूर्जितं ।
भेकश्चुंबति यद्भुजंगवदनं तज्जृंभितं मंत्रिणः ।
चैत्रे कूजति कोकिला कलतरं लीलायितं तन्मधोः ।
स्फूर्तेर्जल्पति मादृशोऽपि तदयं पूज्यप्रसादोदयः । १ ॥[1] etc.

fol. $84^b$ नक्षत्राक्षतपूरितं मरकतस्थालं विशालं नभः
पीयूषद्युतिनालिकेरकलितं चंद्रप्रभाचंदनं ।
यावन्'मेरु'करे गभस्तिकटके धत्ते धरित्रीवधू-
स्तावन्नंदतु धर्मकर्मनिरतः श्रीसंघभट्टारकः ॥ ५ ॥[2]

इति श्रीसंघाशीर्वादः ॥

---

1 For comparison see p. 130. 2 For this verse see the second foot-note given on p. 209.

पुरिमचरि० गाथा शक्रस्तवं यावत। शक्रस्तवगर्भावतारसंचा.
This Ms. ends thus.

Reference.— For additional Mss and their descriptions see Weber II, p. 666, B. B. R. A. S. vols. III-IV, pp. 387--388 and Keith's Catalogue vol. II, pt. II; No. 7478. Indian Antiquary vol. XXI, p. 213, too, may be consulted.

---

**कल्पान्तर्वाच्य** Kalpāntarvācya

**No. 561** 77. / 1872-73.

Size.— $11\frac{3}{4}$ in. by $4\frac{5}{8}$ in.

Extent.— 118 + 3 + 5 = 126 folios; 13 lines to a page; 42 letters to a line.

Description.—Country paper rough and greyish ; Jaina Devanāgarī characters ; big, clear and very fair hand-writing ; borders and edges ruled in two lines in red ink ; foll. numbered in both the margins ; fol. 1[a] blank ; edges of the first few foll. partly worn out ; fol. 62nd slightly torn ; condition very fair ; red chalk and yellow pigment used ; materials pertaining to the 6 āras presented in a tabular form on fol. 17[b] ; names, life-periods etc. of the 24 Jinas, 12 Cakravartins and others mentioned on fol. 18[a] ; detailed information about the 11 Gaṇadharas on fol. 74[b], and that about the 7 Kulakaras, on fol. 89[a] ; at times some portions are written even in Gujarātī e. g. on fol. 16[a] ए दस निर्युक्ति कीधी। हिवइं कल्पसूत्र किहांथी वान्चिवउ etc.; fol. 19th repeated ; so are the fol. 20th and 92nd ; the 49th fol. repeated five times ; complete ; Guṇaratna Sūri's Gaṇadharavāda is referred to on fol. 74[b].

Age.— Old.

Author.— Not mentioned.

Subject.—Topics pertaining to Kalpasūtra.

Begins.— fol. ॥ ६० ॥ $1^b$ श्रीगुरुभ्यो नमः ॥

आनंदावलिवल्लिवर्द्धनघनो देवैः सुरेंद्रार्चितः
मिथ्यामार्गनिकंदने दिनमणिः लोकस्य कामागवी ।
कल्याणं सदनं शुभोदयकरः कल्पद्रुपुण्यावहः
श्रीसंघस्य करोतु वांछितसुखं श्रीमद्युगादीश्वरः ॥ १ ॥ etc.

स चायं श्रीकल्पः श्रीसर्वज्ञप्रणीतः सर्वज्ञप्रणीतमेव च शास्त्रं प्रमाणं चक्रुः etc.

fol. $74^b$ इति गणधरवादः ॥ श्रीगुणरत्नसूरिभिः कृतः ॥

Ends.— $118^b$ नक्षत्राक्षत etc., up to श्रीसंघभट्टारकः ॥२०॥. Then we have इत्याशीर्वादः followed by पुरिमचरिम etc., up to मोक्षणस्थानानि as in No. 550. Then we have in a somewhat different hand the lines as under:—

अथ कल्पसूत्रवाचनविधिः ॥ श्रीनिशीथसूत्र कहिउं छइ etc. अमावि साधु वांचइ कारणिइं ॥ इति श्रीकल्पसूत्रवाचनाविधिः ॥

---

**कल्पान्तर्वाच्य** Kalpāntarvācya

No. 562 662.
1892–95.

Size.— 10 in. by $4\frac{3}{8}$ in.

Extent.— 36 folios ; 11 lines to a page ; 51 letters to a line.

Description.— Country paper tough and white ; Jaina Devanāgarī characters ; small but quite legible and good hand-writing ; borders ruled in three lines in red ink ; red chalk as well as white and yellow pigments used ; foll. numbered in the right-hand margin only ; fol. $1^a$ blank ; the 1st fol. slightly worm-eaten ; condition on the whole good ; complete.

Age.— Saṁvat 1719.

Author.— A disciple or a devotee of Hemavimala Sūri.

Subject.— This work written in Gujarātī narrates the stories referred to in Kalpasūtra and explains the vidhi of hearing Kalpasūtra.

Begins.--- fol. 1[b] ५ ६ ७ ॥ ऐं नमः ॥

श्रीवर्द्धमानं जिनं नत्वा वर्द्धमानसुखप्रदं ।
टबार्थ(र्थे) कल्पसूत्रस्य लिविकुर्वे(ऽ)हमुद्यतः । १ ।
सकलार्थसिद्धिजननी(नीं) कविजनजननीं प्रणम्य भावेन ।
श्रीहेमविमलसूरिं नत्वा स्मृत्वा च गुरुगदितं । २ ।
श्रीकल्पांतर्वाच्यस्य व्याख्यानं जनभाषया ।
लिविकुर्वे(ऽ)हमज्ञानशिष्याना(णां) ज्ञानहेतवे । ३ ।

प्रथम श्रीकल्पवाचनानी विधि लिषीइ छइ । मुहपत्ती पडिलेही वांदणां बि देइ etc.

Ends.--- fol. 36[a] इति कथा संपूर्णः ॥ छ ॥ श्रीनिशीथसूत्रनु कहिउ श्रीकल्पसूत्र सांभलवांनु विधि लषीइ छइ etc.

fol. 36[b] राजा मंत्रिनइ उपरोधि पासत्थउं सभा समुष्य कल्प वांचइ साधु सांभलाइ पासत्थानइ अभावि साधु वांचइ कारणि ॥

इति श्रीकल्पसूत्रनी कथा संपूर्णः ॥

सवं( संव )त् १७१९ वर्षे मार्गशीर्षसू(सु)दि ४ वारभोमे लषितं ॥ छ ॥ मुनिदानविजयपठनार्थं ॥ छ ॥ छ ॥ कल्याणमस्तु ॥ छ ॥

पर्युषणाष्टाह्निका-
व्याख्यान

No. 563

Paryuṣaṇāṣṭāhnikā-
vyākhyāna

1281.
1891-95.

Size.— $9\frac{5}{8}$ in. by $4\frac{1}{2}$ in.

Extent.— 10 folios ; 14 lines to a page ; 37 letters to a line.

Description.— Country paper thick, rough and white ; Jaina Devanāgarı characters; big, quite legible, uniform and very good hand-writing ; borders ruled in two lines in red ink ; red chalk used ; foll. numbered in the right-hand margin ; condition very good except that an edge of the first fol. is slightly gone ; complete ; composed in Saṁvat 1789.

Age.— Old.

Author.— Nandalāla.

Subject.— The entire work is composed in Sanskrit. It deals with what the Śrāvakas are expected to do during the Paryuṣaṇa-parvan. There are narratives especially of Ardrakumāra and king Sūryayaśas.

Begins.— fol. 1ª ॥ ६० ॥ श्रीजिनाय नमः ॥

स्मृत्वा पार्श्वसहस्रांशुं भव्यपंकजबोधकं
पर्युषणाष्टाह्निकाया व्याख्यानं लिख्यते मया १

इह च यथा हतसकलकठिनकर्ममर्माणि इहामुत्र विहितप्रभूतशर्मणि धृतलोकोत्तरनर्माणि श्रीपर्युषणापर्वाणि समागते सकलसुरासुरेंद्राश्च संभूय श्री'नंदीश्वर'नाम्नि सुषमाधाम्नि अष्टमद्वीपे धर्ममहिमानं कर्तुं गच्छंति etc.

fol. 5ᵇ मुनिरपि श्रीमहावीरं प्रणम्य साध्वाचारानिरतः उग्रतपस्यां कुर्वन् घातिकर्मक्षयं कृत्वा शुक्लध्यानयोगेन केवलमुत्पाद्य मोक्षं जगाम १ एतेन जिनदर्शनादेव बोधिबीजं जायते गतमार्द्रकथानकं पुनरत्र पर्वाणि किं कर्तव्यं तदाह तपोविधानादिकृत्यपरैरपि etc.

Ends.— fol. 10ª इति सूर्ययशोनृपकथानकं ॥ आदिपदात् शुभभावना(⁵)त्र पर्वाणि भावनीया विकथाचतुष्टयं वर्जनीयं कल्पसूत्रमेकाग्रचित्तेन श्रोतव्यं साधर्मिकवात्सल्यं कर्त्तव्यं तेन कल्याणपरंपरा करगामिनी भवति अष्टाह्निकाया

आदिदिनमारभ्य कल्पसूत्रवाचनाया अर्वागेतद् व्याख्यानं सुश्रावकैः श्रोतव्यं ततः परं कल्पसूत्रं श्रवणीयमिति श्रेयः

नंदवस्वृषिचंद्रेण १७८९ प्रमिते संवत्सरे वरे
फाल्गुनोज्व(ज्ज्व)लपंचम्यां गुरौ गुरुकृपावशात् १ ।
व्याख्यानं लिखितं स्पष्टं शिष्यबोधनहेतवे
विदुषा नंदलालेन सदुपाख्यानसंगतं २
पृथ्वीपुरंध्रयास्तिलकायमाने
सच्छोभमाने किल 'बंग'देशे
अ( ? आ )ज्ञावशात् श्रीजिनभक्तिसूरेः
स्थित्वा चतुर्म्मासमिहातिहर्षात् ३

त्रिभिर्विशेषकं

इति श्रीपर्युषणापर्वणो(ऽ)ष्टाह्निकाया आद्यदिनत्रयव्याख्यानं संपूर्णं ॥

---

पर्युषणाष्टाह्निका-
व्याख्यान

Paryuṣaṇāṣṭāhnikā-
vyākhyāna

No. 564

762.
1899–1915.

Size.— $10\frac{1}{8}$ in. by $4\frac{3}{4}$ in.

Extent.— 10 folios; 15 lines to a page; 41 letters to a line.

Description.— Country paper thin, rough and white; Jaina Devanāgarī characters; sufficiently big, quite legible, uniform and very good hand-writing; borders ruled in two lines and edges in one, in red ink; red chalk used; foll. numbered in the right-hand margin; fol. 1ª blank except that the following line is written on it in the centre:—

पर्युषणाष्टाह्निकव्याख्यानं ॥ पत्राणि १० —

Several foll. more or less worm-eaten; some of the foll. have stuck together owing to the presence of gum in the

nk used ; condition tolerably fair ; complete ; Sindūra-prakara is quoted on fol. $2^b$.

Age.— Saṁvat 1834, Śaka 1709.

Begins.— fol. $1^b$ ॥ र्द० ॥ श्रीजिनाय नमः ॥

स्तुत्वा पार्श्वसद्भक्तं etc., as in No. 563.

Ends.— fol. $9^b$ इति श्रीसूर्यघशोत्पकथानकं ॥ etc., up to आद्यदिनत्रय-व्याख्यानं संपूर्ण ॥ as in No. 563. This is followed by the lines as under :—

संवत् १८४४ वर्षे शाके १७०९ प्रवर्त्तमाने आश्विनमासे कृष्णपक्षे तृतीयायां कर्मवाख्यां वासरे । 'बृहत्खरतर'गच्छे श्रीक्षेमकीर्त्तिसाषायां उ श्रीरामविजयजी प्रणीतं(ता) शिष्य वा । पुण्यशीलगणिना लिखिता प्रति-रीरि(रि)यं पं० । शिवचंद्रहेतवे श्री'पत्लिका'पु(पु)र्यां ॥ श्रीरस्तु

N. B.— For other details see No. 563.

## पर्युंषणापर्वविचार (?) Paryusaṇāparvavicāra (?)

No. 565 | 212. / 1871-72.

Size.— 10 in. by $4\frac{1}{4}$ in.

Extent.— 30 folios ; 16 lines to a page ; 49 letters to a line.

Description.— Country paper thin, rough, tough and white ; Jaina Devanāgarī characters with occasional पृष्ठमात्राs ; sufficiently big, quite legible, uniform and very good hand-writing ; borders ruled in four lines in black ink ; foll. numbered in the right-hand margin ; fol. 30ᵇ blank except that पज्जुसणपर्व is written on it in Gujarātī ; there is some blank space kept in the centre of the numbered and unnumbered sides as well ; condition excellent except that edges of the last two foll. are slightly gone ; this work begins abrubtly with the discussion about śikṣāvratas ; but it goes up to the end. It is based upon a work dealing with the parallel topic discussed by Municandra Sūri, guru of Deva Sūri.

Age.— Not modern.

Author.— Not known.

Subject.— As the Ms. begins abruptly, it is difficult to say for certain whether this work is only dealing with Paryuṣaṇaparvan or not. This work is full of quotations. E. g. we have quotations from Bhagavatisūtra ( fol. 9ᵇ ), Daśāśrutaskandhasūtra ( fol. 10ᵇ ), Upāsakadaśāṅgasūtra ( fol. 10ᵇ ). Jīvājīvābhigamasūtra (fol. 11ᵃ), Prajñāpanāsūtra ( fol. 12ᵃ ), Saṁdehaviṣauṣadhī (fol. 26ᵃ), Nandīsūtracūrṇi ( fol. 30ᵃ ), Sūtrakṛtāṅgasūtraniryukti ( fol. 30ᵃ ) etc.

Begins.— fol. 1ᵃ ५ ६ ७ ॥ उक्तं सातिचारं गुणव्रतं । तदुक्तावुक्तानि गुणव्रतानि अधुना शिक्षाव्रतानि उच्यंते । तत्र शिक्षाऽभ्यासस्तत्प्रधानानि व्रतानि पुनः पुनरासेवार्हाणीत्यर्थः । तानि च सामायिकादीनि चत्वारि । तत्र तावत्सामायिकमाह छ दारं

सिक्खावयं तु एत्थं । सामाइयमोतयं तु विण्णेयं ।
सावज्जेयरजोगाण वज्जणासेवणा रूवं २५[1]

व्याख्या शिक्षाव्रतमुक्तशब्दार्थमथवा शिक्षाग्रहणासेवारूपा परमपदसाधिका विशिष्टचेष्टा तत्प्रधानं व्रतं etc.

fol. 25ᵃ ५ ६ ७ ॥

इत्थ उ पणगं पणगं । कारणिअं जा सवीसइ मासे ॥
सुद्धदसमी ठिआ णव । आसाढी पुण्णिमोसरणं ॥ १ ॥

आंसाढपुणि(ण्णि)माए । ति(ठि)आणं जदि इगलादीणि गहिआणि पज्जोसवणो(णा)कप्पो अकहितो । सावणबहुलपंचमीए पज्जोसवंति । असति खित्ते सावणबहुलस्स पन(न्न)रसीए । एवं पंच २ उसारी तेण जीव असति ५ भद्दवयसुद्धपंचमीए अतो परेणं न वट्टइ अतिक्कमेउं । etc.

Ends.— fol. 30ᵃ गच्छो उ दुन्नि मासे । इत्यादिगाथाविषय भद्दवयसुद्धपंचमीए अणुहए आदिच्चे इत्यादि निशीथचूण्र्यादिसूत्राद्भाद्रपदस्य शुद्धपंचम्यां यु(जु)गप्पहाणेहिं चउत्थी कारणेणं पवत्तिया सच्चेव अणुमया सव्वसाहूणं ति । निशीथचू० ॥ तेणउए संवच्छर(रे) काले गच्छइ । पर्युषणासूत्रादिवचनात् । श्रीवीरनिर्वाणात् त्रिनवत्यधिकनवशतवर्षानंतरं भाद्रसितचतुर्थ्यां पर्युषणापर्व । तत्र च सांवत्सरिकादिप्रमाणचिंतायामधिकमासः कालचूलात्वान्नाधिक्रियते इति तात्पर्यार्थसारः पर्युषणाविचारः सपादशतश्लोकानुमितप्रबंधेन श्रीम(मु)निचंद्रसूरिभिः श्रीदेवसूरीणां गुरुभिरनेकान्तजयपताकालालितविस्तराटिप्पनकादिबहुग्रंथसूत्रधारैः स्याद्वादरत्नाकरादिग्रंथेषु सुविहितसैद्धांतिकादितत्तदुदारविशेषणविशेषितैरति(नि)सृ(?श्रि)तवसतिवातिशि(?सि)भि(:) नवकल्पविहारिभिश्च सविस्तरमुपनिबद्धस्तदनुसारेणापि चायं विचारलेशो लिखित इति ॥ छ ॥ श्रीपर्युषणापर्वविचारः समाप्तः ॥ छ ॥ ॥ शुभं भवतु ॥

---

1 While going through this proof I learn from Munirāja Punyavijayajī that this 25th gathā occurs in Śrāvakadharmavidhi. If so, probably this work is the same with a commentary in Sanskrit.

## पर्युषणाविचार

Paryuṣaṇāvicāra.

No. 566

$\frac{1392 (\ ).}{1891-95.}$

Extent.— leaf 84ᵃ to leaf 87ᵃ.

Description.— Complete so far as it goes. For further details see अरिहणास्तोत्र No. $\frac{1392 (1).}{1891-95.}$

Subject.— It is difficnlt to say for certain whether this is a separate work by itself or not. It deals with topics connected with paryuṣaṇā.

Begins. — leaf. 84ᵃ पर्यायाः ऋ(? के)तुबद्धिकाद्रव्यक्षेत्रकालभावसंबंधिन उत्सृज्यंते यस्यां सा निरुक्तविधे(धि)ना पर्योसवना ॥ छ ॥ अथवा परीतिः सर्वतः क्रोधादिभावेभ्य उपशम्यते यस्यां सा पर्युपशमना । etc.

Ends. — leaf 86ᵇ वासावासं इत्यादि ॥ छ ॥ दसासुयक्खंधे ॥ छ ॥ कप्पइ निग्गंथाण वा निग्गंथीण वा जाव चत्तारि पंच जोयणाइं गतुं पडिइत्तए अंतरा वि से कप्पइ । तं रयणिं तत्थेव उवाइणावित्तए । इत्थेयं संवच्छरियं । थेरकप्पं इत्यादि अष्टमदसासूत्रे । छ इति पर्युषणाविचारः ॥ छ

Reference.— In the Catalogue of the Mss. of the Līmbdī Jaina Jñāna-bhaṇḍāra (p. 90) edited by Muni Caturavijaya, pupil of Pravartaka Kāntivijayajī and published in the Āgamodaya Samiti Series as No. 58, a Ms. of the work named as Paryuṣaṇādianekavicāra is mentioned as No. 1535.

पर्युषणादशशतक
स्वोपज्ञवृत्तिसहित

Paryuṣaṇādaśaśataka
with svopajña vṛtti

No. 567

166 (b).
1873-74.

**Extent.**— 20 - 1 = 19 folios.

**Description.**— Both the text and the commentary begin abruptly but they practically go up to the end ; for, only the 14th fol. is missing ; the former commences with the verse 38th on fol. 11ᵃ. For other details see Iryāpathikāṣattriṁśikā with svopajña commentary No. 166 (a). / 1873-74.

**Author.**— Dharmasāgara Sūri, pupil of Hīravijaya Sūri of the Tapā gaccha.

**Subject.**— A metrical composition in Prākrit dealing with arguments directed against Kupakṣikās, together with its explanation in Sanskrit ; the complete text consists of 110 verses, whence the significance of the title can be understood.

**Begins.**— (text) fol. 11ᵃ

जह चित्ती नरचित्तं लेहंतो पढमसीसमालिहइ
तह सिद्धंतनरस्स वि अत्थो सीसं जिणिंदुत्तो ३८
केवलसुत्तरुई पुण सद्दत्थविआरणं वि कुणमाणो
विवरीअमेव अत्थं भासइ इहमिणमुदाहरणं ३९ etc.

,, — (com.) fol. 11ᵃ

णा नत्थि

किं कालिआणुओगो दिट्ठो दिट्ठिप(प्प)हाणेहिं १

इत्यादि किंविशिष्टस्य अपरिच्छिन्नश्रुतनिकषस्य तपोधनस्य केवलमभिन्नसूत्र चारिणः केवलमभिन्नं न भेदगतं यत्सूत्रं विशिष्टव्याख्यानरहितसूत्रमात्रं तेन चरितुं तदनुसारेण क्रियाकलापलक्षणमनुष्ठानं कर्तुं धर्मो यस्यासौ केवलमभिन्नसूत्रचारी तस्याभिन्नकेवलसूत्रचारिण इति छ etc.

Ends.— (text) fol. 30ᵃ

एवं जे कमरहिआ महिआ मोहेण(ऽ)णंतदुक्खेहिं
इअ परमत्थविऊणं तित्थत्थाया वि करलत्थी(च्छी) ८
एवं **पज्जोसवणा** संपइ जुत्ती चउत्थि तज्जुत्ती
सिद्धंत**धम्मसायर**लिहिआ दसगाहसयगेण ११०

इति **पर्युषणादशशतकं** श्रीमत् 'तपा' गणनभोनभोमणिश्री**हीरविजयसूरी**श्वरशिष्योपाध्यायश्री**धर्मसागर**गणिविरचितामिति भद्रम् ॥ छ ॥ ॥ श्रीसु(शु)भं भवतु[:] ॥ ॥ छ ॥ श्रीकल्याणमस्तु[:] ॥ ॥ छ ॥

" — (com.) fol. 30ᵇ सिद्धांतधर्मः श्रुतधर्मचारित्रधर्मयोराद्य इत्यर्थः तल्लक्षणो यः सागरः समुद्रस्तस्मिन् लिखिता दशोत्तरगाथाशतकेन पिंडीकृता अत्र **धर्मसागर** इति प्रकरणकर्तुर्नामा(ऽ)पि सूचित(तं) बोध्यमिति गाथार्थः ११० छ

इति श्रीमत् 'तपा' गणसुविहिताग्रणी**हीरविजयसूरी**श्वरशिष्योपाध्यायश्री**धर्मसागर**गणिविरचिता स्वोपज्ञ**पर्युषणदशशतक**वृत्तिरि(य)मिति ॥ छ ॥ छ ॥ छ ॥ छ ॥ छ ॥ छ ॥ छ ॥

---

THE FIFTH CHEDASUTRA

बृहत्कल्पसूत्र
( वुड्ढकप्पसुत्त[1] )

Bṛhatkalpasūtra
( Vuḍḍhakappasutta )

No. 568

175.
1881-82.

Size.— $12\frac{1}{8}$ in. by $5\frac{1}{2}$ in.

Extent.— 7 folios ; 17 lines to a page ; 46 letters to a line.

Description.— Country paper very thin and grey ; Jaina Devanāgarī characters with पृष्ठमात्राs ; bold, big, legible and good hand-writing ; borders ruled in two pairs of lines in black ink; on these black lines, thick red lines are drawn ; space between the pairs coloured yellow ; foll. numbered in the right-hand margin only ; the title बृहत्कल्पसूत्र written in the left-hand margin ; unnumbered sides decorated with a diagram in yellow and blue colours in the centre only; the numbered, in each of the two margins, too ; the first fol. slightly torn ; all the foll. more or less worm-eaten ; condition fair ; fol. $7^b$ blank ; complete ; extent 400 ślokas ; this work is known as Kalpasutra (Kappasutta) and Vedakalpasūtra, too; it is divided into six uddeśakas as under :—

| Uddeśaka | I | foll. | $1^b$ | to | $2^a$ |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ,, | II | ,, | $2^a$ | ,, | $3^a$ |
| ,, | III | ,, | $3^a$ | ,, | $4^a$ |
| ,, | IV | ,, | $4^a$ | ,, | $5^b$ |
| ,, | V | ,, | $5^b$ | ,, | $6^b$ |
| ,, | VI | ,, | $6^b$ | ,, | $7^a$. |

The last line and a portion of the last but one line are written in red ink.

1 This name is mentioned by Dharmasāgara Mahopādhyāya in his Tattvataraṅgiṇī in the following verse :—

" तइअंमि अ उद्देसे जं भणिअं वुड्ढकप्पचुण्णीए ।
दसमंमि अ उद्देसे निसीहचुण्णीइ तह भणिअं ॥ २६ ॥ "

See fol. $9^a$ of No. $\frac{1348.}{1884\text{-}87.}$

Age.— Not modern.

Author.— Bhadrabāhusvāmin.

Subject.— This Kalpasūtra known as Kalpādhyayana and Kappa, too, is one of the six chedasūtras composed in Prākrit. It contains six uddeśakas. It deals with rules and regulations pertaining to Jaina monks and nuns. Restrictions about food, upakaraṇas, upāśraya etc. are expounded, and expiations regarding violations or partial transgressions are prescribed.

Begins.— fol. 1ª ए ६ ७ ॥ ॐ नमो वीतरागाय ॥

नो कप्पइ (निग्गंथाण वा) निग्गंथीण वा आमे तालपलंबे अभिण्णे पडिग्गाहित्तए कप्पति निग्गंथाण वा निग्गंथीण वा । आमे तालपलंबे भिण्णे पडिग्गाहित्तए etc.

fol. 2ª कप्पे पढमो उद्देसो संमत्तो ॥ छ ॥

,, 3ª बिइओ उद्देसो संमत्तो ॥ छ ॥

,, 4ª त(इ)ओ उद्देसो समत्तो ॥ छ ॥

,, 5ᵇ कप्पे चउत्थओ उद्देसो संमत्तो ॥ छ ॥

,, 6ª कप्पे पंचमो उद्देसो संमत्तो ॥ छ ॥

Ends.— fol. 7ª इच्छालोभत्ता मुत्तिमग्गपलिमंथू । भिक्खाणिदाणकारणे सिद्धिमग्गस्स पलिमंथू । सव्वत्थ अणिदाणता पसत्था ॥ छ्ट्टि( ? व्वि )हा कप्पट्ठिई पण्णत्ता । तं० सामाइयसंजयकप्पट्ठिई । (छे)ओवट्ठाणियसंजयकप्पट्ठिई । निव्विसमाणगकप्पट्ठिई । णिविट्ठकाइयकप्पट्ठिई । जिणकप्पट्ठिई । थेरकप्पट्ठिई त्ति बेमि ॥ छ ॥ छ ॥ कप्पस्स छट्ठो उद्देसओ संमत्तो ॥ छ ॥ ६ इति कल्पसूत्रं ॥ छ etc.

साहाश्रीवछाभार्याबाइगुरुदेसुतसाहसहिसकिरणेन भंडारे गृहीत्वा सुतवर्द्धमानशांतिदासपरिपालनार्थं ॥ ग्रं० ४०० साहाजनइ.

Reference.— The text was edited by W. Schubring as "Das Kalpasūtra, die alte Sammlung jinistischer Mönchsvorschriften" with German translation and glossary etc., Leipzig, in A. D. 1905. The text together with Gujarātī translation, a table of contents, a glossary of Prākrit words with Sanskrit equivalents and references about passages common to other

āgamas was published by Jīvarāj Ghelābhāi Dośī at Ahmedabad in A. D. 1915. This work with the niryukti, the laghubhāṣya of Saṅghadāsa Gaṇi Kṣamāśramaṇa, Malayagiri Sūri's Sanskrit commentary and Kṣemakīrti Sūri's commentary on the portion for which there is no commentary of Malayagiri available, has been undertaken for editing by Muni Caturavijaya and his disciple Puṇyavijaya. Only the portion dealing with Pīṭhikā has been published in A. D. 1933 as Introductory Vol. I as "Shri Atmananda Jain Granth Ratnamala Serial No. 82" by Śrī Ātmānanda Jaina Sabhā, Bhavnagar.

The Hindī translation of this work and of the 11 other works viz. (1) Vyavahārasūtra, (2) Niśīthasūtra, (3) Daśāśrutaskandhasūtra, (4) Upāsakadaśāṅgasūtra, (5) Antakṛddaśāṅgasūtra, (6) Anuttaropapātikadaśāṅgasūtra and (7-11) Nirayāvalikāśrutaskandha ( containing 5 works ) is published in Śrī Ratnaprabhākarajñānapuṣpamālā, Phalodi ( Marwar ).

Bühler's Report on Sanskrit Mss. 1872-73.- Bombay, 1874, ( p. 4 ), F. Kielhorn's Report on the Search for Sanskrit Mss. in the Bombay Presidency during the year 1880-81—Bombay, 1881, (p. 78), Peterson's fifth Report of operations in search of Sanskrit Mss. in the Bombay circle, 1892-95.-Bombay, 1896, ( p. 292), Z. D. M. G. vol. XLII ( p. 551 ), "La Religion Djaīna ( Histoire Doctrine Culte, Coutumes, Institutions )" of A. Guerinot ( pp. 79, 81, 211 and 226 ) published by Librairie Orientaliste Paul Geuthner, Paris, 1926, Winternitz, Geschichte ( vol. II, pp. 292 and 310f. ), A History of Indian Literature ( vol. II, pp. 429 and 464 ) and " Die Lehre der Jainas Nach der Alten Quellen Dargestellt" ( p. 77 ) of W. Schubring, published in " Grundriss der Indo-Arischen Philologie und Altertumskunde ( vol. III, pt. 7 ), Berlin and Leipzig, in A. D. 1935 may be consulted.

Also see Weber II, p. 668ff., Indian Antiquary vol. X, p. 101 and vol. XXI, p. 214, and Notices of Sanskrit Mss.- A. S. Bengal Report IX, p. 206. For additional Mss, and

their descriptions see B. B. R. A. S. vols. III-IV, p. 395 and G. O. Series vol. XXI, p. 30.

There are two Mss. of this work in the Līmbdī Jaina Jñānabhaṇḍāra. See its Catalogue No. 1851.

---

**बृहत्कल्पसूत्र** **Bṛhatkalpasūtra**

**No. 569** **128. / 1872-73.**

Size.— 32 in. by 2¼ in.

Extent.— 2 + 9 + 1 = 12 leaves; 6 to 7 lines to a leaf; 142 to 150 letters to a line.

Description.— Palm-leaf durable and greyish; Jaina Devanāgarī characters with पृष्ठमात्राs; big, legible and good hand-writing; this Ms. presents an appearance of the work having been written in three separate colums, and so far as the first leaf is concerned in four; but, really it is not so, since the lines of the 1st column are continued in the rest; leaves numbered in both the margins; in the right-hand one as १, २, ३ etc., and in the left-hand one as स्व, स्ति, श्री etc.[1];
१ २ ३
red chalk used; leaves slightly worm-eaten; condition tolerably good; leaf $1^a$ blank; leaf 9th repeated; its $9^a$ and leaf $10^a$ are blank; some portion from the end is repeated on leaf $9^b$; complete; this work is divided into six uddeśakas as under :—

| Uddeśaka | I | leaves | $1^b$ | to | $2^b$ |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ,, | II | ,, | $2^b$ | ,, | $3^b$ |
| ,, | III | ,, | $3^b$ | ,, | $5^a$ |
| ,, | IV | ,, | $5^a$ | ,, | $7^b$ |
| ,, | V | ,, | $7^b$ | ,, | $9^b$ |
| ,, | VI | leaf | $9^b$. | | |

1 For variants of these and other letter-numerals see Appendix IV.

*There are two holes on the whole*, one between the 1st two columns and the other between the last two; there are two extra blank leaves just in the beginning; out of them on the leaf 2[b] we have something like a horoscopic kuṇḍalī as under:—

This Ms. contains in addition the following two works for which seperate numbers are given :-

(1) ब्रहत्कल्पसूत्रलघुभाष्य leaves 16[b] to 158[b] [1] No. 576.
(2) ब्रहत्कल्पसूत्रलघुभाष्यचूर्णि „ 159[b] „ 466[a] No. 581.

Age.— Saṁvat 1334.

Begins.--- leaf 1[b] ॥ ६० ॥ अर्हं ॥ ॐ नमः सर्वज्ञाय ॥

नो कप्पइ निग्गंथाण वा etc., as in No. 568.

Ends.--- leaf 9[b] इच्छालोभत्ता मुत्ति etc., up to कप्पे छट्ठो उद्देसओ संमत्तो ॥ छ ॥ practically as in No. 568 followed by the line as under:—

मंगलमस्तु ॥ कप्पसुत्तं समत्तं ॥ छ ॥

( repeated ) leaf 9[b] मेयंसि वा पंकंसि वा । ( पणगंसि वा ) उदयंसि वा । ओकंसमाणिं वा । ओवुज्झमाणिं वा[2] etc.

---

1 Leaves 12, 15 and 16 are to be excluded as they are missing.

2 This is a portion of the 8 sūtra of the sixth uddeśaka.

leaf $9^b$ निव्विसमाणकप्पट्ठियी णिविट्ठिकाइयकप्पट्ठिती जिणकप्पठि(ट्ठि)ई। थेरकप्पट्ठिती त्ति बेमि ॥ छ ॥ छ ॥ कप्पे उद्देसओ छट्ठो संमत्तो ॥ छ ॥ ६ ॥ छ ॥

मंगलमस्तु ॥ ६ ॥ ३ ॥ छ ॥ शुभमस्तु ॥ छ ॥ सूत्रं ॥

N. B.-- For other details see No. 568.

---

**बृहत्कल्पसूत्र** **Bṛhatkalpasūtra**

No. 570 282 (a). / A. 1883-84.

Size.--- 35 in. by $2\frac{1}{8}$ in.

Extent.-- 187 + 2 + 3 = 192 leaves ; 4 to 6 lines to a leaf ; about 140 letters to a line.

Description.— Palm-leaf durable and greyish ; Jaina Devanāgarī characters with पृष्ठमात्राs ; this Ms. presents an appearance of the work having been written in three separate columns; but, really it is not so, since the lines of the first extend to the remaining ones ; borders of each of the columns ruled in three lines in black ink; leaves numbered in both the margins ; in the right-hand one as १, २ etc., and in the left-hand one as स्व, स्ति, श्री, एक etc. ; leaf $1^a$ blank ; it is

१ २ ३

preceded by two extra blank leaves ; this work ends on leaf $12^b$ ; complete , extent 473 verses ; this work is divided into six uddeśakas as under :—

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Uddeśaka | I | leaves | $1^b$ | to | $3^a$ |
| ,, | II | ,, | $3^a$ | ,, | $4^b$ |
| ,, | III | ,, | $1^b$ | ,, | $6^b$ |
| ,, | IV | ,, | $6^b$ | ,, | $9^b$ |
| ,, | V | ,, | $9^b$ | ,, | $12^a$ |
| ,, | VI | leaf | $12^b$. | | |

This Ms. contains in addition बृहत्कल्पसूत्रलघुभाष्य commencing on leaf $13^a$ and ending on leaf $187^b$ ; leaf $187^b$ is followed

by three extra blank leaves. This Ms. is placed between two wooden boards.

Age.— Fairly old.

Begins.— leaf 1ᵇ ऍ ० ॥ नमः सर्वज्ञाय ॥

णो कप्पइ णिग्गंथाण वा णिग्गंथीणं(ण) वा etc.

Ends.— leaf 12 इच्छालोभए मुत्तिमग्गस्स पलिमंथू etc., up to त्ति बेमि practically as in No. 568 followed by कप्पे उद्देसओ छट्ठो समत्तो ॥ श्लोकसंख्या ४७३ ॥

N· B.— For additional particulars see No. 568.

---

बृहत्कल्पसूत्र
( पीठिका )
लघुभाष्य तथा
विवरण

Bṛhatkalpasūtra
( Pīṭhikā )
with laghubhāṣya
and vivaraṇa

No. 571

1221.
1887-91.

Size.— 12 in. by $4\frac{1}{2}$ in.

Extent.— 95 - 1 = 94 folios ; 13 lines to a page ; 60 letters to a line.

Description.— Country paper thin, rough and greyish ; Jaina Devanāgarī characters with पृष्ठमात्राs ; sufficiently big, legible and beautiful hand-writing ; borders ruled in two pairs of lines in black ink ; the space between these pairs coloured red ; foll. numbered only once and that, too, in the right-hand margin ; fol. 87th and the following wrongly numbered as 88 etc.; unnumbered sides have a square in yellow colour in the centre only ; the numbered, in each of the two margins, too ; red chalk used ; fol. 1ᵃ blank ; so is the last fol. except that the title बृहत्कल्पवृत्ति is written on it ; foll. 1st and 95th slightly torn ; condition on the whole good; this Ms. contains the text, its laghubhāṣya and the

commentary as well; complete so far as they go; extent 5600 ślokas.

Age.— Old.

Author of the laghubhāṣya— Saṅghadāsa Gaṇi Kṣamāśramaṇa.

„ „ „ commentary.— Malayagiri Sūri so far as a portion of कल्पपीठिका is concerned. Kṣemakīrti Sūri is the commentator of the portion following it; but that portion is not given in this Ms. Even the Pīthikā is not here completely commented upon.

Subject.— The text together with its explanations in Prākrit and Sanskrit as well.

Begins.— ( text ) fol. 2ª नो कप्पति निग्गंथाण वा etc.

„ ( bhāṣya ) fol. 2ª काऊण नमोक्कारं etc., as in No. 576.

„ ( com. ) fol. 1ᵇ उर्मे......

प्रकटीकृतनि(ः)श्रेयसपदहेतुस्थविरकल्पजिनकल्पं ।
नम्राशेषनरामरकल्पितफलकल्पतरुकल्पं ॥ १ ।
नत्वा श्रीवीरजिनं गुरुपदकमलानि बोधविपुलानि ।
कल्पाध्ययनं विवृणोमि लेशतो गुरुनियोगेन ॥ २ ।
भाष्यं क चातिगभीरं क्व चाहञ्जडशेखरः
तदत्र जानते पूज्या ये मामेवन्नियुंजते ॥ ३ ।
अद्भुतगुणरत्नं(न)निधौ कल्पे साहायि(य)कं महातेजाः ।
दीप इव तमासि कुरुते जयति यतीशः स चूर्णिकृत् ॥ ४ ।

इह शिष्याणां मंगलबुद्धिपरिग्रहाय etc.

Ends.— ( bhāṣya ) fol. 94ᵇ

चाउम्मासुक्कोसे मासिय मज्झे य पंच य जहन्ने
वोच्चत्थगहणकरणे तत्थ वि सट्ठाणपच्छित्तं ।[1]

„ —( com. ) fol. 95ª जघन्यं करोति रात्रिंदिवपंचकं जघन्यं छित्वा वा उत्कृष्टं करोति चतुर्लघु मध्यमं करोति मासिकं यत एवं स्वस्थान(न)प्रायश्चित्तं ततो(ऽ)पि विपर्यस्तग्रहणकरणे न विधेये ग्रंथाग्रं. ५६०० कल्पपीठिकाऽसावेतावती श्रीमलयगिरिसूरिकृता अथाऽग्रतः सपीठिकाऽपि सर्वो ग्रंथः श्रीक्षेमकीर्तिसूरिकृतो(ऽ)स्ति ॥ श्रीरस्तु । छ । वृवे गगा लर्षतः ॥ श्री etc.

---

1 This is the 606th gāthā according to the printed edition.

Reference.— The portions of the text, bhāṣya and the commentary given here are published. See No. 568.

---

बृहत्कल्पसूत्र
( उद्देशक १-२ )
लघुभाष्य
तथा टीका

Bṛhatkalpasūtra
( Uddeśakas I-II )
with laghubhāṣya
and ṭīkā

No. 572

1222.
1887-91.

Size.— 12 in. by $4\frac{1}{2}$ in.

Extent.— 191 + 2 - 96 - 10 - 1 = 86 folios ; 13 lines to a page ; 60 letters to a line.

Description.— Country paper thin, rough and greyish; Jaina Devanāgari characters with occasional पृष्ठमात्राs ; sufficiently big, legible and good hand-writing ; borders ruled in two pairs of lines in black ink , the space between these pairs coloured red ; foll. numbered only once in the body of the Ms., unnumbered sides have so to say a square in yellow colour; the numbered, in each of the two margins, too ; fol. 1a blank except that the title बृहत्कल्पवृत्ति is written on it , edges of this fol. as well as those of the last are torn in many a place ; condition on the whole very fair ; foll. 40 and 173 repeated ; foll. 45 to 140, 142 to 151 and 180 missing; numbers of some of the last foll. are rewritten ; so really a fol. may not be missing ; it may be a case of only a wrong numbering : this Ms. contains the text, its laghubhāṣya and the commentary as well ; all complete so far as the 2nd khaṇḍa is concerned, in case the missing foll. are not taken into account ; this Ms. seems to be a continuation of the preceding No. 571 ; this Ms. begins with the 10th sūtra occurring in the 3rd para of the printed edition ( p. 1 ) of Jinavijaya i. e. to say it begins after nine sūtras of the first

uddeśaka and it stops with the 28th sūtra of the second uddeśaka of the same edition (p. 5); extent 9500 ślokas.

Age.— Pretty old.

Author of the laghubhāṣya.— Saṅghadāsa Gaṇi Kṣamāśramaṇa.

" " " commentary.— Kṣemakīrti Sūri.

Subject— A chedasūtra along with its laghubhāṣya and its commentary in Sanskrit. The latter cites authorities and records various opinions. See fol. 175[b].

Begins.— ( text ) fol. 1[b] से गामंसि वा जाव रायहाणिंसि वा एगवगडाए एगदुवाराए एगनिक्खमणप्पवेसाए नो कप्पइ etc.

" —( bhāṣya ) fol. 1[b]

गामनगराइएसु तेसु ओ(उ)क्खेत्तेसु कत्थ वसियव्वं ।
जत्थ न वसंति समणी सन्भासे निग्गमपहे वा ॥

" —( com. ) fol. 1[b] । ऍ ० । नमः श्रीसर्वज्ञाय ।

व्याख्यातानि मासकल्पविषयाणि चत्वार्यपि सूत्राणि संप्रत्यथेतनसूत्रमारभ्यते etc.

(com.) fol. 175[b] लाटाचार्याभिप्रायः पुनरयं शेषाः साधवस्तत्र वा मूलवसतौ अन्यत्र वा प्रतिवसतौ वसंतु नैतेषां संबंधिनां सागारिकेनेहाधिकारः । किंतु सकलगच्छस्य चछ(छ)त्रकल्पत्वात् चछ(छ)त्र आचार्यः तस्य च्छायां वर्जयंति मौलशय्यातरगृहमित्यर्थः । इति विशेषचूर्णिनिशीथचूर्ण्योरभिप्रायः । मूलचूर्ण्यभिप्रायः पुनरयं etc.

( bhāṣya ) fol. 189[a]

पढम चउत्थापि(पिं)डो वि(बि)तिओ ततिओ य होति ओ(उ) अपिंडो
पुरतो तो वि विवज्जे भद्दगपंतेहिं दोसेहिं ॥

Ends.— ( text ) fol. 191[a] सागारियस्स पूयाभत्ते उद्देसिए चेइए पा( पा )हुडियाए सागारियस्स उवगरणजाए निट्ठिएनिसट्ठे पाडिहारिए । तं सागारिओ देइ सागारियस्स परिजणो देइ । तम्हा दावए नो से कप्पइ पडिगाहित्तए [1]

---

1 This very sūtra is given as the 1st sūtra in No. 573.

Ends.— ( bhāṣya ) fol. 191[a]

दव्वे छिण्णमछिण्णं कप्पती कप्पए य इति वुत्तं ।
इदमणं(ण्णं) पुण भावे अव्भोच्छिण्णंमि पडिसिद्धं ॥

followed by its commentary and then on fol. 191[a] we have :

अविसेसिउ व पिंडो हेट्ठिमसुत्तेसु एसमक्खातो ।
इह पुण तस्स विभागो सो पुण उवकरणभत्ते वा ॥

,, — ( com. ) fol. 191[b] तदेवं प्रकारं संयतानां सागारिको वा दद्यात् सागरिकस्य परिजनो वा दद्यात् किं कल्पते न वेत्याह । ग्रं. १५०० । पूज्यभक्तात् पूज्योपकरणाद् वा प्रातिहारिका(द्) दद्यात् परं न कल्पते प्रतिग्र(ग्र)हीतुमिति सूत्रार्थः ।

इति श्रीकल्पवृत्तिद्वितीयं खंडम् । छ etc.

Reference.— The text is published. A portion of the laghubhāṣya and the commentary given here are in press. See No. 568.

---

बृहत्कल्पसूत्र
( उद्देशक २-४ )
लघुभाष्य
तथा टीका

Bṛhatkalpasūtra
( Uddeśakas II-IV )
with laghubhāṣya
and ṭīkā

No. 573

1123.
1887-91.

Size.— 12 in. by 4½ in.

Extent.— 232 folios ; 13 lines to a page ; 60 letters to a line.

Description.— Country paper thin, rough and greyish ; Jaina Devanāgarī characters with पृष्ठमात्रा ; sufficiently big, clear and good hand-writing ; borders ruled in two pairs of lines in black ink ; space between these pairs is coloured red ; foll. numbered only once and that, too, in the right-hand margin ; unnumbered sides have a square in yellow colour in the centre only ; the numbered, in each of the two margins, too ; a lacuna on fol. 34[b] ; fol. 1[a] blank and so is

practically fol. $232^b$; several foll. more or less worm-eaten; edges of the first fol. slightly worn out; the last fol. partly torn; condition fair; yellow pigment used; this Ms. contains the text, its laghubhāṣya and the commentary as well; it starts with the 28th sūtra of the second uddeśaka (p. 5 of Jinavijaya's edition) and stops with the 22nd sūtra of the fourth uddeśaka; thus this Ms. is in continuation with the preceding one (No. 572); the preceding two Mss. appear to deal with the first two khaṇḍas; this Ms. deals with the third khaṇḍa; this 3rd khaṇḍa seems to start with the commentary to the second uddeśaka, from the point where it was left in the preceding Ms. No. 572; the commentary to this uddeśaka ends on fol. $4^b$; this khaṇḍa goes up to the 22nd sūtra of the fourth uddeśaka and ends after a part of the commentary to this uddeśaka is treated; thus it remains incomplete; extent of the 3rd khaṇḍa 4000 ślokas; total extent of the three khaṇḍas 12580 ślokas; the extent of the three uddeśakas with their explanatary portions is as under :—

| | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Uddeśaka | II | with com. | | foll. | $1^b$ | to | $4^b$ |
| ,, | III | ,, | ,, | ,, | $4^b$ | ,, | $153^b$ |
| ,, | IV | ,, | ,, | ,, | $153^b$ | ,, | $231^b$ |

Age.— Pretty old.

Author of the laghubhāṣya.— Saṅghadāsa Gaṇi Kṣamāśramaṇa.

,, ,, ,, commentary.— Kṣemakīrti Sūri.

Subject.— The text along with the bhāṣya and a commentary in Sanskrit.

Begins.— (text) fol. $1^b$ सागारियस्स पूयाभत्ते etc.. as in No. 572.

,, — (bhāṣya) fol. $1^b$

संबंधी सामि गुरू पासंडी वा वि तं समुद्दिस्स ।
पूयाउवित्तं तियपट्ठमभतं च एगट्ठा etc.
चेइयकडमेगट्ठं पाहुडियपहेणगंत एगट्ठा ।
उवगरणं वन्थादी जाव विभागो व जोग्गं व ॥

,, — (com.) fol. $1^b$ अथ कल्पवृ।त्तितृतीयखण्डमारभ्यते followed by

the 1st verse of the bhāṣya noted above and then we have —

सागारिकस्यैव संबं[ य ]धि[:] पितृव्यमातुलादियो वा तस्य स्वामी etc.

(com.) fol. 4ᵇ व्याख्यातो द्वितीय उद्देशकः । अथ तृतीयः प्रारभ्यते । अस्य चेदमादिसूत्रं ।

(text) fol. 4ᵇ नो कप्पइ निग्गंथाणं(ण) निग्गंथीण उवस्सयंसि चिट्ठित्तए वा निसीइत्तए वा तुयट्टित्तए वा etc.

( com. ) fol. 153ᵇ इति श्रीकल्पाध्ययने(न)टीकायां तृतीय उद्देशकः परिसमाप्तः etc. व्याख्यातस्तृतीय उद्देशकः संप्रति चतुर्थ आरभ्यते। तस्य चेदमादिसूत्रं ।

( text ) fol. 153ᵇ तओ अणुग्घाइया पण(पण्ण)त्ता । तं जहा ॥ छ ॥ हत्थ-कम्मं करेमाणे मेहुणं पडिसेवमाणे राईभोयणं भुंजमाणे etc.

(com.) fol. 227ᵃ संप्रति निर्युक्तिविस्तरः । छ ।

पुव्विं व्वालोयणानियमागच्छे( च्छे ) उवक्कमानिमित्तं ।
भत्तपरिण्णगिलाणे पुव्वगाहो थंडिलस्सेव ॥

यत्र साधवो मासकल्पं वर्षासं वा कर्तुकामास्तत्र पूर्वमेव तिष्ठंतो द्रव्यस्य वहन-काष्टादेरवलोकनं नियमाद्गच्छवासिनः कुर्वंति etc.

Ends.—( text ) fol. 226ᵃ णो से कप्पइ तेसिं कारणं अदीवेत्ता अण्णं आयरिय-उवज्झायं उद्दिसावित्तए । कप्पइ तेसिं कारणं दीवित्ता जाव उद्दिसावित्तए[1]

( bhāṣya ) fol. 231ᵇ

गिण्हइ णामं एगस्स दोण्ह अहवा वि होज्ज सव्वेसिं ।
खिप्पं तु लोयकरणं परिण्ण गणभेद बारसमं etc.

„ —(bhāṣya) fol. 231ᵇ

चेइघरुवस्सए वा हायंती तो थुता यतो बिंति ।
सारवणं वसहीए करेंति सव्वं वसहिपालो । १
अविधिपरिट्ठवणाए काउस्सग्गो य गुरुसमीवंमि ।
मंगलसंतिनिमित्तं थुई तउ(ओ) अजियसंतीणं ॥ २

„ — ( com. ) fol. 231ᵇ ततो मंगलार्थं शांतिनिमित्तं वा( ऽ )जितशांति-स्तवो[2] भणनीयः । अत्र चूर्णिः । ते साहुणो चेइयप्पक्खो उवस्स एव

1 This is the 22nd sūtra ( p 10 ) of the printed edition of Jinavijaya.

2 अनेन स्तवेन परम्परानुसारेण श्रीनन्दिषेणमुनिवररचितः स्तव उल्लिखितः स्यादिति प्रतिभाति ।

वि या होज्जा जइ चेइयघरे तो परिहायंतीहिं थुईहिं चेइयाइं वंदित्ता आय-
रियसगासे इरियावहिदं पडिक्कमिउं अविहिपरिट्ठावणियाए काउस्सग्गं करेंति ।
ताहे मंगलसंतिनिमित्तं **अजियसंतित्थ(थ)उ(ओ)** तउ(ओ) अन्ने वि दोवए
हायंते कड्ढंति उवस्सए वि एवं चेव चेइयवंदणवज्जं । **विशेषचूर्णिः** पुनरित्थं
तओ आगमचेइयघरं गच्छंति चेइयाणि वंदित्ता संतिनिमित्तं **अजियसंति
त्थ(थ)उ(ओ)** परियट्टिज्जइ । तिन्नि वा थुईउ परिहायंतीउ कड्ढिज्जंति
तउ( ओ ) आगंतुं अविहिपरिट्ठावणियाए काउस्सगो( ग्गो ) कीरइ । छ
ग्रंथाग्रं ४००० ॥ **कल्पवृत्तिखंड संपूर्णं** ॥ छ ॥ ग्रंथाग्रं एवं समग्रं १२५४०
शिवम् । **दवे गगा**[1] लर्षतः ॥ श्री etc.

Reference.— Only the portion of the text is published. See No. 568.

There are four Mss. for Kṣemakīrti Suri's commentary corresponding to the four khaṇḍas in the Līmbdi Bhaṇḍāra. See its Catalogue No. 1854.

---

**बृहत्कल्पसूत्र**
**( उद्देशक १–२ )**
**लघुभाष्य**
**तथा टीका**

**No. 574**

Bṛhatkalpasūtra
( Uddeśakas 1–2 )
with laghubhāṣya
and ṭīkā

390.
1880–81.

Size.— $10\frac{1}{4}$ in. by $4\frac{1}{2}$ in.

Extent.— 730 – 1 – 1 – 1 = 727 folios ; 13 lines to a page ; 45 letters to a line.

Description.— Country paper thin, tough and white ; quality of the paper not the same throughout the Ms ; Jaina Devanāgarī characters with occasional पृष्ठमात्राs ; sufficiently big, quite legible and elegant hand-writing ; borders ruled in four lines in black ink ; foll. numbered in both the margins as

---

1 This is the same scribe who copied No. 571.

usual; foll. 1ª and 730ᵇ blank; yellow pigment used; edges of the first fol. slightly gone; some foll. slightly worm-eaten; edges of foll. 394 to 408 slightly damaged; foll. 410 and 415 partly torn; the edges of the last few foll. somewhat worn out; condition very fair; fol. 424th wrongly numbered as 224th in the right-hand margin; similary fol. 672 numbered as 172; fol. 541 also numbered as 542; the following hence numbered as 543 etc; the fol. following the 615th numbered as 617; even then there seems to be no break in the continuity of the subject; foll. 635 and 636 bracketed together; fol. 664ᵇ blank except that its number is written on it; the fol. 664ª ends as under :—

इति श्रीकल्पाध्ययनटीकायां प्रथमं उद्देशकः परिसमाप्तः १ छ श्रीरस्तुः

This Ms. contains the text, its laghubhāṣya and the commentary; they are complete so far as the 1st two uddeśakas are concerned. The extent of these two uddeśakas along with their exegetical portions is as under :—

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Uddeśaka | I | with com. | foll. | 1ᵇ | to | 664ª |
| ,, | II | ,, ,, | ,, | 664ª | ,, | 730ª. |

Age.— Old.

Author of the laghubhāṣya.— Saṅghadāsa Gaṇi Kṣamāśramaṇa.

,, ,, ,, commentary.— Malayagiri only so far as a portion of the Pīṭhikā is concerned i. e. up to fol. 134ᵇ and then for the remaining portion Kṣemakīrti.

Subject.— A Chedasūtra along with its elucidations in Prākrit and Sanskrit.

Begins.— (text) fol. 1ᵇ नो कप्पति निग्गंथाण etc.

,, — (bhāṣya) fol. 2ᵇ

काऊण नमोक्कारं etc., as in No. 576.

,, — (bhāṣya) fol. 2ᵇ

सक्कयपाययवयणाण विभासा जत्थ जुज्जते जं तु ।
अज्झयणनिरुत्ताणि य वक्खाण विही (य) अणुउ(ओ)गो ॥

Begins.— ( com. ) fol. 1[b] ए ५ ० ॥ नमः श्रीसर्वज्ञाय[:]

प्रकटीकृतनिःश्रेयस etc., as in No. 571.

(com.) fol. 1[b] (last lines) सूत्रस्पर्शिकनिर्युक्ते(:) भाष्यस्य च संप्रत्येक-ग्रंथत्वेन जातत्वात् अथ कः सूत्रमकार्षीत को वा निर्युक्तिं को वा भाष्यमिति ? उच्यते इह पूर्वो(र्वे)षु यन्नवमं प्रत्याख्याननामकं पूर्वं तस्य यत्तृतीय-माचाराख्यं वस्तु तस्मिन् विंशतितमे प्राभृते मूलगुणेषूत्तरगुणेषु चापराधेषु दशविधमालोचनादिकं प्रायश्चित्तमुपवर्णि(र्णि)तं कालक्रमेण च दुष्प(ष्ष)-मानुभावतो धृतिबली(ल)वीर्यबुद्ध्यायुः(युः)प्रभृतिषु परिहीयमाणेषु पूर्वाणि दुरवगाहानि जातानि ततो मा भूत्प्रायश्चित्तच्छेद इति साधूनामनुग्रहाय चतुर्दशपूर्वधरेण भगवता भद्रबाहुस्वामिना कल्पसूत्रं व्यवहारसूत्रं चाकारि उभयोरपि सूत्रस्पर्शिकनिर्युक्ती etc.

( com. ) fol. 134[b] जघन्यं सीवित्वा छित्त्वा वा etc., up to ग्रहण-करणे न as in No. 571 followed by विधेये । ग्रंथाग्रं ४६००. Here ends the commentary of Malayagiri Sūri. Kṣemakīrti Sūri commences his work hereafter as under:—

नमः सर्वज्ञाय
नतमघवमौलिमंडलमणिमुकुटमयूषधौतपदकमलं ।
सर्वज्ञमद्भुतवाचं श्रीवीरं नौमि जिनराजं १
चरमचतुर्दशपूर्वी कृतपूर्वी कल्पनामकाध्ययनं
सुविहितहितैकरसिको जयति श्रीभद्रबाहुगुरुः २
कल्पे(ऽ)नल्पमनर्घं प्रतिपदमर्पयति यो(ऽ)र्थिनिकुरुंबं ।
श्रीसंघदासगणये चिंतामणये नमस्तस्मै ३
शिवपदपुरपथकल्पं २[1] विषममपि(पि) दुःख(ष)माराम्नौ ।
समती(?गमी)करोति यच्चूर्णिदीपिका स जयति यतींद्रः ४
आगमदुर्गसं(म)पदसंशयादितापो विलीयते विदुषां
यद्वचनचंदनरसैर्मलयगिरिः स जयति यथार्थः ५
श्रुतलोचनमुपनीय (व्यपनीय) ममापि जडिमजन्मांध्य(ध्यं)
यैरदर्शि शिवमार्गः स्वगुरून्(न्)पि ताम(न)हं वंदे ६

1 'कल्पं' इत्यर्थः ।

ऋजुपदपद्धतिरचनां बालशिरःशेखरो(ऽ)प्यहं कुर्वे
यस्याः प्रसादवशतः श्रुतदेवी सा(ऽ)स्तु मे वरदा ७
श्रीमलयगिरिप्रभवो यां कर्तुमुपाक्रमंत मतिमंतः
सा कल्पशास्त्रटीका मयाऽनुसंधीयतेऽल्पधिया ।

इह श्रीमदावश्यकादिसिद्धांतप्रतिबद्धनिर्युक्तिशास्त्रसंसूत्रणसूत्रधारः परोपकारकरणैकदीक्षादीक्षितसुगृहीतनामधेयः श्रीभद्रबाहुस्वामी सकर्णकर्णपुटपीयमानपीयूषायमानललितपदकलितपेशला[ला]लापकं साधुसाध्वीगतकल्पा-(ल्प्या)कल्प्यपदार्थसार्थविधिप्रतिषेधरूपकं यथायोगमुत्सर्गापवादपदवीसूत्रकवचनरचनागर्भं परस्परमनुस्यूताभिसंबं(धं)धुरपूर्वापरसूत्रसंदर्भं प्रत्याख्यानाख्यनवमपूर्वांतर्गता(ऽऽ)चारनामकतृतीयवस्तुरहस्यनिष्यंदकल्पं कल्पनामधेयमध्ययनं निर्युक्तियुक्तं निर्गू(र्यू)ढवान् अस्य च स्वल्पग्रंथमहार्थतया प्रातिसमयमवसर्पिणीपरिणतिपरिहीयमाणामि(म)तिमेधाधारणादिगुणग्रामाणामैदंयुगीनसाधूनां दुरवबोधतया च सकलत्रिलोकीसुभगंकरणक्षमाश्रमणानामधेयो(या)भिधेयैः श्रीसंघदासगणिपूज्यैः प्रतिपदप्रकटितसर्वज्ञाज्ञाविराधनासमुद्भूतप्रत्यपायजालं निपुणचरणपरिपालनोपायगोचरविचारवाच(चा)लं सर्वथा दूषणकरणा(णे)नाप्यदूष्यं भाष्यं विरचयांचक्रे इदमप्यतिगंभीरतया मंदमेधसां दुरवगममवगम्य यद्यप्यनुपकृतपरोपकारिकृता चूर्णिकृत्वा(ता) चूर्णिरासूत्रिता तथापि सा निबिडजडिमजंबा(ल)जालजला(टा)नामस्मादृशां जंतूनां न तथाविध(धा)वबोधनिबंधनमुपजायते इति परिभाव्य शब्दानुशासनादिविश्वविद्यामयज्योतिःपुंजपरमाणुघटितमूर्त्तिभिः श्रीमलयगिरिमुनींद्रर्षिपादैर्विवरणकरणमुपचक्रमे तदपि कुतो(ऽ)पि हेतोरिदानीं परिपूर्णं नावलोक्यते इति परिभाव्य मंदमतिमौलिमणिना(ऽ)पि मया गुरूपदेशं निश्री(श्री)कृत्य श्रीमलयगिरिविरचितविवरणादूर्द्धं विवरीतुमारभ्यते etc.

(com.) fol. 190[a]

चारित्रभूपालनिवासहेतु-
प्रासादकल्पे किल कल्पशास्त्रे
सुद्ध(व)र्णबद्धा सुरसा(ऽ)वगाढा
समर्थिता संप्रति पीठिकेयं

इति कल्पपीठिका परिसमाप्ता छ·

( text ) fol. 665[a] उवस्सयस्स अंतोवगडाए सालीणि वा वीहीणि वा मुग्गाणि वा etc.

( com. ) fol. 665ª

कल्पे माणिक्यकोशे जिनपतिनृपते(:) सूरिभिस्ताविधुक्तै-
स्तस्यैवान्यै(न्नै)कतानि(नै)र्नि(र्न)यपथनिपुणैश्चिंत्यमानाधिकारे
पेटा उद्देशका(:) स्युः षडिह गहनताभुद्रिता अर्थरत्नैः
पूर्णास्तत्राद्यपेटाप्रकटनविषये कुंचिकैषास्तु टीका
व्याख्यातः प्रथम उद्देशकः संप्रति द्वितीय था( ? आ)रभ्यते etc.

Ends. —( text ) fol. 729ª कप्पइ निग्गंथाण वा (निग्गंथीण वा) इमाइं पंच रय-
हरणाइं धारित्तए वा (परिहरित्तए वा) तंजहा ओण्णियए उट्टिय(ए) साणए
वच्चाविप्पए मुंजविप्पए नाम पंचमे (त्ति बेमि )।

„ — ( bhāṣya ) fol. 729ᵇ

रयहरणपंगस्स परिवाडीयाए होंति गहणं तु
उप्परिवाडीगहणे आवज्जति मासियं लहुअं
तिविहो त्ति य असईए उट्टियमादीण गहणधरणं तु
उप्परिवाडीगहणे तत्थ वी (वि) सट्टाणपच्छित्तं

fol. 730ª

उद्दसणा कुत्सं(स्सं)ती उल्लाइ परसुमइवणात्थि
तेणोण्णिए पसत्थं असती य उ उक्कमं कुज्जा

„ – ( com. ) fol. 730ª और्णिकस्यासत्यभावे उत्क्रमं कुर्यात् औष्ट्रिकादीन्यपि यथालाभं गृह्णीयादिति भावः।

इति कल्पाध्ययनटीकायां द्वितीयोद्देशकः समाप्तः छ श्रीरस्तु[:]

Reference.— The text is published. The commentary up to Pīṭhikā along with the corresponding laghubhāṣya is published.

---

बृहत्कल्पसूत्र
( उद्देशक २ )
लघुभाष्य
तथा टीका

Bṛhatkalpasūtra
( Uddeśaka II )
with laghubhāṣya
and ṭīkā

No. 575

6.
1881-82.

Size.— $35\frac{1}{8}$ in. by 2 in.

Extent.— 105+92=197 leaves; 5 to 6 lines to a leaf; about 140 letters to a line.

Description.— Palm-leaf somewhat thick, durable and greyish; Jaina Devanāgarī characters with पृष्ठमात्राs; small, quite legible, uniform and very good hand-writing; this Ms. presents an appearance of the work having been written in three separate columns; but, really it is not so, since the lines of the first column are continued to the rest; borders of all the three columns ruled in four lines in black ink; red chalk used; leaves numbered in the lower corners of the right-hand margins in a very small hand-writing; leaf 1ᵃ blank; this Ms. begins with the 2nd uddeśaka and it ends abruply on leaf 105ᵇ, though it is followed by 92 extra blank leaves; there are two holes in each leaf in the space between every two columns; this Ms. is encompassed by two wooden boards; condition tolerably good.

Age.— Fairly old.

Author of the laghubhāṣya.— Saṅghadāsa Gaṇi Kṣamāśramaṇa.

" " " commentary.— Kṣemakīrti Sūri.

Subject.— The text with its explanations in Prākrit and Sanskrit. In the latter which is composed in Saṁvat 1332, as stated in Līmbdī Catalogue (p. 108), Viśeṣacūrni is made use of. See leaf 98ᵇ.

Begins.— (text) leaf 1ᵇ उवस्सयस्स अंतो वगडाए सालीणि वा वीहीणि वा मुग्गाणि वा मासाणि वा तिलाणि वा कुलत्थाणि वा। गोहूमाणि वा अयाणि वा etc.

" —(bhāṣya) leaf 1ᵇ

एरिसए खेत्तंमी उवस्सए चे[1]...वसितव्वं।

पुव्वुत्तदोसरहिते वितियादिजढे ससंबंधो। etc.

" — (com.) leaf 1ᵇ ६ ७ ॥ नमो अर्ह ॥

व्याख्यातः प्रथम उद्देशकः। संप्रति द्वितीयः प्रारभ्यते तस्य......सूत्रं ॥ छ ॥

(com.) leaf 1ᵇ अथास्य सूत्रस्य कः संबंध इत्याह। followed by the gāthā of the bhāṣya noted above and then we have :—

ईदृशे प्रथमोद्देशकांत्यसूत्रवर्णिते आर्यक्षेत्रे etc.

---

1 Letters are gone.

( com. ) leaf 87[b] तथा च तदालापकः । जाव णं एस जीवे सया समियं एयइ वेयइ चलइ चलइ फंदइ घेट्टइ खुब्भइ । उदीरइ तं तं भावं परिणमइ । ताव णं तस्स जीवस्स अंते अंते किरिया न भवति ॥ etc.

( com. ) leaf 89[a] सा द्रव्यतो हिंसा भवति । न भावत इति इयं च प्रमाद-योगाभावात्तत्त्वतोऽहिंसैव मंतव्या । प्रमत्तयोगात्प्राणव्यपरोपणं हिंसेति वच-नात् । भावेन भावतो या हिंसा न तु द्रव्यतः etc.

(com.) leaf 98[b] आत्मा शरीरं स शीतादिनाऽसंस्तरन(न्) त्रिभिर्वर्षैर्निर्वारितो भवति । तथा चात्र विशेषचूर्णिलिखितो भावार्थः ॥

( bhāṣya ) leaf 99[b]

मलेण घत्थं बहुणा उचत्थं
उज्झायमाहिं चिमिणा भवामि ।
हंतस्स धोव्वंमि करेमि तत्ति
वरं न जोगो मलिणाण जोगो ॥ etc.

( com. ) leaf 103[b] अथ लक्षणालक्षणद्वारमाह ॥ छ ॥

( bhāṣya ) leaf 103[b]

वट्टं समचउरंसं होइ थिरं थावरं च वन्नड्ढं ।
हुडं वायाइद्धं भिन्नं च अधारणिज्जाइं ॥ etc.

( com. ) leaf 104[b] अथ क इति द्वारं विवृणोति ॥

( bhāṣya ) leaf 104[b]

को गिण्हति गीयत्थो असतीए पायकप्पिओ ।
उस्सग्गववाएहिं कहिज्जती पायगहणं से ॥ etc.

Ends.— ( bhāṣya ) leaf 105[b]

असइ तिगे पुण जुत्तो जोगे ओहोवही उवग्गहिए ।
च्छे(छे)यण भेयण करणे सुद्धो जं निज्जरा विउला(॥)

„ — ( com. ) leaf 105[b] अथ पमाणउवओगच्छेयण त्ति द्वारमाह ॥ छ ॥
followed by the bhāṣya noted just above.

( com. ) leaf 105[b] एव ओघोपधौ ओ( औ )पग्रहिकोपधौ च सर्वस्मिन्नपि विधिरवसातव्यः । एवं च क्रमागतमल्पपरिकर्मादि गृहीत्वा तत्रोपयुक्तो यः च्छे(छे)दनभेदने करोति । स This Ms. ends thus.

Reference.— The text is published. See No. 568.

बृहत्कल्पसूत्रलघुभाष्य Bṛhatkalpasūtralaghuabhāṣya

( वुड्ढकप्पसुत्तलघुभास ) ( Vuḍḍhakappasuttalaghubhāsa )

No. 576 129. / 1872-73.

Extent.— 149 - 3 = 146 leaves.

Description.-- This work commences on leaf 10[b]; leaves 10[a] and 158[a] blank; the 12th, 15 and the 16th missing; other wise complete. For additional details see No. 569.

Author.-- Saṅghadāsa Gaṇi Kṣamāśramaṇa.

Subject.—This is a laghubhāṣya in Prākrit in 6600 gāthās elucidating Bṛhatkalpasūtra. This bhāṣya has successive commentaries such as cūrṇi, viśeṣacūrṇi, bṛhad-bhāṣya, Malayagiri's commentary and Kṣemakīrti's commentary.

Begins.— leaf 10[b]

काऊण नमोक्कारं तित्थकराणं तिलोगमहियाणं ।
कप्पव(ब्व)वहाराणं वक्खाणविहिं पवक्खामि ॥
सक्कयपागतवम(य)णाण विभासा जत्थ जुज्जए जं तु ।
अज्झयणणिरुत्ताणि य वक्खाणविधी य अणुयोगो ॥
णंद्री य मंगलछ(ट्ठा) पंच य दुग तिग दु पय चोद्दसए ।
अंगगयमणंगग(त)ए कायव्व परूवणा पगतं ॥

Ends.-- leaf 158[b]

एसा हु दुपयजुत्ता होति ठिती थेरकप्पस्स ।
पलंपा(बा)उ जाव ठिती उस्सग्गववातियं करेमाणो ॥
अववाए उस्सग्गं आसादण दीहसंसारी(रो) ।
छव्विधकप्पस्स ठितिं णाउं जो सद्दधे करणजुत्तो ॥
पवयणणिधी सुरक्खितो इध(?ह)परभववित्थरप्फलदो ।
भिव( ज्ञ)रहस्से चरणे णिस्साकरए व सुक्कजोगी व ॥
छव्विधगतिगुविलंम्मि सो संसारे भमति दीहे ।
अरहस्स धारए पारए य असढकरणे तुलासमे समिते ॥

कप्पाणु पा० उणादीवणा य आराधण छिण्णसंसारी ॥

छ ॥ कल्पभाष्यं समाप्तं ॥ छ ॥ सर्वसंख्यागाथा ६६००

Reference.— This is partly published. The number of the last gāthā is 805 and the end is marked as कप्पपेढिया समत्ता. See No. 568.

---

**बृहत्कल्पसूत्रलघुभाष्य** Bṛhatkalpasūtralaghubhāṣya

No. 577 282 (b). A. 1883-84.

Extent.— leaf $13^a$ to leaf $187^b$.

Description.— Complete ; 3300 (?) gathās. For other details see No. 570.

Begins.— leaf $13^a$ ए ७ ॥ नमः सर्व्वज्ञाय ॥

काऊण नमोक्कारं etc., as in No. 576.

leaf $25^a$

*सेले य छिड्ड चालिणि मिहो कहा सोउ उट्ठियाणं तु ।*

छिड्डा( ड्डा55 )इ तत्थ वेंट्टो सरिंसु सुमरामि नेदाणिं ॥ ६३ (३६३)[1]

एगेण विसति वि(वि)तिएण नीति कन्नेण चालणी आह ।

धन्नत्थ आह सेलो जं पविसइ नीति चिय तुज्झं ॥ ६४ (३६४)

leaf $38^a$ कप्पपेढिया सम्मत्ता ॥ गाथा ९३२ ॥ छ ॥

Ends.— leaf $187^b$ एसा तु दुपयजुत्ता etc., up to छिण्णसंसारी practically as in No. 576 followed by the lines as under :—

॥ ७०० ॥ सर्व्वसंख्यागाथा ३३००( ? ) कल्पभाष्यं समाप्तं ॥ छ ॥ शुभं भवतु ॥

N. B.— *For other details see No. 576.*

---

1 According to the printed edition this No. is 343.

बृहत्कल्पसूत्र Bṛhatkalpasūtra
टबासहित with ṭabbā

No. 578 191. / 1873-74.

Size.— $10\frac{1}{8}$ in. by $4\frac{1}{2}$ in.

Extent.—(text) 23 folios ; 7 lines to a page ; 45 letters to a line.

„ —(ṭabbā) „ „ ; 13 „ „ „ „ ; 56 „ „ „ „

Description.— Country paper brittle and grey ; Jaina Devanāgarī characters ; bold, small, clear and good hand-writing ; borders ruled in two lines in red ink ; edges, singly ; this Ms. contains both the text and its commentary in Gujarātī ; numbers for foll. written as usual in both the margins ; fol. $1^a$ blank ; edges and corners of foll. 2 to 7 and 11 to 23 more or less worn out ; strips of paper pasted to fol. $7^b$, $8^a$, $8^b$, $10^b$ and $11^b$ ; fol. 9th partly torn ; so is the fol. 19th ; a piece of paper of the same size as the fol. pasted to fol. $23^b$ ; condition on the whole fair ; red chalk used ; both the text and the ṭabbā almost complete ; the text is divided into six uddeśakas ; the extent of each of them is as under :—

| Uddeśaka | I | foll. | $1^b$ | to | $5^a$ |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| „ | II | „ | $5^b$ | „ | $8^a$ |
| „ | III | „ | $8^a$ | „ | $11^a$ |
| „ | IV | „ | $11^a$ | „ | $18^a$ |
| „ | V | „ | $18^a$ | „ | $22^a$ |
| „ | VI | „ | $22^a$ | „ | $23^b$. |

Age.— 19th century.

Author of the ṭabbā.— Not mentioned.

Subject.— The text along with its explanation in Gujarātī.

Begins.— ( text ) fol. $1^b$ ए ६ ० ॥ श्रीपार्श्वनाथस्वां(स्वा)मी नमः नो कप्पइ निग्गंथाणं(ण) वा etc., as in No. 568.

„ — ( ṭabbā ) fol. $1^b$ ॥ ॐ न्मः ( नमः ) सिद्धां ( सिद्धम् ) ॥ श्रीसद्गुरुभ्यो न्मः( नमः ):

Ends.— ( text ) fol. 25ª [illegible] etc.— संवत १८...... पे मिती आशाढवद ५ सनिवार वार लिषतं [illegible]- १०८ आर.........

„ — ( tabbā ) fol. 23ᵇ [illegible] ( ? ) [illegible].

Reference.— The text is published. See No. 568.

---

बृहत्कल्पसूत्र
टब्बासहित

Bṛhatkalpasūtra
with ṭabbā

No. 579

777.
1892-95.

Size.— $10\frac{1}{8}$ in. by $4\frac{3}{8}$ in.

Extent.—(text) 25 folios ; 7 lines to a page ; 40 letters to a line.

„ —(ṭabbā) „ „ ; 14 „ „ „ „ ; 50 „ „ „ „

Description.— Country paper rough and white ; Jaina Devanāgarī characters ; this Ms. contains the text along with the interlinear ṭabbā ; the former written in a bigger hand-writing ; clear and good hand-writing ; numbers for foll. entered as usual in both the margins ; white pigment used ; edges of the first and the last ( 25th ) foll. slightly damaged ; condition on the whole very good ; both the text and its ṭabbā complete ; the text which is styled as Vaitakalpa in the ṭabbā, is divided into six uddeśakas as under :—

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Uddeśaka | I | foll. | 1ᵇ | to | 5ª |
| „ | II | „ | 5ª | „ | 8ᵇ |
| „ | III | „ | 8ᵇ | „ | 11ᵇ |
| „ | IV | „ | 11ᵇ | „ | 19ᵇ |
| „ | V | „ | 19ᵇ | „ | 24ª |
| „ | VI | „ | 24ª | „ | 25ᵇ. |

Age.— Not modern.

Author of the ṭabbā.— Not mentioned.

**Subject.**— A chedasūtra along with its explanation in Gujarātī.

**Begins.**— ( text ) fol. 1ᵇ ॥ ६ ॥ नो कप्पति निग्गंथाण वा etc.

,, — ( ṭabbā ) fol. 1ᵃ ॥ ६ 0 ॥ हिवें ईहां वैतकल्पसुतनो अर्थ लिषीयें छें । वैतकल्प एहवो नाम किम कहायुं ते शिष्य पुछयाऽनंतर अत्र गुरु उत्तर कहें छें पापनें विदारें ते भणी वैतकल्प etc.

( ṭabbā ) fol. 1ᵇ ॐ नम(:) सिद्धं
नो० न कल्पइ नि० साधुनइ वा अथवा etc.

**Ends.**— ( text ) fol. 25ᵃ इच्छालोलुत्ते मुत्तिमग्ग etc., practically up to थेरकप्पट्ठिति as in No. 568 followed by the lines as under :—
त्ति बेमि ६ छट्ठो उद्देशो( सो ) सम्मत्तो ॥ ६ ॥

इति श्रीवृहत्कल्पसूत्र( त्रं ) संपूर्णम् । शुभं भवतु ॥

,, — ( ṭabbā ) fol. 25ᵇ श्रीसुधर्मस्वामि जंबूस्वामि प्रतिं कहइं हे जंबु जिम मइ श्रीमहावीर देव समीपइ सांभल्युं हुंतउ तिम हुं तुज प्रतिंइं कहुं छंउं: ॥

इति श्रीमहावृहत्कल्पसु(सू)त्रं संपूर्णम् ॥ शुभं भवतु etc.

**Reference.**—See No. 578.

---

**वृहत्कल्पसूत्रचूर्णि** Bṛhatkalpasūtracūrṇi
**( वुड्ढकप्पसुत्तचुण्णि )** ( Vuḍḍhakappasuttacuṇṇi )

**No. 5** 13. / 1880-81.

**Size.**— 29 in. by 2¼ in.

**Extent.**— 281 + 2 + 2 = 285 leaves ; 5 to 7 lines to a page ; 125 to 130 letters to a line.

**Description.**— Palm-leaf durable and greyish ; Jaina Devanāgarī characters with पृष्ठमात्राs ; big, legible, uniform and good hand-writing ; this Ms. presents an appearance of the work

having been written into three separate columns, and the last leaf into 11; but, really it is not so, since the lines of the first are continued to the rest; borders of each of the columns ruled in three lines in black ink; red chalk used; leaves numbered in both the margins; in the right-hand one as १, २, ३ etc. and in the left-hand one as श्री १ श्री, श्री २ श्री, श्री ३ श्री, श्री[1] ?क etc.; 2 extra leaves in the beginning as well as at the end; condition good; this Ms. does not seem to contain the complete text (sūtra); complete; extent 16000 ślokas.

Age.— Saṁvat 1218.

Author.— Not mentioned.

Subject.— A commentary in mixed Prākrit and Sanskrit languages elucidating Bṛhatkalpasūtra and its laghubhāṣya.

Begins.— (text) leaf 1[b] ६ णो कप्पइ णिग्गंथाण etc.

„ — (com.) „ „ ५ ए ॥ ॐ नमो वीतरागाय ॥

मंगलादीणि सत्थाणि । मंगलमज्झाणि । मंगलावसाणाणि । मंगल-परिग्गहिया य सिस्सा ॥ सत्थाणं अवग्गहेहावायधारणसमत्था भवंति । तानि च्चादिमध्यावसानमंगलात्मकानि सत्त्वाणि लोगे विराजंति । बित्थारं च गच्छंति । अनेन कारणेनादौ मंगलं । मध्ये मंगलं । अवसाने मंगलमिति । आदिमंगलगहणेणं । तस्स सत्थस्स अविग्घेणं । लहुं पारं गच्छंति । मज्झे मंगलगहणेणं । तं सत्थं थिरपरिजियं भवति । अवसाणे मंगलगहणेणं । तं । सत्थं सिस्सप[डि]सिस्सेसु अव्वोच्छित्तिकरं भवइ । तत्रादौ मंगलं पापप्रतिषेध-कत्वादिदं सूत्रं । etc.

Ends.— leaf 281[a] अप्पमादीणं गुणदीवेत्ति । जो य एयाए कप्पाणुपालणाए । दीवणाय । वट्टइ । तस्स आराहणा भवति । णाणदंसणचरित्तमयी जहण्णिया । मज्झिमा उक्कोसिया वा तओ य आराहणाओ च्छि(छि)ण्णसंसारी भवति । संसारसंतइं छेत्तुं । मोक्खं पावतीति कल्पचूर्णी समाप्ता[:] ॥ छ ग्रंथ १६००० अंकतो( ऽ )पि ॥ छ ॥

संवत् १२१८ वर्षे द्वि० आषाढशुदि ५ गुरावद्येह श्रीम'दणहिलपाटके' समस्तराजावलीविराजितसमलंकृतमहाराजाधिराजपरमेश्वरपरमभट्टारकउमा-

1 See Appendix IV.

पतिवरलब्धप्रसादमहाहवसंग्रामनिर्व्यूढप्रतिज्ञाप्रौढनिजभुजरणांगणविनिर्जित-'शाकंभरी'भूपालश्रीमत्कुमारपालदेवकल्याणविजयराज्ये तत्पादपद्मोपजीवि[त]महामात्यश्रीयशोधवले श्रीश्रीकरणादौ समस्तमुद्राव्यापारान् परिपंथयति सतीत्येवं काले प्रवर्ध(र्त)माने ॥ गंभूता चतुश्चत्वारिंशच्छतपथके देवश्रीभोपलेश्वरशासनारूढभुज्यमानराजश्रीवैजलदेवेन पट्टित'चाहरपल्लि'ग्रामे तद्वास्तव्यश्रे.[1] साउकउथव० शोभनदेवेन कल्पचूर्णिपुस्तकं पुस्तकसबलकद्रव्यं वृद्धिं नीत्वा तेनैव श्रीमज्जिनभद्राचार्याणामर्थे लेखकसोहडपार्श्वात् लिखापितेति ॥ छ ॥

याहशं पुस्तके दृष्टं ताहशं लिखितं.........[2]
[3]......शुद्धमशुद्धं वा मम दोषो न दीयते ॥

सुरसारि सुरगिरि सुरतरु सुरनाहो जाव सुरालया संति ।
विउसेहि पढिज्जंतं ताव इमं पुत्थयं होउ ॥

छ ॥ मंगलं महाश्रीः ॥ शुभं भवतु ॥ लेखकपा......[4]

Reference.— There is a Ms. of Bṛhatkalpacūrṇi in the Līmbḍī Bhaṇḍāra. See its Catalogue No. 1852.

---

**बृहत्कल्पसूत्रचूर्णि** — Bṛhatkalpasūtracūrṇi

No. 581 — $\frac{130.}{1872\text{-}73.}$

Extent.— Leaf $159^b$ to leaf $466^b$.

Description. — Two extra leaves at the end; on one of them there is a note of the missing leaves and on the other the beginnings and ends of the three works are indicated; leaves $159^a$ ann $466^b$ are blank; extent 14000 ślokas. For other details see No. 569.

Age.— Saṁvat 1334.

Begins.— fol. $159^b$ नमः प्रवचनाय ॥

मंगलादीणि सत्थाणि । मंगलमज्झाणि मंगलावसणाणि ॥ मंगलपरिग्गहिया य सिस्सा । सुत्तत्थाणं अवग्गहेहावायधारणासमत्था भवंति । तानि

1-4 Letters are gone.

चादिमध्यावसानमंमलात्मकानि सव्वाणि लोके विराजंति ॥ वित्थारं च गच्छंति ॥ etc.

Ends.— fol. 465[b] अप्पमादिणं गुणो etc., up to सो( मो )क्खं practically as in No. 582 followed by वा पावतीति कल्पचूर्णी समाप्ता ॥ छ ॥

संवत् १३३४ वर्षे मार्ग्गशुदि १३ गुरौ ॥ कल्पचूर्णी समाप्ता[:] ॥ शुभं भवतु सर्व्वजगतः अंकतो(ऽ)पि ग्रंथ ( सहस्राणि )............१४००० प्रत्यक्षरगणनया निनीत ॥ छ ॥

Reference.--- In Jaina Granthāvalī ( p. 12 ), it is remarked that on p. 49 of Deccan College (?) Pralamba Sūri is mentioned as the author of Bṛhatkalpacūrṇi.

---

बृहत्कल्पसूत्र-विशेषचूर्णि
( वुड्डकप्पसुत्त-विसेहचुण्णि )

Bṛhatkalpasūtra-viśeṣacūrṇi
( Vuḍḍhakappasutta-visehacuṇṇi )

No. 582

190.
1873-74.

Size.— $10\frac{7}{8}$ in. by $5\frac{1}{4}$ in.

Extent.-- 282 folios ; 13 lines to a page ; 44 letters to a line.

Description.-- Country paper smooth and white ; Jaina Devanāgarī characters ; sufficiently big, legible and very fair handwriting ; borders not ruled ; foll. 1 to 198 numbered in both the margins ; the rest, in the left-hand margin only ; foll. 1[a], 176[b] and 182[b] blank ; foll. 1, 67, 78 to 96, 120 etc., slightly torn ; some of the foll. corrected in the margins ; foll. seem to have been pressed against a wooden board having lines drawn at regular intervals ; fol. 77th appears to be superfluous ; complete so far as it goes ; extent 11000 ślokas ; condition poor.

Age.— Not quite modern.

Author.— Not mentioned.

Subject.— A commentary to Bṛhatkalpasūtra in Prākrit and Sanskrit languages. This commentary is composed after Bṛhatkalpasūtracūrṇi. In order that these works can be distinguished, the word *viśeṣa* is added.

Begins.— fol. 1b ॥ ६० ॥ ॐ नमा(मः) सर्वज्ञाय ॥

नमो अरहंताणं etc., up to पढमं हवइ मंगलं as in No. 496. This is followed by the lines as under :—

से गामंसि वा णगरंसि वा चत्तारि सुत्ताइं उच्चारेयव्वाइं ॥ सूत्रमिदमथास्य व्याख्यामभिधास्याम इत्यत्राभिधास्यति । अथानथ को(ऽ)स्याभिसंबंधः ? उच्यते । वुत्तो गाहा । प्रथमसूत्रे आहार उपदिष्टो याहग्विधो भोक्तव्यः । इह तु वसहिं वर्णयति etc.

Ends.— fol. 282a अप्पमादिणं गुणो दीवेइ सो णाणादिणं, आरारुह मज्झिमाए वा उक्कोसियाए वा आराहओ भवति सो संसारसंततिं छिंदित्ता ॥ मोक्खं वा पावति ॥ छ ॥ विशेषकल्पचुण्णी सम्मत्ता । छ etc. ग्रंथसंख्या सहस्र ११००० etc.

---

**बृहत्कल्पसूत्रविशेषचूर्णि** Bṛhatkalpasūtraviśeṣacūrṇi

No. 583 399. / 1880-81.

Size.— $11\frac{3}{8}$ in. by $5\frac{1}{8}$ in.

Extent.— 175 - 3 - 2 - 33 - 1 - 1 - 1 = 134 folios ; 17 lines to a page ; 54 letters to a line.

Description.— Country paper very thin, rough and greyish ; Jaina Devanāgari characters with occasional पृष्ठमात्राs ; small, legible, uniform and good hand-writing ; borders ruled in four lines in black ink ; foll. numbered in the right-hand margin only ; fol. 1a blank ; a portion of the first two foll. worn out ; similar is the case with foll. 47 to 53 and 172 to 173 ; condition tolerably good ; foll. 71 to 73, 75, 76, 109 to 141, 143, 150 and 174 missing ; yellow

pigment rarely used; this Ms. ends abruptly; the discussion about the utsarga-sūtras and apavāda-sūtras forms the last topic of this Ms.

Age.— Pretty old.

Begins.— fol. 1$^{b}$ ५ ६ ७ ५ ॐ नमः सर्वज्ञाय

नमो अरहंताणं नमो सिद्धाणं etc., as in No. 582.

Ends.— fol. 175$^{b}$ इदाणिं जिणकप्पाट्ठिती । णिज्जुत्तिगाहा ॥ णिज्ज(ज्जु)त्ती पंचकप्पे मासकप्पे य जो वन्निओ गमो सेसं कंठ्यं । गंछंमि य गाहा । गच्छिनिम्मा-भो(तो) ते धीरा उप्पत्तिया बुद्धिमंता इत्यर्थः । मुणियपरमच्छ(त्थ) त्ति । अब्भु-ज्जयविहारस्स कालो सांप्रतमित्येवं गृहीतार्थः । जाहिंज्जति । बि(धि)तिवि(ब)-लियागाहा ॥ तव सूरो समच्छा । वलवीरियग्गहणं बि(धि)तिसरीरसंघयणाणं । चउव्विहं गोपदर्शनार्थे परीसहोवसग्गाणं अभीरू ॥ छ ॥

इदाणिं थेरकप(प्प)ट्ठिती संजम गाहा । संजा(ज)मो से(स)त्तरसविहो । तं करेंता ति संज[ज]मकरणुज्जोव त्ति । तवसा उज्जोवगा । अहं(ह)वा सुतेणं । उज्जोवेंति संजमतवाणं णिप्फायपाणो णादाहिं । तेसिं वा अव्वोछित्ति । कारया दीहाउणो । वुड्ढवासेणं । ठायंति तदा एगरे कत्ते विसवसंता आ(अ)न्नेहि य दोसेहि ण लिं(लि)प्पंति ॥ छ ॥

इदाणिं जिणकप्पट्ठिती मोत्तु( ? त्तुं ) गाहा । जिणकप्पट्ठिति-ग्रहणात् । गच्छविणिग्गया(य)सामायारिं । मोत्तुं । जां(जं) सेसं सा थेरकप्पट्ठिई सा य वुपदं संजुत्तामउसग्गवुत्ता । अववादजुत्ता य । पलंबा उ गाहा ॥ प्रलंब-सूत्रादारभ्य जावदिदं षड्विधकल्पास्थितिसूत्रं । उस्सा(स्स)गा(गे) उ(अ)ववायं करेमाणो । अववादे य उस्सग्गं करेमाणो । अरहंताणं । आसायणाए वट्टइ । अरहंतपन्नत्तस्स । आसायणाए वट्टइ । अरहंतपन्नत्त(त्ता)सायणाय वट्टमाणो दीहसंसारी भवति । तम्हा पलंबसुत्तादि । छव्विहकप्पाट्ठिती उवसाणे उस्स-ग्गो(ग्गे) पत्ते उ[व]स्सग्गाविही कायव्वो । अववादे य । [ अववादे य । ] अववादे । पत्ते अ. This Ms. ends thus abruptly.

N. B.— For other details see No. 582.

बृहत्कल्पसूत्र-
बृहद्भाष्य
( बुड्ढकप्पसुत्त-
बुड्ढभास )

Bṛhatkalpasūtra-
bṛhadbhāṣya
( Vuḍḍhakappasutta-
vuḍḍhabhāsa )

No. 584

150.
1881- .

Size.— $13\frac{7}{8}$ in. by $5\frac{1}{2}$ in.

Extent.— 128 folios ; 17 lines to a page ; 63 letters to a line.

Description.— Country paper rough and greyish ; Jaina Devanāgarī characters with पृष्ठमात्राs ; sufficiently big, legible and good hand-writing ; borders ruled in two pairs of lines in black ink ; space between these pairs coloured red ; foll. numbered only once and that, too, in the right-hand margin ; unnumbered sides have a disc in red colour in the centre ; the numbered, in each of two margins, too ; several foll. worm-eaten here and there ; margins of a good many foll. damaged ; a strip of paper pasted to foll. 103, 107, 109 etc. condition fair ; fol. 1ᵃ blank; yellow pigment and red chalk used ; complete ; extent 8600 ślokas.

Age.— Old.

Author.— Not mentioned.

Subject.— This bhāṣya is different from the preceding laghubhāṣya and is known as bṛhadbhāṣya. It, too, is, however a metrical composition in Prākrit elucidating Bṛhatkalpasūtra. Since this bhāṣya has been composed after laghubhaṣya of Saṅghadāsa Gaṇi, it is styted as brhadbhāṣya so that it may be distinguished from the former. Even the cūrṇi and viśeṣacūrni have been composed prior to this bṛhadbhāṣya.

Begins.— fol. ए ६ ७ ॥ 1ᵇ नमो जिनाय ॥

काऊण नमोक्कारं तित्थकराणं तिलोकमाहिताणं ।
कप्पव(व्व)वहाराणं वक्खाणविधिं( हिं ) पवक्खामि ।
दुगि कारणत्थो धातू पाययसीलीइ भवति कातूणं
कातूणं पि ण णज्जति । घडपडकडमाइयं किमवि ।
तत्थ विसेस[स]त्थमिदं भण्णत्ति(ति) कातूण(तो ण)मोक्कारं ।
णम इति एसणिवातो पणमक्खणपूयणादीसु ॥ etc.

Ends.— fol. 128[b]

सामी अणुण्णविज्जति दुमस्स जस्सोग्गहो व असधीणे

कूरसुरपरिग्गहिते इणमो गमयो मुणेतव्वो

णेत्थं ते वा अण्णे इसा खलु सुरेणं जं परिग्गहियं ।

तत्थ विसेसो चेव गमो सगारपिंडंमि म गणतो जक्खोन्निया होति पलि ॥
छ ॥ श्रीः ॥ छ श्रीरस्तु ।

साहश्री वच्छाइतसहसाकिरणेन पुस्तकमिदं गृहीतं सुतवर्द्धमान शांतिदासपरिपालनार्थे[1] ग्रं० ८६०० माहजनइ ॥

Reference.-- There is a Ms. of Bṛhatkalpabhāṣya in the Līmbḍī Bhanḍāra. See its Catalogue No. 1853. Perhaps this is the same work.

---

बृहत्कल्पसूत्रपर्याय Bṛhatkalpasūtraparyāya

No. 585 $\frac{736\ (11).}{1875\text{-}76.}$

Extent.— fol. 9[b] to fol. 12[b].

Description.-- Complete. For other details see Pañcavastukaparyāya No. $\frac{736\ (1).}{1875\text{-}76.}$.

Author.-- Not mentioned.

Subject.—Difficult words etc. occurring in Bṛhatkalpasūtra explained in Sanskrit.

Begins.— fol. 9[b] कल्पपर्याया यथा निर्नय इत्यर्थः । एतद्विभाषा इत्येतस्य पर्यायाः । अथवा अस्मिन्नेव गच्छाधिवास अस्मिन्न कल्पाध्ययनवेदिति etc.

Ends.— fol. 12[b] सुक्कं शुक्लं । रुक्खदुग्गं कडिलं भण्यते । एग पोरिसीए ठवि-(यं) भत्तं लब्धमित्यर्थः । छ । इति कल्पपर्यायाः समाप्ताः । छ ।

---

1 Practically this line occurs in Nos. 467 (p. 45) and 476 (p. 58).

**बृहत्कल्पसूत्रपर्याय** Bṛhatkalpasūtraparyāya

**No. 586** $\frac{789 (11).}{1895-1902.}$

Extent.— fol. 14ᵃ to fol. 19ᵃ.

Description.— Complete. For further details see Pañcavastukaparyāya No. $\frac{789 (11).}{1895-1902.}$.

Begins.— fol. 14ᵃ **कल्पपर्याया यथा** etc., as in No. 585.

Ends.— fol. 19ᵃ **सुक्कं शुक्लं । रुक्खदुग्गं** etc., as in No. 585.

N. B.— For other details see No. 585.

THE SIXTH CHEDASŪTRA

**पञ्चकल्पसूत्रचूर्णि**
**( पंचकप्पसुत्तचुण्णि )**

Pañcakalpasūtracūrṇi
( Pancakappasuttacuṇṇi )

**No. 587**

162.
1873–74.

**Size.**— $9\frac{7}{8}$ in. by $4\frac{1}{4}$ in.

**Extent.**— 61 folios; 15 lines to a page; 60 letters to a line.

**Description.**— Country paper rough and grey; Jaina Devanāgarī characters with पृष्ठमात्राs; small, legible and very fair handwriting; borders ruled in four lines in black ink; foll. numbered in the right-hand margin; foll. 1ᵃ and 61ᵇ blank; red chalk used; complete; extent 3125 ślokas; edges of the first and last foll. slightly damaged; otherwise the condition is very good.

**Age.**— Pretty old.

**Author.**— Not mentioned.

**Subject.**— A commentary in two languages viz. Sanskrit and Prākrit on the laghubhāṣya of Pañcakalpasūtra, a work of Bhadrabāhusvāmin, who extracted it from the 9th pūrva.

**Begins.**— fol. 1ᵇ॥ ए ० ॥ नमः सिद्धेभ्यः ॥

मंगलादीनि सत्थाणि पूर्वाभिहितानि मंगलानि पूर्वता चास्मिन् तंत्रे कल्पाख्यं(ख्ये) ओघनिष्पन्ने निक्षेपे भगवंतः तीर्थकरा ऋषभाद्याः कृतार्थाः कृतकृत्या इति कृत्वा तेषां नमस्कारः कृतः अधुना(ऽ)स्मिन्नामनिष्पन्ने निक्षेपे पंचकल्पसंज्ञके येनेदं दशाकल्पसूत्रे प्रवचनहितार्थाय पूर्वादाहृतं तस्य नमस्कारं करोमि प्रत्येकशः गाहासूत्रकर्तुः । तत्राद्या गाथा ॥ वंदामि भद्दबाहुं । वदि स्तुत्यभिवादयोः ।

**Ends.**— fol. 61ᵃ बहुस्सुओ गीयत्थसंविग्गो नत्थियाणिं कप्पपकप्पस्स गाहाओ भाणियच्छा(व्वा)उ

कप्पपणयस्स भेयं सोच्चा नच्चा तहेव घेत्तूण(णं)
चरणकरणे विसुद्धे आचरणपह्ल(रू)वणं कुणह ॥
कप्पपणयस्स भेउ परूविउ मोक्खसाहणट्ठाए ।

जं चरिऊण सुविहिया करेंति दुक्खक्खयं धीरा ॥

पंचकल्पचूर्णिः समाप्ता ॥ छ ॥

ग्रंथप्रमाणं सहस्रत्रयं शतमेकं पंचविंशत्युत्तरं(?) लिखितं श्रीमद् वाग्रदेवाचार्यकृते पंचकल्पपुस्तकं अंकि(क)तो(ऽ)पि ग्रंथप्रमाणं ग्रंथाग्रं ३१२५ । छ etc.

धन्यास्ते ये(ऽ)पि तारुण्ये त्यक्त्वा साम्राज्यसंपदं
दुर्द्धरं च तपस्तप्त्वा पुनर्नायांति संसृतौ ॥

छ ॥ etc.

श्रीजयसोममहोपाध्यायानां प्रतिरियं ॥

Reference.—For an additional Ms. see Līmbdī Catalogue No. 1675.

---

पञ्चकल्पसूत्रबृहद्भाष्य
(पंचकप्पसुत्तवुड्ढभास)

Pañcakalpasūtrabṛhadbhāṣya
(Pancakappasuttavuḍḍhabhāsa)

No. 588

1279.
1886-92.

Size.— 10¼ in. by 4½ in.

Extent.— 89 folios; 13 lines to a page; 44 letters to a line.

Description. – Country paper thin, rough and grey; Jaina Devanāgarī characters with पृष्ठमात्राs; sufficiently big, legible, uniform and good hand-writing; borders ruled in two pairs of lines in black ink; space between the pairs coloured red; foll. numbered in the right-hand margin only; unnumbered sides have a small disc in red colour in the centre only; the numbered, in each of the two margins, too; fol. 1ª blank; edges of the first two and last foll. slightly worn out; condition on the whole good; complete; 2574 gāthās; extent 3185 ślokas.

Age.— Pretty old.

Author.— Saṅghadāsa Kṣamāśramaṇa as noted on p. 261.

Subject.— The entire work is composed in Prakrit in verses. It elucidates the laghubhāṣya (?) of Pañcakalpasūtra which is considered to be the 6th (last) chedasūtra[1]. It is reported in Jaina Granthāvali (p. 16) that now-a-days no manuscript of this chedasūtra is available.[2] It existed up to Saṁvat 1612. Hence Jītakalpasūtra is substituted in its place.

Sometimes it is found that the bṛhadbhāṣya of an āgama is preceded by its cūrṇi. It is on this analogy that the cūrni of Pañcakalpasūtra is given a place prior to its bṛhadbhāṣya. So this must be for the present looked upon as a tentative arrangement.

Begins.— fol. 1[b] ५ ए ० ॥ ॐ नमः सर्वज्ञाय ॥

वंदामि भद्दबाहुं पाईणं चरिमसगम(य)लसुयणाणिं ।
सुत्तत्थकारगमिसिं दसाण कप्पे य [य] ववहारे ।
कप्पं ति णामणिप्पं(प्प)ण्णं महत्थं वत्तुकामंतो ।
णिज्जूहगस्स भत्तीय मंगलट्ठाए य संथुतिं ।
तित्थगरणमोक्कारो सत्थस्स तु आइए समक्खाउ(ओ) ।
इह पुण जेणज्झयणे णिज्जूढं तस्स कीरंति तु ।
सत्थाणि मंगलपुरस्सराणि सुहसवणगहणधरणाणि ।
जम्हा भवंति यं(जं)ति य सिस्सपसिस्सेहिं पव(च)यं च ।
भत्तीय सत्थकत्तरि तं (तेत्तो) उवओगगोरवं सत्थे ।
एएण कारणेणं कीरइ आदी णमोक्कारो ।
पव अभिधाव खुलीए इमसद्दो गेगहा तु परिगीती ।
वंदण पूयण णमणं थुय(थु)णणं सक्कारमेगट्ठं ।
भद्दं ति सुंदर त्ति य तुल्लत्थो जत्थ सुंदरा बाहू ।
सो होत्ति(ति) भद्दबाहू गोण्णं जेणं तु पा(बा)लत्ते ।

---

1 Muni Puṇyavijayaji once wrote to me in this connection that Pañcakappa formed a topic of the bhāṣya of Bṛhatkalpasūtra and it was somehow looked upon as a separate treatise as was the case with Ohanijjutti and Piṇḍanijjutti. See p. 298 of my article "The Jaina Commentaries" published in the Annals of the Bhandarkar O. R. Institute (vol. XVI, pts. III-IV). On this page I have further mentioned that Muni Kalyāṇavijayaji has observed that in Pañcakappasutta there is a reference about Kālika Sūri's going to Ājīvika for studying aṣṭāṅga-nimitta.

2 For a similar remark see Winternitz, Geschichte vol. II, p. 311 and "A History of Indian Literature" vol. II, p. 465.

पाएणं (ल)क्खिउअइ पेसलभावो तु पा(बा)हुजुयलस्स ।
उववण्णमतो णामं तस्सेयं भद्दबाहु त्ति ।
अण्णे वि भद्दबाहू विसेसे(स)णं गोण्णगहण'पाईणं' ।
अण्णेसिं पि (प)सिद्धे थि(वि)सेसे(स)णं चरिमसगलसुतं ।
चरिमो अपच्छिमेा खलु चोद्दस पुव्वा उ होति सगलसुतं ।
सेसाण वुदासट्ठा सुत्तकरज्झयणमेयस्स ।
किं तेण कयं तं तू जं भण्णति तस्स कारतो सो उ ।
भण्णति गणधारीहिं सव्वसुयं चेव पुव्वकतं ।
तत्तो च्चिय णिज्जूढं अणुग्गहट्ठाए संपयजतीणं ।
सो सुत्तकारउ(ओ) खलु स भवति दसकप्पववहारे ।
वंदे तं भगवंतं बहुभद्द सउ(सु)भद्द सव्वउ(ओ) भद्दं ।
पवयणहियसुयकेउं सुयणाणपभावगं धीरं ।
यदि सद्दो पुव्वभणिओ । तादि(मि)ती(ति)तं चे(चे)व णामगोत्तेहिं ।
इस्सिरियाइ गुण भागा(गो) सो से अत्थि त्ति तो भगवं ।
भद्दं कल्लाणं ति य एगट्ठं च सुबहुयं जस्स ।
सो होति बहुभद्दो सोभणभद्दो सभद्दो त्ति ।
खीरासवमादीणि तु सुभाणि भद्दाणि तस्स तु बहूणि ।
सव्वो इह परलोए भद्दंतो सव्वतो भद्दो ।
आमोसहादि इह तू परलोए होत्त(त)ऽणुत्तरसुरादी ।
सुकुलुप्पत्ती य तओ ततो य पच्छा य णेव्वाणं ।
भाति त्ति भद्दमहवा भाईणाणादिएहिं सो जम्हा ।
सो होति भद्दणामो कुव(ण)ति भद्दाणि वा जम्हा ॥ etc.

Ends.— fol. 89ª

दंसण नाणचरित्ते जा पुव्वपरूवणा[या]यरणया य ।
एसो उ मूलसंघो तिविहा थेरा करणजुत्ता ।
पुव्वंति परूविज्जा । आयारादी सुवक्कियचारित्ते ।
तं सम्ममायरंतो हवति तु संघो तहा थेरो ।
जो सो हीणचरित्तो अण्णस्स असतीत पुव्वभणितात ।
कुलथेराति ठविज्जति तस्सुवदेसो इमो होइ ।
होज्ज व वसणप(प्प)त्तो सरीरमायंकता असहुओ वा ।
चरणकरणे असत्तो । सुद्धं मग्गं परूविज्जा ।

वसणं वा जीम(मादी सूलजरादी) यु(तु) होइ आतंको
च(चि)तिसरीरबलेणं हीणो असहु सुणेयव्वा(व्वो)।
एएहिं कारणेहिं अकप्पपडिसेवणं करंतो उ।
सुद्ध(द्धं) मग्गपरूवे अप्पाहणिया अओ एत्तो।
कप्पपणयस्स भेदो सोच्चा (?नच्चा) तहेव घेत्तूणं।
चरणकरणे विसुद्धे आयरणपरूवणं कुणह।[1]
आयरियसमा(गा)साओ सोच्चा णच्चा य घेत्तुमत्थेणं।
हियए ववत्थवेउं आयरणपरूवणा कुज्जा।
कप्पपणगस्स भेदो परूविउं मोक्खसाहणट्ठाए।
जं चरिऊण सुविहिया करेंति दुक्खक्खयं धीरा।[2]
पंचविहसुत्तकप्पाण विभासा वित्थरं पमोत्तूणं।
गहिया सीसहियट्ठा अव्वोच्छित्तट्ठया चेव। छ॥
महत्पंचकल्पभाष्यं संघदासक्षमाश्रमणविरचितं समाप्तमिति॥
छ॥ गाहग्गेणं पंचवीससयाइं चउहत्तराइं॥ २५७४॥ श्लोकग्रंथाग्रं ३१८५॥
छ॥

Reference.— See Jaina Granthāvalī (p. 16) and for an extract see Abhidhānarājendra vol. V (pp. 48-49). For an additional Ms. see Līmbdī Catalogue No. 1676.

---

## पञ्चकल्पसूत्रपर्याय — Pañcakalpasūtraparyāya

**No. 589** — 736 (13). / 1875-76.

**Extent.**— fol. 13ª to fol. 14ª.

**Description.**— Complete. For other details see Pañcavastukaparyāya No. 736 (1). / 1875-76.

**Subject.**— Difficult words etc., occurring in Pañcakalpasūtra explained in Sanskrit.

---

1-2 See pp. 257-58.

Begins.— fol. 13ª पंचकल्पपर्या(या)यथा दशविधोऽत्र चारः आलोचनादिः । मालसणाणि कालयोगयुग्माणि । उवक्कुवीयारलेवपिंडे य इत्यत्र उवट्ठं उपस्थापना । etc.

Ends.— fol. 14ª इति संधिर्विस्तृतस्य संधानं प्रति पृच्छंति वा एते । वसणं (वाजीमाई इति ) वाजीकरणा(दि)कं कामोद्रेककरणमित्यर्थः ॥ कुहंडी अंबिका ॥ छ ॥ इति पंचकल्पपर्यायाः समाप्ताः ॥

---

पञ्चकल्पसूत्रपर्याय | Pañcakalpasūtraparyāya

No. 590 | 789 (13). / 1895–1902.

Extent.— fol. 20ª to fol. 21ª.

Description.— Complete. For other details see Pañcavastukaparyāya No. 789 (1). / 1895–1902.

Begins.— fol. 20ª पंचकल्पपर्याया यथा । दशविधो etc., as in No. 589.

Ends.— fol. 21ª इति संधिर्विस्तृतस्य etc. as in No. 589.

N. B.— For other details see No. 589.

---

## JĪTAKALPASŪTRA

जीतकल्पसूत्र
( जीयकप्पसुत्त )

Jītakalpasūtra
( Jīyakappasutta )

No. 591

75 (a).
1880–81.

Size.— $13\frac{1}{8}$ in. by 2 in.

Extent.-- 18 + 1 = 19 leaves; 5 lines to a leaf; 40 to 45 letters to a line.

Description.— Palm-leaf thin, very durable and greyish; Jaina Devanāgarī characters with पृष्ठमात्रा; sufficiently big, clear, uniform and good hand-writing; this Ms. presents an appearance as if the work is divided into two columns; but, really speaking it is not so, since lines of the first column extend to the second; borders of each of the columns ruled in six lines in black ink; there is a hole in the space between the two columns; red chalk used to bring into prominence the numbering for verses; leaves numbered in both the margins, but in numbers only as १, २ etc; leaf 1ª blank; several leaves slightly worm-eaten; condition tolerably good; this work ends on leaf 12ª; complete; this Ms. contains in addition the two works as under :—

( 1 ) श्रावकप्रायश्चित्त leaves 12ª to 13ᵇ.
( 2 ) जीतकल्पचूर्णिगतसिद्धत्थेत्यादिविवरण ,, 13ᵇ to 18ᵇ.

There is one extra blank leaf at the end. This Ms. is placed between two wooden boards.

Age.— Fairly old.

Author.--- Jinabhadra Gaṇi Kṣamāśramaṇa, author of Viśeṣāvaśyakabhāṣya and its svopajña commentary, Viśeṣaṇavatī and Bṛhatkṣetrasamāsa[1]. He was alive according to the tradition in or about Vīra Saṁvat 1115 i. e. the Vikrama Saṁvat 645.

---

1 In this work I, 69 ff. word-symbols have been used with the left to right arrangement to express numbers. See "History of Hindu Mathematics" pt I, p. 61.

Subject.— Penances prescribed for the violations of rules and regulations enjoined for Jaina saints in the canon. This *subject is here presented in 103 verses in Prākrit.*

Begins.— leaf 1[b] ६० ॥ नमो वीतरागाय ॥

कयपवयणप्पणामो वोच्छं पच्छित्तदाणसंखेवं ।
जीयव्ववहारगयं जीव(य)स्य विसोहणं परमं ॥ १
संवरविणिज्जराओ मोक्खस्स पहो तवो पहो तासिं ।
तवसो य पहाणंगं पच्छित्तं जं च नाणस्स ॥ २ । etc.

leaf 3[b]

उद्देससमुद्देसे सत्तावीसं अणुण्णवणियाए ।
अट्ठेव य ज(ऊ)सासा पट्ठवणपडिक्कमणमाई ॥ २२
वोसग्ग त्ति दारं ॥
उद्देसज्झयणसुयक्खंधंगेसु कमसो पमाइस्स ।
कालाइक्कमणाइसु नाणायाराइयारेसु ॥ २३

leaf 4[a] ॥ २७[1] नाणायारो ॥ etc.

,, ,, ॥ ३०[2] दंसणायारो । etc.

leaf 4[b] ॥ ३४[3] इदानीं(णी)मुत्तरगुणविय(स)यमभिधीयते ॥

leaf 5[b]

धावणडेवणसंघरिसगमणकिड्डाकुहावणाईसु
उक्कुट्ठिगीयछेलियजीवरुयाईसु (य) चउत्थं ॥ ४५

leaf 6[a]

सुहणंतय[रय]रयहरणे फिडिए निव्वीइयं चउत्थं च ।
नासियहारिविए वा जीएण चउत्थछट्ठाई(इं) ॥ ४८

leaf 6[b] कोहे व(ब)हुदेवासिए

अकएहुं पुरिमासणमायामं सव्वसो चउत्थं च ।
पुव्वमपेहियथंडिलनिसिवोसिरणे दिवा सुविणे ॥ ५३
तिविहोवि(व)हिणो विच्चुयविस्सरियापेहियानिवेयणए ।
निव्वीइयं पुरिमेगासणाइ सव्वंमि चायामं ॥ ४६

1-3 These indicate the nos. of the verses.

leaf 6[b]

> कोहे बहुदेवसिए आसवकक्खोलगाइएसुं च ।
> ल्ह(ल)स(ह)णाइस्र पुरिमड्ढं तब्भाइवं(वं)घसुयणे य ॥ ५४

Ends.— leaf 12[a]

> अणवट्ठप्पो तवसा तवपारंचि(ची) य दो वि विच्छिन्ना ।
> चोद्दसपुव्वधरंमी । धरंति सेसा सवा कालं ॥ १०२ ॥
> इय एस जीयकप्पो समासओ सुविहियाणुकंपाए ।
> कहिओ देओ यो पुण पत्तेसु परिच्छियगुणेसु ॥ १०३ ॥
> ॥ छ ॥ इति जीतकल्पसूत्रं समाप्तमिति ॥ छ ॥

Reference.— This work along with Siddhasena's cūrṇi etc. ( pp. 1195-1210 ) was edited in *Roman* characters by Ernst Leumann and published under the title "Jinabhadra's Jītakalpa mit Auszügen aus Siddhasena's Cūrṇi" in Sitzungsberichte der Königlich Preussischen Akademie der Wissenschaften, Berlin, 1892. The contents of this edition are noted by A. Guérinot in his work "Essai de Bibliographie Jaina " on p. 156. The text is published in Devanāgarī characters by Jaina Sāhitya Saṁśodhaka Samiti, Ahmedabad in A. D. 1926, as No. 7 of its series called Jaina Sāhitya Saṁśodhaka Granthamālā. In this edition are published Siddhasena Gaṇi's cūrṇi styled as bṛhaccūrṇi together with viṣamapadavyākhyā and introduction in Gujarātī mainly dealing with the life and works of Jinabhadra Gaṇi Kṣamāśramaṇa. In this introduction ( p. 16 ) it is pointed out that instead of 10 kinds of prāyaścitta, 9[1] are mentioned in Tattvārtha ( IX, 21-22 ) and that should be taken into account while deciding the authorship of Tattvārtha. For a Ms. of Jītakalpa with bhāṣya see Līmbdī Catalogue, No. 982.

---

1 For the reason why 9 are mentioned see Siddhasena Gaṇi's ṭīkā ( p. 253 ) and my introduction ( p. 26 ).

जीतकल्पसूत्र Jītakalpasūtra

विवरणलवसहित with vivaraṇalava

No. 592 1153. / 1887-91.

Size.— $10\frac{1}{4}$ in. by $4\frac{1}{4}$ in.

Extent.— 62 folios; 13 lines to a page; 35 letters to a line.

Description.— Country paper rough and white; Jaina Devanāgarī characters with occasional पृष्ठमात्राs; small, legible and very fair hand-writing; borders ruled indifferently in four lines in black ink; foll. numbered in the right-hand margin; fol. $1^a$ blank; a table representing वर्षासु दानयन्त्र given on fol. $47^a$ and $47^b$; a similar one for प्रायश्चित्तs on fol. $50^b$; on fol. $62^b$ the title etc. are written; otherwise it is blank; this Ms. contains the text having 105 vereses and the commentary; both complete; condition very good; some lacunæ on fol. $45^a$.

Age.— Saṁvat 1611.

Author of the commentary.— Śrītilaka Sūri.

Subject.—The text together with its explanation in Sanskrit.

Begins.— (text) fol. $2^a$ कयपवयण( प )पणामो etc.

,, — (com.) fol. $1^b$ ॥ ६ ० ॥ ॐ नमः श्रीपंचपरमेष्टि(ष्ठि)भ्यः ।

वंदे वीरं तपोवीरं तपसा दुस्तपेन य· ॥

सु(शु)द्धं स्वं विदधे स्वर्णं । स्वर्णकार इवाग्निना ॥

जिनप्रवचनं नौमि । नवं तेजस्वि मंडलं

यतो ज्योतींषि(षि) धावंति हर्तुमंतर्गतं तमः ॥

नि( ष्प्र )त्यूहं प्रति(णि)दधे । न(?भ)वानीतनयानहं ।

सर्वानपि गणाध्यक्षानक्षामोदरसंगतान् ।

जिनभद्रगणिं स्तौमि । क्षमाश्रमणमुत्तमं ।

यः श्रुताज्जीतमुद्दध्रे । सौ(शौ)रिः सिंधोः सुधामिव ।

प्रणम्यात्मगुरूंस्तान् ये(य)नसारशलाकयेव यद्वाचा
अज्ञानतिमिरपूरितमुद्घाटि(तं) ममांतर चक्षुः ॥
इति नुतिकृतभ्यु(श्लु)कृता(तः) श्रुतरहस्यकल्पस्य जीतकल्पस्य (।)
विवरणलवं करिष्ये स्वस्मृतिबीजप्रबोधाय ॥
इह निशीथकल्पव्यवहारादीनि भूयांसि च्छेदसूत्राणि etc.

Ends..— ( text ) fol. 61ᵇ इय एस जीयकप्पो etc., up to सो पुण as in No. 589 followed by the line as under:—

पत्ते सुपरिच्छियगुणंमि ॥ १०५ ।

— ( com. ) fol. 62ᵇ सुविहितानुकंपया शोभनं विहितमनुष्ठानं येषां ते । सुविहितास्तेषामनुकंपया कथितः । प्रज्ञापितो । देयः । पुनरयं पात्रे । सुपरीक्षितगुणे । जात्यकांचनवत्तापच्छेदनिकषसहे । संविग्ने गीतार्थे न पुनरन्यस्मिन् जीतकल्पदायकग्राहकौ द्वावपि कर्मनिर्जरया । शुद्ध्यतः । सिध्यतश्चेति । छ । इति श्रीश्रीतिलकाचार्यविरचिता ॥ जीतकल्पवृत्तिः । समाप्तः । संवत् १६११ इग्यारोत्तरावर्षे वैशाषशुदि द्वितीयां बुधवारे ॥ 'तपा'गच्छनायकभट्टारकश्री२१विजयदानसूरीश्वरस्वहस्तदीक्षितेन परोपकारार्द्रचेतसा जयहर्षगणिना लषितो जीतकल्पवृत्तिरियं । पं०-श्री० संयमरत्नम(ग)णिशिष्यविवेकचंद्रगणिवाचनार्थं ॥ शुभं भवतु । श्री-श्रमणसंघस्य वाच्यमाना चिरं जयतु । इयं वृत्तिरिति भद्रं ॥ छ ॥ श्री ॥ श्री ॥

Reference.—For an extract of the beginning and the end of vivaraṇalave see Jinavijaya's introduction (p. 18 ) to his edition of Jītakalpasūtra noted in No. 591.

---

जीतकल्पसूत्र
विवृतिसहित

Jītakalpasūtra
with vivṛti

No. 593

573.
1895-98.

Size.— 10⅞ in. by 4¼ in.

Extent.— 120 folios ; 16 lines to a page ; 55 letters to a line.

Description.— Country paper rough and greyish ; Jaina Devanāgarī characters wiih occasional पृष्ठमात्राs ; small, legible and very

fair hand-writing ; borders ruled in four lines in blank ink; red chalk used ; foll. numbered in the right-hand margin only ; a piece of paper of the size of a fol. pasted to fol. 1[a] ; foll. 1[a], 56[b] and 120[b] blank ; some of the foll. slightly worm-eaten ; small bits of paper pasted to some of these foll.; condition fair ; fol. 29[a] blank except that क्रियाणां is written on it ; but this does not affect the continuity ; results pertaining to छेद्s of स्वगणभिक्षु and others tabulated on fol. 36[b] ; those regarding पारांचिक etc., in the case of ācāryas and others on fol. 101[a] ; tables beginning with ६।५ उक्कु(क्का)सणो गुरुगमं on fol. 104[b] ; the original fol. 120th missing ; a new one is substituted in its place ; this Ms. contains the text and the commentary ; both complete.

**Age.**— Pretty old.

**Begins.**— ( text ) fol. 2[a] कयपवयणप्पणामो etc.

,, — ( com. ) fol. 1[b] ५ ८ ० ५ ॐ नमः श्रीजिनप्रवचनाय

जयति महोदयशाली etc.[1]

**Ends.**— ( text ) fol. 119[b]

उस्संघाट्टिय कज्जिअ भोमेलेवाइसंमिहीणमणो ।

थंडिल अपेह संसदकोहाइ महव्वयइयारेइ etc.

(text) fol. 120[a]

इय एस जीयकप्पो समासओ सुविहियाणुकंपाए ।

कहिओ देओ यं पुण पत्ते सुपरिक्खियगुणंमि ॥ १०७ ॥

**Ends.**— ( com. ) fol. 120[a] अथ ग्रंथसमाप्तिगाथाव्याख्यामाह etc. इत्याद्य- जीतकल्पस्य शुद्धार्थं पालयति धारयति आचार्यं शुद्धमुपार्जयति तस्मात्

---

1 This is the same verse as occurs in Sādhuratna's vivṛti of Yatijītakalpa (see p. 283). So one may be led to believe that this Ms. contains Yatijītakalpa and not Jītakalpa but then there is another fact to be noted that in that case the number of verses cannot be only 107. So this requires a thorough investigation which is not possible at this stage.

शुद्धगोत्रमुपार्जयति यावद् सिध्यंति ॥ १०७ ॥ इति श्रीजीतकल्पटीका समाप्ता[ः] ॥ ग्रंथाग्रंथ ६७७३ ॥

N. B.— For other particulars see No. 593.

---

## जीतकल्पसूत्रचूर्णि ( जीयकप्पसुत्तचुण्णि )

## Jītakalpasūtracūrṇi ( Jīyakappasuttacuṇṇi )

No. 594 — 1233. / 1887-91.

Size.— $10\frac{3}{8}$ in. by $4\frac{1}{2}$ in.

Extent.— 21 folios; 15 lines to a page; 52 letters to a line.

Description.— Country paper thin, rough and white; Jaina Devanāgarī characters; small, legible, uniform and good handwriting; borders ruled in two pairs of lines in black ink; space between these pairs coloured red; foll. numbered in the right-hand margin only; unnumbered sides have a small disc in the centre in red colour; and the numbered, in each of the two margins, too; fol. 1^a blank; complete; condition very good; yellow pigment used while making corrections.

Age.— Old.

Author.— Siddhasena.

Subject.— Perhaps the oldest available commentary ( cūrṇi ) in Prākrit and Sanskrit on Jītakalpasūtra. There is some other cūrṇi composed prior to this work. See pp. 272-273.

Begins.— fol. 1^b ॥ ६० ॥ नमः सिद्धेभ्यः ॥

सिद्धत्थसिद्धसासणसिद्धत्थसुयं सुव(यं) च सिद्धत्थस्स ।

वीरवरं वरवरयं वरवरएहि महियं णमह जीवहियं ॥ १ ॥

एक्कारस वि गणहरे दुद्धरगुणधारए धराहिवसारे
जंबुप्पभवाईए पणमह सिरसा समत्तसुत्तत्थधरे
दसणवपुव्वी अइसेसिणो व अवसेसणाणिणो प(य) जत्तेणं ।
सव्वे वि सव्वकालं नि(ति)गरणसुद्धेण णमह जइगुणप्पवरे ।
एत्तो णिव्वाणंगं णिव्वाणं गमयत्ती(ती) अ णिव्वाणंगं ।
पगयं पसत्थवयणं (पहाणवयणं) व पवयणं (ण)मह सया ।
णमह य अणुओगधरं । जुग(ग)प्पहाणं पहाण णे(णा)णी(ण) मयं ।
सव्वसुइसत्थकुसलं दंसणणाणोवओगमग्गयमि(? मग्गंमि) ठियं ।
जस्स मुहणिज्झरा[ओ] मयमयवसगंधाहिवासिया इव भमरा ।
णाणमयं(य)रव(रंद)तिसिया रत्तिं च दिया मुणिवरा सेवंति सया
ससमयपरसमयागमलिविगणियच्छंदसद्दणिम्माउ(ओ)
दससु वि दिसासु जस्स य अणुओगो भमइ अणुग(व)मो जसपडहो ।
णाणाणं णाणी(ण)य हेउ(ऊ)ण य पमाण(गण)हराण य पुत्था(च्छा) ।
अविसेसउ(ओ) विसेसा विसेसियावि(व)स्सयंमि अणुबम्भ(म)मइणा ।
जेण य त्थे(च्छे)ए(य)सुयच्छा(त्था) आवत्तीदाणविरया(य)णा जत्तेणं ।
पुरिसविसो(से)सेण फुडा णिजू(ज्जू)ढा जीयदाणकप्पंमि विही
परसमयागमणिउणं सुमामियसमणसमाहिमग्गेण गयं
जिणभद्दखमासमणं खमासम(णा)णं णिहाणमिव एक्कं
ते(तं) णमिउ मयमहणं माणरिहं लोहवज्जियं जियरोसं ।
तेण य (जीय)विरइयगाहाणं विवरणं भणिहामि जहत्थं ।
छ ।

को वि सीसो विणीओ आवस्सयदस(वे)गालियउत्तरज्झयणायार-णिसीहसूयगडदस(सा)कप्पववाहा(र)माईयं । अंगपरि(वि)द्धं(ट्ठं) । बाहिरं च सुत्तओ अत्थओ व अहिज्जिऊण गुरुमवगम्म । अणुजाणावेऊण बारसा-वत्तकयकिइकम्मो । पायपडि(उ)ट्ठि(ट्ठि)यउ(ओ) करयरलजुवलं मत्थए ख(ठ)विउं विण्णवेइ । भगवं कप्पववहारकप्पियाकप्पियचुल्लकप्पमहाकप्पा(प्प)-सुयणिसीहाइएसु च्छेदसुत्तेसु अइवित्थरेण (पच्छि)तं(त्तं) । भणियं । etc.

fol. 2ᵃ जीतववहा(र)स्स एस जोगो त्ति गुरुणा भण्णइ etc.

fol. 2ᵃ वोत्थं(च्छं) भणामि पावं छिंदतीति पायच्छित्तं चित्तं वा जीवो भण्णइ पाएण वा वि चित्तं सोधइ अइयारमलमइलियं तेणं पायच्छित्तं पाइवे(ए च)कारस्स च्छकारो लक्खणिओ । तस्स पायच्छित्तस्स दाणं etc.

fol. 2[b] गुरू भणइ आमं । अण्णे वि चत्तारि ववहारा अत्थि । तं जहा । आगम । सुय । आणा धारणा । पुव्वाणु( पु )व्वीए **जीतवव-हारा** एएसिं पंचमो । सीसो भणइ । आगमववहाराईणं । **जीतवव-हार**पज्जवसाणाणं । को व(प)इविसेसो (।) गुरू भणइ आगमववहारिणो च्छज्जा(ज्ज)णा ते(तं) जहा । केवलि(ल)मणओहिणाणी । चोद्दसदसणवपुव्वी सुयववहारी पुण अवसेसपुव्वी एक्कारसंगिणो (आ)**कप्पववहार(रा)** अव-सेससुए य अहिगयसुत्तत्था सुयववहारिणो त्ति etc.

fol. 6[b] इरियाए कहं वा(क)हंतो गच्छेज्जा । भासाए [ एसणाए भिक्खा-] ढ(इ)ढए(र)गिहत्थ(त्थ)मासा(इ एसणाए भिक्खाग)हणकाले । अणुवउत्तो ण पमज्जइ आदाण णिक्खेवेसु अपडिलेहियथंडिले उच्चारो(रि)इ पडि(रि)टुवेज्जा । गुरुआसायण त्ति । गिणाइ सत्थ(?त्थ)मिति गुरु । तस्स आसायणा का अवि(धि)क्खेवो परिभवो वा । जच्चाइगुणहीणरसं । आउ(ओ) णाणाइतियं तस्स साडणे(णा) । आ(अ)वणयणं विणासो । आसायणा भण्णइ etc.

fol. 7[a] अविहीय को(का)सजंभिय इच्चादि अविहीए हत्थमदाऊण कासइ मुहपोत्तियं वा । एवं जंभाइयछीइएसु वि वाय इति । etc.

fol. 8[b] सुअंमि उद्देससमुद्देसाणुट्ठाणपवट्ठणपडिक्कमणसुअक्खंधंगपरियट्टणा-ईए(सु) सुए काउस्सग्गं(ग्गो) कीरइ । सावज्जसुमिणा(णे) णा(पा)णा(इ)वाधाइ । आदिसद्देण अणवि(व)ज्जसुमिणे वि कि(क)म्ह(म्हे)ति । तहा दुणिमित्तदुस्सउण पडिहणणणिमित्तं । अदु(ट्ठ)स्सासुस्सग्गकरणं ण(णा)वा ब(च)हु(उ)विहा समुद्द-णावा । उज्जाणी (ओयाणी) तिरित्थ(च्छ)गामिणी । आदिमा समुद्दे । पच्छिल्ला वि(ति)ण्णि णईए । उज्जाणी पडिसोत्तगामिणी । उ(ओ)वा(या)णी पुण अणुसोत्तगामिणी । तिरच्छगामिणी णदी त्थि(छि)दंती गच्छइ । णइ(ई)-संतारो चउव्विहा । सो पुण पादेहि संघट्टो(ट्ट)लेवउवरिलेवेहि तिविहो होइ । वाहाउच्छवादिईहि य सव(व्व)च्छ(त्थ)पायच्छित्तं जयणा(णो)वउत्तस्स विहीए । काउस्सग्गो पायच्छित्तं होइ etc.

fol. 13[a] धावणडेवण इच्चादि धावणं गइभेओ । डेवणं ओलंघणं । संघरिसेण गमं(मणं) को सिग्घ(ग)इ त्ति । जमलिओ वा गच्छइ । किच्चा(ड्डा) अट्ठावयचउरंगजूवादि ॥ कुहावणं इंदजालवट्टखेडादि आदिसद्देण समास-पहेलियकुडेहगा घेप्पंति । उक्किट्ठि(ट्ठी) पुक्कारितकलकलो गीयं गीयमेव छ(छे)लियं सेंटियं जीवं(व)नु(रु)यं । मयूरतित्तिरसुगसारससारिगादीलवियं

---

१ 'समुद्देसाणुणापट्ठवण०' इति स्यात् ।

सव्वेसेतेसु अभत्तट्ठो । आइसद्देण । अजीवस्रु(रु)वे वि । अरहट्टगड्डि(ट्टि)या पाउयासहेसु वि ॥ छ ॥ etc.

fol. 13ᵃ

तिहि य से(दो)ण्णि उ(ओ)ह्रोवाहिम्मि । वाले य सोत्थि(त्ति)ए चेव
सेसतियवासताणे पणयं तह चिलिमिलीण इमा(मं) ।
वालमई सुत्तमई वागमई तह य दंडकडयमई ।
( संथारगदुगमझुसिरं झुसिरं पिय दंडपणगं च
( डंडविडंडग ) तह य वि लट्ठि । तहि णालिया य पंचामिया ।
अवलेहणिामि(म)त्ततियं । पासवणुच्चारखेले य ।
चम्मतियथु(त्थु)रपाउर तल(लि)यगा । अहवा वि चम्मतिविहामिमं
कत्तित्तालिं(लि)वा(वज्झा) । पढ(ट्ट)गदुगं चेव होइ इमं ।
संथारुत्तरपट्टो । अहवा सण्णाहपट्टपं(प)लु(ल्ह)त्थी ।
मज्झो अज्जाणं पुण अइरित्ता(त्तो) वारग्गे(गो) होइ ॥ छ ॥ etc.

fol. 14ᵃ कक्कोलगलवंगपु[ इ ]गफलजाइफलतंबोलादिसु सव्वत्थ चउत्थं । पुव्वगाहाओ अणुवट्टाविज्जाइ । लसुणे अचित्ते पुरिमड्ढं । etc.

fol. 14ᵇ तूली आलिंगणी । सं(?अं)गे(गो)वहाणं गंडोवहाणं । मयू(सू)रगो य । एयं अपाडिलेहियं । दूसपणगं । गंडीपोत्थगो कच्छवीपुत्थओ मुट्ठीपोत्थओ च्छेवाडी (संपुडगं) एयं पोत्थयपणगं । गोमहिसं । अयएला । मियचम्मपणगं। एत्थ य तणपणए तदुप्पडिलेहे । दूसपणए चम्मपणए य पुरिमड्ढं । अप्पाडिलेहिय दूसपणए एक्कासणं पोत्थगपणगग्गहणे आयामं । बेइंदियाइतसवहे जं च आवज्जइ (तं च दिज्जइ) । प(वि)इयचुण्णि(ण्णि)कारमएण पोत्थयपणगे वि पुरिमड्ढं ॥ छ ॥

fol. 15ᵃ सा य **णिसीहकप्पववहारा**भिहिता । सुत्ता(त्त)उ(ओ) । अत्थउ (ओ)आणा । अणवत्थमित्थ(च्छ)त्तविराहणा सविच्छ(त्थ)रा तवसो सो व तओ पणगाई छम्मासा(स)पज्जवसाणो अणेगावत्तिदाण्ण(ण)विरयणा लक्खणो तेसु सव्वेसु इह पुण **जीयववहारे** संखेवेणं । आवत्तिदाणं णिरूविज्जइ ॥ छ ॥

fol. 15ᵇ जत्थ पुण चणगणिप्फावकंजियादि । लुक्खाहारदुब्बलो दुल्लहो वा । तत्थ जीयदाणं हीणमवि देज्जा ॥ छ ॥ etc.

fol. 16ᵇ तह धि(थि)ति इच्चादि । तहे ति आणंतरिए । थिइसंघयणे चउभंगा । धिईए संघयणेण य पढमो संपण्णो । इह य पढमपच्छिमा

भंगा दुवे गहिया पु(सु)त्तेण मज्झिल्ला दुवे भाणियव्वा अहवा पी(बी)यमु(सु)ण्णा-गा(रा)हि(भि)प्पाएण चत्तारि वि सुत्तेणेव गहिया etc.

fol. 17ª आचेल्लुक्कुद्देसियादि दसविहे कप्पे ठिया । कयरे ते । इमे वक्खमाणे ।

> आचेलुक्कुद्देसिय सेज्जायर रायपिंड किइकम्मे
> वय जेट्ठ पडिक्कमणे मो(मा)सं पज्जोसवणकप्पे[1] etc

fol. 17ª जं तेण कारणेण जीयववहारे । अट्ठमभत्तं अंतं णिव्वीइमाइए । एयं मज्झं गहिय(यं) । जंतव(वि)हीए एयस्सेय हुंडीकरणत्थं जे(ज)न्तविहाणं भणामि । etc.

Ends. — fol. 21ª तवअणवट्ठप्पो । तवपारंचिओ व भद्दबाहुसामिम्मि चरिम-चोद्दसपुव्वधरे दो वि वोच्छिण्णा । लिंगखेत्तकालाणवट्ठ(प्प)पारंचिया ताव अणुसज्जिस्संति जाव तित्थं(त्थं) इति एस इच्चादि । इतिकरि(र)णो परिसमत्तिवयणो एस इति अणंतरुद्दिट्ठो जीतकप्पो । जीयव(व)हारो कप्पो वि(व)ण्णणा (प)रूवण त्ति एगट्ठं ॥ समासओ संखेवओ सोभणं विहियं जेसि णाणाइतियं ते सुविहिया साहू ति । (ते)सिं अणु-कंपाणिमित्तं कहिओ अक्खाओ । देयो दायव्वा(व्वो) । अयं पुण कहियं पत्ते किंविसिट्ठ(ट्ठे) । मं(सं)विग्गवज्जा(ज्ज)भिरू परिणामकडजोगी गीयत्थो आयरियवणमा(वा)दी संगहसीलो अपरितंतो । बहुस्सुओ मेहावी । एवमादिगुणसंपन्नो पत्ते पुण मट्ठोऽवधारणे । पत्ते चेव दायव्वो । नापत्ते सुट्ठु परित्थि(च्छि)य(या) गुण(णा) जस्स एते । चेव संविग्गादी जो भणिया गुणा आदिमज्झावसाणेसु तावत्थे(च्छे)दणिकसेसु य जच्च-सुवण्णामिव अविकारि जं तं सुपरित्थि(च्छि)यगुणं । तम्मि सुपरिच्छियगुणे सुत्तत्थयओ देवो(ओ)यमिति ।

> इति (जेण) जीयदाणं साहूणा(ऽ)तियारपंकपरि[सुद्धिकार]सुद्धिकरं
> गाहाहि फुडं रइयं महुरपयत्थाहि पावणं परमहितं ॥
> जिणभद्दखमासमणं णित्थि(च्छि)यसुत्तत्थदायगामलचरणं
> तमहं वंदे पयओ परम्म(मं) परमोवगा(हा)रकार(रि)णमहग्घं(ग्घं) ॥ छ ॥

जीतकप्पचुण्णी सम्मत्ता ॥ छ ॥ सिद्धसेनकृतिरेषा ॥ छ ॥ etc.

---

1 For this verse see pp. 103, 119 and 200.

Reference. Published. See No. 591. Peterson's fifth Report (p. 128) and F. Kielhorn's Report in connection with ancient palm-leaf Mss. acquired for the Government of Bombay, 1881 and Indian Antiquary vol. X (p. 100) may be also consulted. For an extract of a bhāṣya said to have been composed after this curṇi see Jinavijaya's edition (p. 17) of Jītakalpasūtra published by Jaina Sāhitya S. Samiti.

---

**जीतकल्पसूत्रचूर्णि** Jītakalpasūtracūrṇi
**( जीयकप्पसुत्तचुण्णि )** ( Jīyakappasuttacuṇṇi )

No. 595 23 / 1880-81.

Size.— $12\frac{1}{4}$ in. by 2 in.

Extent.— 85 leaves, 3 to 5 lines to a leaf, 38 letters to a line.

Description.— Palm-leaf thin, durable and greyish; Jaina Devanāgarī characters with पृष्ठमात्राs, small, quite legible, uniform and good hand-writing; this Ms. presents an appearance of the work having been written in two separate columns; but, really it is not so; for, the lines of the 1st column extend to the 2nd; borders of each of the columns ruled in six lines, in pairs of three, in black ink; there is a hole between these columns; leaves numbered in both the margins; in the right-hand margin as १, २ etc; in the left-hand one as श्री / १ ), २, ३, श्कं / ४ ), ५, ई etc.; leaf 1ª blank except the title etc. written on it; a portion of the 1st leaf worn out; a strip of white paper pasted to it; some of the leaves slightly worm-eaten; condition tolerably fair, complete.

Age. About the 12th century according to Jinavijaya.

Begins.— leaf 1ᵇ ५ ० ॥ नमः सर्वज्ञाय ॥

सिद्धत्थसिद्धसासण etc.

Ends.— leaf 83ᵇ तत्रअणवट्ठप्पो etc, up to परमोवगारकारिणमहग्घं ॥ छ ॥ practically as in No 594 followed by the lines as under :—

जीतकल्पचुन्नी समाप्ता ॥ छ ॥ छ ॥ सिद्धसेनकृतिरेषा ॥ छ ॥ ६०३१ छ ॥

Reference.— This Ms. is utilized by Jinavijaya in his printed edition. For other details see No. 594.

---

## जीतकल्पसूत्रचूर्णि Jītakalpasūtracūrṇi

No. 596 24. 1880-81.

Size.— $12\frac{1}{4}$ in. by $2\frac{1}{8}$ in.

Extent.— 79 + 2 + 1 = 82 leaves, 4 to 6 lines to a leaf; 50 letters to a line.

Description.— Palm-leaf thin, durable and greyish; Jaina Devanāgarī characters with पृष्ठमात्राs; small, quite legible, uniform and good hand-writing; this Ms. presents an appearance of the work having been written in two separate columns; but, really it is not so, since lines of the first column extend to the second. borders of each of the columns ruled in three lines in black ink; each leaf has a hole in the space between the columns; red chalk used; almost every leaf more or less worm-eaten, edges gone at times; condition tolerably fair; leaves numbered in both the margins; in the right-hand margin as १, २ etc., and in the left-hand one as स्व, स्ति, श्री, ष्क्रं, etc.; this Ms. ends abruptly, so this work is incomplete; two extra blank leaves in the beginning and one at the end; marginal notes occasionally given; leaf 1ª blank.

Age.— About the 13th century according to Jinavijaya.

Begins.— leaf 1ᵇ ५ ए ॥ सिद्धत्थसिद्धसासण etc.

Ends.— leaf 79ᵇ एए सा भाणियव्वा वित्थरयेण छ ॥ अण्णमण्णं करेमाणो । पुव्व-भणितो ॥ आसायणपारंचिओ जह(न्नेण छम्मा)सा उक्कोसेणं संवच्छरं ।

पडिसेवणा पारंचितो जहण्णेण बारसमासे This Ms ends thus i. e., to say it goes up to the explanation of the 100th gāthā. See p. 29th of the printed edition of Jinavijaya.

Reference.— This Ms. which is more correct than No. 595 is utilized by Jinavijaya in his printed edition.

---

**जीतकल्पसूत्रचूर्णिगत-सिद्धत्थेत्यादिविवरण** — Jītakalpacūrṇisūtragata-siddhatthetyādivivaraṇa

No. 597 — 75 (c). / 1880-81.

Extent.— leaf $13^b$ to leaf $18^b$.

Description.— Complete. For other details see Jītakalpasūtra No. 591.

Subject.— Salutation to sthaviras, eulogy of pravacana etc., explained in Sanskrit.

Begins.— leaf $13^b$ शास्त्रारंभे विघ्नोपशमनायेष्टदेवता१ गणधर२ स्थविर ३प्रवचनानां यथाक्रमं । वर्णनायरूपकचतुष्टयमाह ॥ सिद्धत्थे(त्थे)त्यादि ॥ सिद्धा निष्पन्ना अर्थाः प्रयोजनानि यस्य ज्ञानावाप्तौ सत्यां समाप्त(प्तं) कर्तव्यं इत्यर्थः ॥ etc.

leaf $15^b$ अधुना जीतसूत्रकर्तुर्जिनभद्रगणेर्वर्णनाय श्लोकषट्कमयं कुलकमाह । नमह येत्यादि ॥ etc.

leaf $16^b$ समयशब्द आचारार्थोऽत्र तत्र स्वाचारपराचारयोः प्रतिपादको(ऽ)य(यं) आगमः etc.

Ends.— leaf $17^b$ तं नत्वा मदमथनं मानारिं हंति मानारिहस्तं शेषं सुगमं । स्कंधकं छंदः सर्वरूपकेषु आर्यागीतिरित्यपरनामकं ॥ छ ॥ कोवित्यादि. Then we have the following gāthās from Ācāracūlā[1] :—

leaf $17^b$ आचारचूलाउ इमा गाथा ॥

पढमं कज्जं नाम निक्कारणे दप्पओ पढमपय(यं) ।
पढमे छक्के पढमं पाणाइवाओ मुणेयव्वो ॥ १

[1] For a work styled as Ācāracūlikā see B. B R. A. S. vols. III-IV, No. 1833.

एवं मुसावाओ अदिन्नमेहुणपरिग्गहो(हे) चेव ।
बी(बी)यछक्के पुढवाई तईयछक्के अकप्पाई ॥ २
निक्कारणदप्पेणं अट्ठारसचारियाइं एयाइं ।
एवमकप्पाईसु वि एक्केक्क होंति अट्ठारस ॥ ३ ॥
बीयं कज्जं कारण पढमपयं तत्थ दंसणाणिमित्तं ।
पढमो छक्को वया(?)इं तत्थ वि पढम तु पाणवहो ॥ ४ ॥
दंसणमसुयंतेणं पुव्वकमेणं तु चारणीयाइं ।
अट्ठारसठाणाइं एवं नाणाइपक्के ॥ ५ ॥
चउवीसट्ठारसगा एवं एए पडंति कप्पंमि
दस होंति अकप्पंमि सव्वसमासेण पुण संखं ॥ ६ ॥
छ ॥ ६ ॥ छ ॥

Reference.— This work may be compared with Śrīcandra Sūri's Jītakalpabrhaccūrṇiviṣamapadavyākhyā, since the passages above referred to seem to agree with the corresponding ones therein.

---

**जीतकल्पसूत्रपर्याय** Jītakalpasūtraparyāya

No 598 $\frac{736\ (15).}{1875\text{–}76.}$

Extent.— fol. 15ᵃ to fol. 15ᵇ.

Description.— Complete. For other details see Pañcavastukaparyāya No. $\frac{736\ (1).}{1875\text{-}76.}$

Subject.— Difficult words etc., occurring in Jītakalpasūtra explained in Sanskrit.

Begins.— fol. 15ᵃ तइत्त विणासणे [ दु ]दुविहभेए इत्यस्य व्याख्यानगाथा यथा

जोग्गं १ अईयभायं २ मूलु ३ सरभेयओ २ अहव कट्टुं ।
जाणाहि दुविहभेयं सपक्खपरपक्खमाई च ॥ १

Ends.— fol. 15ᵇ अन्नोन्नाहिट्ठाण सेवण त्ति भणियं होइ इति पुनसेवेत्यर्थः पावण पावनं । इति जीतकल्पपर्यायाः समाप्ताः ॥ छ ॥

---

**जीतकल्पसूत्रपर्याय** Jītakalpasūtraparyāya

No. 599 $\frac{789\ (15).}{1895-1902.}$

Extent.— fol. 23[a] to fol. 24[b].

Description.— Complete. For other details see Pañcavastuka-paryāya No. $\frac{789\ (1).}{1895-1902.}$

Begins.— fol. 23[a] तइस्सविणामणे कुविइ etc., as in No. 598.

Ends.— fol. 24[b] अन्नोन्नाहिड्डा( ट्टा )णा सेवणा त्ति । etc.

N. B.— For further particulars see No. 598.

---

**जीतकल्पसूत्रपदपर्याय** Jītakalpasūtrapadaparyāya

No. 600 $\frac{736\ (33)}{1875-76.}$

Extent.— fol 39[a] to fol. 40[b].

Description. – Complete. For other details see Pañcavastuka-paryāya No. $\frac{736\ (1).}{1875-76.}$

Author.— Not mentioned.

Subject.—Explanation in Sanskrit pertaining to difficult passages etc. occurring in Jītakalpa.

Begins.— fol. 39[a] शास्त्रारंभे विघ्नोपशमनायेष्टदेवता१गणधर२स्थविर३प्रवचनानां ४ यथाक्रमं वर्णनाय रूपकचतुष्टयमाह । सिद्धत्थेत्यादि etc.

fol. 39[a] [1]प्रतिदिनाचरणीयमनुष्ठान तेन क्षमाप्रधाना ये (श्र)मणास्तेषां निधानमिवैकमनेकानेकशिष्यसंपत्समन्वितत्वं तस्याह ॥ छ ॥

fol. 39[a] [2]तं नत्वा मदमथनं मानारि(रिं) हंति मानार(रि)हत(स्तं) शेषं सुगमं स्कंधकं छंद(:) सर्वरूपकेषु आर्यागीतिरित्यपरनामकं का(को)वित्यादि etc.

1-2 The lines here given tally with those on p. 32 of Jinavijaya's edition.

Ends.— fol. 40ª

आउट्टियाउविरुया कज्जं नाणाइयं उस्सग्गववायभवे
सट्ठांतं तह समायरं तो तं सहलं होइ सव्वं तु ।

जीतकल्पपदपर्यायाः समाप्ताः ।

This is followed by three yantras making up one complete. The opening portion is as under:—

गुरु ५ | ५ गुरु १० १० गुरु १५ १५
२ ॥ ल ॥ ल १२ ॥ etc.

---

जीतकल्पसूत्रपदपर्याय Jitakalpasūtrapadaparyāya

No. 601 789 (33). / 1895-1902.

Extent.— fol. 64ª to fol. 65ᵇ.

Description.— Incomplete. For other details see Pañcavastukaparyāya No. 789 ( 1 ). / 1895-1902.

Begins.— fol. 64ª शास्त्रारंभे विघ्नोपशमनायेष्ट etc., as in No. 600.

Ends. — fol. 65ᵇ कल्पसेवनामाश्रित्य ज्ञानादीनि त्रयोविंशतिपदानि तेषु मध्ये एकैकस्मिन पदे एवमष्टादशसु चतुर्विंशत्या गुणितेषु कल्पा. This Ms. ends thus.

N. B.— For additional information see No. 600.

---

जीतकल्पसूत्रपदपर्याय Jitakalpasūtrapadaparyāya

No. 602 332 ( 16 ). / A. 1882-83.

Extent.— fol. 55ª to fol. 58ᵇ.

Description.— Complete. For other details see Nandisūtraviṣamapadaparyāya No. 332 ( 1 ). / A. 1882-83.

Begins.— fol. $55^a$ शास्त्रारंभे विघ्नोपशमनाये etc., as in No. 600.

Ends.— fol. $56^b$ प्रतिदिनाचरणीयमनुष्ठानं etc. as in No. 600

fol. $56^b$ तं नत्वा मद्मव(थ)नं मानारि(रिं) हंति etc., as in No. 600.

fol. $58^b$ इयं उस्स( ग्ग )ववाय etc., up to जीतकल्पपव्-(प)र्याया(:) समाप्ता: ॥ as in No. 600 followed by the lines as under :--

गुरुमास: ॥ लपा(पं)चमासिकं गुरु पांचमासिक लघु षाण्मासिकं etc. ............तव यंत्रकमिदं अनेन क्रमेण अन्या अपि सप्त पंक्तयो भाष्या-( ष्यो )क्तविधिना द्रष्टव्या(:) । इह च यंत्रकं खंडत्रयेण लिखितं । तस्यामातं निष्टतकाद्यो· स्थापेठित्वा एकमेव यंत्रक अवगंतव्य उ वउ ॥ छ ॥ श्री Then we have the yantra which occupies fol. $59^a$ and a part of the fol. $59^b$ and which ends with the line भो(भा)गो नास्ति लब्ध शून्य १० लघवगात्रिरूणा: (?)

N. B.-- For further particulars see No. 600.

## YATIJĪTAKALPASŪTRA

यतिजीतकल्पसूत्र | Yatijītakalpasutra
( जइजीयकप्पसुत्त ) | ( Jaijīyakappasutta )

No. 603 | 1305. / 1891-1895

Size.— 9⅞ in. by 4¼ in.

Extent.— 15 folios, 13 lines to a page, 40 letters to a line.

Description.— Country paper thin, rough and white; Jaina Devanāgarī characters with पृष्ठमात्राs at times; small, clear and tolerably good hand-writing, borders ruled in three lines, in red ink; red chalk used; foll. numbered in the right-hand margin, unnumbered sides have a small disc in red colour, in the centre, the numbered, in each of the two margins, too; fol. 15ᵇ blank; complete; 23 verses in the beginning are the same as in Jītakalpasūtra

Age.— Saṁvat 1621.

Author.— Somaprabha Suri ( see No. 605 ).

Subject — The text consisting of Prākrit gāthas borrowed from the older Jitakalpasutra, Nisithasutra etc

Begins — fol. 1ᵃ ॥ ६ ॥ नमो(ऽ)र्हद्भ्य. ॥

कयपवयण(प)पणामो वुच्छं(च्छ) पछि(च्छि)त्तदाणसंखेवं ।
जीअवि(व्व)वहारगयं जीवस्स विसोहणं परमं ॥ १ ॥ etc
भिन्न १ लहु २ गुरु ३ लहुगा ४ णागाई पयवुड्ढिगाई ।
अप्पे य अप्पत्ताऽपत्ता वत्तवा(व्वा) पणुवेसणाईसु य ॥ २४ ॥

Ends. — fol. 15ᵃ

पडिक्कमण काल भोयणयी । उद्दे(द्दे)सगमाइभूमि उवहीण ।
गुरुगाअ अवेहिं पणगं । आवासिनिसीहिया भंगे ५ ।
इय जीयनिसीहाइण । अणुमारेण जईण पच्छित्तं ।
लेसेण समपरट्टा । भणियं सोहंच्छ(तु) गीयत्था । ६ ॥ ३०६ ॥
इति श्रीज(य)ती(ति)जीतप्रायच्छि(श्चि)त्तविद्धि(धि) अधिकार. समाप्तं ॥

संवत् १६२१ वर्षे ॥ माहवदि १३ । लक्षते 'गोगंदा'मद्धे । लेखकपाठकयोः ॥ कल्याणमस्तु ॥ छ ॥

Reference.— For additional Ms. see Jaina Granthāvalī ( pp. 56-57 ).

---

**यतिजीतकल्पसूत्र** Yatijītakalpasūtra

**विवृतिसहित** with vivṛti

**No. 604** 784. / 1895-1902.

Size.— 10⅜ in. by 4½ in.

Extent.— 72 - 33 = 39 folios ; 19 lines to a page ; 66 letters to a line.

Description.— Country paper tough and greyish ; Jaina Devanāgarī characters with पृष्ठमात्राs ; small, not quite legible and good hand-writing ; borders ruled in four lines in black ink; numbers for foll. written in both the margins ; this Ms. contains the text as well as the commentary ; results pertaining to various प्रायश्चित्तs in connection with ācāryas, upādhyāyas and others tabulated on fol. 60[b] ; we come across anothor tabulated form on fol. 63[a] beginning with ६।१४ उत्कृष्टापत्त्रौ(त्तौ) गुरुतमं उ उ १२ ; fol. 72[b] blank exoept that जितकल्पवृत्तिः etc. written on it ; both the text and the commentary incomplete as foll. 2 to 34 are missing ; some of the foll. slightly worm-eaten ; condition on the whole good ; the commentator styles the text as Jītakalpa ; see p. 284.

Age.— Fairly old.

Author of the commentary.— Sādhuratna Sūri, pupil of Devasundara Sūri.

Subject.— The text together with a Sanskrit commentary composed in Saṁvat 1456 ( see No. 606 ). At the time of the composition of this Sanskrit commentary, Somatilaka Sūri's commentary on Yatijītakalpa was extinct. See v. 7.

Begins.-- (text) fol. 1ª कयपवयणप्पणामो etc.

,, — (com.) fol. 1ª ए ६० ए ॐ नमः श्रीजिनप्रवचनाय ॥

जयति महोदयशाली भास्वान् श्रीवर्द्धमानतीर्थपतिः ॥
विशदं चरणपं(प)थं सा तपस्थितिर्यदुदिता तनुते ॥ १ ॥
जयति प्रवचनदीपः प्रतिहतदुरपोहमोहतिमिरौघः ।
चित्रं निरजनोऽयं जगति गुणग्रामवृद्धिकरः ॥ (२ ॥)
सकलत्रिलोकविस्मयविधायिनि निःसीमधीगुणातिशयान् ।
बहुविधलब्धिसमृद्धान्निखिलानपि गणधरान्नौमि ॥ ३ ॥
प्रणमामि विश्रुतश्रीजिनभद्रगणिक्षमाश्रमणमुख्यं ।
संक्षिप्तजीतकल्पं महाश्रुताद्यः समुद्दध्रे ॥ ४ ॥
श्रीसोमप्रभसूरीन् गुरूत्तमान् स्तौमि विश्रुतावि(ति)शयान् ।
सुविहितहिताय विहितः सत्यासौ यैरसावेच(व) ॥ ५ ॥
श्रीसोमतिलकसूरीन् वंदे विख्यातवैभवाभ्युदयान् ।
यैरस्य जीतकल्पस्य तेने वृत्तिर्गतिविशदा ॥ ६ ॥
मंदमतिबोधहेतोर्गतिगहनमहागमा च गाहनया ।
कालानुभाववशतो व्युच्छिन्ना सा तदैव परं ॥ ७ ॥

युग्मं

जगति जयति गरिष्ठा गुरवः श्रीदेवसुंदरमुनींद्राः ।
संप्रति निष्प्रतिमगुणप्रभावाद्भुता विदिताः ॥ ८ ॥
ये निजवचनसुधांजनवशेन शिष्यस्य मादृशस्यापि (।)
उद्घाटयंति लोचनमांतरमज्ञानतिमिरभृतं । ९ ।
तस्याः पुनरालेखि चित्रकलाकौशलेन विकलो(ऽ)पि ।
तै(ः) स्वविनेयकनिष्ठो(ऽ)प्यादिष्टोऽयं ततो यतते (॥) १० (॥)
यद्यपि साहसमेवं कुर्वन् हास्यो(ऽ)स्मि तदपि किं कुर्वे ।
यन्मामत्र प्रसभं प्रेरयति गुरुप्रसादो(ऽ)यं ११

इह दुःषमांधकारनिमग्नजिनप्रवचनप्रदीपायमानश्रीजिनभद्रगणि-क्षमाश्रमणविरचितो जीतकल्पो(ऽ)तिसंक्षिप्तः निशीथभाष्यादिछेदग्रंथा-श्चातिमहांतो दुरवगाहाश्च अतः साध्वनुग्रहाय पूज्यश्रीसोमप्रभसूरयः किंचित्साविस्तरप्रायश्चित्तविधिप्रतिपत्तये जीतकल्पनिशीथाद्यंतर्गतगाथा-

भिरेव यतिप्रायश्चित्तविभागाविर्भावकं **जीतकल्प**नामकं प्रकरण चिरंतन-
**जीतकल्पा**त्किंचिन्ममधिकगाथाकदंबकं कृतवंत etc.

Ends.-- ( text ) fol. $71^b$

इअ **जीअनिसी**हाईअणुसारेण जईण पच्छित्तं ।
लो(?)लेसेण सपरट्टी(ट्टा) भणिअं सोहंतु गीअत्थी(त्था) ३०६

-- ( com. ) fol. $72^a$ अत्र च **जीतकल्प**सूत्रे पुरातन**जीतकल्पसूत्र**गता एव तद्रूपा कियत्यो गाथा संति कियत्य **श्रीनिशीथा**दिग्रंथानुगतास्तद्रूपा एव कियत्यस्तु **श्रीनिशीथा**दिमहाग्रंथगतार्थलेशग्रहणेन ग्रथिता(:) कतिपया(:) पुन(:) सुखप्रतिपत्त्यर्थं पुरातन**जीतकल्प**गतसंकुलितार्थविस्तारेण विरचिता(:) स्वल्पा(:) पुन(:) सुविहितजनाचीर्णजीतानुगतसामाचारीगता एतासां च गाथानां विवरणमपि प्रायस्तद्रूपमेव तत्तद्ग्रंथगतमत्र लिखित[मत्र लिखितं ]मस्तीत्यवगंतव्य इद चैवंविधं **जीतकल्पसूत्रं** कालानुभावतः प्रायो निराधारपारमेश्वरप्रवचनाधारभूतैः( : ) निर्मलसंयमकमलाहृदयालंकारहारकल्पै( : ) सकलसुविहितव्रातशिरोमणिभि( : ) विश्वविख्यातश्री तपा महागच्छगगनांगणनभोमणिभिः परमगुरुश्री**सोमप्रभसू**रिभि( : ) प[रि]वित्रचारित्रैकतानमानसै( : ) मंदतरमेधाधारणावगमविनेयजनानुग्रहार्थमेवा(ऽ)मुद्रसकलपरमागमसमुद्र महाप्रयत्नेनावगाह्यामृतकल्पं प्रकटमकारि छ इति **यतिजीतकल्पवृत्ति**(:) ससूत्रा समाप्ता ॥ छ ॥ etc.

Reference. – For extracts see P. Peterson's Report III, pp. 277-279. For the date see C. M. Duff's "The Chronology of India" p. 238 and Weber II, p. 1210.

---

**यतिजीतकल्पसूत्र** — Yatijītakalpasūtra

**विवृतिसहित** — with vivṛti

No. 605 — 1253. / 1886-92.

Size.— $9\frac{1}{2}$ in. by $4\frac{1}{4}$ in.

Extent. 125 folios ; 13 lines to a page ; 60 letters to a line.

Description.— Country paper tough and white ; Jaina Devanāgarī characters with occasional पृष्ठमात्राs ; small, bold, quite legible and good hand-writing , borders ruled in four lines in black ink ; foll. numbered in the right-hand margin ; foll. 1ª and 125ᵇ blank ; results regarding the प्रायश्चित्तs of ācāryas and others tabulated on foll. 105ᵇ and 106ª ; those pertaining to गुरुतर, गुरुतम and commencing with ६।५ ओ(उ)-क्कट्टापत्तौ etc., on fol 109ª and 109ᵇ ; this Ms. contains the text and its commentary in Sanskrit ; both complete ; the commentary composed in Saṁvat 1456 ; its extent is 5700 ślokas ; condition excellent.

Age — Thursday, the 13th of the bright half of Phālguna of Saṁvat 1745 i. e. 21st February 1689. See " An Indian Ephemeris " vol. VI. p. 180

Begins.— ( text ) fol. 2ª कय(प)वय(ण)प्प)णामो वुच्छं etc.

,, (com.) fol. 1ᵇ ॥ ए ६० ॥ ऐं नमः ॐ नमः श्रीजिनप्रवचनाय

जयति महोदयशाली etc.

Ends — ( text ) fol. 124ᵇ इअ जीअभि(नि)म्मिहाई etc . up to गीअत्था ३०६ ॥

,, - (com.) fol. 124ᵇ अत्र च जीतकल्पसूत्रे etc., up to प्रकटमकारीति ड as in No. 605 followed by the lines as under:—

वर्षे तर्कशराब्धिचंद्र१४५६[1] गणिते श्रीविक्रमार्कांद्गते

गर्वादेशवशाद्विलोक्य सकला कल्पादिशास्त्रावली(:) ।

शिष्यः श्रीयुतदेवसुंदरगुरोः सूरिव्यधात श्री'तपा'-

गच्छेदोर्यातिजीतकल्पविवृतिं श्रीसाधुरत्नः स्फुटं १

प्राग्जैरुद्देशतो वृत्तौ ग्रंथमानं विनिश्चितं

सहस्रा(:) पंच श्लोकानां शतैः सप्तभिरन्विताः ॥ २ ॥

ड संवत बाणाब्धिसप्तेंदु फाल्गुने सितपक्षके त्रयोदशीगुरुवारे लेखिता 'पत्तने' पुरे ॥ श्रीरस्तु ॥

N. B. — For other details see No. 605.

---

1 In Peterson's Report noted on p. 284 there is 1656, which is wrong.

यतिजीतकल्पसूत्र विवृतिसहित — Yatijītakalpsūtra with vivṛti

No. 606 — 1234. / 1887-91.

Size.— $9\frac{5}{8}$ in. by $4\frac{3}{8}$ in.

Extent.— ( text ) 84 - 1 - 1 = 82 folios ; 3 lines to a page ; 35 letters to a line.

,, —(com.) 82 folios , 18 lines to a page , 54 letters to a line.

Description.— Country paper thin and greyish ; Jaina Devanāgarı characters ; this is a त्रिपाटी Ms. ; the text written in the centre, in a slightly bigger hand ; legible and very fair hand-writing ; borders ruled in two pairs of lines in black ink ; space between these pairs coloured red ; red chalk and yellow pigment used ; foll. numbered in the right-hand margin only ; information about the various प्रायश्चित्तs presented in a tabular form on fol. 70ᵇ; this Ms. contains the text and the commentary as well ; both practically complete ; for, only foll. 1 and 68 are missing ; extent of the commentary 5700 ślokas ; condition very good.

Age.— Saṁvat 1700.

Begins.— ( text ) fol. 2ᵃ कयपवयण(प्)पणामो etc.

,, — ( com. ) fol. 2ᵃ शोधयतीति प्रायश्चित्तं आर्षत्वात प्राकृतेन पच्छित्तं ॥ उक्तं च

पावं छिंदइ जम्हा पायच्छित्तं ति भण्णइ तम्हा ।
पाएण वा वि चित्तं विसोहइ जेण पच्छित्तं । १ ।

तस्य दानं तस्य संक्षेपः etc.

Ends.— ( text ) fol. 83ᵇ इअ जीअनिसीहाई etc., up to गीअत्था १०६ as in No. 605 followed by the line as under :—

इति श्रीयतिजीतकल्पसूत्र(त्रं) समाप्तं ॥ शुभं भवतु etc.

Ends.— ( com. ) fol. 83[b] अत्र च जीतकल्पसूत्रे etc., up to प्रकटम-कारीति छ as in No. 605 followed by इति श्रीयतिजीतकल्पवृत्ति-र्जगत्प्रतीतश्री'तपा'गच्छाधिरा(ज)सुविहितशिरोमणिभट्टारकप्रभुश्रीदेवसुंदर-सूरिशिष्यश्रीसाधुरत्नसू(सू)रिकृता[:] followed by वर्षे तर्कशराब्धि- etc., up to सप्ततिरन्विताः २ as in No. 606. Then run the lines as under :---

ग्रंथाग्रं ५७०० संवत् व्योमन्न(?न)भाभ्वा(ऽ)जबांधववर्षयुजमासे सितपक्षे पांचमी कर्मवाटयां 'गणिपातीदिवेजय'दुर्गे श्रीमं'लुंका'गच्छमुकुटमाणिक्या-धिपश्रीरसान्वितानुयोगकृतकेशवजीशिष्या(?य)लवधार्षिणा(ऽ)लेखि लेखक-पाठकयोः शुभं भवतु etc. श्लोकसंख्या ५७०० etc.

N. B.— For further particulars see No. 605.

SRĀDDHAJĪTAKALPASŪTRA

श्राद्धजीतकल्पसूत्र
( सड्ढजीयकप्पसुत्त )
वृत्तिसहित

Srāddhajītakalpasutra
( Saddhajīyakappasutta)
with vrtti

No. 607

1263.
1887-91

Size. - $9\frac{3}{4}$ in. by $4\frac{3}{8}$ in.

Extent.-- 63 folios ; 15 lines to a page , 40 letters to a line

Description.— Country paper thin, rough and greyish ; Jaina Devanāgarī characters with occasional पृष्ठमात्राs ; small, legible and tolerably good hand-writing ; borders ruled in four lines in black ink ; red chalk used ; foll. numbered in the right-hand margin only ; fol. 1ᵃ blank ; fol. 63rd is also practically so except that श्राद्धजनजितकल्प is written on it ; श्रुतव्यवहारयन्त्रक tabulated on fol. 61ᵇ, and some details about nīvi etc., on fol. 62ᵇ ; this Ms. contains the text as well as the commentary , both complete ; condition good.

Age.- Old.

Author.— Dharmaghosa Suri, pupil of Devendra Suri He appears to be the same as the author of Girinārakalpa published in " Bhaktāmara-stotra-pādapurtirupa Kāvyasamgraha " pt. I pp. 176-180. For his life etc., in Sanskrit see Jaina Sāhityoddhāra Granthāvalī No. I, pp. 56--61.

Subject.- Penances prescribed for violations of vows pertaining to Śravakas and Śravikas treated in verses in Prākrit and their explanation in Sanskrit.

Begins - ( text ) fol. 1ᵇ

कयप्प(प)वयणप्पणामो जीअगयं सड्ढगाणपच्छित्तं ।
सपरहिअधारणट्ठा जहासुअं किंपि जंपेमि ॥ १ etc

,, - ( com. ) fol 1ᵇ ए ए ० ॥ ॐ नमः श्रीपंचपरमेष्ठिभ्यः ॥
श्रीवीरं सगणधरं नत्वा श्रुतधरमुनीन् गुरूंश्च मुदा ।
श्राद्धजनजीतकल्पं विवृणोमि स्वपरहितकृतये ॥ १

इह हि श्रावकजनप्रायश्चित्तप्रतिपादका विविधसामाचार्यभिप्रायेणा-नल्पा **जीतकल्पाः** संति । तेषु च काचिद्विस्तरेण कचित् संक्षेपेण प्रायश्चित्ता-न्यभिधीयंते । तत्र च पूर्वाचार्यपरंपरा(?या)ताम्नास्य न नानातिचारानाश्रित्य पुरुषायौचित्ये न का(ऽ)पि का(ऽ)पि प्रायश्चित्तापत्तिरुक्ता । प्रतिदिनं च कस्य मामस्तान तदवगाहनसामर्थ्यं भवेत्त(तः) किं कुत्र तपो भवति कथं च सम्यग् शुद्धिर्भवतीति व्यामुह्यंत्यंतेवासिनोऽतस्तेषां सुखेन प्रायश्चित्तप्रतिपत्तये परमगुरुश्री**धर्मघोषसूरि**षा( पा )दाः ममस्त**श्राद्धजीतकल्पा**नामुपनिषत-कल्पं **कल्पव्यवहारनिशीथयतिजीतकल्पा**नुसारेण **श्राद्धजीतकल्पं** कृतवंतः ॥ अयं च योग्यानामेव विनेयानां प्रदेयो नायोग्यानां । etc.

Ends.— ( text ) fol. $63^a$

सिरिदेविंदमुणीसरविणेअसिरि**धम्मघोस**सूरीहिं ।
इय सपरजाणणट्ठा रइअं सोहंतु गीअत्था ॥ ( १४१ )

,, — ( com. ) fol. $63^a$ व्याख्या ॥ श्रीदेवेंद्रमुनीश्वराणां विनेयैः शिष्यैः श्री**धर्मघोष**सूरिभिरितीदं **श्राद्धजीतकल्प**शास्त्रं स्वपरज्ञानार्थाय स्वपरपरि-ज्ञानार्थहेतवे सूत्ररूपतया ग्रथितं । इदं हि यद्यपि श्रुतानुसारादेवोक्तं न पुनर्निजमनीषिकया[1] कल्पनाविजृंभितं तथापि गीतार्थाः श्री**निशीथा**दि-छेदग्रंथसूत्रार्थधराः शोधयंतु प्रमादादिजनितं दूषणं व्यपनयंतु शुद्धिं जनयं-त्विति गाथार्थः ॥ १४१

इति **श्राद्धजीतकल्प**वृत्तिः स(?माप्ता) ॥ ॥

Reference.— See Weber III, No. 1946.

---

1 See p. 180, foot-note No 1.

## V. 2 CŪLIKASŪTRAS

### THE FIRST CŪLIKĀSŪTRA

नन्दीसूत्र Nandīsūtra
( नंदीसुत्त ) ( Nandīsutta )
No. 608 756. / 1899-1915.

Size.-- $10\frac{1}{8}$ in. by $4\frac{1}{4}$ in.

Extent.-- 46 folios ; 9 lines to a page ; 36 letters to a line.

Description.— Country paper thin and greyish ; Jaina Devanāgarī characters with पृष्ठमात्राs ; bold, very big, quite legible and elegant hand-writing ; borders ruled in three thick lines in red ink ; foll. 1ᵃ and 46ᵇ blank ; a portion of fol. 1ᵇ kept blank most probably with a view to decorate it with an illustation ; yellow pigment used ; numbers for foll. entered twice on one and the same page but in two different margins ; in the right-hand margin as १, २ etc., and in the left-hand one as स्व, स्ति, श्री, एर्क, ॠ etc.;[1] some of the foll. slightly worm-eaten ; condition tolerably good ; complete. This Ms. includes Bṛhannandī useful for Yogakriyā. This work, too, is published in the Āgamodaya Samiti Series at the end of Nandīsūtra ( pp. 253ᵇ and 254ᵃ ).

Age.- Saṁvat 1648.

Author. — Devarddhi Gaṇi also known as Devavācaka, pupil of Dūṣa Gaṇi. See No. 629. Jarl Charpentier makes the following observation in his introduction ( p. 18 ) to Uttarādhyayanasūtra :—

" After all, I think that the authorship of Devarddhi is not

1 It seems that some believe that only palm-leaf Mss. can have letter-numerals, but it is not so as can be seen from this paper Ms. I can point out at least two more such paper Mss. where there are letter-numerals. They are No. $\frac{749}{1899\text{-}1915}$ (Nalayana) and No. $\frac{1275}{1884\text{-}87}$ (Kumārapālaprabhandha) respectively.

Furthermore it may be mentioned that only a majority of palm-leaf Mss. contains letter-numerals. For No. 591 has no letter-numerals, though it is a palm-leaf Ms. See p 263.

very strongly established, and we may regard him as redactor rather than the author of canonical works. "

Subject.--- This work known as Nandyadhyayana[1], too, indulges in discussion of knowledge and that of its various divisions which forms the main feature of this work. This work is looked upon as one of the 45 āgamas. It is regarded as one of the two cūlikāsūtras, the other being Anuyogadvārasūtra.

Begins.-- fol. 1ᵇ ॥ ऐ ० ॥ नमः श्रीप्रवचनाय ॥

जयइ जगज्जी(जी)वजोणी ॥ वियाणओ जगगुरु(रू) जगाणंदो ॥
जगणाहो जगबंधू ॥ जयइ जगप्पियामहो भयवं ॥ १ ॥
जयइ सुयाणं पभवो ॥ तित्थयराणं अपच्छिमो जयइ ॥
जयइ गुरू लोगाणं ॥ जयइ महप्पा महावीरो ॥ २ ॥ etc.

fol. 5ᵃ

तवणियमसच्चसंजम । विणयज्जवखंतिमद्दवरयाणं ।
सीलगुणगद्दि(द्दि)याणं ॥ अणुओगजुगप्पहाणाणं ॥ ४८
सुकुमालकोमलतले । तेसिं पणमामि लक्खणपसत्थे ।
पाए पावयणीणं । पडिच्छगसएहिं पणिवइए ॥ ४९
जे अण्णे भगवंते । कालियसुयआणुओगिए धीरे ।
ते पणमिऊण सिरसा । णाणस्स परूवणं वोच्छं ॥ ५०
थेरावलिया सम्मत्ता ।

सेल घण कुडग चालिणि ॥ परिपूणग हस महिस मेसे य ।
मसग जलूग बिराली । जाहग गो भेरि आभीरी ॥ १
से समासओ तिविहा पण्णत्ता ॥ तंजहा ॥ जाणिया १ अजाणिया २ दुव्वि-
यड्ढा ३ ॥ जाणिया जहा ॥

खीरमिव जहा हंसा । जे घुट्टंति इह गुरुगुणसमिद्धी ।
देसे य विवज्जंती ॥ तं जाणसु जाणियं परिसं । १ ।

अजाणिया जहा ।

जो होइ पगइमहुरो । मियछावयसीहकुक्कडयभूया ।
रयणमिव असंठविया । अजाणिया सा भवे परिसा । २ ।

---

1 See Nos 615, 617 and 620.

दुविियड्डा जहा ।

ण य कत्थइ णिम्माओ । ण य पुच्छइ परिभवस्स दोसेण
वत्थि व्व वायपुण्णो । फुट्टइ गामेल्लयदुवियड्डो ॥ ३ ॥

णाणं पंचविहं पण्णत्तं ॥ तंजहा ॥ आभिणिबोहियणाणं १ सुयणाणं २ ओहिणाणं ३ मणपज्जवणाणं ४ केवलणाणं ५ ॥ etc.

fol. 20ª सुयणाणपरोक्खं चउद्दसविहं पण्णत्तं । तंजहा । अक्खरसुयं १ । अणक्खरसुयं २ । सण्णिसुयं ३ । असण्णिसुयं ४ । सम्मसुयं ५ । मिच्छसुयं ६ । साइयं ७ । अणाइयं ८ । सपज्जवसियं ९ ॥ अपज्जवसियं १० । गमियं ११ । अगमियं १२ । अंगपविट्ठं १३ । अणंगपविट्ठं १४ ॥ etc.

fol. 21ᵇ से किं तं सम्मसुयं । सम्मसुयं जं इमं अरहंतेहिं भगवंतेहिं उप्पण्णणाणदंसणधरेहिं तेलोक्कणिरिक्खियमहियपूइएहिं तीयपच्चुप्पण्णमणागयजाणएहिं सव्वण्णूहिं सव्वदरिसीहिं पणीयं दुवालसंगं गणिपिडगं । तंजहा ॥ **आयारो ॥ १ । सूयगडो २ । ठाणं ३ । समवाओ ४ । विवाहपण्णत्ती ५ । णायाधम्मकहाओ ६ । उवासगदसाओ ७ । अंतगडदसाओ ८ । अणुत्तरोववाइयदसाओ ९ । पण्हावागरणं १० । विवागसुयं ११ । दिट्ठिवाओ** य १२ । इच्चेयं दुवालसंगं गणिपिडगं चउद्दसपुव्विस्स सम्मसुयं । अभिण्णदसपुव्विस्स सम्मसुयं । तेण परं भिण्णेसु भयणा । से त्तं सम्मसुयं ५ ॥

से किं तं मिच्छसुयं । मिच्छसुयं जं इमं अण्णाणिएहिं मिच्छदिट्ठीहिं सच्छंदबुद्धिमइविगप्पियं । तं जहा । **भारहं । रामायणं । भीमासुरक्खं । कोडिल्लयं । समभद्दियाओ । खोडमुहं । कप्पासियं । णागसुहुमं । कणगसत्तरी ।** वइसेसियं । बुद्धवयणं । वेसियं । काविलियं । लोगाइयं । **सट्ठितंतं । माढरं** । पुराणं । वागरणं । **भागवयं । पायंजली** । पुस्सदेवयं । लेहं । गणियं । सउणिरुयं । गीयं । णाडयाइं । अहवा बावत्तरि कलाओ । चत्तारि य वेया संगोवंगा एयाइं मिच्छदिट्ठिस्स मिच्छत्तपरिग्गहियाइं मिच्छसुयं ॥ एयाइं चेव सम्मदिट्ठिस्स सम्मत्तपरिग्गहियाइं सम्मसुयं ॥ अहवा मिच्छदिट्ठिस्स वि एयाइं चेव सम्मसुयं । etc.

fol. 23ª आवस्सयवइरित्तं दुविहं पण्णत्तं । त जहा ॥ कालियं । उक्कालियं च ॥ से किं तं उक्कालियं ॥ उक्कालियं अणेगविहं पण्णत्तं । तंजहा । **दसवेयालियं । कप्पाकप्पं । चुल्लकप्पसुयं । महाकप्पसुयं । उववाइयं । रायपसेणियं । जीवाभिगमो । पण्णवणा । महापण्णवणा ।**

पमायप्पमायं । णंदी । अणुओगदाराइं । देविंदत्थओ । तंदुलवेया-
लियं । चंदाविज्झयं । सूरपण्णत्ती । पोरिसिमंडलं । मंडलपवेसो ।
विज्जाचरणविणिच्छओ । गणिविज्जा । ज्झा(झा)णविभत्ती । मरण-
विभत्ती । आयविसोही । वीयरायसुयं । संलेहणासुयं । विहार-
कप्पो । चरणविही । आउरपच्चक्खाणं । महापच्चक्खाणं ।
एवमाइयाइं । से त्तं उक्कालियं ॥

से किं तं कालियं । कालियं अणेगविहं पण्णत्तं । तं जहा ॥
उत्तरज्झयणाइं । दसाओ । कप्पो । ववहारो । णिसीहं ।
महाणिसीहं । इसिभासियाइं । जंबुद्दीवपण्णत्ती । दीवसागर-
पण्णत्ती । चंदपण्णत्ती । खुड्डियाविमाणपविभत्ती । महल्लिया-
विमाणपविभत्ती । अंगचूलिया । वग्गचूलिया । विवाहचूलिया ।
अरुणोववाए । वरुणोववाए । गरुलोववाए । धरणोववाए । वेस
मणोववाए । वेलंधरोववाए । देविंदोववाए । उट्ठाणसुए । समुट्ठाण-
सुए । णागपरियावलियाओ । णिरयावलियाओ । कप्पियाओ ।
कप्पवडिंसियाओ । पुप्फियाओ । पुप्फचूलियाओ । वण्हीदसाओ
एवमाईयाइं चउरासीइपइण्णगसहस्साइं । भगवओ अरहओ उसभसामिस्स
आइतित्थयरस्स । तहा संखेज्जाइं पइण्णगसहस्साइं मज्झिमगाणं जिणवराणं ।
चउद्दसपइण्णगसहस्साणि भगवओ वद्धमाणसामिस्स । अहवा जस्स जत्तिया
सीसा । उप्पत्तियाए । वेणइयाए । कम्मियाए । पारिणामियाए । चउव्विहाए
बुद्धीए उववेया । तस्स तत्तियाइं पइण्णगसहस्साइं । पत्तेयबुद्धा वि तत्तिया
चेव । से त्तं कालियं । etc.

Ends.— fol. 45[b] इमं पुण पट्ठवणं पडुच्च अणुगस्स उद्देसो समुद्देसो अणुण्णा वा
पवत्तइ । खमासमणाणं हत्थेण सुत्तेणं अत्थेणं तदुभएणं अणुजाणामि ॥
॥ छ ॥ णंदी संमत्ता ॥

आसन्वृद्ध तपोगणे सुगुरवः श्रीधर्मरत्नाह्वया-
स्तच्छिष्या विनयादि(दि)मण्डनवरास्तेषां विनेयो(ऽ)न्तिमः ।
चित्कोशे समलीलिखच्च गुणसौभाग्याह्वसूरिर्निजे ।
नंदिं नंदिमसौ सदा प्रथयतु ज्ञानस्य सद्वाचितः ॥
संवत १६४८ वर्षे माघशुदि २ बुधे ॥ श्रीरस्तु ।

Reference.— Published along with Malayagiri Suri's commentary in the Āgamodaya Samiti Series as No. 16. For contents etc. see Weber II, p. 672ff., Indian Antiquary, vol. XXI, p. 224ff and Introduction ( pp. 18 and 29ff ) to Uttarādhyayana by Charpentier. Winternitz, Geschichte vol. II, p. 315, La Religion Djaïna ( pp. 72 and 80 ), A History of Indian Literature vol. II. pp. 429f., 433, 442f., 452, 453n., 456n., 461n., 472, 473n., 544n. and 592n., and Die Lehre der Jainas ( p. 79 ) may be also consulted.

The extract containing a list of non-*Jaina* works given on p. 292 is met with in Anuyogadvārasūtra. It is quoted by Weber in Indische Studien vol. XVII, 9. This is reproduced by Jarl Charpentier in his introduction (p. 29) to Uttarādhyayanasūtra. He has tried on pp. 29-30 to identify these works with the well-known ones; but as he himself says he has not completely succeeded therein. Furthermore, he has there referred to Bhagavatī 2, 248n.

For additional Mss. and their descriptions see B. B. R. A. S. vols. III-IV, p. 393 and G. O. Series vol. XXI, p. 38. There are Mss. of the text in the Limbdī Jaina Jñānabhaṇḍāra, too. See its Catalogue No. 1498.

---

**नन्दीसूत्र** Nandīsūtra

**No. 609** 109 ( b ). / 1872-73.

Extent.— fol. $155^b$ to fol. $170^a$.

Description.— Complete; extent 700 ślokas. For other details see Nandīsūtravivarana No. 619.

Age.— Saṁvat 1474.

Begins.— fol. $155^b$ ए ६० ॥ जयइ जगजीवजोणी etc.

Ends.— fol. $170^a$ इयं(मं) पुण पट्टवणं etc., up to अणुजाणामि as in No. 608 followed by छ ॥ छ ॥ ग्रंथाग्रं ७०० नंदी सम्मत्ता । शिवमस्तु ॥

श्रीश्रमणसंघस्य ॥ सवत् १४७४ वर्षे फाल्गुनवदि २ भौमे ग्रंथाग्रं सूत्र सप्त शतानि वृत्तिसहितं उभयं ८५३५ संपूर्ण. Then in a smaller and probably different hand-writing we have:—

भट्टारकश्रीराजसागरसूरिपट्टालंकरणश्री५आचार्यश्री५श्रीवृद्धिसागरसूरिगुरुभ्यो नमः ॥ संवत(त्) १७११ वर्षे महोपाध्यायश्री६लाब्धिसागरगणिशिष्यपंडितश्रीविनीतसागरगणिइं प्रति भंडार मुकी छइं । सा० कर्मचंदसुत सा०रूपा पासवीरहस्ते ॥ श्रीरस्तु ॥ कल्याणमस्तु ॥

---

नन्दीसूत्र Nandisūtra

No. 610 — 201. / 1871-72.

Size.—9½ in. by 4⅛ in.

Extent.— 29 folios ; 11 lines to a page ; 39 letters to a line.

Description.— Country paper rough and white ; Jaina Devanāgarī characters with पृष्ठमात्रा s ; bold, big, clear and good hand-writing ; borders ruled in two pairs of lines in black ink; the space between these two pairs coloured red ; numbers for foll. entered in both the margins as usual ; fol. 1ª decorated with a diagram in red colour ; fol. 29ᵇ blank; edges of the first fol. worn out to some extent ; condition tolerably good ; this Ms. does not contain Bṛhannandī ; in the left-hand margin the title is written as नंदीसूत्र.

Age.— Old.

Begins.— fol. 1ᵇ ꣸ ॥ ॐ नमो(मः) श्रीवीतरागाय ॥

जयइ जगजीवजोणी etc. as in No. 608.

Ends.— fol 29ª

१ अणु(ण्)णा १ उण्णमणी २ नमणी ३ नामणी ४ ठवणा ५ पभावो ६ पभावणं ७ पयारो ८

तदुभयहियं ९ मज्जाया १० नाउं ११ मग्गो य १२ कप्पो य १३ । २ ।

संगह १४ संवर १५ निज्जर १६ ठिइकरणं चेव १७ जीववुड्ढि(प)यं १८
पय १९ पवरं चेव २० तहा वीसमणु(ण)णाइं(इ) नामाइं । ३ ।
इति श्रीनंदीसूत्रं समाप्तं ।

N. B.— For further particulars see No. 608.

---

**नन्दीसूत्र** Nandīsūtra

No. 611 204.
1871-72.

Size.— $10\frac{1}{4}$ in. by $4\frac{3}{8}$ in.

Extent. — 14 folios ; 15 lines to a page ; 44 letters to a line.

Description.— Country paper very thin and greyish ; Jaina Devanāgarī characters with पृष्ठमात्राs ; bold, clear and good hand-writing , borders mostly ruled in three lines in red ink ; fol. 1[a] blank ; some of the unnumbered sides decorated with a small disc in red colour in the centre ; the numbered, with two more, one in each of the two margins ; edges of the last fol. partly damaged ; condition tolearbly good ; complete ; this Ms. does not contain Brhannandi

Age.— Old.

Begins.— fol. 1[b] ए ६ ० ५ श्रीगौतमाय नमः ॥

जयइ जगजीवजोणी etc., as in No. 608.

Ends.— fol. 14[b]

१ अणु(ण)ण्णा १ उण्णमणी २ etc., up to वीसमणु(ण)णाइ नामाइं ३ as in No. 610 followed by नंदीसूत्रं सम्मत्तं ॥ श्रीरस्तु: ॥

N. B.— For further particulars see No. 608.

---

नन्दीसूत्र Nandisūtra

No. 612 $\frac{1392(\ )}{1891-95.}$

Extent.— leaf 32[b] to leaf 35[a].

Description.— Complete so far as it goes. For other details see अरिहणास्तोत्र No. $\frac{1392 (1)}{1891-95}$.

Subject.— The portion up to केवलनाणं forms the 1st sūtra of Nandisūtra. This entire work seems to be a part of Bṛhannandī generally given at the end of Nandisūtra.

Begins.— leaf 32[b] अथ नंदिसूत्रं ॥ नाण पंचविहं पन्नत्तं तंजहा ॥ आभिणिबोहियनाणं । सुयनाणं । ओहिनाणं । मणपज्जवनाणं । केवलनाणं नो उद्दिसिज्जंति etc.

Ends.— leaf 35[a] इमं पुण पट्टवणं पडुच्च इमस्स साहुस्स इमीए साहुणीए वा अमुगस्स सुयक्खंधस्स वा उद्देसस्स अणुण्णाए वा नंदी पवत्तए ॥ छ ॥ ॥ नंदी सम्मत्ता ॥ छ ॥

Reference.— See No. 608.

---

नन्दीसूत्र
बालावबोधसहित

Nandisūtra
with bālāvabodha

No. 613 $\frac{389.}{1871-72.}$

Size.— $10\frac{3}{8}$ in. by $4\frac{1}{4}$ in.

Extent.— (text) 42 folios ; 7 to 11 lines to a page ; 35 letters to a line.
,, — ( com. ) ,, ,, ; 22[1] ,, ,, ,, ,, ; 8[2] ,, ,, ,,

Description.— Country paper rough, white and thin ; Jaina Devanāgarī characters ; on the whole this is a पञ्चपाटी Ms. ; the hand-writing of the text bigger as compared with that of

1-2 These numbers refer to a column.

the bālāvabodha ; clear and very fair hand-writing ; borders ruled in three lines and edges in one, in red ink ; red chalk and yellow pigment used ; foll. numbered in the right-hand margin ; condition very good ; the bālāvabodha ends on fol. 38[b] and it explains the text practically up to से तं परोक्खनाणं से तं नंदी सम्मता । , the following सूत्र being से किं तं अणुन्ना । अणुन्ना छव्विहा पण्णत्ता etc. This Ms. does not contain Bṛhannandī.

Age.— Not modern.

Author of the bālāvabodha. — Not mentioned.

Subject.— The text along with an explanation in Gujarātī.

Begins.-- (text) fol. 1[a] ॥ ६ ० ॥
जयइ जगजीवजोणी etc.

,, — ( com. ) ॥ ६ ॥ fol. 1[a] ॐ नमः ॥
जइ० विषयकषायादिक जइतवान । तथा जयहु अष्ट कम्म(र्म)नु । etc.

Ends.--- ( text ) fol. 42[b] अणुण्णा १ उण्णमणी २ etc., up to नामाइ(इं) ॥३॥ as in No. 610 followed by छ ॥ श्री ॥ श्री ॥ छ ॥ ॥

,, —( com. ) fol. 38[b] ईह० पूर्वापर अविरोधपणइं । आलोचइ । चशब्दः समुच(च्च)यार्थ. ॥ etc. करे० करोति सम्यक् । यथोक्तम This Ms. ends here thus.

Reference.--- For a Ms. containing the text and its bālāvabodha see Līmbdi Catalogue No. 1502 and for one having the text and tabbā see No. 1503.

---

नन्दीसूत्रचूर्णि
( नंदीसुत्तचुण्णि )

Nandīsūtracūrṇi
( Nandīsuttacuṇṇi )

No. 614

1197.
1884-87.

Size.— $10\frac{1}{4}$ in. by $1\frac{1}{8}$ in.

Extent.-- 29 folios ; 15 lines to a page ; 50 letters to a line.

Description.— Country paper thin and greyish; Jaina Devanāgarī characters with पृष्ठमात्रा s; bold, clear and good handwriting; borders ruled in four lines in black ink; foll. 1[a] and 29[b] blank; foll. 4 to 24 numbered twice on one and the same page but in different margins; so are the foll. 27 to 29; there is some space kept blank in the centre of the numbered and the unnumbered sides as well; edges of the 30th fol. slightly worn out; condition on the whole very good; complete, extent 1400 ślokas; composed(?) in Śāka 598.[1]

Age.— Not modern.

Author.— Not mentioned. According to the tradition Jinadāsa Gaṇi Mahattara.

Subject.— A commentary to Nandīsūtra in Prākrit and Sanskrit languages.

Begins.— fol. 1[b] ॥ ए र्द ० ॥ ए ॐ नमो वीतरागाय[:] ॥

सव्वसुतस्कं( खं )धं( घ )तादीणं मंगलाधिकारे णंदि त्ति वत्तव्वा णंदणं णंदी etc.

Ends.— fol. 29[a] इमा विही सू(सू)यं दु(हं)गा(का)रं गाहा ॥ गुरुणो अणुउ(ओ)गकहणे इमा विही सुत्तत्थो खलु गाहा ॥

जन्न(न्न) भणितमूणं वा आतिरित्तं वा वि अहव विपरीतं
समा(म्म)णुयोगधरा कहिउं काउं समक्खंति ॥
छ ॥

'णिरेण'गामेत्त महासहा [सदा] जिनो(ता)
पसूयती संखजोग ख्रि(?)ताकुला ॥
कमच्छि(?)ता(ता?) वीसंत चितंतक्खरो
फुलु(डु) काहयतं आभिधाणकमुणो

म(स)कराज्ञो पंचसु वर्षशतेषु व्यातिक्रांतेषु अष्टनवतिषु ॥ नंदिअध्ययनचूर्णिः समाप्ता ॥ छ ॥ ग्रं० ग १५०० ॥ छ ॥ श्री ॥ छ ॥ ०॥

1. In the printed edition it is as under:—

सकराजातो पंचसु वर्षशतेषु नंदध्ययनचूर्णी समाप्ता इति॥ ग्रंथा ग्रं ॥ १५०० ॥

Reference.— Published along with Haribhadra Sūri's commentary on Nandīsūtra in Ṛsabhdevji Kesarimalji Saṁsthā, Rutlam in A. D. 1928. For an additional Ms. see Līmbdī Catalogue No 1499 where the date of composition is recorded as Śaka 598.

---

**नन्दीसूत्रविवरण** Nandīsūtravivaraṇā

**No. 615** 757. / 1899-1915.

Size.— $11\frac{1}{8}$ in. by $5\frac{3}{4}$ in.

Extent.— 120+1+1=122 folios ; 9 lines to a page ; 32 letters to a line.

Description.— Country paper thick, tough and white ; Jaina Devanāgarīcharacters ; big, not quite legible and very fair handwriting ; borders not ruled ; foll. mostly numbered in both the margins; fol. 1ᵃ blank; fol. 21 repeated ; fol. 112 practically doubly copied ; thus there is a dittographical error ; complete ; extent 2336 ślokas : condition very good.

Age.— Modern.

Author.— Haribhadra Sūri, who is well-known as Yākinī-mahattarāsūnu, a devotee of Jinabhadra (?).

Subject— A commentary in Sanskrit on Nandīsūtra, wherein we find quoations in Prākrit and Sanskrit as well. It is said that Haribhadra has utilized Jinadāsa Gaṇi's curṇi on the Nandīsūtra.

Begins.— fol. 1ᵇ **नमः सर्वज्ञाय**

**जयति भुवनैकभानुः सर्वथा विहितकेवलालोकः ।**
**नित्योदितः स्थिरस्तापवर्जितो वर्द्धमानजिनः ॥**

**इह सर्वेणैव संसारिणा सत्त्वेन नारकतिर्यङ्नरामरगतिनिबंधनाऽनेकशारीरमानसा अतितीव्रत(दुक्खो(ःखो)ऽघसंस्थानपीडितेन जातिजरामरणशोकरोगाद्युपद्रवा(व)व्रातरहितनिरतिशयालोकसुखभावा[अ]थ(प) वर्गगतिसंभवे सति**

पीडानिर्वेदात्तत्परित्यागाय निरातिशयालोकसुखाभिलाषाच्च तदवाप्तये आत्मपरतुल्यचित्तेन सर्वथा स्तु( स्व )परोपकाराय प्रवर्तितव्यमिति etc.

*Ends.*— *fol.* 120ᵃ आह परिनिष्टा(ष्ठा) सप्तम इत्युक्तं त्रयश्चानुयोगप्रकारास्तदेतत्कथमित्यत्रोच्यते विनेयगणं विज्ञाय त्रयाणामन्यतमप्रकारेण सप्तवारका( र )णाद्विरोध(धा)दित्या(त्यो)द्यविनेयविषयं तावत् सूत्रं न पुनः स एव नियमाविधिरुद्घटितसविनेयानां सकृत्(त्कृ)क्ष(व)ण एवाशेषग्रहणदर्शनादलं विस्तरेण सेत्तमी(मि)त्यादि तदेतत् कु(श्रु)त(नि)ज्ञानामिति (नि)गमनं म(से)त्त(त)मित्यादि तत्परोक्षमिति निगमनमेव नंद्यध्ययनाविवरणं समाप्तम ॥ छ ॥

यदिहोत्सूत्रमज्ञानात् व्याख्यातं तद् बहुश्रुतः( तैः )
क्षंतव्यं कस्य सम्मोह(:) लघ्रण्य(?)स्तस्य जायते
नंद्यध्ययनविवरणं कृत्वा यदवाप्तमिह मया पुण्यं
तेन खलु जीवलोको लभतां जिनशासने नंदी(दीं)

कृतिः से(सि)तांबराचार्यजिनभद्रपादसेवकस्य हरिभद्रस्यति ग्रंथाग्रं २३३६ शुभं भवतु ॥ छ छ छ छ छ

Reference.— Published by Ṛsabhadevji Kesarimalji Saṁsthā, Rutlam in A. D. 1928.

---

**नन्दीसूत्रविवरण** Nandisūtravivaraṇa

No. 616 110 1872-73.

Size.— 10⅜ in. by 4¼ in.

Extent.— 89 - 1 = 88 folios; 13 lines to a page; 32 letters to a line.

Description.— Country paper thin, rough and white; Jaina Devanāgarī characters; big, legible and fair hand-writing; borders indifferently ruled in two lines in red ink; yellow pigment used; foll. numbered in the right-hand margin; un-

---

१. 'छद्मस्थस्य न जायते' इति स्यात् ।

numbered sides have a very small disc in red colour in the centre only; the numbered, in each of the two margins, too; the first fol. missing; otherwise complete; this Ms. contains the प्रतीकs of text; extent 3336 ślokas; condition good.

Age.— Saṁvat 1650.

Begins.— fol. $2^a$ विज्ञार्थादेव दस्मादभिलिखितार्थावाप्तिः प्राणिनामित्यतः प्रारभ्यते अर्हद्वचनानुयोगः। अयं च परमपदप्राप्तिहेतुत्वात् श्रेयोभूतो वर्त्तते श्रेयांसि बहुविघ्नानि भवंति यथोक्तं

श्रेयांसि बहुविघ्नानि भवंति महतामपि

अश्रेयसि प्रवृत्तानां क्वापि यांति विनायकाः ।[1] etc.

Ends.— fol. $89^b$ पर(रि)निष्टा सप्तम इत्युक्तं etc., up to **जिनभद्रपादसेवकस्य हारिभद्रस्येति** as in No. 615 followed by the lines as under :—

ग्रंथाग्रं ३३३६ श्रीरस्तु शुभं भवतु श्रीसंघस्य संवत् १६५० वर्षे अश्वनिवदि १५ दिने 'उसमापुर'मध्ये लषिता ग. **दर्शनसागरेण** । श्री ॥

N. B.— For other details see No. 615.

---

**नन्दीसूत्रविवरण** Nandīsūtravivaraṇa

No. 617 1270.
1886-92

Size.— $10\frac{1}{2}$ in. by $4\frac{1}{4}$ in.

Extent.— 164 + 1 = 165 folios, 15 lines to a page; 48 letters to a line.

Description.— Country paper thin, rough and greyish; Jaina Devanāgarī characters with पृष्ठमात्राs; bold, sufficiently big, clear and good hand-writing; borders ruled in four lines in black ink; mostly the numbers for the foll. are entered twice, once

1 This verse is quoted by Haribhadra Sūri in his svopajña commentary to Anekāntajayapatākāprakaraṇa. See also Śīlāṅka Sūri's commentary on the Ācārāṅga-sūtra.

in each of the two margins; foll. 146 and 163 also numbered at the top as १, २ etc; fol. 1ᵃ blank; the first two foll. slightly torn in more than one place; the 4th and the 5th foll. have their edges damaged; yellow pigment used; condition tolerably good; fol. 154 repeated; complete; 7732 ślokas.

Age.--- Pretty old.

Author.--- Malayagiri Sūri.

Subject.— Nandīsūtra explained in Sanskrit with the help of the cūrni and Haribhadra Sūri's commentary.

Begins. -- fol. 1ᵇ ॐ ० ॐ नमः ॥

जयति भुवनैकभानुः सर्वत्रा(था) विहितकेवलालोकः ।
नित्योदितः स्थिरस्तापवर्ज्जितो **वर्द्धमान**जिनः ॥ १ ॥[1]

जयति जगदेकमंगलमपहतनिःशेषदुरितघनतिमिर(रं) ।
रविबिंबमिव यथास्थितवस्तुविकाशं जिने वचः ॥ २ ॥

इह सर्वेणैव संसारमध्यमध्यासीनेन जंतुना नारकतिर्यग्नरामरगतिबंधनविविध-शारीरमानसानेकदुःखोपनिपातपीडितेन पीडानिर्वेदितः संसारपरिजिहीर्षया जन्मजरामरणरोगशोकाद्यशेषोपद्रवाऽसंस्पृष्टपरमानंदरूपनिःश्रेयसपदमधिरो-दु(ढु)कामेण तदवाप्तये स्वपरसममानसीभूय स्वपरोपकाराप(य) यतितव्यं ॥ तत्रापि महत्यामाशप(?य)विशुद्धौ परोपकृतिः कर्तुं शक्यते । इत्याशय-विशुद्धिप्रकर्षसंपदे(? पाद)नाय विशेषतः परोपकारे यत्न आस्थेयः परो-पकारश्च द्विधा द्रव्यतो भावतश्च । तत्र द्रव्यतो विविधान् पानधनकांचनादि-प्रदानज[य]नितः स चानैकांतिकः कदाचित्ततो विशूत्र(चि)कादिदोषसभवत उपकारासंभव...[2] त्यात्यातिकः कियत्कालमात्रभावित्वात । भावतो जिनप्रणीत-धर्मसंपादनजनितः स चैकांतिकः कदाचिदपि ततो दोषाऽसंभवात आत्यं-तिकश्च परंपरया शाश्वतिका मोक्षसौख(ख्य)संपादकत्वात् । जिनप्रणीतो-(ऽ)पि च धर्मो द्विधा श्रुतधर्मश्चारित्रे(त्र)धम(र्म)श्च तत्र श्रुतधर्मः स्वाध्याय-श्चारित्रधर्म्मः क्षांत्यादिरूपो दशधा श्रमणधर्म्मः (।) उक्तं च ।

'सु,सुयधम्मो सज्जाउ(ओ) चरितधम्मो समणधम्मो ।

---

1 See No. 615.

2 Letters are gone since the corresponding portion of the paper is worn out.

तत्र श्रुतधर्मसंपत्समन्विता एव प्रायश्चारित्रधर्माभ्युपगमयथावत्परिपालनसमर्था भवंतीति प्रथमतस्तत्प्रदानमेव न्याय्यं तत्र परमार्हन्त्यमहिमोपशोभितभगवद्वर्धमानस्वामिनिवेदितमर्थमवधार्य गणभृत्सुधर्मस्वामिना तत्संतानवर्तिभिश्चान्यैरपि सूत्रप्रदानमकारि । न च सूत्रादविज्ञातादभिलिखि(षि)तार्थावाप्तिरुपजायते । ततः प्रारंभणीयः प्रवचनानुयोगः स च परमपदप्राप्तिहेतुत्वात् श्रेयोभूतः । श्रेयांसि च बहुविघ्नानि भवंति । यत उक्तं

> श्रेयांसि बहुविघ्नानि भवंति महतामपि ।
> अश्रेयसि प्रवृत्तानां क्वापि यांति विनायकाः ॥[1]

इति ततोऽस्य प्रारंभ एव सकलप्रत्यूहोपशमनाय मंगलाधिकारे नंदिर्वक्तव्यः अथ नंदिरिति कः शब्दार्थः उच्यते etc.

Ends. — fol. 164[b] अथवा कंचिन्मंदमतिविनेयमाधिकृत्य तदुक्तं द्रष्टव्यम । न पुनरेष एव श्रवणविधिनियम उद्घटितज्ञविन(ने)यानां सकृत श्रवणत एवावशेषग्रहणदर्शनादिति कृतं प्रसंगेन । मेतमित्यादि । तदेतत् श्रुतज्ञानं तदेतत परोक्षमिति ॥ छ ॥

> नंद्यध्ययनं पूर्वं प्रकाशितं येन विषमभावार्थम् ।
> तस्मै श्रीचूर्णिकृते नमोऽस्तु विदुषे परोपकृते ॥ १ ॥
> मध्ये समस्तभूपीठं यशो यस्याभिवर्द्धत ।
> तस्मै श्रीहरिभद्राय नमष्टीकाविधायिने ॥ २ ॥
> वृत्तिर्वा चूर्णिर्वा रम्या( ऽ )पि न मंद( मे )धसां योग्या ।
> अभवदिह न तेषामुपकृतये यत्न एष कृतः । ३ ॥
> बह्वर्थं नंद्यध्ययनं वि[?]यए(?) विवृण्वता कुशलम् ।
> यदवापि मलयगिरिणा सिद्धिं तेनाश्नुतां लोकः ॥ ४ ॥
> अर्हंतो मंगलं मे स्युः सिद्धाश्च मम मंगलम् ।
> साधवो मंगलं सम्यग् जैनो धर्मश्च मंगलम् ॥ ५ ॥

इति श्रीमलयगिरिविरचिता नंद्यध्ययनटीका संपूर्णा ग्रंथाग्रं ७७३२ शिवमस्तु सव(र्व)जीवानां ॥ छ ॥

Reference. — Published. See No. 608. For an additional Ms. see Limbdi Catalogue No. 1500.

---

1. See p. 302.

नन्दीसूत्रविवरण Nandīsūtravivarṇa

No. 618 276. / 1883–1884.

Size.— $11\frac{1}{2}$ in. by $4\frac{7}{8}$ in.

Extent.— 98 folios ; 19 lines to a page ; 70 letters to a line.

Description.— Country paper thin and white ; Jaina Devanāgarī characters with occasional पृष्ठमात्राs ; small, bold, clear and good hand-writing ; borders ruled in four lines in black ink ; foll. numbered in the right-hand margin ; the 1st, in both the margins ; there is some space kept blank in the centre of the numbered and unnumbered sides as well so that it forms a pattern so to say ; fol. 1ª blank ; edges of the first and the last three foll. slightly worn out ; foll. 51 to 73 more or less worm-eaten ; condition very fair ; complete.

Age.— Saṁvat 1682.

Begins.— fol. 1ᵇ ॥ ६० ॥ ॐ नमो जिनाय ॥

जयति भुवनैकभानुः सर्वत्राविहतकेवलालोकः ।

नित्योदितः स्थिरस्तापवर्जितो वर्द्धमानजिनः ॥ ( १ ) etc.

ततोऽस्य प्रारंभ एव सकलप्रत्यूहोपशमनाय मंगलाधिकारे नंदिर्वक्तव्यः ।
अथ नंदिरिति कः शब्दार्थ उच्यते etc.

Ends.—fol. 98ᵇ न पुनरेष एव सर्वत्र श्रवणविधिनियम उद्घाटितविनेयानां सकृच्छ्रवणत एवाशेषग्रहणदर्शनादिति(?ति) कृतं प्रसंगे(गे)न से तु(त्त)मित्यादि तदे-तच्छ्रुतज्ञानं तदेतत्परोक्षमिति । छ ।

नंद्यध्ययनं पूर्वं प्रकाशितं येन विषमभावार्थं ।
तस्मै श्रीचूर्णिकृते नमोऽस्तु विदुषे परोपकृते १
मध्येसमस्तभूपीठं यशो यस्याभिवर्द्धते
तस्मै श्रीहरिभद्राय नमष्टीकाविधायिने । २ ॥

वृत्तिर्वा चूर्णिर्वा रम्या(ऽ)पि न मंदमेधसं(सां) योग्या ।
अभवदिह तेन तेषां उपकृतये यत्न एव कृतः ( ॥ ३ ॥ )

बह्वर्थमल्पता(शा)द्दं नंद्यध्ययनं विवृण्वता कुशलं ।
यदवापि मलयगिरिणा सिद्धिं तेनाश्नुतां लोकः ॥ ४ ॥
अर्हंतो मंगलं मे स्युः सिद्धाश्च मम मंगलं (।)
साधवो मंगलं सम्यक् जि(जै)नो धर्मश्च मंगलं
छ इति श्रीमलयगिरिविरचिता नंद्यध्ययनटीका समाप्त । छ शुभं भवतु

संवत १६८२ वर्षे कार्तिकमासे शुक्लपक्षे चतुर्थीतिथौ सोमदिने मह° गोवर्धनेन लिपीकृतः । छ etc.

N. B.— For further particulars see No. 617.

---

नन्दीसूत्रविवरण Nandīsūtravivaraṇa

No. 619 | 709 (a). 1872-73.

Size.— 12$\frac{7}{8}$ in. by 4$\frac{5}{8}$ in

Extent.— 170 folios; 14 lines to a page; 52 letters to a line

Description.— Country paper rough and greyish; Jaina Devanāgarī characters with पृष्ठमात्राs; big, legible, good and uniform hand-writing: borders ruled in four lines in black ink; space between these pairs coloured red; red chalk and yellow pigment used; foll. numbered in the right-hand margin, unnumbered sides have a small disc in red colour, in the centre; the numbered, in each of the two margins, too; foll. 1$^a$ and 170$^b$ blank; this Ms. contains प्रतीकs of the text; complete; extent 7832 ślokas; this Ms. contains an additional work viz. Nandīsūtra which begins on fol. 155$^b$ and ends on fol. 170$^a$: condition good.

Age.— Saṁvat 1474.

Begins.— fol. 1$^b$ ए ६० ॥ ॐ नमो जिनाय ॥
जयति भुवनैकभानुः etc.

Ends.— fol. 155ª अथवा किंचिन्मंदमति etc., up to नंद्यध्ययनटीका practically as in No. 617 followed by the lines as under:—

समाप्ता ॥ छ ॥ ग्रंथाग्रं ७८३२ ॥ छ ॥ शुभं भवतु चतुर्विधश्रिव-
(म)गसंघस्य ॥ छ ॥ कल्याणमस्तु लेखकपाठकयोः शिवमस्तु ॥ छ ॥

N. B.— For further particulars see No. 618.

---

नन्दीसूत्रविवरण-
दुर्गपदव्याख्या

Nandīsūtravivaraṇa-
durgapadavyākhyā

No. 620

730.
1892-95.

Size.— $9\frac{7}{8}$ in. by $4\frac{1}{4}$ in.

Extent.— 6 folios; 15 lines to a page; 54 letters to a line.

Description.— Country paper very thin and whitish; Jaina Devanāgarī characters with पृष्ठमात्राs; bold, clear and good handwriting; borders ruled in four lines in black ink; red chalk used; foll. numbered in the right-hand margin; there is some space kept blank in the centre of the numbered and the unnumbered sides as well; this is so done that it forms a pattern; fol. 6ª blank; in the left hand margin the title is written as नंदीटिप्पन॰ condition very good.

Age.— Old.

Author— Śrīcandra Sūri, pupil of Dhaneśvara Sūri. His earlier name was Pārśvadeva Gani. See G. O. Series vol. XXI, p. 21.

Subject.— A small gloss on Nandīsūtra styled as Durgapadavyākhyā.

Begins.— fol. 1ª सम्यगित्येवं गुर्वाराधनविषयत्वेनाष्टावपि गुणा व्याख्यायंते श्रुताबाप्तौ मूलोपायात्वदुर्वाराधनाया इति गाथार्थः

श्रीधनेश्वरसूरीणां पादपद्मोपजीविना ।
नंदिवृत्तौ कृता व्या(ख्या) श्रीमच्छ्रीचंद्रसूरिणा ॥

समाप्ता चेयं नंद्यध्ययनटीकायां श्रीशीलभद्रप्रभुश्रीधनेश्वरसूरि-शिष्यश्रीचंद्रसूरिविरचिता दुर्गपदव्याख्या ॥छ॥ स(से) त(त्तं) नंदी समत्त ति वचनादाचार्यपदस्थापनायानु(यो)ग(गानु)ज्ञाविषये ऽ) यं नंदिरेताव-त्प्रमाणा समर्थितेति । etc.

Ends.— fol. 5ᵇ अनुज्ञा १ उन्नमना २ नमनीश । नामनी ४ स्थापना ५ प्रभवः ६ प्रभावना ७ । प्रचार । ८ तदुभयं । ९ हितं १० मर्यादा ११ न्याय्य १२ ॥ मार्गश्च १३ । कल्पश्च १४ । संग्रह १५ । संवरः १६ । निर्जरा १७ स्थिति-करणं १८ जीवतिवृद्धिपदं १९ पदप्रवरं २० इति विंशतिरेतेषां च पदाना-मर्थः संप्रदायाभावान्नोच्यते ॥ छ ॥

इति समाप्ता श्रीशील भद्रप्रभुश्रीधनेश्वरसूरिशिष्यश्रीचंद्रसूरि-विरचिता नंदिटीकायां दुर्गपदव्याख्या ॥ छ ॥ श्रीः ॥ छ ॥

स्व(स्वे) कष्टे(ऽ)ति(भि)निधाय कष्टमधिकं मा स्म(मे ऽ)न्यदा जायतां
व्याख्यानेऽस्य तथाविधे सुमनसामल्पश्रुतानाममुं ।
इत्यालोचयता तथापि किमपि प्रोक्तं मया तत्र च
दुर्व्याख्यानविशोधनं विदधतु प्राज्ञाः परार्थोद्यताः । १ ॥
इति श्रीनंदीट्टि(टि)प्पनका संपूर्ण(र्णा) ॥ छ ॥ शुभं भवतु ॥ छ ॥ छ ॥

Reference.— For another Ms. see B. B. R. A. S. vols. III-IV, p. 393 and see for extracts Peterson, Reports V, pp. 202-203.

---

नन्दीसूत्र-विषमपदपर्याय

Nandisūtra-viṣamapadaparyāya

No. 621

736 (17).
1875-76.

Extent.— fol. 16ᵃ to fol. 17ᵃ.

Description.— Complete. For other details see Pañcavastukaparyāya No. $\frac{736\ (1).}{1875-76.}$

Subject.— Difficult words etc., occurring in Nandisūtra explained in Sanskrit.

Begins.--- fol. 16ª ६० ५ ॐ नमो जिनाय ।

जयतीति जेतव्यजयेन विजयते । ऐकांतिक इति नैश्चयिकः । आत्यंतिक इति अव्यवच्छेदपरः ॥ etc.

Ends.--- fol. 17ª शार्दूलादि करोति पउप्पए पक्षेपको । सगरसुयाण इति पर्यंते यतः । सगरस्य जितशत्रुभ्रातृजः । इति नंदिविषमपदपर्यायाः समर्थिताः । छ ॥

---

नन्दीसूत्र-विषमपदपर्याय

Nandīsūtra-viṣamapadaparyāya

No. 622

789 (17).
1895–1902.

Extent.-- fol. 24ᵇ to fol. 26ᵇ.

Description.-- Complete. For other details see Pañcavastukaparyāya No. 789 (1). 1895-1902.

Begins.--- fol. 24ᵇ ॐ नमो जिनाय ।

जयतीति जेतव्य etc., as in No. 621.

Ends.--- fol. 26ᵇ शार्दूलादि करोति पउप्पए पक्षेपको etc., as in No. 621.

N. B.-- For other details see No. 621.

---

नन्दीसूत्र-विषमपदपर्याय

Nandīsūtra-viṣamapadaparyāya

No. 623

332 (1).
A 1882-83.

Size.-- $9\frac{7}{8}$ in. by $4\frac{1}{4}$ in.

Extent.-- 61 folios ; 15 lines to a page ; 43 letters to a line.

Description.— Country paper thin, rough and white; Jaina Devanāgarī characters with occasional पृष्ठमात्राs; small, legible, uniform and good hand-writing; borders ruled in four lines in black ink; foll. numbered in both the margins; fol. 1ª blank except that the title विषमार्थपर्याय: is written there; results pertaining to gurupāñcamāsika etc. tabulated on foll. 58ᵇ and 59ª; yellow pigment used; complete so far as it goes; some of the foll. of this Ms. have stuck together probably owing to the presence of gum in the ink used; so unless they are separated, it is not possible to mention all the additional works contained here. So a tentative list is being given as under:—

| | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ( 1 ) दशवैकालिकसूत्रपर्याय | | | foll. | ? | to | 22ᵇ |
| ( 2 ) ओघनिर्युक्तिपर्याय | | | ,, | 22ᵇ | ,, | 23ª |
| ( 3 ) पिण्डनिर्युक्तिविषमपदपर्याय | | | ,, | 23ª | ,, | 23ᵇ |
| ( 4 ) पिण्डनिर्युक्तिविषमगाथाविवरण | | | ,, | 23ᵇ | ,, | 29ª |
| ( 5 ) उत्तराध्ययनबृहद्वृत्तिपर्याय | | | ,, | 29ª | ,, | 34ª |
| ( 6 ) आचाराङ्गसूत्रपर्याय | No. | 27 | ,, | 34ª | ,, | 36ᵇ |
| ( 7 ) सूत्रकृताङ्गसूत्रपर्याय | ,, | 57 | ,, | 36ᵇ | ,, | 41ª |
| ( 8 ) स्थानाङ्गसूत्रपर्याय | ,, | 74 | ,, | 41ª | ,, | 44ᵇ |
| ( 9 ) समवायाङ्गसूत्रपर्याय | ,, | 86 | ,, | 44ᵇ | ,, | 47ª |
| ( 10 ) भगवतीसूत्रपर्याय | ,, | 123 | ,, | 47ª | ,, | 51ª |
| ( 11 ) जीवाभिगमसूत्रपर्याय | ,, | 210 | ,, | 51ª | ,, | 53ª |
| ( 12 ) जीवाभिगमसूत्रवृत्तिपर्याय | ,, | 213 | ,, | 53ª | ,, | |
| ( 13 ) प्रज्ञापनासूत्रपर्याय | ,, | 230 | ,, | 53ª | ,, | 54ª |
| ( 14 ) प्रज्ञापनासूत्रविवरणविषमपदपर्याय | ,, | 233 | ,, | 54ª | ,, | 55ª |
| ( 15 ) जीतकल्पसूत्रपदपर्याय | ,, | 602 | ,, | 55ª | ,, | 58ᵇ |

Age.— Saṁvat 1672.

Begins.— fol. 1ᵇ नमः श्रीवीतरागाय । नमः ॥

जयतीति जेतव्यजयेन etc., as in No. 621.

Ends.— fol. 3ª चउप्पए etc., as in No. 621.

N. B.— For other details see No. 621.

स्थविरावली
(थेरावली)

Sthavirāvalī
(Therāvalī)

No 624

641 (d).
1892-95.

Extent.— fol. 21[a] to fol. 22[b].

Description.— Complete. For other details see Upadeśamālā No. 641 (a). / 1892-95.

Author.— Devarddhi Gaṇi alias Deva Vācaka.

Subject.— List of the sthaviras. This work is a part and parcel of Nandīsūtra. Compare the beginning of Avaśyakasūtraniryukti.

Begins.— fol. 21[a]

> जयइ जगजीवजेाणी विआणओ जगगुरु(रू) जगाणंदो ।
> जगनाहो जगबंधू जयइ जगपियामहो भयव ॥ १ ॥

Ends.— fol. 22[b]

> जे अन्ने भगवंते कालियसुअ( आ )णु(णु)ओगिए धीरे ।
> ते पणमिऊण सिरसा नाणस्स परूवणं वुच्छं ॥ ५०[1]
> इति श्रीस्थाविरावली समाप्ता ॥ छ

Reference.— Published. See No. 608. Cf. a Ms. numbered as 3128 in the Limbdi Catalogue.

---

स्थविरावली

Sthavirāvalī

No. 625

826 (x).
1892-95.

Extent.— fol. 337[a] to fol. 339[a].

Description.— Complete. For other details see Śaśvatacaityastotra No. 826 (a). / 1892-95.

---

1 This is the 43rd verse in the printed edition

Begins.— fol. 337ᵃ ए ६० ॥

जयइ जगजीवजोणी वियाणओ जगगुरू जगाणंदो ।
जगनाहो जगबंधू जयइ जगप्पियामहो भयवं ॥ १ ॥ etc.

Ends.— fol. 339ᵃ

जे अन्ने भगवंते कालियसुयअ( ? आ )णुओगिए धीरे ।
ते पणमिऊण सिरसा नाणस्स परूवणं वुच्छं ॥ ५० ॥

थिरावलिया सम्मत्ता ।

N. B.— For further particulars see No. 624.

---

स्थविरावली Sthavirāvalī

No. 626 $\frac{73 (c).}{1880-81.}$

Extent.— leaf 64ᵇ to leaf 67ᵃ.

Description.— Incomplete; according to the printed edition, it ends with the 24th verse and not the 26th. For further particulars see Upadeśamālā No. $\frac{73 (a).}{1880-81.}$

Begins.— leaf 64ᵇ

जयइ जगजीवजोणी etc.

Ends.— leaf 67ᵃ जसभद्दं ओ( तुं )गियं वंदे संभूयं चेव माढरं

भद्दबाहुं च पाइन्नं । थूलभद्दं च गोयमं ॥ २६ ॥

छ ॥ इति थिरावली समाप्ता ॥

N. B.— For other details see No. 624. Cf. a Ms. numbered as 3129 in the Limbdi Catalogue.

**स्थविरावली** **Sthavirāvalī**

**No. 627** **652. / 1884-86.**

Size.— $9\frac{3}{4}$ in. by $4\frac{3}{8}$ in.

Extent.— 3 folios; 11 lines to a page; 35 letters to a line.

Description.— Country paper rough and white; Jaina Devanāgarī characters with occasional पृष्ठमात्राs; big, clear, uniform and good hand-writing; borders ruled in three lines in black ink; red chalk and yellow pigment used; foll. numbered in the right-hand margin only; complete; condition very good.

Age.— Pretty old.

Begins.— fol. 1ᵃ ॥ ६० ॥ श्रीसारदायै नमः ॥

जयइ जगजीव etc.

Ends.— fol. 3ᵇ जे अन्ने etc., up to वुच्छं as in No. 624 followed by ॥ ४७ ॥

इति श्रीथिरावलिआ संमत्ता ॥ लोषितं मुनीश्री जयविजयेन ॥ छ ॥ etc.

N. B.— For other details see No. 624.

---

**स्थविरावली** Sthavirāvalī

No. 628 **610 (c). / 1884-86.**

Extent.— fol. 6ᵇ to fol. 7ᵇ.

Description.— Incomplete; it ends abruptly with the eulogy of the saṅgha; this Ms. contains only the first ten verses which, too, are not free from mistakes. For other details see प्रतिलेखनकुलक No. $\frac{610 \text{ (a)}.}{1884\text{–}86}$.

**Begins.**— fol. $6^b$

जइ जगजोणीवियाणो जगगुरू जगाणंदो etc.

**Ends:**— fol. $7^b$

तव संजमगीयकंडं अफरीयराडूमोहरीय दधनीचं
जइ संघचंद नीमज समतथीसुधजीनार्थां ३
परीतथगगपुं अर्णसंगसय तवतीयदीलतसस
नांणजुगमज गो तदंगमसंघसुंरस १०
लवीकोतं नेमचवृजी आतमाअरये ॥ श्रीसरस्वती नमो नमजी

N. B.— For other details see No. 624.

---

स्थविरावली
अवचूरिसहित

Sthavirāvali
with avacūri

No. 629

390
1871-72.

Size.— $10\frac{1}{8}$ in. by $4\frac{1}{4}$ in.

Extent.— (text) 3 folios ; 6 to 10 lines to a page ; 34 letters to a line.

,, — (com.) ,, ,, ; 21[1] ,, ,, ,, ,, ; ,, 10[2] ,, ,, ,,

Description.— Country paper thin and greyish ; Jaina Devanāgarī characters with occasional पृष्ठमात्राs : this is a पञ्चपाटी Ms ; this Ms. contains the text and a small commentary ; the text is written in a bigger hand-writing as compared with one for avacūri ; legible, fairly uniform and good hand-writing ; borders ruled in three lines and edges in two, in red ink ; foll. numbered in the right-hand margin ; both the text and the avacūri complete ; condition very good except that edges of some of the foll. are slightly damaged.

Age.— Pretty old.

Author of the avacūri — Not mentioned.

Subject.— The text along with a brief explanation in Sanskrit.

---

1-2 These numbers refer to a column.

Begins.— ( text ) fol. 1ᵃ ॥ ६0 ॥ ओ (ॐ) ।
अग्इ जगजीवजोणी etc.

,, —( com. ) fol. 1ᵃ॥ ६0 ॥ नमः श्रीवर्द्धमानाय । श्रीगच्छेशश्रीमेरुतुंग सूरिगुरुभ्यो नमः ॥

श्रीआवश्यकसूत्रनिर्युक्तिविषयः प्रायो दुर्गपदार्थः कथामात्रं निर्युक्त्युकं च लिख्यते । इह श्रीदेववाचकेत्यपरनामा देवर्द्धिगणिर्ज्ञानपंचकरूपं नंदिग्रंथं वक्तुकामो मंगलार्थपूर्वमावलिका(कां) अभिधित्सुः etc.

Ends.-- ( text ) fol. 3ᵇ जे अन्ने etc., up to वुच्छं as in No. 624 followed by the lines as under :—

॥ ४९ ॥ आभिणिबोहि(हि)अनाणं० ५० इति स्थविरावली श्रीरत्नचंद्रोपाध्यायानां ॥

,, -- ( com. ) fol. 3ᵇ जे अन्ने० ये अन्येऽतीता भाविनश्च भगवंतः श्रुतात्तैश्वर्यभाजः कालिक श्रुतानुयोगिनो धीराः etc. नंदिनामकमध्ययनमहं दूष्यगणिशिष्यो देववाचकं(को) वक्ष्ये ॥ ५८ ॥ इति स्थविरावलीविवरणं ॥ अहं इह हि श्रीभद्रबाहुः श्रीआवश्यकनिर्युक्तिं विरचयन्नादौ मंगलार्थं etc. भावनंदिस्तु ज्ञानपंचकं तच्चेदं ॥ आभिणिबोे० ॥५० ॥ शुभं भवतु ॥ etc.

---

स्थविरावली
टब्बासहित

Sthavirāvalī
with ṭabbā

No. 630

713 (a).
1899–1915.

Size. - 9⅞ in. by 4¼ in.

Extent.— (text) 7 folios ; 4 to 5 lines to a page ; 40 to 42 letters to a line.

,, — (ṭabbā) ,, ,, ; 10 ,, ,, ,, ,, ; 58 ,, ,, a line.

Description.— Country paper thin, rough and white ; Jaina Devanāgarı characters with पृष्ठमात्राs ; this Ms. contains the text as well as the interlinear ṭabbā ; the former written in bigger hand-writing as compared with that of the ṭabbā ; clear and good hand-writing ; borders ruled in three lines in red ink ; foll. numbered in the right-hand margin only ; condition very good ; incomplete though the numbering of foll. is continuous ; for, hand-writing etc. differ and over and above the work on fol. 3ª is altogether different ; it is a portion of Catuḥśaraṇa with ṭabbā noted in the first part of D. C. J. M. ( vol. xvii ) as No. 281.

Age.— Old.

Author of the ṭabbā.— Not mentioned.

Subject.— About 15 gāthās of the Sthavirāvalı along with its explanation in Gujarātī.

Begins.- (text) fol. 1ª

जयइ जगजीवजोणी etc.

" —(com.) fol. 1ª भगवंत परमेश्वर केहवा छइ भगवंत जयवंत वर्त्तो जग विश्व तणा जीव तेहनी योनि उत्पत्तिस्थान etc

Ends.— ( text ) fol. 2ᵇ

जीवदयासुंदरकंदर(रु)दु(द्द)रायमुणिवरमइंदअ( इ )न्नस्स

हेउस्स( स )यघाउपगलंतरत्त(?)दित्तोमहिगुहस्स १४

संवरवरजलपग. This work ends thus abruptly.

" —( com ) fol. 2ᵇ संवररूप वर प्रधान जल पांणी तेहनो प्रगलीय कहतां. This work ends thus abruptly

Reference.— See No. 613

स्थविरावलीवृत्ति बालावबोधसहित

Sthavirāvalīvṛtti with bālāvabodha

No. 631 1347 (a). / 1891–95.

Size.— $10\frac{1}{8}$ in. by $4\frac{1}{4}$ in.

Extent.— 85 folios ; 18 lines to a page ; 64 letters to a line.

Description.— Country paper thin, rough and white ; Jaina Devanāgarī characters ; very small, legible and tolerably good hand-writing ; borders ruled mostly in four lines in black ink ; foll. numbered in the right-hand margin ; yellow pigment used profusely at the end ; this Ms. contains mostly the प्रतीकs of the text ; both the Sanskrit and Gujarāti commentaries end on fol. $3^b$ ; both complete ; condition very good ; this Ms. contains in addition the following 12 works:—

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| ( 1 ) आवश्यकपीठिकाविवरण ( बालावबोध ) | foll | $3^b$ to $13^a$ |
| ( 2 ) लघुवरवरिका | ,, | $13^a$ ,, $22^a$ |
| ( 3 ) वृद्धवरवारिकादीपिका | ,, | $22^a$ ,, $32^a$ |
| ( 4 ) उपसर्ग | ,, | $32^a$ ,, $36^b$ |
| ( 5 ) समवसरणावचूरि | ,, | $36^b$ ,, $40^a$ |
| ( 6 ) गणधरावल्यवचूरि | ,, | $40^a$ ,, $42^b$ |
| ( 7 ) सामाचारीदीपिका | ,, | $42^b$ ,, $45^b$ |
| ( 8 ) उपोद्घातनिर्युक्ति | ,, | $45^b$ ,, $61^a$ |
| ( 9 ) नमस्कारनिर्युक्ति | ,, | $61^a$ ,, $70^a$ |
| ( 10 ) सामायिकनिर्युक्त्यवचूरि | ,, | $70^a$ ,, $75^b$ |
| ( 11 ) चतुर्विंशतिस्तवदीपिका | ,, | $75^b$ ,, $78^b$ |
| ( 12 ) वन्दनकनिर्युक्तिदीपिका | ,, | $78^b$ ,, $85^b$. |

This is followed by a commentary on प्रतिक्रमणनिर्युक्ति but its portion on fol. $85^b$ is less legible on account of yellow pigment profusely used there ; moreover, this commentary ends abruptly

Age.— Pretty old.
Author of bālāvabodha—Not mentioned.

Subject.— Explanations in Sanskrit and Gujarātī pertaining to Sthavirāvalī.

Begins.— fol. 1ᵃ जय(इ) जगजीवजोणि° । १ । भगवान् जयति । भगवंत परमेश्वर जयवंत वर्त्तइ । किंविशिष्टो भगवान् । जगज्जीवयोनिविज्ञायकः । पुनः किंविशिष्टः । जगद्गुरुः । पुनः किं० । जगदानंदः पुनः किं० । जगन्नाथः । पुनः किं० । जगत्पितामहो यो भगवान् ॥ १ ॥ जयइ सुयाणं० । महात्मा महावीरो जयति । etc.

Ends.— ( text ) fol. 3ᵇ

जे अन्ने भगवंते । कालियसुअअ(आ)णुओगिए धीरे ।
ते पणमिऊण सिरसा । नाणस्स परूवणं वुच्छं(च्छं) ॥ ५० ।

„ —(com.) fol. 3ᵇ येऽन्ये अतीता भाविनश्च भगवंतः । श्रुतरत्ने(नै)श्वर्यभाजः कालिकश्रुतानुयोगिनः धीराः तान् शिरसा प्रणम्य । ज्ञानस्य मत्यादिपंचभेदस्य । प्ररूपणां प्ररूपणाकारि । नंदिनामकमध्ययनं । अहं दूष्यगणिशिष्यो देववाचका( को ) वक्ष्ये

„ —( bālā° ) fol. 3ᵇ जे अनेरा अतीत तथा भावी विद्यमान भगवंत । कालिक श्रुतना अनुयोगधारी । आचार्य गणधर ते मस्तकइं करीनइ प्रणमउं । ते प्रणमीनइ हुं दूष्यगणिनु शिष्य । देवर्द्धिगणि वाचक इस्यइ नामइ । नंदीसूत्रनइ आदि । तथा श्रीआवश्यकनी आदि भद्रबाहुस्वामिइ ? पंच ज्ञान तणी प्ररूपणा बोलइ छइ । मंगलीकनइ अर्थे ज्ञान पंचना विचार जूजूआ कहेसि । शिष्यना अनुग्रह सारिइं । सर्व मंगलीक माहि सारमंक(ग)लीकत्वि-द्वा[? रइ ज्ञानप्रधान मंगलीक जाणिवुं ॥ छ ॥

इति श्रीस्थविरावली श्रीदेवर्द्धिगणिना कृता समाप्तेयम् ॥

Reference. — For a Ms. having Sthavirāvalī and an anonymous commentary see Līmbdi Catalogue No. 3130.

---

स्थविरावल्यवचूरि Sthavirāvalyavacūri

No. 632 1381. / 1886-92.

Size.— 10¼ in. by 4¼ in.

Extent.— 3 folios; 21 lines to a page; 64 letters to a line.

Description.— Country paper very thin and white; Jaina Devanāgarī characters with पृष्ठमात्राs; small, legible, uniform and good hand-writing; borders ruled in four lines in black ink; red chalk used; foll. numbered in the right-hand margin only; this Ms. contains the प्रतीकs of the text; complete; condition very good.

Age.— Pretty old.

Author.— Not mentioned.

Subject.— A small commentary in Sanskrit dealing with the eulogy ot sthaviras.

Begins.— fol. 1ª ५ ६ ७ ५ जय जग० जयति इंद्रियविषयकषायघातिकर्मादिशत्रुगणपराजयात् सर्वोत्कर्षेण वर्तते जगत् धर्माधर्माकाशपुद्गलास्तिकायरूपं जीव(वं)ति प्राणान् धारयंतीति जीवा इति जीवास्तिकायग्रहणं । युरू मिश्रणे । युवंति तैजसकार्मणशरीरवंतः संत औदारिकेण वैक्रियेण वा शरीरेण अस्ति(स्ती)ति योनयो जीवोत्पत्तिस्थानानि तासां विविधमनेकप्रकारमुत्पाद्याद्यनंतधर्मात्मकतया जानातीति । etc.

Ends.— fol. 3ᵇ एवमावलिकाक्रमेण महापुरु(षा)णां स्तवमभिधाय संप्रति सामान्येन श्रुतधरनमस्कारमाह । जे अ० । येऽन्येऽतीता भाविनश्च भगवंतः श्रु(र)तरत्ननिकरपूरितत्वात् । समुद्रवद्गंभीरा इति ... कालिक :] श्रुतानुयोगिनः । तान् प्रणम्य ज्ञानस्याभिनिबोधिकादेः प्रू( प्र )रूपणाप्रकारकमध्ययनं (नं) वक्ष्ये क (एव)माह उच्यते । दूष्यगणिनामा[1] ......शिष्यो देववाचकः ॥ इति स्थि(स्थ)विरावलिकावचूरिः ॥ छ ॥

---

स्थविरावल्यवचूरि — Sthavirāvalyavacūri

No. 633 — 260. / 1873–74.

Size.— 10¼ in. by 4⅜ in.

---

1 The correrponding portion is gone.

Extent.-- 4 folios ; 74 lines to a page ; 68 letters to a line.

Description. — Country paper very thin and greyish ; Jaina Devanāgarī characters with पृष्ठमात्राs ; small, legible, uniform and good hand-writing ; borders ruled in four lines in red ink ; red chalk used ; foll. numbered in the right-hand margin ; edges of some of the foll. slightly damaged ; condition very fair ; fol. 4[b] blank ; this Ms. contains the अवचूरिs of the Sthavirāvalī ; complete ; the scribe has styled this work as Sthavirāvalikāvacūri

Age.— Fairly old.

Author.— Not mentioned.

Subject.— A small commentary in Sanskrit to Sthavirāvalī.

Begins. — fol. 1[a] ए ६० ए जयजग० जयति इंद्रियविश्यकषायघातिकर्मादिशत्रुगण-पराजयात् । etc.

Ends.— fol. 4[a] ताम प्रणम्य ज्ञानस्याभिनिबोधिकादेः प्ररूपणाकारकमध्ययन(नं) वक्ष्ये क ( एव )माह उच्यते दूष्यगणिनामाचार्यशिष्यो देववाचकः ॥

इति स्थविरावलिकावचूरिः ॥ छ ॥ etc.

---

## स्थविरावल्यवचूर्णि Sthavirāvalyavacūrṇi

No. 634 — 261. / 1873-74.

Size.— 11 in. by $6\frac{7}{8}$ in.

Extent.-- 6 folios ; 18 lines to a page ; 32 letters to a line.

Description.-- Country paper tough and white ; Jaina Devanāgarī characters ; big, legible and good hand-writing ; borders ruled in two lines and edges in one, in red ink ; condition very good ; foll. numbered in the right-hand margin ; complete ; this Ms. appears to be a copy of a Ms. as old as stated here ; this work styled by the scribe as Sthavirāvalikāvacūrṇi appears to agree to a great extent with No. 633.

Age.— Saṁvat 1518.

Author. — Not mentioned.

Subject.— A small commentary in Sanskrit explaining Sthavirāvali.

Begins.— fol. 1ª ५ ६० ॥ जयइ ज० ॥ जयति इंद्रियविषयकषाय etc.

Ends.— fol. 6ᵇ तान् प्रणम्य ज्ञानस्याभिनिबोधिकादेः प्ररूपणां प्ररूपणाकारकमध्ययनं वक्ष्ये क एवमाह ॥ उच्यते दूषगणिनामाचार्यशिष्यो देववाचकः । इति स्थविरावलिका( व )चूर्णिः समाप्ता । छ । संवत १५१८ वर्षे का° ॥

---

THE SECOND CŪLIKĀSŪTRA

**अनुयोगद्वारसूत्र**
**( अणुओगद्दारसुत्त )**
**वृत्तिसहित**

Anuyogadvārasūtra
(Aṇuogaddārasutta)
with vṛtti

No. 635

1078.
1887-91.

Size.— $10\frac{3}{8}$ in. by $4\frac{3}{8}$ in.

Extent.— ( text ) 133 folios ; 1 to 6 lines to a page ; 50 letters to a line.

„ — ( com. ) 133 folios , 11 to 14 lines to a page ; 60 letters to a line.

Description.— Country paper thin and greyish ; Jaina Devanāgarī characters with **पृष्ठमात्रास** ; this Ms. contains both the text and the commentary ; it is a **त्रिपाटी** Ms. ; the hand-writing of the text bigger than that for the commentary ; beautiful, bold and clear but at times misleading hand-writing ; borders ruled in four lines in black ink ; numbers for foll. entered twice on one and the same page but in two different margins ; most of the foll. have their edges and corners worm-eaten to a smaller or greater extent ; condition poor ; yellow pigment used ; foll. $1^a$ and $133^b$ blank ; very incorrect ; both the text and the commentary complete ; extent of the text 1900 ślokas and that of vṛtti 5700 ślokas.

Age.— Fairly old.

Author of the text.— A Jaina Saint. See p. 326.

„ „ „ commentary.— Maladhārin Hemacandra Sūri, pupil of Abhayadeva Sūri of Harṣapūriya gaccha of Praśnavāhana kula. This Hemacandra is the author of Bhavabhāvanā and its commentary composed in Saṁvat 1170. [1] He has commented upon Viśeṣāvaśyakabhāṣya in Saṁvat 1175. As regards his other works mention may be made of Upadeśa-

1 See Peterson, Reports III, p. 156.

mālā and its vṛtti and commentaries on Jīvasamāsa, Śataka and Haribhadra Sūri's vṛtti on the Āvaśyakasūtra and its niryukti. Hemacandra was honoured at the court of King Jayasiṁha of Gujarat. See Peterson, Reports, V. p. 14, v. 42–55, p. 90, v. 16-19 and p. 96.

Subject.— In this work which forms one of the 45 āgamas and which is regarded as one of the two cūlikāsūtras, there are treated various topics worth knowing. It starts by mentioning the five types of knowledge, and deals in details with śruta-jñana, the 2nd type. Then follow the various ānupūrvīs, ten types of nāman, tables of measurement of corn, space, time etc., the number of human beings, the 21 kinds of number etc.

Begins.— ( text ) fol. 1^b ॐ नमो वीतरा( गा )य

नाणं पंचविहं पन्नत्तं ॥ ० ॥ तंजहा आभिणिबोहियनाणं etc.

„ ( com. ) fol. 1^b ६० ॐ नमो वीतरागाय ॥

सम्यवुभ( क् सु )रेंद्रकृतसंस्तुति( त )पादपद्म-

मुद्दामकामकरिराजकठोरसिंहं ।

सद्धर्मदेशकव(व)रं वरदं नतो( ऽ )स्मि

वीरं विशुद्धतरबोधनिधि( धिं ) सुधीरं ॥ १ ॥

अनुयोगभृता( तां ) पादान्वंदे श्रीगौतमादिसूरीणां ।

निष्कारणबंधूनां विशेषतो धर्म्मदातृणां २ etc.

fol. 5^a अयमत्र भावार्थोऽनुयोगस्य प्रक्रांतत्वाद्वक्तव्यताप्रतिव( ब )द्धाया

अस्या गाथाया इहावसरस्तद्यथा

निक्खेवेगट्ठ निरुत्त विहि पवित्ती य केण वा कस्स ।

तद्दार भेय लक्खण तद्दरिह परिसा य सुत्तत्थो

अस्य विनेयानुग्रहार्थं व्याख्या इहानुयोगस्य निक्षेपो नामस्थापनादिको

वक्तव्याः( व्यः ) १ तथाऽनुयोगस्यैकार्थिकानि वक्तव्यानि यदाह

अणुओगो य नियोगो भास विभासा [ व भासा ] य वत्तिय( यं ) चेव

एते अणुओगस्स य नामा एगट्ठिया पंच २

तथा अनुयोगनिरुक्तं वक्तव्यं । तद्यथा । अ( ? )भिधायिकसूत्रेण सहार्थस्यानु

नियतः ( अ )नुकूलो वा योगोऽस्येदमाभिधेयमित्येवं संयोज्य शिष्येभ्यः प्रति-

पादनमनुयोगः सूत्रार्थकथनमित्यर्थः अथवा एकस्यानंतो( ऽ )र्थ इत्यर्थो

महान् सूत्रं त्वणु । ततश्चाणुना सूत्रेण सहार्थस्य योगोऽणुयोगस्तदुक्त

निययाणुकूलो जोगो सुत्थस्सायेण जो स(य) अणुयोगो
सुत्तवअणं जोगो अत्थस्स अणुओगो २ ।

तथा अनुयोगस्य विधिर्वक्तव्यो यथा प्रथमं सू(त्रा)र्थ एव शिष्यस्य कं(क)थनीयो द्वितीयवारायां सो(ऽ)पि निर्युक्त्यर्थ(थ)कथनामिश्रस्तृतीयवा(रा)रायां तु प्रसंगानुप्रसंगागतः सर्वो(ऽ)प्यर्थो वाच्यस्तदुक्त(क्तं)

सुत्तत्थो खलु पढमो बी(बी)ओ वि(नि)ज्जुत्तिमीसओ भणिओ
तइओ य निरवसेसो एस विही होइ अणुओगो(गे) ।

इत्याद्यन्यो(ऽ)प्यत्र विधिर्वाच्यो दिग्मात्रत्वादस्येति । ४ etc.

Ends.— ( text ) fol. 132[a]

सव्वेसिं पि नयाणं बहुविहवत्तव(व्व)यं निसामे(मि)त्ता
तं सव्वनयविसुद्धं जं चरणगुणट्ठिओ साहू । [1]

से तं(त्तं) णए छ ॥ अनुयोगद्वाराणि च समाप्तानि ॥ छ ॥ अनुयोगसूत्रं छं ग्रंथाग्रं १२९९ छ श्रीः

,, — ( com. ) fol. 132[b] तदेवं समर्थितं नयद्वारं तत्समर्थने च समर्थितानि चत्वार्यप्युपक्रम(मा)दीमि(नि) द्वाराणि । तत्समर्थने चानुयोगद्वार समाप्त ॥ छ ॥

प्रायो(ऽ)न्यशास्त्रदृष्टः सर्वो(ऽ)प्यर्थो मया(ऽ)त्र सं(क)लित
न पुनः स्वमनीषिकया तथापि यत्किंचिदिह वितथं । १
सूत्रामि(म ?)तिलंघ्य लिखितं तच्छोध्यं मय्यनुग्रहं कृत्वा
परकीयदोषगुणयोस्त्यागोपादानविधिकुशलैः २
छद्मस्थस्य हि बुद्धिः स्खलति न कस्येह कर्मवशगस्य ।
स च बुद्धिविरहितानां विशेषतो मद्विधामु(सु)मता(म) ॥ ३
कृत्वा यद् वृत्तिमिमां पुण्यं समुपार्जितं मया तेन
मुक्तिमचिरेण लभतां क्षपितरजा(:) सर्वभव्यजनः ४
श्री 'प्रश्नवाहन' कुलांबुन(नि)पि(धि)प्रसूत(:)
क्षोणीतलप्रथितकीर्त्ति[त]रुदीर्णशाखा(खः)
विश्वप्रसाधितविकल्पितवस्तुरुच्चै-
श्छायाशतप्रचुरनिर्वृतभव्यजंतुः १५ (५)

---

1 For this verse see D. C. J. M. vol. XVII, pt. I, p. 25.

ज्ञानादिकुसुमनिचितः फलितः श्रीमन्मुनींद्रफलवृंदैः ।
कल्पद्रुम इव गच्छः श्री'हर्षपुरीय'नामा(ऽ)स्ति[:] । ६

( युग्मम् )

एतस्मिन्गुणरत्नरोहणगिरिर्गाभीर्यपाथोनिधि-
स्तुंगत्वानुकृतः क्षमाधरपतिः सौम्यत्वतारापतिः ।
सम्यग्ज्ञानविशुद्धसंयमतपःस्वाचारचर्यानिधिः
शांत(:) श्रीजयसिंहसूरिरभवन्नि(:)संगचूडामणि(:) ॥ ७

रत्नाकरादिवैतस्माच्छिष्यरत्नं बभूव तत्
स वागीशो(ऽ)पि ना मन्ये यद्गुणग्रहणप्रभु(:) ८

श्रीवीरदेवविबुधैः सन्मंत्राद्यतिशयप्रवरतोयैः
द्रुम इव यः संसिक्तः कस्तद्गुणवर्णने विबुधः ? ॥ ९

तथाहि ।

आज्ञा यस्य नरेश्वरैरपि शिरस्यारोप्यते सादरं
यं दृष्ट्वा(ऽ)पि मुदं व्रजंति परमां प्रायो(ऽ)प दुष्टा अपि
यद्वक्त्रांबुधिनिर्यदुज्ज्वलवचःपीयूषपानोद्यत-
गीर्वाण(णै)रिव दुग्धसिंधुमथने तृप्तिर्न लेभ जनैः १०

कृत्वा येन तपः सुदुः(ष्)करतरं विश्व द्व(प्र)बोध्य प्रभो-
स्तार्थं सर्वविदः प्रभावितमिदं तैस्तैः स्वकीयैर्गुणैः ।
शुक्लीकुर्वदशेषविश्वकुहरं भव्यैर्निबद्धस्पृहं
यस्या(ऽऽ)शास्वनिवारित विचरति श्वेतांशुमौ(गौ)रं यशः(:) । ११

'यमुना'प्रवाहविमलश्रीमन्मुनिचंद्रसूरिसंपर्कात्(त) ।
अमरसरितेव सकलं पवित्रितं येन भुवनतलं १२

विस्फूर्जत्कलिकालदुस्तरतमःसंतानलुप्तस्थितिः
सूयणेव विवेकभूधरशिरस्यासाद्य येनोदयं
सम्यग्ज्ञानकरैश्चिरंतनमुनिक्षुण्णः(ण्णः) समु(द)द्योतितो
मार्गः सो(ऽ)भयदेवसूरिरभवत्तेभ्यः प्रसिद्धो भुवि १३

तच्छिष्यलवप्रायैरवगीतार्था(र्थै)पि शिष्टजनतुष्ट्यै ।
श्रीहेमचंद्रसूरिभिरियमनुरचिता प्रकृतवृत्तिः १४

**अनुयोगद्वारं** समाप्तं छ छ ॥ अत्र प्रत्यक्षरगणनया ग्रंथाग्र शतं ५७००
छ ॥ श्री ॥ शिवमस्तु

याहशं पुस्तकं दृष्टं ताहशं लिषितं मया ।
यदि शुद्धमशुं(शु)द्धं वा मम दोषो न दीयते ॥
छ ॥ ॥ ॥ छ ॥ श्रीरस्तु ॥ कल्याणमस्तु ॥ छ ॥ ॰ ॥ छ ॥ छ ॥

Reference.— The text along with the Sanskrit commentary of Maladhārin Hemacandra Sūri and the Gujarātī gloss of Mohan(?) published at Calcutta in 1879 A. D. and by D. L. J. P. F. Series as Nos. 31 and 37 in 1915-16. For contents etc. see Ind. Stud. XVII, pp. 17-40, Indian Antiquary vol. XXI, p. 301ff., Weber, II, p. 692, Winternitz, Geschichte vol. II, p. 315, La Religion Djaïna p. 80, A History of Indian Literature vol. II, pp 429f., 451n., 472, 473n., 522 and 589, Die Lehre der Jainas pp. 79-80 and Maxmüler's work viz. "India, what can it teach us" ( p. 362 ) London 1883.

A Hindi translation of the Sthānakavāsin version of this text is published. See J. T. P. p. 4.

A. B. Dhruva's introduction to his edition of Syādvādamañjarī of Malliṣena with the Anyayoga-Vyavaccheda-Dvātriṃśikā may be also consulted. Therein on pp. xlviii-li he has discussed the date of the composition of Anuyogadvāra. On p. xlix he has made the following remark in a foot-note:—

"The Jaina tradition ascribes not only the divisions of Anuyoga, but also the compilation or composition of Anuyogadvāra to Āryarakṣita ( see Āvaśyaka I. 774 )."

For description of additional Ms. see B. B. R. A. S. vols. III-IV, p. 381 and Keith's Catalogue No. 7483.

Limbdī Catalogue Nos. 76 and 78 may be also referred to; the former contains the text only like No. 7483 noted above, whereas the latter, the text and its bālāvabodha as well.

**अनुयोगद्वारसूत्र वृत्तिसहित** — Anuyogadvārasūtra with vṛtti

No. 636 — 1230. / 1891-95.

Size.— $10\frac{3}{8}$ in. by $4\frac{1}{4}$ in.

Extent.— (text) 153 folios ; 1 to 13 lines to a page ; 28 letters to a line.

,,—(com.) ,, ,, ; 7[1] lines to a page ; 10[2] letters to a line.

Description.— Country paper thick and white ; Jaina Devanāgarī characters with पृष्ठमात्रास; bold, clear and good hand-writing; this is a पञ्चपाटी Ms., it contains both the text and the commentary ; the former written in a comparatively bigger hand-writing ; borders ruled in three lines and edges in two, in red ink; foll. numbered in the right-hand margin ; each of the foll. 1ª and 153ᵇ decorated with the same design which is beautiful and variegated in colours ; a strip of paper pasted to fol. 1ª; red chalk and yellow pigment used; both the text and the vṛtti complete ; extent of the latter 5700 ślokas ; the space meant for the commentary not utilized for writing it even when there is nothing to be written there ; vide foll. 104 to 108 ; condition good.

Age.— Old.

Begins.— ( text ) fol. 1ᵇ श्रीगुणनिधानसूरिगुरुभ्यो नमः

नाणं पंचविहं etc., as in No. 635.

,, — ( com. ) fol. 1ᵇ ए द ७॥ श्रीगु( गो )डीपार्श्वनाथाय नमः

सम्यक्सुरेन्द्रकृत etc. as in No. 635.

Ends.— ( text ) fol. 150ᵇ सत्वेसिं पि नयाणं etc., up to गुणट्ठिओ माहू as in No. 635 followed by the lines as under :—

अणुओगद्दारा सम्मत्ता छ

सोलस सयाणि चउरुत्तराणि ( १६०४ ) गाहाण जाण सव्वग्गं

दुसहस्समणुट्ठस( ट्ठुभ ) छंद वित्तपरिमाणओ भणियं

---

1-2 These numbers refer to a column.

नगरमहाद्दाराइं व कंमद्दारो(ऽ)णुओगवरदारा
अक्खरबिंदूमत्ता लिहिया दुक्खक्खयट्ठाए

छ

श्रीअनुयोगद्वारसूत्रवृत्ति संपूर्ण छ सूत्रग्रंथाग्र १८००

Ends.— ( com. ) fol. 152ª तदेवं समर्थितं नयद्वारं etc., up to प्रकृतवृत्तिः as in No. 635. The fifth verse and the following verses of the colophon are here numbered as १, २ etc., and the last is hence numbered as १०. Then run the lines as under :—

ग्रंथाग्रं ५७०० छ छ छ

विशुद्धाविर्धपक्षपाः क्षपिताकि( क )लिम( ल्म )षाः सच्छ्रियो
भवभ्रवानिधिश्रुताः गुणनिधानसूरीश्वरा(:)
सुवाचकशिरोमणिः प्रवरतद्विनेयाग्रणीः
स्फुरत्सकलस( श )क्तिमानजनि पुण्यचन्द्राभिधः ॥ १ ॥

N. B.— For other details see No. 635.

---

**अनुयोगद्वारसूत्रवृत्ति** Anuyogadvārasūtravṛtti

No. 637 572. / 1884-86

Size.— $10\frac{1}{4}$ in. by $4\frac{1}{4}$ in.

Extent.— 89 folios; 17 lines to a page; 58 letters to a line.

Description.— Country paper very thin and greyish; Jaina Devanāgarī characters; clear, small and tolerably good handwriting; borders ruled in four lines in black ink; red chalk used; foll. numbered in the right-hand margin; fol. 1ª blank; this Ms. contains the प्रतीकs of the original text; edges of the first fol. slightly worn out; condition good; practically complete; this Ms. is however, lacking in the colophon.

Age.— Not modern.

Author.— Maladhārin Hemacandra Sūri.

Subject.— A Sanskrit commentary elucidating Anuyogadvāra.

Begins.— fol. 1b ए द ७ ॥ ॐ नमो वीतरागाय ।

सम्यक्सुरेंद्र etc., as in No. 635.

Ends.— fol. 89b यथा प्रत्येकमसत् समुदितेष्वपि सिकताकणेषु तैलं प्रत्येकमसतीव ज्ञानक्रिययोर्मुक्त( क्त्य )वाप्तिका शक्तिरुक्तं वा ( च ) ।

पत्तेयमभावाउ(ओ) निवा(व्वा)णं समुदियासु वि न जुत्तं

नाणकिरियासु वोतुं(त्तुं) सिकतासमुदायतेल्लं च (व)

उच्यते स्यादेतद्यदि सर्वथा प्रत्येकं तयोर्मुक्त्यनुपकारिताऽभिधीयेत । यदा नु (तु) तयोः प्रत्येकं देशापकारिता समुदाये तु संपूर्ण( र्णा ) हेतुता तदा न कश्चिद्दोषः । आह च ।

वीसुं न सव्वह च्चिय सिकयातेल्लं व साहणाभावे( ? वो ) ।

देशो(सो)वगारिया जा सा समवायंमि संपुन्ना ।

अतः स्थितमिदं । ज्ञानक्रिये समुदिते एव मुक्तिकारणं । न प्रत्येकमिति तत्त्वं । तथा च पूज्याः

नाणाहीणं सव्वं नाणा(ण)नओ भणइ किं च (व) किरियाए ।

( किरियाए ) चरणनउ(ओ) तदुभयगाहो य सम्म[1] This Ms. ends thus abruptly.

Reference.— Published. See No. 635. For additional Mss. see Līmbdī Catalogue No. 79.

---

## अनुयोगद्वारसूत्रवृत्ति

Anuyogadvārasūtravṛtti

No. 638

412.
1882–83.

Size.— $10\frac{1}{8}$ in. by $4\frac{1}{4}$ in.

Extent.— 162 folios ; 13 lines to a page ; 40 letters to a line.

---

1 The missing letter ought to be त्तं. See p. 270b of the printed edition.

Description.— Country paper thin and grey; Jaina Devanāgarī characters with occasional पृष्ठमात्राs; big, legible and good hand-writing; borders ruled in three lines in red ink; yellow pigment used; numbers for foll. entered twice as usual; foll. 1[a] and 162[b] blank; a portion of fol. 1[b] kept blank most probably with a view to decorate it with an illustration of a Tirthaṁkara; fol. 35th wrongly numbered as 34th in the right-hand margin; edges of some of the foll. slightly damaged; fol. 161st slightly torn, a strip of paper pasted to fol. 162[b]; condition tolerably good; complete; extent 6000 ślokas.

Age.— Saṁvat 1652.

Begins.— fol. 1[b] ॥ ए ० ॥ ॐ नमः श्रीवीतरागाय ।

सम्यक्सुरेन्द्र etc., as in No. 635.

Ends.— fol. 161[b] तदेवं समर्थितं etc., up to प्रत्यक्षरगणनया as in No. 635. This is followed by the lines as under:—

ग्रंथाग्रं ६००० इति श्रीमदनुयोगद्वारसूत्रवृत्तिः समाप्तः । छ । श्री
यादृशं प(पु)स्तके दृष्ट्वा तादृशं लिप्यतं मया ।
जदि सद्धमसद्धं वा मम दोषो न दीयते[:] ॥
छ ॥ संवत् १६५२ वर्षे जे(ज्ये)ष्ट(ष्ठ)वदि ३ त्रीज दिने शास्त्रुके ।
'मोढ'ज्ञातीयपंड्याराजसुतवणाह्मा लष्यतं

N. B.— For other details see No. 637.

---

## अनुयोगद्वारसूत्रवृत्ति Anuyogadvārasūtravṛtti

No. 639 543. / 1895-98.

Size.— $11\frac{3}{4}$ in. by $4\frac{1}{2}$ in.

Extent.— 107 folios; 15 lines to a page, 59 letters to a line.

Description.— Country paper thin and greyish; Jaina Devanāgarī characters with पृष्ठमात्राs; bold, big, uniform, legible and beautiful hand-writing; borders ruled in four lines in black ink; red chalk and yellow pigment used; foll. numbered in the right-hand margin; fol. 1[a] blank; the first fol.

damaged in more than one place ; foll. 57 to 62 slightly worm-eaten ; so are foll. 69 to 85 ; condition tolerably good ; complete ; extent 5700 ślokas.

Age.— Fairly old.

Begins.— fol. 1ᵇ ५ ए ० ॥ ॐ नमो वीतरागाय ॥

सम्यक्सुरेन्द्र etc., as in No. 635.

Ends.— fol. 107ᵃ तदेवं समर्थितं etc., up to प्रकृतवृत्तिः १० ( the number of verses not continuously written; otherwise this is the 14th ) as in No. 635 followed by ग्रंथाग्रं ५७०० ॥ छ ॥

N. B.— For other details see No. 637.

---

**अनुयोगद्वारसूत्रवृत्ति** Anuyogadvārasūtravṛtti

No. 640 1170. / 1886–92.

Size.— $10\frac{3}{8}$ in. by $4\frac{3}{8}$ in.

Extent.— 107 folios ; 15 lines to a page ; 58 letters to a line.

Description.— Country paper very thin and greyish ; Jaina Devanāgarī characters with पृष्ठमात्राs ; bold, legible and good hand-writing ; borders ruled in four lines in black ink ; red chalk and yellow pigment used, this Ms. seems to be a part of anothor Ms. ; for, its first fol. and the following are numbered in the right-hand margin as 38, 39 etc ; the 38th fol. slightly torn ; some of the foll. have their edges somewhat damaged ; strips of paper pasted to the edges of several foll. ; condition not satisfactory : a tabular representation on foll. 64 and 65 ; complete ; extent 5700 ślokas.

Age.— Fairly old.

Begins.— fol. 38ᵃ ॥ ए ० ॥ ॐ नमो वीतरागाय ॥

सम्यक्सुरेन्द्र etc. , as in No. 635.

Ends.— fol. 144[b] तदेवं समर्थितं etc., up to प्रकृतवृत्तिः १० as in No. 639 followed by ग्रं. ५७०० रा० गदाकेन लिखितं.

N. B. -- For other details see No. 637.

---

अनुयोगद्वारसूत्रवृत्ति Anuyogadvārasūtravṛtti

No. 641 1. / 1881-82.

Size. 30½ in. by 1¾ in.

Extent. — About 300 leaves ; 5 lines to a leaf ; 120 letters to a line.

Description.— Palm-leaf brittle and yellowish in colour ; Jaina Devanāgarī characters with पृष्ठमात्राs ; big, legible, uniform and good hand-writing ; this work appears to be written into three separate columns ; but, really speaking it is not so, since the lines of the first column are continued in the rest ; borders of every column ruled in three lines in black ink ; most of the leaves are broken in several pieces, moreover they are not arranged in order ; to do so would mean breaking more leaves as the condition of the leaves is very fragmentary ; every leaf is numbered in two places ; once in the right-hand margin and once in the left-hand one practically as in the case of Ācārarāṅgasūtracūrni No. 8; it is difficult to say where this Ms. begins and where it ends ; on leaf 291 we have references to यथाप्रवृत्तिकरण, अपूर्वकरण and अनिवृत्तिकरण ; सम्यक्त्वलाभादिति गाथादशकार्थः ॥ २०४ ॥

Age. Fairly old.

Begins.--- leaf 241[b] ( A )[1] परो( ऽ )पि दोषः । क इत्याह ॥

होज्ज व नोआगमओ सुओवउत्तो वि जं सदेसम्मि ॥

उवउज्ज हून उ सद्देस ते णायं मीसभावंमि ॥

यः श्रुतोपयुक्तसर्वमागमतो मात्रश्रुतमुक्तः । सो(ऽ)पि नोशब्दस्य दिश...(C)[1]...

---

1 A, B and C indicate the 1st, 2nd and the 3rd columns. The matter written here from the 3rd column does not seem to belong to the same leaf but to another one which has got stuck in its place. This is what the assistant informs me. It has not been possible to verify the above passage copied out by him.

... ... ... ... .. .. ...नमाहा । श्रीगमउ उवउ गोशुद्धोदित्र( A l. 2 ) र्वस्यापि श्रुतस्यानंताभिलाप्यार्थविषयत्वादेतदुपयोगस्य चैकदा संभवात्ततश्चै- कदेशवचन( B[1] )त्वेनोपशब्दस्यायं नोआगमस्तस्म येनैवं सत्यागमनोआगम- भावश्रुतयोरविशे .. ... ( C ) ... .. ... ... शब्देन द्रव्यश्रुत- मागमतो भावश्रुतं नोआ( A l. 3 ) भिहिओ य नोसद्दो !! देसे तदस्य भावे दव्वे किरियाए भावे य ॥ आह प्रतिषेधवाचकत्व । न । शब्दो मि (B).. ...येन काचिदभिहितः । किं तर्हि देशादिषु पंचस्वर्थे(र्थे)षु (अ)भिहितस्तत्र देशे नोघटो घटैकदेश... ... ( C ) . . ... .. द्भिन्नस्य श्रुतोपयोगस्य विवक्षा क्रियते इदमुक्तस्य ( A l. 4 ) रघटत्वे तदन्य देशानामपि तद्वदेनाघटत्वात्सर्व- घटाभावप्रसंगः ॥ एवं पटशकटा .....द्य( B )भावप्रसंगेन सर्वशून्यतापत्तिः । नापि घटैकदेशघटः । एवं हि प्रत्यवयवं वटप्राप्त्या एकस्मिन् ( A l. 5 ) स्यं ते (B) यथा नाघट इत्युक्ते तदन्यपटादिः प्रतीयते यथा अब्राह्मण इत्यभिहिते क्षत्रियादिर्गम्यते द्रव्यं ... ...

N. B.— For other details see No. 637.

---

**अनुयोगद्वारसूत्र वार्तिकसहित** — Anuyogadvārasūtra with vārtika

No. 642 — 122. 1873–74.

Size.— $10\frac{1}{2}$ in. by $4\frac{1}{8}$ in.

Extent.— ( text ) 175 folios; 1 to 6 lines to a page, 4 letters to a line.

,, (com.) ,, ,, ; 10 ,, 15 ,, ,, ,, ,, ; 57 ,, ,, a line.

Description.— Country paper thin and greyish; Jaina Devanāgarī characters with पृष्ठमात्राs; this Ms. contains both the text and its explanation in Gujarātī styled as vārtika; this is a त्रिपाटी Ms; the hand-writing of the text distinctly

1 See p. 332 foot-note.

bigger than that of the commentary ; clear, bold, and fair hand-writing ; foll. numbered in the right-hand margin ; foll. $1^a$ and $175^b$ blank ; borders ruled in two pairs of lines in black ink ; the intervening space between these pairs coloured red up to the 35th fol ; red chalk and yellow pigment used ; the fol. 60th slightly torn ; so is the fol. 62nd, edges of the 175th (last) fol. somewhat damaged ; condition good ; both the text and the vārtika complete ; the latter is styled as balāvabodha, too.

Age. - Not modern.

Author of the vārtika.-- Molha, disciple of Śobharṣi.

Subject.— The text with its explanation in Gujarātī.

Begins. — text ) fol. $1^b$ ६ ७ । अँह नमः ।

णाणं पंचविहं etc., as in No. 635.

,, -- ( com. ) fol. $1^b$ अर्हं नमः ।

प्रणिपत्य जिनं मूर्द्धना सर्वज्ञं सर्वदर्शिनं
बालानामुपकाराय वक्ष्येऽनुयोगवार्त्तिकं १

श्रीदेवगुरु(रू)वा(न्) नमस्कृत्या(ऽ)नुयोगद्वारसिद्धांतस्य बालावबोधोऽल्पमतिनापि मया मत्तो हीनतरप्राज्ञानामुपकाराय कथंचित् ष( ट् )कायस्याऽप्युपकाराय विधीयते इति श्रीअनुयोगद्वारसूत्रनउ अर्थ संस्कृत भाषाइं केतलाएकनइं प्रच्छन्ना तुहिलउ छइ etc.

Ends. — ( text ) fol. $174^b$ सव्वेसिं पि नयाणं etc., up to दुक्खक्ख(क्ख)यट्ठाए as in No. 635 followed by the lines as under .—

२ गाहा १६०४ अनुष्टुप् ग्रंथाग्रं २००५ अणुआ( ओग )दा( द्दा )रं सुत्तं समत्तं छ ।

,, — ( *com.* ) *fol.* $175^a$ इति ते इम नयद्वार समाप्त कीधु तेहना समाप्ति करतां समाप्त कीधां चारेइ अनुयोगद्वार च्यारि अनुयोगद्वारनी समाप्ति थातां श्रीअनुयोगद्वारसूत्र पणि समाप्त थयुं इति श्रीजावर्षिक्रमांभोजमधुलिहा शोभर्षिदीक्षितेन मोहलनाम्ना विरचितोऽयं( य )मनुयोगद्वारसिद्धांतबालावबोधः तथा सर्व्वे(र्वो)ऽप्यत्र मया वृत्तिदृष्टोऽर्थो लिखितो( ऽ )स्ति न तु स्वमनीषिकया तथापि किंचिदिह वितथं भवति तद् बुद्धिमद्भिः शोध्यं उक्तं हि

सूत्रमतिलंघ्य लिखितं तच्छोध्यं मय्यनुग्रहं कृत्वा
परकीयदोषगुणयोः साधुभिः( 'त्यागो )पादानविधिकुशलैः १
इति वृत्तिवाक्यमत्रापि ज्ञेयमिति । इति श्रीअनुयोगद्वारसूत्रबाला-
(व )बोध( : ) समाप्तः

Reference. - For a Ms. having the text and a bālāvabodha see Limbdi Catalogue No. 79. For further details see No. 635.

---

अनुयोगद्वारान्तर्गत-
साधूपमाद्वादशी
टीकासहित

Anuyogadvārāntargata-
sādhūpamādvādaśī
with ṭīkā

No. 643

1162.
1884-87.

Size.—10½ in. by 4⅜ in.

Extent. ( text ) 2 folios ; 1 line to a page ; 38 letters to a line.

,, ( com. ) ,, ,, ; 17 ,, ,, ,, ,, ; 54 ,, ,, ,, ,,

Description.— Country paper thin and greyish ; Jaina Devanāgarī characters ; this Ms. contains both the text and the commentary ; it is a त्रिपाटी Ms. ; bold, clear and good handwriting ; borders ruled in three lines in red ink ; foll. numbered in the right hand margin ; fol. 2ᵇ blank ; both the text and ṭīkā complete so far as they go ; condition good.

Age. Pretty old.

Author of the text. A Jaina saint.

,, ,, ,, commentary.—Not known.

Subject— The twelve upamās given to a sādhu are mentioned in a verse and are explained in Sanskrit in prose. This verse

---

1 See p. 271ª of the printed edition published in the Āgamodaya Samiti Series in A. D. 1924.

2 See p. 324.

forms only a part of Anuyogadvāra as it is the 131st sūtra. See the printed edition ( p. 256[a] ).

Begins.-- ( text ) fol. 1[a] ॥ ए ० श्रीगुरुभ्यो नमः ॥

उरग १ गिरि २ जलण ३ सागर ४ नहयल ५ तरुगण ६ समो य जो होई ॥
भमर ७ मिय ८ धरणि ९ जलरुह १० रवि ११ पवण १२ समो य सो समणो ॥ १ ॥[1]

,, -- ( com. ) fol. 1[a] ॥ ए ० ॥ श्रीगुरुभ्यो नम(:) ॥

अत्रानुयोगद्वारे चत्वारि सामायिकान्युक्तानि तानि कानीत्याह । प्रथमं सम्यक्त्वसामायिकं । द्वितीयं श्रुतसामायिकं । तृतीयं देशवृ(वि)त्ति(रति)-सामायिकं । चतुर्थं सर्व्ववृ(वि)त्ति(रति)सामायिकं । एषां चतुर्णां लक्षणान्याहुः। सम्यक्त्वसामायिकस्य श्रद्धालु(ल)क्षणं । श्रुतसामायिकस्य तत्त्वज्ञानलक्षणं । देशवृ(वि)त्ति(रति)सामायिकस्य विरताविरतलक्षणं । सर्व्ववृ(वि)त्ति(रति)सामायिकस्य सर्व्वसावद्ययोगनिवृत्तिलक्षणं तेषां मध्ये सर्व्ववृ(वि)त्ति(रति)सामायिकमंत(?) उपमाद्वारेण लक्षणानि वर्णयन्नाह etc.

Ends.--- ( text ) fol. 2[a] इति श्रीअनुयोगद्वारे साधूनां द्वादशोपमा । लि. रू. रवजी ॥

,, -- ( com. ) fol. 2[a] साधवः एताभिरुपमाभिः गुणैर्युक्तो( क्ता ) भवंति म श्रमणेति । एतद्विपरीतस्तु लिंगभारवाहके(रे)वेति । १२

इति श्रीअनुयोगद्वारे रू. श्री ५ भिखूजीपठनाय । श्री ॥

---

1 This very gāthā is found in the niryukti of Daśavaikālikasūtra ( ch. 2, v. 102 ).

## ADDENDA TO PARTS I & II

Under this heading I have furnished such additional information about the Mss. already described, as could be given by consulting printed works on hand.

### PART I

**No. 1, page 1.** *Author.*— Add : For information about him see p. CXXXIII of " A fourth Report of operations in search of Sanskrit Mss. in the Bombay Circle, April 1886-March 1892 "[1] by Professor Peter Peterson and p. LXXXI of " A fifth Report of operations in search of Sanskrit Mss. in the Bombay Circle, April 1872-March 1895 "[2] by the same scholar.

**No. 1, page 1.** *Subject.*— Add after " long ago. " : Names of all of these 25 adhyayanas are mentioned in Samavāyāṅgasūtra ( the 25th samavāya ).

**No. 1, page 2.** *Reference.*— After " Jacobi, " add : Pali Text Society.

After " Schubring, " add : Abhandlungen für die Kunde des Morgenlandes, XII, 4.

**No. 1, page 3.** *Reference.*—Before "For contents" add : The text together with Śīlāṅka Sūri's commentary and Gujarātī translation was published in five parts by Hīrālāl Haṁsarāj, Jamnagar.

This Acārāṅgasūtra is referred to by Hemacandra Sūri in his svopajña laghuvrtti of Siddhahaima ( V. 2. 25 ) as under:—

" धारयन् आचाराङ्गम्, अधीयन् द्रुमपुष्पीयम् ".

In Ardhamāgadhī-Reader ( pp. 45-48 ) Banārasi Dās Jaina has given as extracts the 1st and 4th uddeśakas of लोगविजय, and the 6th of विमोक्खय.

---

1-2 In this addenda these will be hereafter referred to as Peterson IV and Peterson V repectively.

H. Jacobi, Archiv für Religionswiss XVIII (1915), p. 283ff., Bambhacerium by Schubring given in "Worte-Mahāvīras" (Quellen der Religionsgeschichte, vol. XIV, Göttingen, 1926) p. 66ff., and the review of the translation etc. by Leumann in "Zeitschrift für Indologie und Iranistik", Leipzig, VII, pp. 157-162, Die Lehre Der Jainas nach den Alter Quellen dargestellt' (p. 61) by W. Schubring, La Religion Djaina (pp. 30, 37, 73, 74, 83, 91, 211, 212 and 214) by Guérinot, Geschichte der Indischen Litteratur"[2] (vol. II, pp. 295-297) by Maurice Winternitz, and A History of Indian Literature (vol. II, p. 428, 431, 435-438, 441n., 463n., 506 and 577) by the same author may be also consulted.

In the last line add: For additional Mss. of the text see "the Catalogue of the Limbdī Jaina Jñāna-bhaṇḍāra"[3] Nos. 155 and 159. For a Ms. of the text with a Gujarātī gloss see the same Nos. 157, 160, 161 and 3264, and Keith's "Catalogue of Sanskrit and Prākrit Manuscripts in the Library of the India Office"[4] (vol. II, pt. II) No. 7441. For a palm-leaf Ms. having the text, its niryukti and Śīlāṅka's commentary see p. 39 of "the catalogue of the palm-leaf Mss. in the temple of Śāntināth, Cambay" given as Appendix I by Peterson in his first "Detailed Report of operations in search of Sanskrit Mss. in the Bombay circle, August 1882- March 1883[5]. On pp. 39 and 40 opening and concluding lines of all these works viz., the text etc. are given. On p. 89 of the same catalogue given as Appendix I in "A Third Report of operations in search of Sanskrit Mss. in the Bombay circle, April 1884- March 1886"[6] by Peterson mention is made of a palm-leaf Ms. having the text and its niryukti. For other details see Weber XVI, 26c.

**No. 1, page 3.** *Foot-note I.*— Add : Sten Konow supports this view. See his Review of "Die Lehre der Jainas" published in "Ex Actorum Orientalism volumine XIV Excerptum" pp. (154-155)[7].

1 In this work information about exegetical literature and articles pertaining to the Jaina canonical treatises etc., is given.

2-6 In this addenda these will be hereafther referred to as Die Lehre der Jainas, Winternitz, Geschichte, Limbdī Catalogue, Keith's Catalogue, Peterson I and Peterson III respectively.

7 Vide the issue dated 2-3-36 of "Jaina" (p. 161), a weekly of Bhavnagar.

**No. 6, page 7.** *Author.*— Add : See Peterson IV, p. LXXXIV and V, p. XLVIII.

**No. 6, page 8.** *Reference.*— Add : For additional Mss. of Ācārāṅgasūtraniryukti see Līmbdī Catalogue No. 158 and Peterson I, App. p. 39 and III, App. p. 89.

**No. 9, page 11.** *Reference.*— Add : Līmbdī Catalogue No. 156 and Peterson III, App. p. 131 may be also consulted.

**No. 11, page 12.** *Author.*— Add : For other details see Peterson IV, pp. CXX- CXXI and V, p. LXXII.

**No. 11, page 13.** *Reference* — Add : For a palm-leaf Ms. of the ṭīkā see Peterson I, App. p. 39. This Ms. was written for the great minister Tejaḥpāla. See Peterson I, p. 68.

In connection with Fleet's note see Peterson III, pp. 36–37. On p. 90 ( App. ) of this report the following lines are no'ed :—

" शकनृपकालातीतसंवत्सरशतेषु सप्तसु चतुरशीत्यधीकेषु वैशाखपंचम्यां आचारटीका दृब्धेति ॥".

For a discussion about the date[1] of the composition of Ācārāṅgasūtraṭīkā see Jinavijaya's Gujarātī introduction ( pp. 11-14 ) and its appendix ( pp. 19-20 ) to his edition of Jītakalpasūtra. Herein a question about the identity of Śīlāṅkācārya with Kotyācārya and Tattvācārya referred to in Kuvalayamālā is tried to be established. Furthermore there it is pointed out that he cannot be a pupil of Jinabhadra Gaṇi.

Śīlāṅka Sūri's date is discussed by H. Jacobi in his introduction ( pp. 10 and 12 ) to Samarāiccakahā.

**No. 16, page 16.** *Author.*— Add : See also Peterson V, pp. XXIV and XXV.

**No. 17, page 19.** *Reference.*— Extracts from this very Ms. are given in Peterson IV, p. 73.

**No. 28, page 25** *Subject.*— Names of the 16 adhyayanas of the first śrutaskandha are mentioned in Samavāyāṅgasūtra ( 16th samavāya, p. 31 ) whereas these along with the names of the second

---

1 Four dates are recorded : ( i ) Śāka 772, ( ii ) Śāka 784, ( iii ) Śāka 798 and ( iv ) Gupta 772. Out of this the third is supported by Bṛhaṭṭippaṇikā and a palm-leaf Ms in the Śāntināth temple at Cambay.

śrutaskandha, in the 23rd samavāya ( p. 42 ). See also Weber's Indischen Studien XVI, p. 259.

**No. 28, page 26.** *Reference.*--Before "the English translation" add : The text along with its Gujarātī translation by Muni Māṇeka is published in 1922, Surat. The 11th adhyayana of the 1st śrutaskandha is reproduced as an extract in Ardhamāgādhī-Reader ( pp. 52-55 ), whereas its English translation from "the Sacred Books of the East" vol. XLV, on pp. 139-141. The 14th adhyayana and the 1st uddeśaka of the 3rd adhyayana are given here on pp. 58-61 and 61-62 respectively. Their English translation reproduced from S. B. E. vol. XLV appears on pp. 147-153.

Before " For the discussion " add : Die Lehre der Jainas (p. 62), La Religion Djaïna ( pp. 38, 73, 213 and 214 ), Winternitz, Geschichte ( p. 291f., and pp. 297-299 ) and A History of Indian Literature vol. II ( pp. 428, 431, 438-441 and 476n. ) may be also consulted.

**No. 28, page 27.** *Reference.*—In the last line add : See Līmbdī Catalogue Nos. 3035, 3037 and 3042. For a palm-leaf Ms. having the text, its niryukti and ṭīkā by Śīlāṅka see Peterson III, App. p. 70. For other details see Weber XVI, p. 259.

**No. 30, page 28.** *Reference.*— Add : Līmbdī Catalogue No. 3047 may be also consulted. For a palm-leaf Ms. having niryukti and ṭīkā see Peterson I, App. p. 37 where extracts are given.

**No. 32, page 30.** *Subject.*--Add : This commentary is composed with the help of Vāhari Gaṇi.

**No. 32, page 30.** *Reference.*— Add : Līmbdī Catalogue No. 3046 may be also consulted. For a palm-leaf Ms. see Peterson V, App. p. 71. On this page and the next we have a colophon of the scribe.

**No. 36, page 34.** *Reference.*— For Mss. of the text with dīpikā see Līmbdī Catalogue Nos. 3039 and 3043.

**No. 46, page 46.** *Author.*— Pāsacandra, pupil of Sādhuratna. He wrote a vārtika on Catuḥśaraṇa in Saṁvat 1597. See Peterson III, App. p. 214. He is the author of the bālāvabodha of Ācārāṅga-

sūtra and that of Tandulavaicārika. See D. C. J. M. vol. XVII, pt. I, Nos. 4, 5 and 331.

**No. 46, page 46.** *Reference.*— For Mss. of the text with bālāvabodha see Līmbdī Catalogue Nos. 3038, 3040 and 3044, and for those with ṭabbā see the same Nos. 3045 and 3047 (2nd entry). For an additional Ms. of the text with a commentary in vernacular and that of the text with Pāsacandra's Gujarātī commentary see Keith's Catalogue Nos. 7442 and 7443.

**No. 48, page 48.** *Reference.*— Add : For a Ms. see Līmbdī Catalogue No. 3041.

**No. 52, page 51.** *Reference.*— For a Ms. see Līmbdī Catalogue No. 3036.

**No. 58, page 55.** *Reference.*— After " p. 300." add : La Religion Djaina (p. 73), A History of Indian Literature (vol. II, pp. 65n. 428ff., 441f., 446n., 450, 452, 456n., and 457n.), and Die Lehre der Jainas (p. 62) may be also consulted. For Mss. of the text see Līmbdī Catalogue No. 3131 and Keith's Catalogue No. 7444. For other details see Weber XVI, p. 267.

**No. 61, page 57.** *Author.*— This Nāgarṣi should not be confounded with one referred to in Peterson III, p. 256 (v. 86 of Rāyamallābhyudayakāvya).

**No. 61, page 59.** *Reference.*— Add : For an additional Ms. see Līmbdī Catalogue No. 3132.

**No. 62, page 60.** *Reference.*— For a Ms. of the text with bālāvabodha etc, see Līmbdī Catalogue Nos. 3134, 3137 and 3141, and Keith's Catalogue No. 7445.

**No. 65, page 63.** *Author.*— Add : For additional information see Peterson IV, pp. IV–V, 70 and 88 and V, pp. 34 and 149.

**No. 65, page 63.** *Reference.*— Add : For Mss. see Līmbdī Catalogue Nos. 3138 and 3140. The latter contains the text, too. For a palm-leaf Ms. of the ṭīkā see Peterson, III, App. p. 100. See also Weber II, p. 401 and XVI, p. 277.

For a vivaraṇa on gāthās occurring in this Sthānāṅgasūtraṭīkā see Līmbdī Catalogue No. 3139. The authorship of this vivaraṇa is attributed to Sumatikallola and Harṣanandana.

**No. 75, page 70.** *Reference.*— Ncs. 3133, 3135 and 3136 of Līmbdī Catalogue may be compared with this work.

**No. 76, page 72.** *Reference.*— After "(p. 311ff.)." add : Winternitz, Geschichte ( vol. II, pp. 291 and 300 ), La Religion Djaina ( pp. 72 and 73 ), A History of Indian Literature ( vol. II, pp. 65n, 429, 441f., and 497n. ) and Die Lehre der Jainas ( pp. 62-63 ) may be consulted. There are Mss. of this work in the Līmbdī Bhaṇḍāra. See its Catalogue Nos. 2721-2723. Out of them the last two contain tabbā, too. For a palm-leaf Ms. see Peterson III, App. p. 176. For other details see Weber XVI, p. 277.

**No. 79, page 75.** *Reference.*— For a palm-leaf Ms see Peterson III, App. p. 176. For other details see Weber II, p. 420.

**No. 87, page 81.** *Subject.*— In Ardhamāgadhī-Reader ( p. XLVIII ) it is said that the first 20 sayas ( śatakas ) are a record of conversation between Mahāvīra and his senior disciple Indrabhūti, and that sayas 21 to 41 contain legends which throw great light on the life of Mahāvīra.

**No. 87, page 81.** *Reference.*— After "p. 300." add : La Religion Djaīna ( pp. 22, 37 and 74 ), A History of Indian Literature ( vol. II, pp. 388, 398f., 429, 442, 445, 459n., and 473n. ) and Die Lehre der Jainas ( p. 63 ) may be consulted. For a passage from Bhagavatīsūtra ( VII. 13 ) see Nyāyāvatāra No. $\frac{741.}{1892\text{-}95.}$

Before " For a " add : For additional Mss. see Līmbdī Catalogue Nos. 1887-1890, 1894 and 1896[1], and Keith's Catalogue Nos. 7476 and 7447. In the Līmbdī Bhaṇḍāra there are Mss. for **भगवतीसूत्रगमा, भगवतीसूत्रबीजक, भगवतीसूत्रस्वाध्याय, भगवतीसूत्रस्वाध्याय** and **भगवतीसूत्रस्वाध्यायादि**. See Nos. 1891, 1892, 3415[2], 3416[3] and 1897. For palm-leaf Mss. see Peterson I, App. pp. 34 and 41. For additional information see Weber XVI, p. 294.

---

1 This contains a ṭabbā, too.

2-3 The authors of these two svādhyāyas are Devacandra and Vinayavijaya respectively

**No. 92, page 88.** *Reference.*— Add : Limbdi Catalogue No. 1893 and 1895 may be consulted. The latter No. contains the text, too. For palm-leaf Mss. see Peterson III, App. p. 172 and V, App. p. 57. On pp. 58-59, some account of the doner, the donee and others is given. For other details see Weber II, p. 464.

**No. 97, page 93.** *Reference.*— Add : Each of the three works **परमाणुखण्डषट्त्रिंशिका**, **पुद्गलषट्त्रिंशिका** and **निगोदषट्त्रिंशिका** along with Ratnasiṁha Sūri's Sanskrit commentary and the Gujarātī translation is published by the Jaina Ātmānanda Sabhā as **श्रीप्रकरणपुष्पमाला** ( **द्वितीयपुष्प** ) in A. D. 1917, as No. 34 of its Series.

**No. 101, page 96.** *Author of the com.*— Add : According to Klatt's conjecture, this Ratnasiṁha Sūri is guru of Vinayacandra Sūri and pupil of Saiddhāntika Municandra[1]. Cf. Weber II, p. 1209 and Peterson IV, pp. CIII and CIV.

**No. 101, page 97.** *Reference.*— For an additional Ms. of the text see Limbdi Catalogue No. 1649.

**No. 106, page 101.** *Reference.*— Add : For an additional Ms. of the text see Limbdi Catalogue No. 1394. The text with the vṛtti is referred to in Die Lehre der Jainas ( p. 134 ). For a paper Ms. see Peterson III, App. p. 212. Compare Weber II, p. 937.

**No. 110, page 103.** *Author of the bālāvabodha.*— Add : Is he the one mentioned among the pupils of Jayacandra and Municandara, in Pererson IV, p. 110 ( Bharateśvarabāhubalivṛtti by Śubhaśīla Gaṇi ) ?.

**No. 111, page 104.** *Reference.*— Add . For additional Mss. see Limbdi Catalogue Nos. 1686 and 1687. The latter contains avacūri, too.

**No. 116, page 108.** *Author of the bālāvabodha*— Add : ·For other details see Peterson IV, p. CI and VI, p. XIV. Also see my bhūmikā ( p. 96-111 ) Stuticaturviṁśatikā by Śobhana Muni.

**No 124, page 113.** *Subject.*— After " as vargas. " add : Names of the 19 adhyayanas of this sixth aṅga are noted in Samavāyāṅga-sūtra ( 19th samavāya, p. 36 ).

---

1 See p. 198.

As regards discussion of the title etc., see Weber, vol. XVI, p. 307f., Steinthal's specimen p. 4f., and Hüttemann Jñāta-Erzht. p. 1ff.

**No. 124, page 114.** *Reference.*-- After "p. 301." add: La Religion Djaina ( p. 74 ), A History of Indian Literature (vol. II, pp. 131n., 132n., 429, 445-449 and 514n. ) and Die Lehre der Jainas ( pp. 63-65 ) may be also consulted.

In the last line add : For additional Mss. of the text see Līmbdī Catalogue Nos. 1042, 1045 [1] and 1046[2], and Keith's Catalogue Nos. 7448 and 7450, and for one having the the text and Kanakakuśala Gaṇi's Gujarātī gloss as well, see the latter Catalogue No. 7449. For a palm-leaf Ms. see Peterson III, App. p. 60. For other details see Weber XVI, p. 306.

**No. 129, page 120.** *Reference.*-- Add : For an additional Ms. having both the text and the commentary see Līmbdī Catalogue No. 1044.

**No. 130, page 122.** *Reference.*---Add : For additional Mss. see Līmbdī Catalogue No. 1043. For palm-leaf Mss. see Peterson III, App. pp. 60, 73 and 146. On pp. 60-62 an extract is given. See also Weber II, p. 482.

**No. 135, page 127.** *Reference.*—Before " A Gujarātī translation " add : The text is published in Ārhatamataprabhākara Series, too.

The seventh adhyayana ( lecture ) is given as an extract in Roman characters in " Introduction to Prākrit " ( pp. 161-165 ) by Alfred C. Woolner. He has given foot-notes and English translation on pp. 165-168.

After " p. 303ff. " add : A History of Indian Literature ( vol. II, pp. 428n., 429n., 445n., 449, 450n., and 636 ), La Religion Djaina ( pp. 74, 80 and 252 ) and Die Lehre der Jainas ( p. 65 ) may be also consulted. For additiona lMss. see Līmbdī Catalogue Nos. 337 and 339[3], and Keith's Catalogue Nos. 7451 and 7452. For a palm-leaf Mss. see Peterson III, App. p. 73. For other details see Weber XVI, p. 315.

---

1-3 Each of these contains a ṭabbā, too.

**No. 139, page 131.** *Reference.*— Add : For additional Mss. see Līmbdī Catalogue No. 338. For palm-leaf Mss. see Peterson III, App. pp. 73 and 146. On p. 73 puṣpikā is given. For other details see Weber II, pp. 490 and 491 notes.

**No. 143, page 135.** *Reference.*— Add : The text along with introduction, gloss, notes and an appendix was published by P. L. Vaidya, Poona, in A. D. 1932.

The text of this aṅga and that of the next with introduction, translation, notes, appendices and Abhayadeva Sūri's commentary are published by Shambhulal Jagsi (Gūrjara-grantha-ratna-kāryālaya). For detailed information regarding the subject-matter etc., Winternitz, Geschichte (vol. II, pp. 304-305), La Religion Djaina ( p. 74 ), A History of Indian Literature ( vol. II, pp. 429 and 450f. ) and Die Lehre der Jainas ( pp. 65 and 66 ) may be consulted.

For additional Mss. of the text see Līmbdī Catalogue Nos. 414, 415[1] and 417[2], and Keith's Catalogue Nos. 7553 and 7454. For a palm-leaf Ms. see Peterson III, App. p. 73.

**No. 145, page 136.** *Reference.*— Add : For additional Mss. see Līmbdī Catalogue No. 416. For palm-leaf Mss. see Peterson III, App. pp. 73 and 146.

**No 150, page 140.** *Reference.*—After "Winternitz" add : La Religion Djaina (pp. 74-75), A History of Indian Literature (vol. II, pp. 429 and 450-452 ) and Die Lehre der Jainas ( p. 66 ).

After " p. 381. " add : Līmbdī Catalogue Nos. 70, 71[3], 73[4], 74[5] and 3246[6], and Keith's Catalogue No. 7455 may be also referred to. For a palm-leaf Ms. see Peterson III, App. p. 73.

**No. 154, page 142.** *Reference.*— Add : For additional Mss. see Līmbdī Catalogue No. 72. For palm-leaf Mss. see Peterson III, App. pp. 73 and 146.

---

1-2 These contain Gujarātī paryāya and vivaraṇa respectively.

3-6 These contain over and above the text Gujarātī paryāya, ṭippaṇa, ṭabbā and ṭabbā respectively.

**No. 159, page 145.** *Subject.*-Add: Thus the contents of this work differ from those noted in Sthānāṅgasūtra according to which the tenth aṅga deals with palmistry or so. This made Weber believe that this 10th aṅga and the 8th and the 9th as well, were for the similar reason compositions of a date later than one for the redaction of the canon. Jarl Charpentier, however, does not endorse this opinion. See his introduction ( p. 17 ) to Uttarādhyayanasūtra.

**No. 159, page 145.** *Reference.*— After " 1919." add: In Ardhamāgadhī-Reader ( pp. 49-51 ) there is given an extract of the 1st dvāra (pāṇavaho). Its English translation appears on pp. 133-136. For subject-matter etc., La Religion Djaïna ( pp. 75 and 211 ), Winternitz, Geschichte ( vol. II, pp. 305-306 ) and A History of Indian Literature ( pp. 429 and 452) may be consulted.

**No. 159, page 146.** *Reference.*— Add : See Limbdi Catalogue No. 1783, 1784[1] 1786[2], 1788[3] and 1789[4]. For a palm-leaf Ms. having the text and the commentary see Peterson III, App. p. 73.

**No. 162, page 148.** *Reference.*— For palm-leaf Mss. having this commentary see Peterson III, App. pp. 73 and 146.

**No. 163, page 149.** *Reference.*—Add : For an additional Ms. see Limbdī Catalogue No. 1785. See also Weber II, p. 524.

**No. 170, page 157.** *Reference.*—For a Ms. of the bālāvabodha see Limbdī Catalogue No. 1787.

**No. 173, page 159.** *Reference.* —Before " For contents " add : An extract of the 1st chapter of the 1st part along with its English translation is given in Ardhamāgadhī-Reader on pp. 1-12 and 80-93 respectively.

After " p. 306. " add : La Religion Djaïna ( p. 77 ), A History of Indian Literature ( vol. II, pp. 429 and 452f. ) and Die Lehre der Jainas ( pp. 66-67 ) may be also consluted.

After " p. 395. " add : See Limbdī Catalogue Nos. 2337, 2339 and 2341, and Keith's Catalogue No. 7456 which has the text along

1-4 In addition to the text these contain Gujarātī and Sanskrit paryāya, paryāya, ṭabbā and ṭabbā respectively.

with glosses in bhāṣā. For a palm-leaf Ms. having both the text and vṛtti see Peterson III, App. p. 73.

**No. 176, page 161.** *Reference.*—For a Ms. having both the text and the ṭabbā see Līmbḍī Catalogue No. 2340.

**No. 177, page 163.** *Reference.*— Add : For palm-leaf Mss. of the vṛtti see Peterson III, App. pp. 73 and 146.

**No. 182, page 167.** *Subject.*—Moreover, therein are described in full a city, a sanctuary, a garden, a king, a queen and Lord Mahāvira, to name a few out of many. Thus, this is a store-house of वण्णअs ( वर्णकs ). These descriptions are reproduced or indicated with the ending word जाव, where required.

**No. 182, page 167.** *Reference.*—After " Samiti." add : In Ardhamāgadhi-Reader on pp. 38-44, the 39th sūtra is given as an extract. Its English translation occupies pp. 120-126.

After " p 367ff. " add : For further particulars see Winternitz, Geschichte (vol. II, pp. 292 and 307), La Religion Djaina (p. 75 ), and Die Lehre der Jainas (p. 67 ). For additional Mss. see Līmbḍī Catalogue Nos. 405 and 407. The latter contains ṭabbā, too. For a palm-leaf Ms. see Peterson III, App. p. 59. For other details see Weber XVI, p. 377.

**No. 184, page 169.** *Reference.*— Add : For a palm-leaf Ms. see Peterson III, App. p. 59. For a paper Ms. see Līmbḍī Catalogue No. 406. For other details see Weber II, p. 444.

**No. 189, page 174.** *Subject.*—As regards this dialogue Winternitz has made the following note-worthy observation in his article viz. " The Jainas in the History of Indian Literature " ( p. 147 ) published in " Indian Culture " vol. I, No. 2 :—

" One of the most interesting places in the Jaina aṅgas(?upaṅgas) is the Paēsi dialogue in the Rāyapaseṇaijja, a Buddhist version of which is the Pāyāsisutta of the Dīghanikāya Nr. 23. The original may in this case be the Jaina dialogue, but it is also possible that both have to be derived from an older itihāsa-saṃvāda, forming part of the ancient ascetic literature. "

**No. 189, page 175.** *Reference.*—After " p. 307. " add : La Religion Djaina (p. 76 ), A History of Indian Literature ( vol. II, pp. 429, 443 and 455ff.) and Die Lehre der Jainas (pp. 67-68) may be also consulted. For Mss. see Līmbdī Catalogue Nos. 2190, 2191[1] 2194[2] and 2195[3] and Keith's Catalogue Nos. 7457 and 7458, too. For a palm-leaf Ms. see Peterson III, App. p. 79.

Add after "pp. 145-149": See also Indischen Studien vol. XVI, p. 382ff. and Leumann the Āupapatikasūtra p. 1f.

**No. 193, page 178.** *Author of the commentary.*—Add : For details see Peterson IV, p. LXXXVIII and V, p. L.

**No. 193, page 178.** *Reference.*—Add : See also Līmbdī Catalogue No. 2193.

**No. 194, page 179.** *Reference.*—Add : Līmbdī Catalogue No. 2192 may be also consulted. For a palm-leaf Ms. see Peterson III, App. p. 59.

**No. 198, page 184.** *Reference.*—After "p. 371." add: Winternitz, Geschichte ( vol. II, p. 292 ), La Religion Djaina ( p. 76 ), A History of Indian Literature ( vol. II, pp. 429, 442 and 446 ) and Die Lehre der Jainas (pp. 68-69) may be also consulted. For Mss. see Līmbdī Catalogue Nos. 1004 and 1006. The latter contains vivrti, too.

**No. 200, page 186.** *Reference.*—Add : For an additional Ms. see Līmbdī Catalogue No. 1007.

**No. 201, page 188.** *Reference.*—After " ( p. 42 ) ." add : Līmbdī Catalogue No. 1005 may be also referred to.

**No. 214, page 195.** *Author.*— Add : For additional information about him see Peterson IV, p. CXXII.

**No. 214, page 196.** *Reference.*—Add after " respectively " : The text along with Malayagiri Sūri's commentary and Gujarātī translation is published in 3 parts by Bhagvandas Harakhcand, Ahmedabad.

---

1-3 In addition to the text, these contain paryāya, tabbā and ṭabbā respectively.

After "p. 373ff." add: For subject-matter etc. Winternitz, Geschichte (vol. II, p. 292), La Religion Djaina (p. 76), A History of Indian Literature (vol. II, pp. 429, 442 and 456) and Die Lehre der Jainas (pp. 69-70) may be also consulted.

Add at the end: For additional Mss of the text styled as Prajñapanā Bhagavatī see Keith's Catalogue Nos. 7459(?) and 7460. Līmbdī Catalogue Nos. 1730 and 1734[1] may be also referred to. In No. 1731 is mentioned a work viz. **प्रज्ञापनोपांगसूत्रगतांताक्रियापद्**. For a palm-leaf Ms. see Peterson III, App. p 183. An extract is given here. For other details see Weber XVI, p. 392.

**No. 218, page 200.** *Reference.*—For an additional Ms. see Līmbdī Catalogue No. 1733.

**No. 220, page 203.** *Reference.*—Add: Līmbdī Catalogue No. 1732 may be also consulted. For a palm-leaf Ms. see Peterson III, App. p. 100.

**No. 221, page 204.** *Author.*—For additional information about him see Peterson IV, pp. CXXXVII-CXXXIX, V, p. LXXXIV and VI, p. XXIV.

**No 234, page 213.** *Reference.*—After "1899." add: For contents etc. of this Sūryaprajñapti see Winternitz, Geschichte (vol. II, pp. 292, 307f., and 316), La Religion Djaina (pp. 37, 76, 80, 83 and 140), A History of Indian Literature (vol. II, pp. 429, 457 and 476n.) and Die Lehre der Jainas (pp. 70-72).

Add at the end: Līmbdī Catalogue No. 3049 and Keith's Catalogue Nos. 7461 and 7462 may be also referred to. For a palm-leaf Ms. see Peterson III, App. p. 173. For other details see Weber XVI, p. 401.

**No. 235, page 214.** *Reference.*— Add: For an additional Ms. see Līmbdī Catalogue No. 3050. For a palm-leaf Ms. see Peterson III, p. 173. As an extract, the opening lines are given here.

**No. 236, page 216.** *Reference.*—After "35-41." add: Winternitz, Geschichte (vol. II, pp. 292, 308 and 316), La Religion

---

1 This contains ṭabbā, too.

Djaina ( p. 76 ), A History of Indian Literature ( vol. II, pp. 429 and 456f. ) and Die Lehre der Jainas (pp. 72-73) may be also consulted.

At the end add : See also Limbdi Catalogue No. 1015. For a palm-leaf Ms. see Peterson I, App. p. 39. Here a few lines from the beginning and end are given. For other details see Weber XVI, p. 416.

**No. 238, page 217.** *Author of the commentary.*— For other details see Pererson V, p. LXXXV.

**No. 238, page 218.** *Reference.*— For an additional Ms. see Limbdi Catalogue No. 1020.

**No. 241, page 223.** *Author of the commentary.*— For other details see Peterson IV, p. CXVIII.

**No. 241, page 229.** *Reference.*— For an additional Ms. see Limbdi Catalogue Nos. 1017[1]-1019 For other details see Weber II, p. 587.

**No. 242, page 230.** *Reference.*— Add · For a Ms. having the text and a ṭabbā see Limbdi Catalogue No. 1022.

**No. 246, page 234.** *Reference.*— Add For a palm-leaf Ms. see Peterson III, App. p. 144.

**No. 249, page 237.** *Reference.*— Add · For an additional Ms. see Limbdi Catalogue No. 1016.

**No. 251, page 242.** *Reference.*—After "p. 20." add : Winternitz, Geschichte (vol. II, pp. 292 and 316 ), La Religion Djaina ( p. 76 ), A History of Indian Literature ( vol. II, pp. 429 and 456f. ) and Die Lehre der Jainas ( p. 73 ) may be also consulted.

After " p. 31 ; " add : Limbdi Catalogue No. 922 may be also referred to. For a palm-leaf Ms. see Peterson III, App. p. 154. For other details see Weber XVI, p. 416.

---

1 This does not contain the text.

2-3 These contain over and above the text, vrtti and Sanskrit paryâya respectively.

**No. 254, page 244.** *Reference.*— Add : For an additional Ms. having both the text and the commentary see Keith's Catalogue No. 7463, and for one having only a commentary see Līmbdī Catalogue No. 923. On p. 154 ( App. ) of Peterson III, a palm-leaf Ms. is noted.

**No. 255, page 248.** *Reference.*— After " 1922. " add : Nirayāvaliyā was edited by S. J. Warren, Amsterdam, 1879 ( Prakrit and Sanskrit glossary). It is published by P. L. Vaidya.

After " p. 178. " add : For subject-matter etc. Winternitz, Geschichte ( vol. II, pp. 292 and 308 ), La Religion Djaina (p.76), A History of Indian Literature (vol. , pp. 429, 457 and 458) and Die Lehre der Jainas (pp. 73-74) may be also consulted. For additional Mss. of the text see Līmbdi Catalogue No. 1397 and for a palm-leaf Ms. see Peterson III, p. 109. For other details see Weber XVI, p. 418.

**No. 256, page 249.** *Author of the com.*· Add : For information regarding a saint of the same name see Peterson IV, p. CXXII, V, p. LXXIV and VI, p. XXII.

**No. 262, page 253.** *Reference.* Add : For a Ms. having the text and a tabbā see Limbdi Catalogue No. 1398. See also Keith's Catalogue No. 7464 which has both the text and a few glosses.

**No. 266, page 258.** *Reference*— Before " For contents " add . An attempt to collect references about narratives, legendary ancedotes etc. is made by Kurt von Kamptz in his monograph "Uber die vom Sterbfasten handelner altern Painna des Jaina-Kanon ". Hamburg, 1929.

In La Religion Djaina (pp. 77-78), the following 10 prakīrnakas are dealt with:-

( 1 ) Catuhśaraṇa, (2) Aturapratyākhyāna, (3) Bhaktaparijña, (4) Saṁstāraka, (5) Tandulavaicārika, (6) Candrāvedhyaka, ( 7 ) Devendrastava, ( 8 ) Ganividya, ( 9 ) Mahāpratyākhyāna and ( 10 ) Vīrastava

1-3 Over and above the the text these contain Gujarātī paryāya and ṭabbā by Rājacandra Sūri and Megharāja respectively

Die Lehre der Jainas ( pp. 75–76 ) too, deal with not only these ten prakirṇakas but with two more viz. Tīrthodgālika and Ārādhanāpatākā. It may be noted that the order of the ten prakīrṇakas followed here differs from the one mentioned above. For, (1) to (10) of La Religion Djaina correspond to ( 1 ), ( 4 ), ( 2 ), (3), ( 8 ), ( 6 ), ( 9 ), ( 7 ), ( 5 ) and ( 10 ) of Die Lehre der Jainas.

In Winternitz, Geschichte, prakīrṇakas are referred to on pp. 292, 308 and 316. On p. 292 the same ten prakīrṇakas as noted. La Religion Djaina are mentioned and that, too, in the same order. As expected these very prakīrṇakas are dealt with in the same order by Winternitz in his another work viz. " A History of Indian Literature " ( vol. II, p. 429 ). For other details regarding the prakirṇakas see the same work ( pp. 448n., 458-461, 461n. 472 and 473 ).

**No. 266, page 258.** *Reference.*—After " p. 389. " add : Līmbdi Catalogue Nos. 815 and 816 may be also consulted. For palm-leaf Mss. see Peterson I, App. p. 85 and III, App. pp. 11 and 27. Out of the last two the first contains 27 gāthās and the second, 63. For other details see Weber XVI, p. 433.

**No. 275, page 264.** *Reference*— Add : For a Ms. having this text and an avacūri see Līmbdi Catalogue No. 823[1] and Keith's Catalogue No. 7465.

**No. 276, page 265.** *Reference.*— The question of the authorship [2] of Catuḥśaraṇa, its last verse and the translation pertaining to the commentary of this verse are given in Peterson I, App. pp. 50–51. Extracts from this very Ms. are given here on pp. 89-90. My entry about the author seems to be an error.

**No. 280, page 269.** *Reference.*— Add : For a Ms having the text and a tabbā see Līmbdī Catalogue No. 822. No. 821 mentions one with bālāvabodha and No. 820, bālāvabodha only.

**No. 283, page 271.** *Reference.*— Add : For an avacūri by Mahendra Suri see Līmbdi Catalogue No. 817. For anonymous avacūris see the same Catalogue Nos. 818 and 819[3].

---

1, 3 These contain bālāvabodha of the avacūri and the text respectively.

2 Compare Weber II, p. 608.

**No. 285, page 273.** *Reference*— After "p. 382." add : Līmbdī Catalogue Nos. 168-171 may be also consulted.

**No. 292, page 277.** *Reference*— Add : For a Ms. of an anonymous avacūri see Līmbdī Catalogue No. 172.

**No. 298, page 282.** *Reference*-- Add : For additional Mss. see Līmbdī Catalogue No. 1870.

**No. 307, page 286.** *Reference*— Add : For an anonymous avacūri see Līmbdī Catalogue No. 1871.

**No. 309, page 287.** *Reference*— Add : For an additional Ms. see Līmbdī Catalogue No. 3108.

**No. 319, page 293.** *Author of avacūri.*— Add : For information about saints of the same name see Peterson IV, p. XXV and V, p. XIV.

**No. 323, page 297.** *Reference.*— Add : Jarl Charpentier says on p. 10 of his introduction to Uttarādhyayanasūtra that the Sanskrit equivalent of Tandulaveyāliya is uncertain ; probably it is Tandulavaitālika.

**No. 331, page 302.** *Reference*— Add : For additional Mss. see Līmbdī Catalogue Nos. 1129[1] and 1130.

**No. 333, page 304.** *Reference*— Add : For an additional Ms. see Līmbdī Catalogue No. 930.

**No. 339, page 307.** *Reference*— Add . For an additional Ms. see Līmbdī Catalogue No. 1223.

**No. 344, page 310.** *Reference*— Add : For an additional Ms. see Līmbdī Catalogue No. 675.

**No. 349, page 312.** *Reference*— Add : For an additional Ms. see Līmbdī Catalogue No. 1980.

**No. 355, page 315.** *Reference*— Add : For an additional Ms. see Līmbdī Catalogue No. 2391.

---

1 The former seems to have only bālavabodha.

**No. 360, page 318.** *Reference*— Add : For additional Mss. see Limbdi Catalogue No. 408. For other details see Die Lehre der Jainas ( p. 83 ).

**No. 364, page 323.** *Reference.*— Add : On pp. 232-234 (App.) of this Report extracts are given. Most of them pertain to the puṣpikās of the sections. For other details see the same Report pp. 43-44.

**No. 365, page 324.** *Reference.*— Peterson III, App. p. 217 notes a Ms. at Cambay. It probably deals with this very work.

For an additional Ms. see Limbdi Catalogue No. 33.

**No. 369, page 326.** *Reference.*— See Weber XVI, p. 436. For a palm-leaf Ms. see Peterson III, App. p 13. Here one verse from the beginning and one from the end are given.

**No. 372, page 328.** *Description.*— Instead of Saṁvat 1078 it should be 1008.

**No. 372, page 328.** *Author.*— See Peterson V, p. LXIX. Cf. Weber, p. 826, l. 6.

**No. 372, page 329.** *Reference*— Add : An extract from this very Ms. is given in Peterson IV, App. p. 74.

**No. 374, page 331.** *Reference*— Add : For Mss. Limbdi Catalogue No. 657 may be also consulted.

**No. 382, page 342.** *Reference.*— For extracts from a Ms. , having vivṛti see Peterson V, App. pp. 161-162.

**No. 386, page 346.** *Reference*— For a Ms. having the text and an anonymous commentary see Limbdi Catalogue No. 658.

**No. 388, page 348.** *Author.*— Add : For additional information about him or his namesake see Peterson IV, p. LXXV.

**No. 395, page 357.** *Reference*— For an additional Ms. see Limbdi Catalogue No. 1121.

Tirthodgāra[1] is referred to in the svopajña vṛtti to Tattvataraṅgiṇī ( v. 29 ).

1 This is styled as Tīrthoddhāra in the printed edition on p. 23.

Four gāthās from Tīrthodgālika are quoted in Gāthāsahasrī and they are published by Jacobi in his Kalpasūtra, p. 115. They are quoted in Saṁdehaviṣauṣadhī and Kalpasūtradurgapadanirukta[1]. See Peterson III, App. 285 and 303.

**No. 398, page 359.** *Reference*— Add : For an additional Ms. see Līmbdī Catalogue No. 1255.

**No. 399, page 361.** *Reference.*— After "p. 69." Add : On this page this work is styled as Ārādhanākulaka. A few lines from a Ms. of this work at Cambay are given in Peterson III, App. p. 214 and V, App. p. 69.

Add in the last line Līmbdī Catalogue No. 1533 may be also consulted.

**No. 408, page 367.** *Author* — For details about him see Bhandarkar Report, 1882-83, p. 47 ff., Peterson IV, pp. XLI-XLII, V, p. XXIII, and VI, p. IX. Also see pp. 1-37 of the bhūmikā of Apabhraṁśakāvyatrayī ( G. O. Series No. XXXVII ).

**No. 408, page 367.** *Reference*— Add : Līmbdī Catalogue No. 1630 mentions 4 Mss. of the text and No. 1611 one having the text and the pañjikā.

For palm-leaf Mss. see Peterson I, App. pp. 63, 71 and 101 and III, App. pp. 9 and 31. On page 63 of the 1st report are given the 1st verse and the last ( 103rd. ), and on each of the pages 71 and 101 only the first verse is given. On p. 31 of the third Report the number of gāthās is mentioned as 104.

**No. 415, page 371.** *Author of the commentary.*— Add : For his other work and spiritual lineage see his Pākṣikasūtravṛtti noted on pp. 128-130 of Peterson III. For details about him see Peterson IV, p. C. Here his guru is mentioned as Candrasūri and not Śrīcandra-sūri. See also Peterson VI, p. XI.

**No. 417, page 374.** *Author of the commentary.*— Add : For other details about Udayasiṁha see Peterson V, p. VIII.

---

1 See D. C. J. M. vol. XVII. pt. II. pp. 197-199.

**No. 423, page 381.** *Reference*— Add : For an additional Ms. see Līmbdī Catalogue No. 1071.

**No. 427, page 384.** *Reference.*— See Peterson I, p. 53. Here it is stated that Śrī Hariṣena in his Jagatsundarīyogamālā speaks in the most enthusiastic terms about Yoniprābhṛta, an encyclopædia.

**No. 428, page 385.** *Reference.*— Cf. the description of Vaggacūliyā given in Die Lehre der Jainas ( pp. 83 84 ).

**No. 429, page 386.** *Reference.*— For an additional Ms. at Cambay see Peterson III, App. p. 217, and for one at Līmbdī see Līmbdī Catalogue No. 2846.

**No. 430, page 387.** *Reference*— Add : There is a work named Siddhaprābhṛtasūtra mentioned in Līmbdī Catalogue No. 2864. In No. 2865 its ṭīkā is referred to.

For a palm-leaf Ms. containing both the text and the ṭīkā see Peterson III, App. p. 143. Here the extracts are given.

## PART II

**No. 434, page 2**[1]. *Subject.*— After " well. " add : Niśītha is wrong but traditional translation of Nisīha is the view expressed by Jarl Charpentier in his introduction ( p. 10 ) to Uttarādhyayanasūtra. He has there cited Weber's Ind. Stud. XVI, p. 452.

**No. 434 page 2.** *Reference*— After "p. 88." Add : La Religion Djaina (p. 78 ). Weber XVI, p. 452 and Die Lehre der Jainas (pp. 77 and 78) may be also consulted. For an additional Ms. of the text see Keith's Catalogue No. 7466. For a palm-leaf Ms. see Peterson V, App. p 100. The latter contains the first five uddeśakas of the text, bhāṣya and cūrṇi. Extracts from each of these three are given on pp. 100-101.

**No. 440, page 12** *Reference*— Add : For an additional Ms. see Līmbdī Catalogue No. 1401. For a palm-leaf Ms. see Peterson I, App. p. 6.

---

1 Henceforth this page-number refers to this second part.

**No. 443, page 15.** *Author.*— Add : He is said to be an author of Anuyogadvārasūtracūrṇi[1], Bṛhatkalpasūtracūrṇi and Āvaśyakasūtra-cūrṇi. See Indian Antiquary vol. XI p. 253[a], and Weber II, p. 1004.

**No. 443, page 17.** *Reference*— Add : As regards some of the important extracts from Niśīthasūtraviśeṣacūrṇi see pp. 299–300 of my article viz. "The Jaina commentaries" published in the Annals of the Bhandarkar Oriental Research Institute vol. XVI, pts. III–IV.

How the name Jiṇadāsa is suggested by the Niśīthasūtraviśeṣa-curṇikāra himself is explained by me in my note "Methods adopted by Jaina writers for recording their own names and those of their gurus in the works composed by them" ( p. 84 ) published in the Annals of B. O. R. I, vol. XVII, pt. I. I have now come to know that Dr. F. Kielhorn, too, has suggested in his Report for 1880–81 on p. 24, the method of determining the name Jiṇadāsa.

Niśitha( sūtratrāviśeṣa )cūrṇi ( Uddeśaka XVII ) is referred to by Malliṣeṇa Sūri in his Syādvādamañjarī[2] ( com. to v. I of Anyayoga-vyavacchedadvātriṁśikā ) where he says that in the cūrni, it is said that from the upalakaṣaṇa of 1008 exterior lakṣanas, an infinite number of the interior ones follows.

At the end add : For a palm-leaf Ms. see Peterson III, App. p. 25.

**No. 449, page 23.** *Author.*— Add : Is he also the author of Jītakalpasutravṛtti and Pratiṣṭhākalpa referred to in Peterson V, p. LXXIV ?

**No. 457, page 31.** *Reference*— Add : Weber XVI, p. 455, La Religion Djaina ( p. 78 ) and Die Lehre der Jainas (p. 78 ) may be consulted. For additional Mss. see Limbdi Catalogue Nos. 1977 and 1978.

---

1 See Peterson III, App. p. 186.

2 See p. 5 of the Bombay Sanskrit and Prakrit Series No. LXXXIII.

**No. 462, page 39.** *Reference*— After "1872-73." Add : Weber XVI, p. 465, La Religion Djaina ( p. 78 ), Winternitz, Geschichte ( vol. II, pp. 292 and 311 ), A History of Indian Literature ( vol. II, pp. 529, 401, 464, 476n. and 592n.) and Die Lehre der Jainas (p. 77) may be also consulted.

In the last line add : For palm-leaf Mss. see Peterson I, App. p. 13 and III, App. p. 157. The latter contains only the tenth uddeśaka.

**No. 466, page 43.** *Reference*— For a Ms. of the text with a ṭabbā see Līmbdī Catalogue No. 2427.

**No. 467, page 45.** *Reference*— Add : For an additional Ms. see Līmbdi Catalogue No. 2325.

**No. 470, page 49.** *Reference*— For an additional Ms. see Līmbdi Catalogue No. 2426. For palm-leaf Mss. see Peterson I, App. 13 and III, App. pp. 63 and 157.

**No. 476, page 58.** *Reference*— Add : For an additional Ms. see Līmbdi Catalogue No. 2423.

**No. 479, page 62.** *Reference*— After "consulted." Add : See Winternitz, Geschichte ( vol. II, pp. 292 and 307 ), La Religion Djaina ( p. 78 ), A History of Indian Literature ( vol. II, pp. 429, 462 and 476n. ) and Die Lehre der Jainas ( pp. 76 and 77 ). Weber

XVI, p. 467 may be also consulted. There is a palm-leaf Ms. for this work at Cambay, and under the title "Dasasrutaskandha-churni," extracts from this[1] are given in Peterson III, App. p. 181.

**No. 485, page 68.** *Reference.*— For a palm-leaf Ms. see Peterson III, App. p. 182. The opening and concluding lines are given on pp. 182-183. The opening lines are also given in Peterson IV, p. 100 ; but through oversight he has taken them as belonging to cūrni.

---

1 This does not only contain curni as noted by Peterson, but it contains its text, too.

**No. 488, page 72.** *Reference.*— For palm-leaf Mss. see Peterson III, App. pp. 142 and 181.[1] On pp. 181-182 extracts are given from the second Ms.

For the concluding lines see Peterson IV, App. p. 100.

**No. 492, page 76.** *Reference*— Add : For additional Mss. see Limbdi Catalogue No. 1183.

**No. 496, page 82.** *Reference.*— For palm-leaf Mss. see Peterson I, App. pp. 19, 29[1], 42[2], 68[3], 69[4], 83, 86, III, App. pp. 16, 20 and 51, and V, App. pp. 53 and 109. On p. 4 of III, a passage from Kalpasūtra is quoted and its English translation is given.

For additional Mss. see Limbdi Catalogue No. 493.

**No. 500, page 89.** *Reference*— For illustrated Mss. of Kalpasutra see Limbdi Catalogue No. 509 and the 14 Mss. utilized by Prof. W. Norman Brown in his work entitled as " A Descriptive and illustrated Catalogue of Miniature Paintings of the Jaina Kalpasutra' ( pp. 2-3 ). This Catalogue contains 45 plates having 152 illustrations. Miniatures from the Kalpsutra have been previously published chiefly by Dr. W. Huttemann, who gave examples from a single Ms. in the Museum für Völkerkunde, Berlin, and by Dr. A. K. Coomaraswamy from Mss. belonging to the museum of Fine Arts, Boston[5]. Jaina Citrakalpadruma, too, contains illustrations from Kalpasutra etc.

**No. 502, page 91.** *Author of the commentary.*— Add : For some details see Peterson IV, p. XXXVII, and V, p. XXII.

**No. 507, page 100.** *Reference.*— Add : For an extract from the the end see Peterson IV, pp. 80 and 81.

**No. 520, page 128.** *Author of the commentary.*— Add : Author of Aṣṭalakṣī. For other details see Peterson IV, p. CXXVI.

---

1-3 There are two works noted on each of these pages.

4 On this page as well as on pp. 19, 23, 42 and 68 a few lines from Kalpasūtra are given.

5 See preface ( p. I ) to Brown's work above referred to.

**No. 547, page 197.** *Reference.*— For palm-leaf Mss. see Peterson I, App. p. 69[1], III, App. p. 15 and for a paper Ms. III, App. p. 307. In each of the last two cases the colophon is given.

**No 548, page 199.** *Reference.*—For additional Mss. see Peterson III, pp. 302 and 304. From each of these two Mss. extracts are given.

**No. 567, page 223.** *Reference.* — Cf. the work Paryuśaṇaśataka ( 110 gāthās ) with svopajña vivaraṇa noted on p. 465 in B. B. R. A. S. vols. III-IV as No. 1847.

**No. 568, page 227.** *Reference.*— After "p. 30." Add : For palm-leaf Mss. at Cambay see Peterson I, App. p. 6 and III, App. p. 153.

**No. 572, page 233.** *Author of the commentary.*—Add : He is one of the 3 pupils of Vinayendu ( Vinayacandra ). For other details about him see Peterson V, p. XII.

**No. 572, page 233.** *Begins*— The two gāthās of the bhāṣya given here are numbered as 2125 and 3635 respectively in the edition in press.

**No. 572, page 234.** *Ends.*— The two gāthās given here are numbered as 3653 and 3654 respectively in the above mentioned edition.

**No. 572, page 234.** *Reference*— In the edition above referred to, the last gāthā pertaining to the 1st uddeśaka is numbered as 3289, and the last gāthā pertaining to the 2nd uddeśaka as 3678. Bṛhatkalpasūtra with laghubhāṣya etc. is printed up to four parts. Out of them the first is already published. The second is likely to be very shortly published. This second part and the third part deal with the first uddeśaka, whereas the fourth deals with the second and the third uddeśaka. This is what Muni Puṇyavijayajī informs me in his letter dated 23-1-36.

---

1 The author's name is here wrongly given as Devasenagaṇi.

For a palm-leaf Ms. of the commentary at Patan and for the extracts from it see Peterson V, p. 101 and pp. 101-104 [1] respectively.

**No. 573, page 235.** *Begins*— The two gāthās here given are respectively numbered as 3655 and 3656 in the edition above referred to.

**No. 576, page 245.** *Reference*.— Add : For palm-leaf Mss. at Cambay see Peterson I, App. p. 6 and III, App. p. 153.

**No. 580, page 250.** *Reference*.— Add : For palm-leaf Mss. at Cambay see Peterson I, App. p. 6 and III, App. pp. 170 and 177[2], and for one at Patan see V, p. 101.

**No. 587, page 258.** *Reference*.— For a palm-leaf Ms. see Peterson III, App. p. 179. Extracts from this very Ms. are given on pp. 179-180.

**No. 588, page 258.** *Author*.— Add : See Weber II, p. 826. Peterson in his Reports IV, p. CXXV identifies this Saṁghadāsa with the author of the first khaṇḍa of Vasudevahiṇḍī[3]. Is our author the same as the laghubhāṣyakāra of Bṛhatkalpasūtra ?

**No. 588, page 261.** *Reference*.— Add : For extracts from this very Ms. see Peterson IV, pp. 103-104. For a palm-leaf Ms. see Peterson III, App. p. 178 and, for extracts from it see pp. 178 and 179.

**No. 591, page 263.** *Author*.— Add : For some other details about Jinabhadra see Peterson IV, p. XXXIX.

**No. 591, page 265.** *Reference*.— Add : For a palm-leaf Ms. of the text see Peterson I, App. p. 70.

**No. 592, page 267.** *Reference*.— Add : For a palm-leaf Ms. having the text and vivaraṇalava see Peterson V, App. p. 130. For extracts from this Ms. see pp. 130-132.

---

1 The concluding lines of the 2nd khaṇḍa, the beginning and the end of the third and a big colophon of Kṣemakīrti are given here.

2 An extract from the end of the cūrṇi on the 1st uddeśaka is given on pp. 177-178.

3 Cf. Weber II, p. 919.

The ending portion can be given as under :—

"श्रीमानचन्द्रप्रभः सूरिर्युगप्राधान्यभागभूत ।<br>
तदासनमलश्चक्रुः श्रीधर्मघोषसूरयः ॥ १ ॥<br>
तत्पट्टश्रीभुजोऽभूवन् श्रीचक्रेश्वरसूरयः ।<br>
श्रीशिवप्रभसूरिस्तत्पट्टश्रीहीरनायकः ॥ २ ॥<br>
तदीयशिष्यलेशोऽहं सूरिश्रीतिलकाभिधः ।<br>
अनन्यसमसौरभ्यश्रुताम्भोजमधुव्रतः ॥ ३ ॥<br>
इमामिहाग्रिधां चूर्णेस्तस्याश्चोपनिबन्धतः ।<br>
गुरूणां सम्प्रदायाच्च विज्ञायार्थं स्वशक्तितः ॥ ४ ॥<br>
अकार्षं जीतकल्पस्य वृत्तिमत्यल्पधीरपि ।<br>
सा विशोध्या श्रुतधरैः सर्वैर्मयि कृपापरैः ॥ ५ ॥<br>
वृत्तिं रचतया चेतां यन्मया सुकृतं कृतम् ।<br>
भवे भवेऽहं तेन स्यां श्रुताराधनलालसः ॥ ६ ॥<br>
शतद्वादशकेऽब्दानां गते विक्रमभूभुजः ।<br>
विहिता स्वहितार्थेयं चतुःसप्ततिवत्सरे ॥ ७ ॥[1]<br>
सहस्रमेकं श्लोकानामधिकं सप्तभिः शतैः ।<br>
प्रत्यक्षरेण सङ्ख्याया मानमस्य विनिश्चितम् ॥ ॥ ८ ॥"

**No. 604, page 284.** *Reference.*— Add : For a summary of verses 4 to 7 etc. given on p. 283 see Peterson III, p. 29.

**No. 608, page 290.** *Foot-note I.*— After "respectively". Add : Recently I have come across four more paper Mss. of this kind. They are : (1) No. $\frac{552}{1895\text{-}98}$ (? Upadeśamañjarī), No. $\frac{1315}{1887\text{-}91}$ (Nandayantīkathā), (3) $\frac{23}{1877\text{-}78}$ (Saptatikā) and (4) $\frac{826}{1892\text{-}95}$[3] (Śāśvatacaityastotra etc.).

There are ordinary numerical characters on both sides of a palm-leaf Ms. of Niśīthacūrni noted in Peterson III, App. p. 25.

---

1 From this it follows that vivaraṇalava was composed in Saṃvat 1274.

2 No. 8217 deals with Nirayāvalīsūtra.

3 This Ms. contains foll. 294-339. Out of them letter-numerals are given for foll. 294-324.

**No. 608, page 294.** *Reference.*— For a palm-leaf Ms. at Cambay see Peterson III, App. p. 35, and for description of a Ms. see Keith's Catalogue Nos. 7482 [1] and 8218. For other details see Indischen Studien vol. XVII, p. 4. For a facsimile of a Ms. pertaining to Nandīsūtra see Weber III, plate 3 (given at the end).

**No. 617, page 304.** *Reference.*— For a palm-leaf Ms. see Peterson III, App. p. 35. Extracts are given on pp. 35-36.

**No. 635, page 326.** *Reference.*— Add: For a palm-leaf Ms. of the text see Peterson III, App. 186[1], and for those containing the vrtti see III, App. p. 36[2] and V, App. p. 52.

**Appendix II, page 14.** *Foot-note* 3.— Add: No. $\frac{101}{1872\text{-}73}$ (Upadeśamālāprakaraṇa) may be also consulted for **ekāra** and **ikāra** as well.

---

1 On pp. 186-187 extracts are given from this Ms.

2 On p. 37 extracts are given from this Ms.

# Appendix I

## Jaina and Non-Jaina characters

**Vowels**

| Jaina | अ[1] | आ | इ | ई | उ | ऊ | ऋ | ॠ |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Non-Jaina | अ | आ | इ | ई | उ | ऊ | ऋ[2] | ॠ[3] |

| Jaina | ऌ | ॡ | ए | ऐ | ओ | औ[6] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Non-Jaina | ऌ[4] | ॡ[5] | ए | ऐ | ओ | औ |

**Consonants**

| Jaina | क् | ख् | ग् | घ्[7] | ङ् | च् | छ् | ज्[9] | झ्[10] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Non-Jaina | क् | ख् | ग् | घ् | ङ् | च् | छ्[8] | ज् | झ्[11] |

| Jaina | ञ् | ट् | ठ् | ड् | ढ् | ण्[12] | त्[13] | थ्[14] | द् |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Non-Jaina | ञ् | ट् | ठ् | ड् | ढ् | ण् | त् | थ् | द् |

1–5 The corresponding *Hindi* letters are respectively as under :— अ, ऋ, ॠ, लृ and लॄ.

6 For variants see Appendix II (p. 4) and my third *Kiraṇāvalī* (p. 13, l. 3) forming the 3rd part of *Ārhata jīvana jyoti* and published by Babu Jivanlal Panalal, Bombay, 1935.

7, 14 In Jaina MSS. each of these is mostly written as shown in Appendix II (p. 4).

8 In *Hindi* छ् stands for छ.

9 At times this is also written as one below it.

10 Compare झ्.

11, 12 The corresponding *Hindi* letters are झ् and ण् respectively.

13 For a variant see Appendix II (p. 5).

**Consonants (continued)**

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Jaina | ध् | न् | प् | फ् | व् | भ्[1] | म् | य् | र् |
| Non-Jaina | ध् | न् | प् | फ् | ब् | भ् | म् | य् | र् |
| Jaina | ल् | व् | श्[3] | ष् | स् | ह् | ळ्[4] | | |
| Non-Jaina | ल्[2] | व् | श् | ष् | स् | ह् | ळ् | | |

**Praṇava and Ligatures**

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Jaina | ॐ | क्ख | क्क | क्ष | च्छ | ज्ज[5] | ज्ज | ज्झ[6] | ज्झ |
| Non-Jaina | ॐ | क्ख | क्क | क्ष | च्छ | ज्ज | ज्ज | ज्झ | ज्झ |
| Jaina | ज्ञ | ञ्ज | ट्ठ | ण्ण[7] | त्थ | द्ध[8] | द्र | ब्भ | ष्ण |
| Non-Jaina | ज्ञ | ञ्ज | ट्ठ | ण्ण | त्थ | द्ध | द्र | ब्भ | ष्ण |

1 In Jaina MSS. this is at times written as shown in Appendix II (p. 5).

2, 3, 7 In *Hindi*, these are respectively written as ल् ण्ण and श्.

4 It seems that this is not the way in which this letter is written in Jaina MSS. Some write it as indicated in the 3rd *Kiraṇāvali* (p. 13, l. 4). Some believe that in the Jaina script there is no letter corresponding to ळ्.

5, 6, 8 In Jaina MSS. each of these is also written as shown in Appendix II, pp. 5, 5 and 4 respectively.

### Miscellaneous Letters

| | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Jaina** | क्ष्म | ज्झ[1] | झु | झू | डु | ड्डु | ड्ड |
| **Non-Jaina** | क्ष्म | ज्झ | झु | झू | डु | ड्डु | ड्ड |
| **Jaina** | णिं[2] | ण्ड | डु | डू | ड्र | ह्र | |
| **Non-Jaina** | णि | ण्ड | डु | डू | ड्र | ह्र | |
| **Jaina** | द्र | र्यो[3] | ह्ल | ञ्च | श्री[4] | श्ल | |
| **Non-Jaina** | द्र | र्यो | ह्ल | ञ्च | श्री | श्ल | |

### Numerals

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Jaina** | १ | २ | ३ | ४ | ५ | ६ | ७ | ८ | ९ | ० |
| **Non-Jaina** | १[5] | २ | ३ | ४ | ५[6] | ६ | ७ | ८[7] | ९[8] | ० |

1 For variants see Appendix I (p. 2) and Appendix II (p. 5).

2, 4 In this connection the following remark has been made by the late Prof. William Dwight Whitney in his work entitled "A Sanskrit Grammar" (p. 4):—

"The hook above, turning to the left or to the right, is historically the essential part of the character, having been originally the whole of it; the hooks were only later prolonged, so as to reach all the way down beside the consonant. In the MSS., they almost never have the horizontal stroke drawn across them above, though this is added in all the printed forms of the characters."

3 See fol. 10$^{b}$ of No. 687 of 1899-1915 (आदीश्वरजीनी विनति).

5-8 The corresponding numerals in *Hindi* are १, ५, ८ and ९ respectively.

# Appendix II

## Typical Symbols and Characters from Jaina Mss.

| | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1-7* | दं | | द | औ | औ | कु | कृ |
| 8-14 | च | णु | तु | थ | धा | धु | हु |
| 15-21 | क्त | क्षु | क्षु | ग्ग | ग्ग | ड्ड | द्य |
| 22-28 | त्स | त्स्व | द्द | द्यु | •ध | भ्यु | ष्क |
| 29-35 | च्च | स्त | स्थ | ह्रीं | ह्व | यं | प्रा |

* These marginal figures denote the serial numbers of the large squares facing them.

# Appendix II

( Supplement )

२

| | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 36–42 | जि | रि | सिं | कि | पि | त्रि | रि |
| 43–49 | क्वि | जि | हि | ठि | ते | ज्जे | क्को |
| 50–56 | ॐ | ली | | ऽ | जु | ज्ज | ज्झ |
| 57–63 | ज्ज्ञा | ज्ञा | ड्व | त | न | भ | रू |
| 64–70 | श्रु | री | श्री | णी | दं | दं | |

## List of Manuscripts from which the symbols and characters in Appendix II have been reproduced

---

The symbols and characters here given have been mostly[1] reproduced from the following Mss. of the Government Mss. Library deposited at the Bhandarkar Oriental Research Institute:—

| Sq. No.[2] | Name of the work | Collection No. | Folio | Line |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | नन्दीसूत्र | 756 / 1899-1915 | $1^b$ | 1 |
| 2 | गौतमपृच्छा बालावबोधसहित | 776 / 1899-1915 | $1^a$ | 1 |
| 3 | अजितशान्तिस्तव विवरणसहित | 266 / 1871-72 | $1^a$ | 1 |
| | आलापक | 1088 / 1887-91 | 1 | 1 |
| 4 | गुरुतत्त्वप्रदीप | 141 / 1881-82 | $2^a$ | 3 |
| 5 | कल्पसूत्र कल्पद्रुमकालिकासहित सहित | 1126 / 1887-91 | $21^a$ | 4 |
| 6 | समरादित्यकथा | 82 / 1898-99 | $1286^b$ | 8 |
| 7 | अरमच्छन्दस्तव | 618 / 1892-95 | $2^a$ | 4 |

---

1 This word is used to point out that in some cases letters have not been reproduced exactly but in a slightly modified form. For instance, instead of the letters given in the Sq. Nos. 11, 13, 15, 19, 20, 21, 22, 26, 28, 29, 31, 55, 55 and 56 the following are to be found in the Mss. :—

था, ध्रु, क्रा, ग्गि, ड्डू, ह्यां, त्सू, ब्धि, ष्कैः, ष्ट्ये, स्था, र्ज्ज, ज्जे and ज्झं,

2 This stands for the number of the squares occurring in the two plates. They are counted horizontally in succession.

| Sq. No. | Name of the work | Collection No. | Folio | Line |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 8 | मूलशुद्धि | 1232 / 1887-91 | 176[a] | 8 |
| 9 | समरादित्यकथा | 82 / 1898-99 | 701[a] | 2 |
| 10 | ,, | ,, | ,, | 10 |
| 11 | बृहत्कल्पादि | 1223 / 1887-91 | 107[b] | 1 |
| 12 | समरादित्यकथा | 82 / 1898-99 | 1224[a] | 5 |
| 13 | बृहत्कल्पादि | 1223 / 1887-91 | 178[b] | 9 |
| 14 | अस्मच्छब्दस्तव | 618 / 1892-95 | 2[a] | 14 |
| 15 | कल्पसूत्र कल्पकौमुदीसहित | 833 / 1875-76 | 125[a] | 3 |
| 16 | बृहत्कल्पादि | 1223 / 1887-91 | 178[b] | 11 |
| 17 | सम्मतिप्रकरण ( प्रथम खण्ड ) | 409 / 1880-81 | 2[a] | 2 |
| 18 | मूलशुद्धि | 1232 / 1887-91 | 175[b] | 17 |
| 19 | भववैराग्यशतक टब्बासहित | 605 / 1895-98 | 1[b] | 5 |
| 20 | बृहत्कल्पादि | 1223 / 1887-91 | 178[b] | 1 |
| 21 | कर्पूरप्रकर | 266 / 1873-74 | 8[a] | 12 |
| 22 | गुरुतत्त्वप्रदीप | 141 / 1881-82 | 8[b] | 8 |
| 23 | सम्मतिप्रकरण ( द्वितीय खण्ड ) | 409 / 1880-81 | 1[b] | 2 |
| 24 | पञ्चाशक | 197 / 1873-74 | 4[b] | 4 |

| Sq. No. | Name of the work | Collection No. | Folio | Line |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 25 | मूलशुद्धि | 1232/1887-91 | 176ª | 6 |
| 26 | कर्पूरप्रकर | 266/1873-7 | 8ª | 1 |
| 27 | अञ्चलमतदलन | 360/1880-81 | 5ª | 14 |
| 28 | प्रायश्चित्त | 1110/1891-95 | 6ᵇ | 8 |
| 29 | कर्पूरप्रकर | 266/1873-74 | 8ª | 6 |
| 30 | बृहत्कल्पादि | 1223/1887-91 | 107ª | 4 |
| 31 | " | " | 107ᵇ | 13 |
| 32 | नमस्कारमन्त्रादि | 575/1895-98 | 17ᵇ | 1 |
| 33 | सम्मतिप्रकरण ( प्रथम खण्ड ) | 409/1880-81 | 1ᵇ | 2 |
| 34 | प्रत्याख्याननिर्युक्त्यादि | 1220/1884-87 | 142ª | 7 |
| 35 | गोम्मटसार ( कर्मकाण्ड ) | 1051/1884-87 | 13ª | 1 |
| 36 | ईर्यापथिकीषट्त्रिंशिका तथा पर्युषणादशशतक | 166/1873-74 | 13ᵇ | 7 |
| 37 | " | " | 14ᵇ | 8 |
| 38 | उत्तमकुमाररास | 1318/1891-95 | 1ª | 1 |
| 39 | " | " | 2ª | |

| Sq. No. | Name of the work | Collection No. | Folio | Line |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 40 | उत्तमकुमाररास | 1318/1891-95 | $4^b$ | 1 |
| 41 | ” | ” | $5^b$ | 1 |
| 42 | ” | ” | $6^b$ | 1 |
| 43 | उपदेशमाला | 101/1872-73 | $19^a$ | 1 |
| 44 | ” | ” | $15^a$ | 1 |
| 45 | ” | ” | $15^b$ | 1 |
| 46 | ” | ” | $16^a$ | 1 |
| 47 | ” | ” | $22^a$ | 1 |
| 48 | ” | ” | $13^b$ | 1 |
| 49 | ” | ” | $19^a$ | 1 |
| 50 | उत्तमकुमाररास | 1318/1891-95 | $3^a$ | 1 |
| 51 | सिद्धान्तरत्न | 1316/1891-95 | $7^b$ | 6 |
| 52 | ” | ” | $5^a$ | 1 |
| 53 | कल्पसूत्रवृत्ति तथा कालिकाचार्यकथावचूरि | 287/A. 1883-84 | $28^a$ | 3 |
| 54 | कुवलयमाला | 154/1881-82 | $1^b$ | 5 |
| 55 | प्रव्रज्याविधान | 107/1872-73 | $105^b$ | 11 |
|  | कथोद्धार | 1299/1887-91 | $18^b$ | 3 |

| Sq. No. | Name of the work | Collection No. | Folio | Line |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 56 | कुवलयमाला | 154 / 1881-82 | $1^b$ | 9 |
| 57 | कथासङ्ग्रह | 1325 / 1891-95 | $3^b$ | 16 |
| 58 | प्रवज्याविधान | 107 / 1872-73 | $106^a$ | 7 |
| 59 | कल्पसूत्र कल्पद्रुमकलिकासहित | 659 / 1892-95 | $115^a$ | 11 |
| 62[1] | जीवविचार | 698 / 1892-95 | $1^a$ | 10 |
| 63 | ,, | ,, | $1^a$ | 9 |
| 64 | उत्तमकुमाररास | 1318 / 1891-95 | $10^a$ | 12 |
| 65 | कथासङ्ग्रह | 1298 / 1887-91 | $2^b$ | 1 |
| 66 | ,, | ,, | $1^b$ | 1 |
| 67 | श्रावकविधि | 1270 / 1887-91 | $14^b$ | 4 |
| 68 | कयवन्नारास | 654 / 1899-1915 | $1^b$ | 1 |
| 69 | आदीश्वरजीनी विनति | 687 / 1899-1915 | $1^b$ | 1 |
| 70 | पद्मनन्दिपञ्चविंशतिका | 1442 / 1886-92 | $1^b$ | 1 |

1 The letters given in squares Nos 60 and 61 are taken from Jaina Mss which do not belong to the Government Mss. Library deposited at the Bhandarkar Oriental Research Institute.

## Explanatory Notes to Appendix II

As regards the symbols and characters given in the two plates above, there are good many points worth noting ; however, I reserve them for the future. I shall here deal with only a few. To begin with I may say that some of the characters given here are likely to be mistaken for something else. As a matter of fact a few scholars have been already misled, and this has added to the errors [1] of ignorant scribes. For instance, it appears that the corresponding *Jaina* character for धु was mistaken for फ by the late Prof. Bühler. This caused the late historian Vincent A. Smith make the following wrong statement in his article "The Jain Teachers of Akabar" published in *R. G. Bhandarkar Commemoration Volume* ( p. 273 ):—

"No. *CXVIII* commemorates one of these pilgrimages, which was undertaken by Vimalaharṣa and 200 others. The same inscription states that Hīravijaya belonged to the *Sapha* race."

Here the word *Sādhu* is mistaken for *Sapha*.

The late Prof. A. Weber was misled by the corresponding *Jaina* ligature for ग्ग. He mistook it for ग्र. See his Catalogue (*Verzeichniss der Sanskrit und Prākrit-handschriften der Königlischen Bibliothek zu Berlin* ), vol. II, pt. II, p. 525, l. 13[2], p. 576, l. 9[3] etc. There is another *Jaina* ligature viz. one for ज्ज which was mistaken for य्य by this same veteran scholar and pioneer of Jaina studies in Europe. See his catalogue of Mss. in the Berlin Library ( above referred to ) vol. II, pt. II, p. 577, l. 25[4].

By the by I may point out that one more ligature of the *Jaina* script is likely to be mistaken so much so that it may not be even suspected to be a ligature. One conversant with the *Jaina* script

---

1 Several of them are due to an interchange of letters, some of them being as under:—

इ and ह ; क्क and त्र ; क्ष and क्ष्य ; च and व ; त and त्त ; त and न ; त and म ; त and भ ; त्त and न्न ; त्म and न्य ; त्र and न्न ; थ and य ; त्र and म ; भि and त्रि ; म and स ; स and स्व ; स्त and सू ; स्य and स्म ; ष्ट and ट्ट ; and ह and ह्व.

2-3 Miyagrāme is written for miyaggame and pograla for poggala.

4 Vaddeyyā is written for vadejja.

knows it full well that ड when written with its circular bottom to its left stands for ड़ in the *Jaina* script. The late Babu Rajendralal Mitra mistook the *Jaina* character for ड as ब as can be seen from his work " A Catalogue of Sanskrit Manuscripts in the Library of His Highness the Mahārāja of Bikanera " ( Calcutta, 1880 ), No. 1537 [1] ( p. 702 ) and No. 1780[2] ( p. 719 ) respectively.

Now I may say a few words about some of the symbols given in the two plates of this appendix. The very first symbol given in the first square of the first plate is read as *bhale* (भले) in Gujarātī. It may be ornamented at times for which the reader is referred to the 68th and the 69th squares occurring in the last line of the second plate. *Bhale* occurs in the beginning of Jaina Mss. in various ways, some ofwhich are as under :—

ई ʊ ॥, ॥ ई ʊ ॥, ॥ ग ई ʊ ॥, ॥ ए ई ʊ ॥, ग ई ʊ ॥, ए ई ʊ ॥, ए ई ʊ ॥ ए, ए ई ॥, ॥ ग ई ʊ, ॥ ई ʊ ʊ ॥, ॥ ई ʊ and । ए । ई ʊ । [3]

The second symbol occurring in the second square of the first plate appears to be the same as one evaluated as ओ by Pandit Gaurishankar Hirachand Ojha in his work *The Palæography of India*, plate XXVII. It is sometimes found in the beginning of *Jaina* Mss. [4], like the one preceding it and the one following it. Usually we have the first symbol noted above. At times this ( ई ), too, appears without a portion above the horizontal stroke i. e. as ए. [5] Thus *Jaina* Mss. begin in a number of ways.

In Prof. A. B. Keith's *Catalogue of the Sanskrit and Prākrit Manuscripts from the Library of the India Office* ( vol. II, pt. II ) one comes across the phrase " Jaina diagram " [6].

A question is likely to be raised here as to what is meant by this *Jaina diagram*. My surmise is that it stands for ( i ) any one of the

---

1-2 Vānānga-sūtra is written for Ṭhānānga-sūtra and Vāṇāṅga-tripāṭha for Ṭhānāṅga-tripāṭha.

3 See the following pages in order :—
23, 2, 127, 4, 16, 61, 63, 95, 83, 111, 38 and 118.

4 See p. 204.

See p. 181.

6 See vol. II, pt. II, pp. 1241, 1243 etc.

first three symbols given in the first three squares of the 1st plate, (ii) one of its variants or (iii) the combinations of one of them with or without a daṇḍa or daṇḍas and a cipher or ciphers. [1]

The sign placed by the letter ग in the 34th square, the last but one in the 1st plate is generally regarded as one for *anusvāra.* [2] But it appears that in this Ms. and some others as well, it is used for a dash and for ornamentation, too.[3] It seems it is used for *upadhmanīya* also as can be seen from "*The Palæography of India*", plate XXVII.

Various signs have been used up till now while combining vowels with consonants. In plate No. XX given in *The Palæography of India* there are four distinct ways to be noticed regarding a sign for आ. One of them (the sign used for आ in जा) can be compared with what is used here above प[4] in the 35th square, the last in the first plate. Pandit Ohja has observed on p. 3 that this is a *mātrā* of आ and it belongs to the *Kuṭila* script.

The sign occurring in the 52nd square (i. e. the 17th of the 2nd plate) is one we meet with for *jihvāmūlīya* and *upadhmanīya* spirants, the 1st when a *visarga* is followed by क् and ख्, and the 2nd, when it is followed by प् and फ् respectively.

The sign given in the 53rd square (i. e. the 18th of the 2nd plate) stands for the sign of *avagraha* ('separator') which is used in the Mss. for three different purposes: (i) to mark the elision of initial

---

1 While going through this proof-sheet I learn that Prof. A. B. Keith has kindly replied to the Curator through whom I had inquired about the Jaina diagram. His reply is as under :--

"......the Jaina diagram referred to normally resembles the first form (ऍ) given in Prof. Kapadia's letter and is sometimes held to be intended as an abbreviation of *arham.*"

2 Compare the Bengali method of writing *anusvāra.*

3 On fol. 3b of No. $\frac{1086}{1887\text{-}91}$ (रत्नाकरपञ्चविंशतिका), in the end we have ॥ ॰ ॥.

4 For additional examples see the sign above स्त्र on fol. 1a of No. $\frac{237}{1873\text{-}74}$ (महावीरवेज्ञमिषट्त्रिंशिका), the sign on स on fol. 3b of No. $\frac{1403}{1886\text{-}92}$ (ऋषभजिनेन्द्रस्तुति) and the sign on ह on fol. 153a of No. $\frac{300}{1883\text{-}84}$ (पद्मनन्दिपञ्चविंशतिका).

अ after final ए or ओ, ( ii ) to indicate a hyphen and ( iii ) to denote a mark of hiatus. [1]

The object in giving the squares Nos. 36-46, 65 and 66, 47-49 and 50 is to show how the signs for *ikāra*[2], *īkāra*, *ekāra*[3] and *anusvāra* of the Devanāgarī script are written in an ornamental way in Mss.

The sign ✓ placed above the *kānā* of णो given in the 67th square occurring in the last line of the 2nd plate suggests that this *kānā* is to be deleted. Generally, when a letter is not to be taken into account, a dot is placed above it.[4]

It is said that at times a circle[5] is drawn circumscribing a letter to indicate that it is not wanted. I do not remember to have noticed it up till now but I have come across Mss. [6] where the redundent portion is placed in brackets.

---

1 Cf. William Dwight Whitney's *A Sanskrit Grammar* ( p. 7 ).

2 Some of the ornamentations pertaining to this are found on p. 16 of the prastāvanā of *Sanmati prakaraṇa* ( Śrī Puñjābhāī Jaina Granthamālā, No 6 ).

3 See also No. $\frac{318}{1871-72}$ ( कुमारविहारशतक ).

4 See v. 142 given on fol. 400[b] of Gommaṭasāra No. $\frac{578}{1875-76}$.

5 This circle is called "kuṇḍalanā". See "A Sanskrit English Dictionary" ( p. 235 ) by Monier Williams. Prin. K. K. Handiqui has made a similar remark in his foot-note on kuṇḍalana ( p. 548 ) occurring in Naiṣadhacarita ( I, 14 ).

Vidyādhara in his commentary to this verse (fol. 5b of No. $\frac{454}{1895-1902}$ ) makes the following observation regarding kuṇḍalanā:—

"अन्यदपि यदाधिकं शब्दादि भवति तस्य निरर्थकत्वाद् रेखया कुण्डलना क्रियते। ...निरर्थकत्वप्रतिपादिका कुण्डलना..."

Nārayana in his commentary ( p. 13 ) of the Nirnayasagar edition says:—

"वृथा लिखितग्रन्थस्य कुण्डलनया लोपः क्रियते"

6 See leaf 147[a] of कर्णपर्वन् No. 92 ( B. O. R. I. ), and leaf 210[b] of कर्णपर्वन्, a Ms. belonging to Yadugiriyatirāja maṭha.

# Appendix III

Typical Letter–numerals from No 36 of 1880-81

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
| 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
| 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 |
| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 |
| 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 |
| 21 | 30 | 31 | 40 |

# Appendix III

( Continued )

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 44 | 50 | 56 | 60 |
| 70 | 80 | 90 | 100 |
| 101 | 102 | 110 | 111 |
| 127 | 200 | 201 | 260 |
| 290 | 299 | 300 | 344 |
| 358 | 385 | 400 | 401 |

N. B.— Figures in inset squares represent numerical values of the corresponding letter-numerals.

# Appendix IV

( Continued )

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 100 | १ | ४ | ९ | १० |
| 200 | १ | २ | ४ | ५ |
| 300 | १ | २ | ७ | १० |
| 400 | १ | १० | | |

## List of Manuscripts from which the letter-numerals i Appendix IV have been reproduced

The following Mss. of the Government Mss. Library deposited at the Bhandarkar Oriental Research Institute have been utilized for preparing the five plates of Appendix IV :—

| No. | Name of the work | Collection No. | Saṁvat |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | निशीथसूत्र( उ. १४–२० )-विशेषचूर्ण्यादि | 36 / 1880–81 | 1146 |
| 2 | विशेषावश्यकभाष्यवृत्ति (शिष्यहिता) | 57 / 1880-81 | 1138 |
| 3 | पञ्चवस्तुक | 41 / 1880–81 | 1179 |
| 4 | विशेषावश्यकभाष्यवृत्ति | 58 / 1880–81 | 119 (?) |
| 5 | बृहत्कल्पसूत्रचूर्णि | 13 / 1880–81 | 1218 |
| 6 | ऋषिदत्ताचरित्र | 8 / 1880–81 | 1264 |
| 7 | निशीथसूत्र( उ. ११–२० )-विशेषचूर्ण्यादि | 38 / 1880–81 | 1294 |
| 8 | पिण्डविशुद्धि | 47 / 1880–81 | 1306 |
| 9 | उत्तराध्ययनसूत्र | 3 / 1880--81 | 1332 |
| 10 | बृहत्कल्प [1] | 128 / 1872–73 | 1334 |
| " | बृहत्कल्पसूत्रलघुभाष्य [2] | 129 / 1872–73 | " |
| " | बृहत्कल्पसूत्रचूर्णि [3] | 130 / 1872–73 | " |

1-3 The Mss. for all these three works are placed in the same box. That is why the same number ( 10 ) is placed in front of each of them, though their Collection Nos. differ. The first is utilized for a variant of the letter-numeral for 1, the second for 100, and the third for 300 and 400.

| No. | Name of the work | Collection No. | Saṁvat |
|---|---|---|---|
| 11 | उत्तराध्ययनसूत्र | 2 / 1880-81 | 1342 |
| 12 | उत्तराध्ययनसूत्रवृत्ति | 5 / 1880-81 | " |
| 13 | चैत्यवन्दनसूत्रवृत्ति ( ललितविस्तरा ) | 20 / 1880--81 | |
| 14 | ललितविस्तरापञ्जिका | 21 / 1880--81 | |
| 15 | मलयगिरीयशब्दानुशासन | 61 / 1880--81 | |
| 16 | सप्ततिका | 66 / 1880--81 | |
| 17 | व्यवहारसूत्रभाष्यटीका | 14 / 1881- | |
| 18 | व्यवहारसूत्रवृत्ति | 12 / 1881--82 | |
| 19 | आचाराङ्गसूत्रचूर्णि | 2 / 1881--82 | |
| 20 | कल्पसूत्रवृत्ति | 14 / 1880--81 | |

## Explanatory Notes on Appendix IV

Figures १ to २० in inset squares occurring in the five plates of Appendix IV stand for the serial numbers of Mss. referred to in the list of Mss. given on pp. 22 and 23. The marginal numbers denote the values of the letter-numerals facing them.

K is an abbreviation used for Kielhorn's Report for 1880–81 and 1873-74.

As far as possible, letter-numerals have been entirely reproduced from Mss., but in a few cases they are only partially reproduced. For instance, from Ms. No. १३, 4 is taken out of 64 ; from Ms. No. १४, 46 and 9 are taken out of 204, 166 and 219; from Ms. No. १५, 4, 6, 6, 9 and 50 are taken from 24. 26, 46, 19 and 52, and from Ms. No. २०, 9 is taken out of 39.